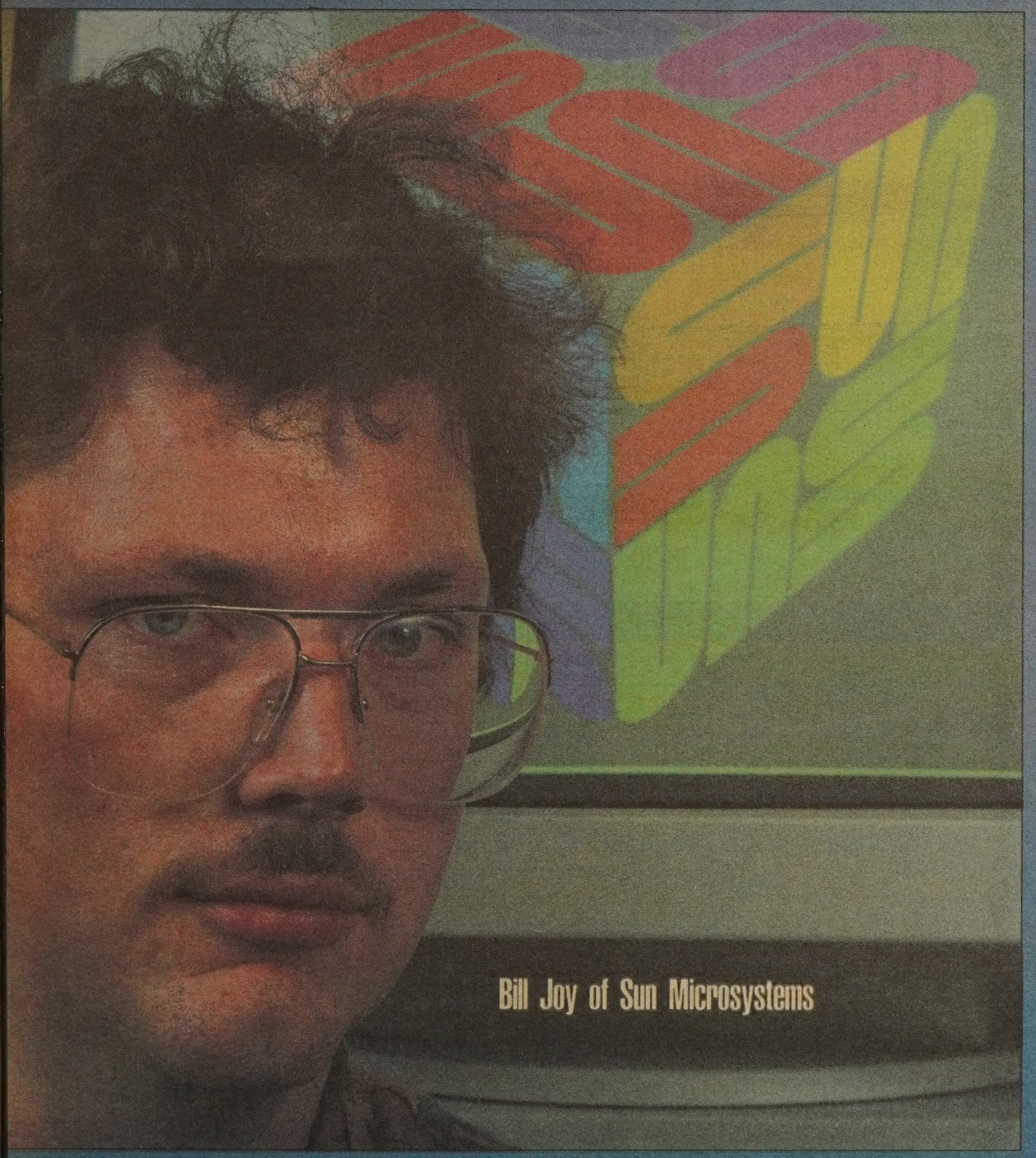
STARTING THIS ISSUE: WENDY WOODS' NEWSBYTES™

FREE

California's Computer Magazine

AUG. 1987 • ISSUE 34

MicroTimes™



Bill Joy of Sun Microsystems

JAN LEWIS ON TRADE SANCTIONS:
Forget Pearl Harbor —Remember Detroit

NEW THIS MONTH

Dvorak's Last Column
By John C. Dvorak

SPECIAL SECTION
MAC @ WORK

BUSINESS GRAPHICS SPECIAL

SUN WORKSTATIONS

The Act MAC II And PS/2 Have To Follow

JOIN THE. . . . APPLEFEST . . . . CELEBRATION!

SEE IT ALL:

APPLE II® PRODUCTS

SOFTWARE

• Home • Business • Educational

PERIPHERALS

• Printers • Disk Drives • Modems

SERVICES

• Networks • Support Groups • Publications

ACCESSORIES AND MUCH MORE

• Furniture • Supplies • Etc.

THE APPLE II® EVENT OF THE YEAR
CIVIC AUDITORIUM
SAN FRANCISCO, CA

SEPTEMBER 18-20, 1987

HEAR IT ALL:

- Full 3-day Conference Schedule
- Keynote Presentations by Del Yocam and Steve Wozniak
- Special Industry Seminars

DO IT ALL:

HANDS ON DEMONSTRATIONS

• Music • Graphics • Games

CALL BY PHONE: 617-860-7100 FOR INSTANT PRE-REGISTRATION OR MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY

AA AmericanAirlines

in cooperation with

APPLEFEST—San Francisco

offers you an exclusive

MEETING SAVER FARE℠

CALL 1-800-433-1790
ASK FOR
STAR FILE NO. S13312

You save 5% off the lowest fare based on advanced purchase or 35% off full day coach fare, including all AirCal flights.

BONUS! For booking your reservation through AA—You have the chance to win 2 round trip airfares into any U.S. city which AA services.

AppleFest is an independent trade show, not affiliated with Apple Computer, Inc. AppleFest, Apple and the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Mail this form to:

APPLEFEST ®
One Forbes Road
Lexington, MA 02173

ADVANCED REGISTRATION AND HOUSING FORM

	Yes	No				
Do you use a computer?	☐	☐	For: Business	☐	Education	☐
Do you own a computer?	☐	☐	Games	☐	Other	☐
Make & Model _____			Your age _____			
			Occupation _____			

NAME: _____

COMPANY: _____

ADDRESS: _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____ PHONE ( ) _____

CONFERENCE & EXHIBIT FEES

☐ Full conference (including exhibits) $50

☐ Exhibits only (all 3 days) $15

☐ Registration fee enclosed ..... $_____
(Payable to: AppleFest Registration)

PRODUCED BY
CAMBRIDGE MARKETING INC.

HOTEL RESERVATIONS

	Single	Double	# of Rooms
San Francisco Hilton & Towers (Headquarters Hotel)	$85-115	$95-125	_____
Ramada Renaissance	$115	$130	_____

Arrival Date _____ Departure Date _____

Share With _____

Comments _____

Reservations must be guaranteed by one night's deposit.
Visa, MC, AMEX or Check payable to hotel of your choice.

PLEASE CHARGE MY ACCOUNT:
Conference and/or Exhibits ____ Hotel ____ Both ____ Visa AMEX MC (Circle One)

Name (please print) _____ Account # _____

Signature _____ Exp. Date _____ Total Amt of Charge _____

*** DEADLINE FOR EARLY REGISTRATION IS AUGUST 1ST, 1987 ***

STANFORD SYSTEMS OF CALIFORNIA

100% MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

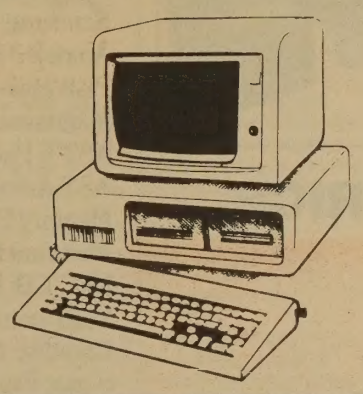
NO QUESTIONS ASKED

If not fully satisfied with our AT or XT, bring it back within five days in original condition and get a full refund.

1 YEAR STANDARD WARRANTY ON ALL STANFORD SYSTEMS PARTS, AND 90 DAYS LABOR. EXTENDED WARRANTY AVAILABLE

STANFORD SYSTEMS 10 MHz AT COMPATIBLE SYSTEM

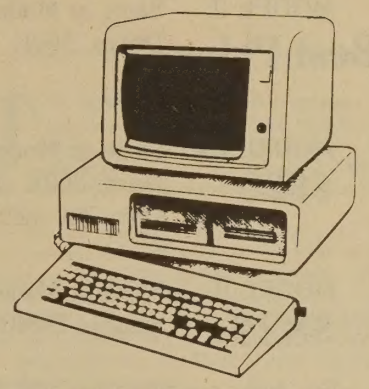
$1095



- ★ 512K RAM ON MOTHERBOARD
- ★ PHOENIX BIOS
- ★ CPU 80286
- ★ SWITCHABLE 6/10 MHz
- ★ HIGH QUALITY METAL CASE
- ★ 200 WATT POWER SUPPLY
- ★ AT STYLE KEYBOARD
- ★ HARD AND FLOPPY CONTROLLER
- ★ 1.2 M FLOPPY DRIVE
- ★ MONOGRAPHIC PRINTER CARD
- ★ HI-RES MONOCHROME MONITOR
- ★ 1 YEAR WARRANTY PARTS/90 DAYS LABOR

STANFORD SYSTEMS 10 MHz XT TURBO 0 WAIT STATE

$525*



- ★ 256K RAM ON 640K MOTHERBOARD
- ★ HIGH QUALITY SLIDE CASE
- ★ AT STYLE KEYBOARD
- ★ 150 WATT POWER SUPPLY
- ★ FLOPPY CONTROLLER CARD
- ★ 360K ½ HEIGHT FLOPPY DRIVE
- ★ MONOCHROME DISPLAY CARD
- ★ HI-RES MONOCHROME MONITOR
- ★ FCC APPROVED CLASS B

*Add $25 for 10 MHz System

COLOR SYSTEM

$749

SPECIAL OF THE WEEK 10 MB XT SYSTEM

$835

- ★ 256K RAM ON 640K MOTHERBOARD
- ★ HIGH QUALITY SLIDE CASE
- ★ AT STYLE KEYBOARD
- ★ 150 WATT POWER SUPPLY
- ★ FLOPPY CONTROLLER CARD
- ★ 360K ½ HEIGHT FLOPPY DRIVE
- ★ MONOCHROME DISPLAY CARD
- ★ HI-RES MONOCHROME MONITOR
- ★ 10 MB SEAGATE HD W/CONTROLLER
- ★ FCC APPROVED CLASS B
- ★ 1 YEAR WARRANTY PARTS/90 DAYS LABOR

20MB System $865

30MB System $965

THE COMMUNICATION SOLUTION

$199

GET THE INFORMATION YOU NEED FAST

- ★ EVEREX 1200 BAUD MODEM
- ★ MIRROR COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE
- ★ ONLINE, A GUIDE TO AMERICA'S LEADING INFORMATION SERVICES
- ★ OVER 20 HOURS OF FREE CONNECT TIME WITH VARIOUS SERVICES, INCLUDING MCI MAIL, ORRCAL AIRLINE GUIDE, NEWSNET, AND DOW JONES NEWS/RETRIEVAL SERVICE

THE WORDPROCESSING SOLUTION

$345

EVERYTHING YOU NEED TO WRITE PROFESSIONAL LOOKING LETTERS

- ★ ALPHACOM ALPHAPRO 101 DAISY WHEEL PRINTER 20 CPS, INTERFACE RIBBON & PRINT WHEEL
- ★ TEXTRA WORDPROCESSING SOFTWARE, PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE, PC WORLD CLASS RNALIST, WITH PHONE SUPPORT
- ★ POLAROID DISKETTES WITH CASE, 20 YEAR WARRANTY, AND 48 HOUR DATA RESCUE SERVICE

MS-DOS W/GWBASIC **75**

STANFORD SYSTEMS EXPANSION BOARDS FOR PC, XT & AT

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

DISK I/O CARD
controls 2 internal disk drives. Also has a SR/PR/game port- clock battery **69**

I/O PLUS II
Offers 2 SR/PR/game ports plus clock battery back-up **59**
Second Serial Port Optional

384K M/F CARD W/OK
RAM exp to 384K plus SR/PR/game port with battery back-up clock calendar **69**

MONITOR CARDS

Monographic Printer
Hercules Compatible **75**
Monochrome **55**
Color Graphic w/printer
IBM compat. **65**
Color Graphic
with TTL/Composite **80**
EGA **175**

MISCELLANEOUS CARDS

Smart Watch No Slot Clock **29**
1200 Baud Modem **89**
576K RAM Card **40**
RS232 offers 2 SR ports **35**
Floppy Controller **29**
SR/PR Game Card for AT **79**
Hard Disk Controller **78**
Hard and Floppy Controller **168**
Parallel Printer Card **22**

CHIPS

64K . . . . . **CALL**
256K . . . . . **CALL**
128K **3.99**
8087 Intel **119**
80287 Intel **165**

DOS

MS DOS 3.2 w/GW BASIC **75**
IBM PC DOS 3.1 . . . . . **75**

PRINTERS

ALPHAPRO ALPHACOM 101 - DAISY WHEEL **199**
BROTHER HR-20 - DAISY WHEEL **399**
CITIZEN MSP 10 - DOT MATRIX **349**
EPSON FX-286 - DOT MATRIX **499**
JUKI - ALL MODELS . . . . . **CALL**

MONITORS

PGS MAX-12 . . . . . **145**
PGS HX-12 . . . . . **375**
PGS HX-12E **475**
CASPER 3in1/RGB **285**
CASPER EGA **395**
Samsung Mono **89**

HARD DRIVES

Seagate 20 MB kit **309**
Seagate 30 MB kit **369**
Seagate 40 MB **499**

DRIVES

TEAC 360K **99**
Toshiba 360K **89**
Fujitsu 360K **79**
Fujitsu 1.2K **109**

786 COMPUTER
100 EL CAMINO REAL WEST #80
MOUNTAIN VIEW, CA 94041
(415) 967-4400

Hours: M-F 9:30-5:30
Sat. 11:00-4:00

786 COMPUTERS
THE WAVE OF THE FUTURE

CORPORATE SALES DISTRIBUTION CENTER
P.S. Business Park
1887 O'Toole Ave. Ste C108
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 435-0555

Hours: M-F 8:30-5

VISA AMX MasterCard

IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation.
Prices & Specifications are subject to change without notice.
All Prices Reflect Cash Discount. Add 3% for MC/VISA, 5% AMX

WE ARE #1

COMPUTERS
CEDARS XT TURBO

MODEL I: **$485** — 640 K 1 Drive 360K, Monographics Card, Mono Monitor High Res, Complete System

MODEL II: **$Best Price** — Same as Model I with 2 Drives, 360K

MODEL II+: **$629** — Same as Model I with 1 Drive, 360K and 1 Drive 3½ inch 720K

MODEL III: **$829** — Same as Model I with Seagate 20MB HD

For color configuration add **$250**
For EGA configuration add **$395**
6 Months warranty parts & labor. Over 3,000 machines sold. Service Repairs within 24 Hrs.

CEDARS AT 10 MHZ

COMPLETE SYSTEM: **$1095** — w/1.2 MB Drive, 1MB RAM Monographics Card & Monitor

w/3.5 inch Toshiba 720K . . . Add **$135**
w/Seagate 20 MB, 65 MS . . . Add **$295**
w/Seagate 30 MB, 39 MS . . . Add **$549**

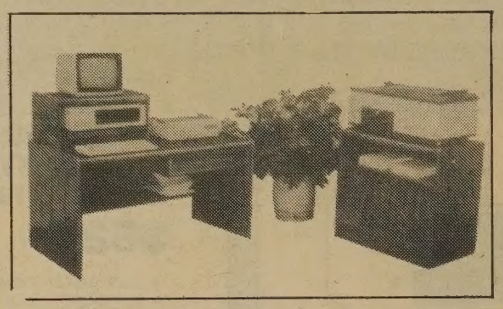
IBM

XT 640K 1 Dr + 20MB HD Complete **$1575**
AT 339 1.2 MB Dr w/30MB Hard **3499**
AT 6 MHZ 1.2 MB Drive **2195**
Model 50 . . . . . **Best Price**
Model 60 . . . . . **Low**
IBM PC 256K 2 Dr Mono Card w/IBM Monitor (Demo) **599**

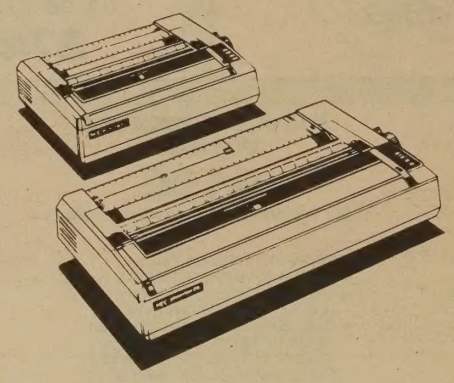
LAPTOPS

Toshiba 1100 + ... **$Call**
Toshiba 3100 . . . . . **2875**
NEC Multispeed **1349**
Compaq II Model II . . . . . **Best Price**

COMPUTER FURNITURE



BEST PRICE



NEC P6 24 Pins **$435**
NEC P7 . . . . . **593**
NEC P9XL **1175**
Citizen 120D **177**
Citizen MSP Series . . . . . **Call**
Citizen Premiere 35 . . . . . **449**
Dynax DX-25 . . . . . **Best Price**
Dynax 2015 . . . . . **375**
Panasonic 1080i/1091i **195/258**
Toshiba 321 SL . . . . . **Best Price**
Toshiba 351 . . . . . **925**
All kinds of ribbons . . . . . **Best Price**

LASER SPECIALS

HP Laser II **$1649**
Quad Laser **2650**
Canon Laser . . . . . **Call**

MODEMS/ MONITORS/ OTHER

Everex 1200 Internal **$88**
Everex 2400 Internal **188**
Capetronics 1200 External **129**
Capetronics 2400 External . . . . . **Call**
Hayes . . . . . **Call**
NEC Multisync . . . . . **Best Price**
Samsung EGA Monitor **360**
Amdek 310A/410 . . . . . **Call**
PGS Max-12/HX-12 . . . . . **Low**
Magnavox Color **285**
AST 6 Pack + 384 K **209**
AST Advantage for AT **329**
Memory Card **49**
Multifunction Card **89**
NEC GB-1 EGA **335**
Vega Deluxe EGA **329**
Paradise Autoswitch EGA **368**
Surge Protector 6 Outlets **19**
Power Director P15 . . . . . **95**
8087/2/80287/6/8/10 . . . . . **Call**
64K/256K Chips **1/3**
Printer Stand **9**
Printer Paper **29**
Everex EGA Card **129**
Zucker 1200 Internal (5 Yr Warr) . . . **75**
Logimouse C7 Plus **78**

DRIVES

Plus 20MB Hard Card **$599**
Seagate 20 MB Kit (225) w/Software **315**
Seagate 4038 (AT) **579**
Seagate 238 (RLL Technology) Kit **365**
Seagate 4096 (80MB AT) **895**
CMS 20 MB Hard Card **365**
Everex 60 MB Tape **675**
Mountain . . . . . **Lowest**
Fujitsu/Teac 360K **79/89**

SOFTWARE

DBASE III+ **$385**
MS Word **300**
WordPerfect 4.2 . . . . . **199**
Ventura **575**
MS DOS 3.3 . . . . . **79**
Mace Utilities **59**
Word Star 2000 . . . . . **275**
Norton . . . . . **Call**
MS Window **$69**
WordStar . . . . . **Call**

IBM is a Trademark of International Business Machines. COMPAQ is a Trademark of COMPAQ. CEDARS is a Trademark of International Micro Devices.
All Prices Subject to Change. Prices Subject to Stock on Hand. Prices Reflect 5% Cash Discount, For Terms Add 5%.

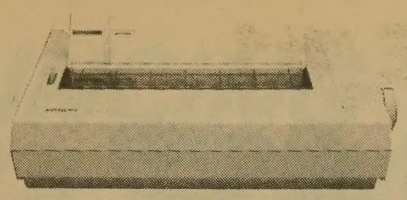
BAY AREA COMPUTERS

(415) 543-2190

589 MISSION, SF CA 94105 (MISSION & 2ND)

HOURS
10-7 M-F
11-5 SAT
UPS DELIVERY

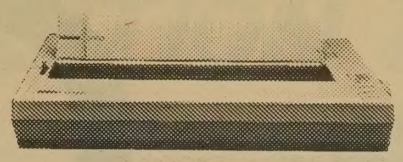
LQ 800
DOT-MATRIX PRINTER



$429

- This 80-column 24 pin dot-matrix Letter Quality printer delivers outstanding results.
- Prints at 180 characters per second print head speed in draft mode, or 60 characters per second in Letter Quality mode.
- Front panel fingertip selection of Letter Quality or draft mode.
- Identity Modules allow you to choose between Extended Epson, IBM 5152 Graphics or Diablo 630 codes.
- Optional font modules give you the printed look you desire.
- Built-in 7K buffer allows you to use your computer while printing continues.

LQ 1000 W/Tractor
DOT-MATRIX PRINTER



132 Columns

SAME FEATURES
as LQ-800

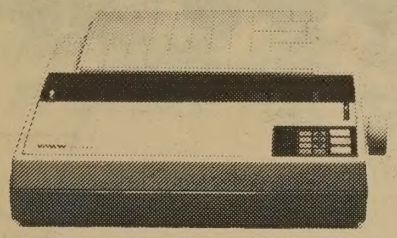
$545

EX 800
DOT-MATRIX PRINTER

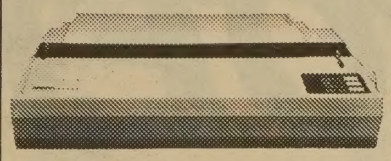
$375

The high speed business printer for high productivity offices. Fast, efficient and durable, the EX-800 is the right choice where volume printing and ease of use is a must. It prints an ultra-fast 300 characters per second printhead speed in 12 characters per inch draft mode. Prints a page of text in approximately 15 seconds. Want the quality of typewriter-style characters? Simply switch to the 60 characters per second printhead speed Near Letter Quality mode. The EX-800 also prints text and graphics bidirectionally.

Epson's revolutionary new SelecType II feature lets you choose from eight different typestyles simply by touching one of the clearly marked illuminated buttons on the front control panel. No need to access control codes through software.



EX 1000
DOT-MATRIX PRINTER

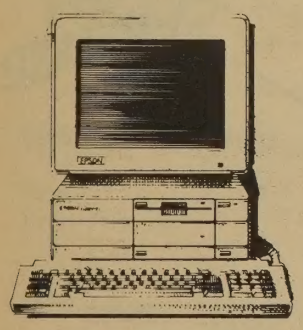


ONLY $499

The high speed wide carriage printer. Designed for corporate level and small business printing tasks, the high speed EX-1000 is as versatile as you need it to be. Print high speed drafts, near letter quality copies and graphics of unsurpassed detail.

At 300 characters per second printhead speed in 12 characters per inch draft mode, the EX-1000 will boost throughput beyond the capabilities of ordinary office printers. To make the right impression, switch to the 60 characters per second Near Letter Quality mode for printing results that rival an office typewriter. And for maximum throughput, the EX-1000 prints text and graphics bidirectionally.

The EX-1000 has a 136-column carriage for fanfold and ledger paper up to 16-inches wide—perfect for printing spreadhseets. Even create customized documents using SelecType II. With fingertip ease select from eight different typestyles from the illuminate front control panel.



EQUITY I

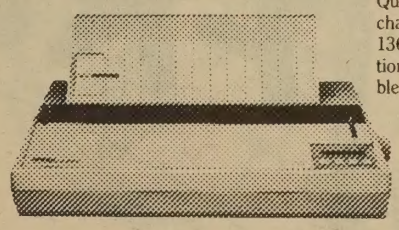
Dual Floppy 360K
MS DOS/GW-Basic
Mono Card +Monitor
Parallel/Serial

$649

One Floppy 360K
20 MB Hard Disk
MS DOS/GW-Basic
Mono Card +Monitor

$975

LQ 2500
DOT-MATRIX PRINTER



Top-of-the-line 24-pin dot-matrix performance. The advanced LQ-2500 offers high speed and dot-matrix versatility with letter quality printing at the touch of a button. In the high speed draft mode, print spreadsheets, mailing lists and first drafts of text at a fast 324 characters per second printhead speed. For added versatility, switch to the Letter Quality mode creating crisp characters at 108 characters per second. And for fast throughput, the 136-column LQ-2500 prints text and graphics bidirectionally. It also has five resident fonts that are accessible with the touch of a button.

ONLY $875

LX-800 $184 FX-286e $449 FX-86e $299

EPSON PRINTERS!
The Best Buys!

BAY AREA COMPUTERS
(415) 543-2190
589 MISSION, SF CA 94105 (MISSION & 2ND)

HOURS
10-7 M-F
11-5 SAT
UPS DELIVERY

COME TO THE WORLD'S FAIR OF SOFTWARE!

SEE, TRY & BUY OVER 600 PROGRAMS FOR WORK, HOME & PLAY!

MEET THE STARS OF THE SHOW:

Adobe ☆ Activision/Infocom ☆ Advanced Gravis ☆ Ansa ☆ Ashton-Tate ☆ Avery Labels ☆ Bedford Software ☆ Boeing ☆ Borland ☆ Breakthrough ☆ Broderbund ☆ Bytel ☆ Centram ☆ Communications Research ☆ Computer Associates ☆ Curtis Manufacturing ☆ DAC Software ☆ Data Ease ☆ Davidson ☆ Daybreak ☆ Design Software ☆ DHA Systems ☆ Digital Research ☆ Egghead Discount Software ☆ Electronic Arts ☆ Fifth Generation ☆ Front Runner ☆ Fuji ☆ Funk ☆ Generic CADD ☆ Good Software ☆ Kensington ☆ Kraft ☆ Logitech ☆ Lotus ☆ Maxell ☆ Micropro ☆ Microrim ☆ Microsoft ☆ Migent ☆ Mindscape ☆ Monogram ☆ North Edge ☆ Paperback Software ☆ Plus Development ☆ Practical Peripherals ☆ Quarterdeck ☆ Scholastic Software ☆ Sierra On-Line ☆ Simon & Schuster/Brady Publishing ☆ Softsync ☆ Software Publishing Corporation ☆ Software Products International ☆ Spectrum Holobyte ☆ Spinnaker/Hayden ☆ Stone & Associates ☆ Traveling Software ☆ Tripp Lite ☆ Unison ☆ Word Perfect ☆ X-10

ANNOUNCING EGGZIBITION '87!
JULY 10, 11, 12

IT'S THE LARGEST SOFTWARE SHOW ANYWHERE. AND YOU'RE INVITED TO SEE IT, FREE!

FOR THREE DAYS ONLY, EVERY MAJOR SOFTWARE MAKER IN AMERICA WILL BE AT THE SANTA CLARA CONVENTION CENTER.

SIDE-BY-SIDE, SCREEN-TO-SCREEN, BYTE-TO-BYTE.

DEMONSTRATING OVER 600 OF THE LATEST PROGRAMS. FROM ENTERTAINMENT TO EDUCATION. OFFICE TO HOME. PLUS MORE MICE, MODEMS, AND MIRACLES THAN YOU'VE EVER SEEN IN ONE PLACE.

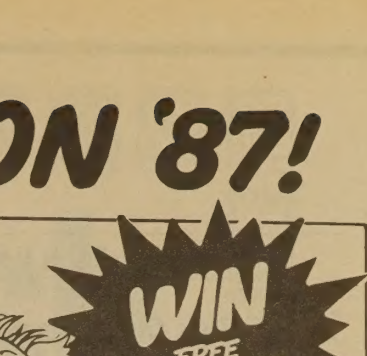
EVEN BILL GATES WILL BE THERE!

SO REPROGRAM YOUR PLANS FOR THIS WEEKEND. AND COME SEE WHAT THE WORLD HAS IN STORE FOR YOUR COMPUTER.

★ $40,000 worth of software to be given away free!

★ Win one of three $1,000 shopping sprees from Egghead Discount Software. (One winner each day!)

SAVE UP TO 75% OFF RETAIL!



★ Over $1 million worth of software and accessories to choose from!

FREE SEMINARS:

Seminar Room A
Friday, July 10

11:00-Noon	Keynote Speaker: Bill Gates of Microsoft
1:00-2:00 pm	Speaker of Interest: To Be Announced
3:00-4:00 pm	Lotus "The Lotus Family; Focusing On HAL and 1-2-3
4:30-5:30 pm	Ashton-Tate

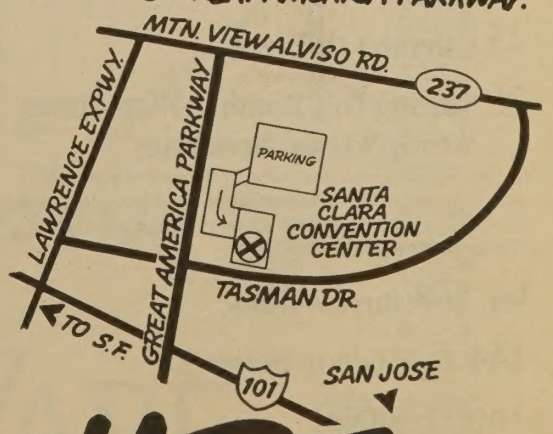
SEE BILL GATES JULY 10TH 11:00 AM

Seminar Room #203

Time	Friday July 10	Saturday July 11th	Sunday July 12th
10:30-11:30 am		**Paperback** "Integration of VP Series Products"	**Microrim**
12:00-1:00 pm	**Spinnaker** "One Minute Manager"	**Activision** "Portal, The First Computer Novel of Fantasy and Adventure" by Rob Swigart	**Ansa** "Paradox 2.0; The Single and Multiuser Answer
2:00-3:00 pm	**Micropro** "Word Publishing; A New Era in Word Processing"	**Microsoft** "Evolution of BASIC"	**Broderbund** "The Other Side of Broderbund Personal Productivity Tools"
3:30-4:30 pm	**Software Publishing** "Harvard Graphics"	**DAC Software** "DAC Easy Accounting 2.0"	**Electronic Arts** "Chuck Yeager's Advanced Flight Simulator; A Realistic Sensation of High Speed and Flight"
5:00-6:00 pm	**Bytel** "Build dBASE Applications Using Genifer"	**Symantec**	**Davidson** See the latest in educational software; "Math Blaster and Read-n'-Roll"
6:30-7:30 pm	**Star Monogram** "Automating Your Small Business"	**Lotus** "The Lotus Family; Focusing on: Document Creation Using Freelance+ and Manuscript"	

SHOW HOURS:
FRIDAY 10-8 PM
SATURDAY 10-8 PM
SUNDAY 10-6 PM

TAKE THE GREAT AMERICA EXIT OFF HIGHWAY 101 TO THE CORNER OF TASMAN & GREAT AMERICA PARKWAY.



Discount EGGHEAD SOFTWARE℠

ISSUE NO. 34 AUG. 1987
MICROTIMES

FEATURES

56 Infinity's Grand Slam
By Sharon Rufener
Emeryville startup pioneers sophisticated Amiga software.

HANDS ON

84 Trumpcards
By Aubrey Pilgrim
Increase your PC's storage capacity with these hard-disks-on-cards.

92 Blue ICEer
By Aubrey Pilgrim
The diagnostic tool can save you money and hours of frustration.

BUSINESS GRAPHICS SPECIAL

60 The Bewildered User's Guide To EGA
By Ed Kahn
Ed explains EGA in English — the standard, the monitors, the cards, and what they'll do for you.

66 Display Standards In A Changing World
By Birrell Walsh
Making sense of different display standards and what they mean to your finished output.

76 Perspective
By Birrell Walsh
With this revolutionary and simple-to-use package, your data can be transformed into instantly-understandable and versatile graphics.

80 R:BASE Graphics
By Don Whitecar
This package from Microrim lets you present your database information in easily-accessible form.

DEPARTMENTS

13 Letters

16 But Jan Lewis Says...
Jan's advice to the perpetrators of protectionism: Forget Pearl Harbor. Remember Detroit.

23 Calendar Of Events

26 Starting This Month In MicroTimes Wendy Woods' Newsbytes™
We're proud to welcome Wendy Woods to our pages, and to present the first installment of key stories in the industry from her renowned syndicated column. We think you'll like it.

94, 168 Buyers Guide

144 User Group Network

166 Classifieds

167 Computer Service and Repair Guide

169 Index Of Advertisers

COVER STORY

48 Sun Workstations: The Act PS/2 And Mac II Have To Follow
By Mary Eisenhart and Bennett Falk

Unnoticed by many micro users, Sun Microsystems has been building powerful microprocessor-baased workstations for some time now, and has recently announced a price reduction on its low-end 3/50 machine — to $4995 — to make it directly competitive with PC-based technical workstations. Co-founder and UNIX wizard Bill Joy of Sun discusses the company, its history, and its remarkably successful strategies.

Cover and contents photos: Billy Douglas, Pat Johnson Studies

According to Bill Joy, Sun's business is building real computers based on microprocessor technology.

COLUMNS

98 Telecommunications
By Brock N. Meeks
The FCC is out to raise your online access charges. Here's what you can do about it.

104 UNIX
By Bennett Falk
Memory management: UNIX vs. DOS.

108 PC Systems
By Ken Milburn
An assortment of useful products for solving specific problems.

138 Amiga
By Matthew Leeds
Report on new Amiga products at COMDEX.

140 Atari ST
By Helmi Kobler
The World of Atari show, and the new products shown there.

142 CP/M
By Robert D. Athey Jr.
The ON! system — an innovative solution to office computing needs.

170 Starting This Month: Dvorak's Last Column
By John C. Dvorak
In which the industry's most sardonic columnist holds forth on subjects of his own choosing.

MAC @ WORK

112 Third-Party Hardware Developers In A Changing World
By Robert Beauchamp
A return visit with the garage entrepreneurs who, two years ago, braved Apple's wrath to upgrade those closed-box Macintoshes.

120 Levco's Prodigy SE
By Jim Wolcott
Levco's board offers SE users 68020-based power.

124 Desktop Electronic Engineering On The Mac
By A. Lizard
Why the Mac should be the machine of choice in this field, and a look at available software.

132 Macintosh Buyers Guide

All Macintosh

Over 900 Discounted Items in Stock

BESTSELLERS

	List	Ours
Adobe Illustrator*	495.	372.
DataFrame XP20 *Supermac*	1095.	790.
DataFrame XP40 *Supermac*	1595.	1150.
Excel 1.04 *MicroSoft*	395.	229.
More 1.1 *Living Videotext*	295.	158.
Power Point *Forethought*	395.	229.
Quark XPress* *Quark, Inc,*	695.	Call
Ready Set Go *Letraset*	395.	197.
SuperPaint Silicon Beach	100.	59.
Word 3.0 *MicroSoft*	395.	229.
4th Dimension *Acius*	695.	570.

BUSINESS

Excel 1.04 *Microsoft*	395.	229.
FileMaker Plus	295.	166.
Guide *Owl*	134.	99.
Guide-Envelope *Owl*	199.	156.
Helix, Double *Odesta*	495.	277.
MDA *Circo Business*		Call
MindWrite 1.1 *MindWords*	295.	196.
MacCalc *Bravo*	139.	99.
MacMoney *Survivor*	74.	49.
Microplanner Plus	499.	295.
Layered *Insight*	595.	492.
More 1.1	295.	158.
Omnis 3 Plus *Blyth*	495.	287.
PowerPoint *Forethought*	395.	229.
Reflex *Borland*	99.	64.
Stella for Business	295.	233.
Word 3.0 *Microsoft*	395.	229.
Works *Microsoft*	295.	177.
WorksPlus Spell	60.	45.
Write Now *T/Maker*	175.	97.
4th Dimension *Acius*	695.	Call

COMMUNICATIONS

Inbox Version 2.0		
Starter Kit	350.	286.
Personal Connection	125.	86.
InterMail *InterNet**		
1 - 21 User		Call
MacLink Plus *Data Viz*	195.	147.
MacServe *Infosphere*	295.	148.
Microphone 1.1	79.	66.
VersaTerm *Reg. or HP*	99.	79.

NETWORKING PRODUCTS

Tops *by Centram**		
Tops for the Mac	149.	127.
Tops for the IBM	399.	328.
Tops Print	189.	156.
Farallon, Inc. PhoneNet Plus		
Din8 for Mac Plus SE	49.	41.
DB9 for Mac 512	49.	41.
Traffic Watch	195.	167.
Star Controller		1452.

MODEMS

Avatex 1200hc	200.	133.
Avatex 2400hc	400.	264.
U.S. Robotics		
Courier 2400	599.	430.
Courier 2400E	649.	460.
Courier 9600	995.	820.

UTILITIES

101 Macros for Excel	70.	57.
Copy II Mac	40.	22.
Disk Express *alsoft*	40.	28.
DiskFit	75.	52.
Hard Disk Util 2.0 *FWP*	90.	54.
HFS Back Up P.C.P.C.	50.	34.
LaserSpeed Single User	100.	68.
Memorandum *Target*	100.	66.
Sidekick 2.0 *Borland*	100.	59.
Spellswell *WorkingSoftware*	75.	54.
Smart Alarms *Imagine*	50.	34.
Superspool *Supermac*	75.	52.
SuperLaserSpool 1 User	149.	89.
SuperLaserSpool 5 User	399.	266.
Tempo *Affinity*	99.	66.

GRAPHICS

Fontographer 2.0 *Altsys*	395.	207.
FullPaint *Ann Arbor*	99.	52.
Glue *Solutions*	60.	39.
GraphicWorks 1.1	80.	54.
Mac 3D 2.0 *Challenger*	250.	166.
MacDraft 1.2a *IDD*	269.	147.
Picture Base *Symmetry*	99.	45.
SmartScrap & The Clipper	59.	40.

GRAPHICS (cont'd)

	List	Ours
Stepping Out *BSD*	99.	66.
SuperPaint *Silicon Beach*	99.	59.

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Adobe		
Illustrator*	495.	372.
LaserFont Library*		Call
Cricket Draw	295.	177.
XPress* *Quark*	695.	Call
Laser Author	195.	166.
Mac Tex FTL Systems	750.	595.
PageMaker *Aldus*	495.	Call
ReadySetGo! *Letraset*	395.	197.
ThunderScan *Thunderware*	229.	177.
Write Now *T/Maker*	179.	97.

PROGRAMMING

Inside Mac *by Addison Wesley*		
Softbound Vol. 1, 2, 4	30.	23.
LightSpeed C *Think*	175.	122.
LightSpeed Pascal *Think*	125.	89.
TMON Debugger *Icom*	99.	77.
Turbo Pascal *Borland*	100.	60.
VIP *Mainstay*	125.	97.

HARD DISKS

Peripheral Land		
PL30	1195.	840.
PL40i	1295.	1140.

800K DISK DRIVES

DataSpace 800	349.	226.
PKI DS800	229.	199.

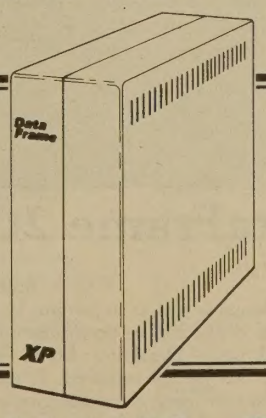
MONITORS

E-Machines Big Picture	1995.	1795.
17" Landscape, 1024x808, 80 dpi		
Radius Full Page Display	1995.	1695.
New Snap-on Version,		
15" portrait mode, 640x864		
SuperView *Supermac*	1995.	1795.
19" Screen for Macintosh SE		

*Products can only be sold through our store and our Corporate Sales Department.

SUPERMAC TECHNOLOGY

	List Price	Our Price
DataFrame 20	895.	675.
DataFrame XP20	1095.	790.
DataFrame XP40	1595.	1150.
DataFrame XP40+40	2495.	1890.
DataStream	1295.	930.



STORE HOURS
10-7 M-F
10-6 Saturday
12-5 Sunday

415-323-7559 – Mail Order: 800-323-1133

We Ship Anywhere!

490 California Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94306 (corner of El Camino)

MAIL ORDER & CORPORATE PHONES 9-5 M-F

COMPUTERWARE

THE ALL-MACINTOSH SOURCE

11185 San Pablo Avenue,
El Cerrito, CA 94530

SOFTWARE SOLUTIONS +

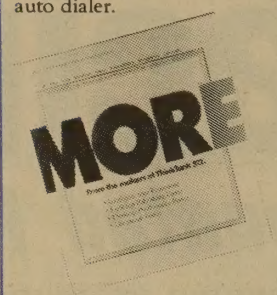
IIGS Corner

Deluxe Paint II	*Elect. Arts*	$79.95
Deluxe Libray: Seasons and Holidays; Art Parts I and II	*Elect. Arts*	**$23.95 ea.**
5¼" Drive	*PICO*	**$169.95**
Bards Tale	*Pegasus*	**$39.95**
Hacker II	*Activision*	$35.95
AST-Vision Plus	*AST Research*	$250.00
Kids Time II	*Great Waves*	$31.95
Visualizer	*PBI Software*	$79.95
GS Ram 256K	*Applied Engineering*	$150.00
Word Perfect	*Word Perfect Corp.*	$109.00
Shanghai	*Activision*	$39.95
Paint Works Plus (512K)	*Activision*	$63.95
Music Studio (512K)	*Activision*	$63.95
Music Const. Set	*Elect. Arts*	$39.95
Multiscribe	*Style Wave*	$79.95
Supersonic Digitizer	*MD Ideas*	$35.00
Supersonic Stereo Card	*MD Ideas*	$55.95
Pintpoint Bundle	*Pinpoint*	$120.00

More

Macintosh

Intelligent Idea Processing: up to six 100% Mac-standard outline windows at once; Headline levels are represented visually; "rolodex" window hold phone numbers which can be dialed using MORE's auto dialer.



$175.00

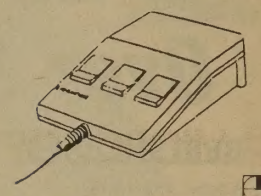
LIVING VIDEOTEXT

Logimouse Plus

IBM

Logimouse is now available with new software. Logimouse sets new standards for the mouse with: LOGIMENU; CLICK; POINT-CLICK-SHELL; POINT EDITOR.

LogiMouse w/ Logi Paint	**$84.95**
LogiMouse w/ Generic CADD	**$139.95**
Bus LogiMouse w/Logi Paint	**$109.95**



$74.95

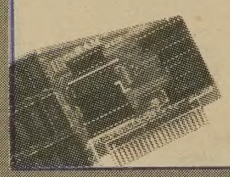
LOGITECH

BUS MOUSE NOW AVAILABLE.

GS Ram

Apple

Turn your IIGS into a giant. Simply plug GS RAM into the IIGS memory expansion slot and you've got up to 8 megabytes of RAM at your fingertips. Features include: Automatic Memory recognition by the IIGS; Expandable to 1.5 MEG on main card; Accelerates Apple Works and many other programs; Low power consumption; Advanced Computer Aided Design.



256K $145.00

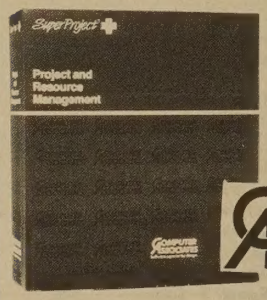
512K $185.00

Æ

SuperProject Plus

IBM

Super Project Plus keeps your projects in line — from the planning stages all the way to completion. And Super Project Plus is true to life. You can resolve schedule conflicts automatically — even across multiple projects.



$335.00

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES

Word Perfect

IBM

Performance Report. With a built-in thesaurus, Word Perfect 4.1 lets you choose synonyms for any words in your document, and by splitting the screen horizontally, you can view 2 documents at the same time. Choose either Text columns, newspaper columns or parallel columns.

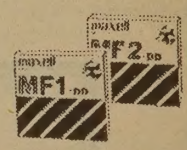
$217.95

WordPerfect CORPORATION

Maxell 3½" Disks

Apple/Macintosh/IBM/ST/Amiga

SSDD	$11.95
DSDD	$18.50



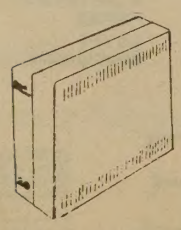
maxell

DataFrame 20

Macintosh

DataFrame's design is just as important as its performance. The drive comes preformatted so its simple to hook up — DataFrame boots from the hard disk with no floppy required. It takes full advantage of the new hierarchcial file system, so all 20 megabytes are available all the time with room to expand up to 8 drives. 5¼" disk drive.

$759.00



SUPERMAC TECHNOLOGY

XP UPGRADE NOW AVAILABLE $99.95

IBM

Turbo Basic **$67.95**
A complete development environment with lightening-fast compiler, an interactive editor, and a trace debugging system.

Turbo Pascal 3.0 **$67.95**
The technically superior Turbo Pascal is the defacto worldwide standard and the clear leader.

Eureka **$67.95**
It solves the most complex equations in seconds. Whether you're a scientist, engineer, financial analyst, or some other professional.

Turbo C **$67.95**
It you'd like to learn C in a hurry, pick up the phone. If you're already using C, switch to Turbo C and see the difference for yourself.

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL

JUNE

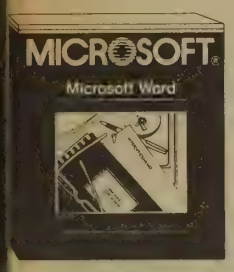
SPEC

Advertised Specials

Microsoft Word

IBM

New Microsoft Word Version 3.1 makes it easy to create, organize, and print professional-quality business documents on the IBM PC and compatibles. Microsoft Word offers work-saving features like on-screen character formatting as well as automatic generation of index, table of contents, and foot notes.



$205.00

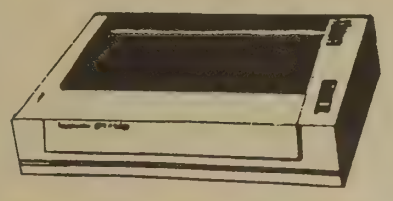
MICROSOFT®

Panasonic 1080i

Apple/Amiga/IBM/Commodore

"The Near Letter Quality is so good one would be hard pressed to believe it came from a dot matrix printer." Total Epson and IBM compatibility allow its use with a wide variety of software. Seeing is believing.

$215.00



Amiga 500 system
1 meg CPU, RGB Monitor, Mouse

Amiga

The Amiga 500 consists of the Main Unit and a separate power supply. The Main Unit includes a Motorola 68000 microprocessor, 512K of RAM, a 3½" floppy disk drive, a keyboard with 10 function keys and a numeric keypad, and a variety of connectors and ports through which a monitor and peripheral equipment may be attached.

$1195.00

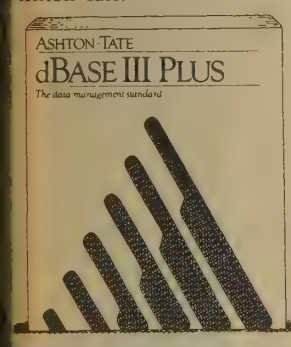
Amiga 500 CPU *$650.00*

dBase III Plus

IBM

The corporation wants power. Individuals want ease-of-use. Put those two qualities in a single database and what have you got? The overwhelming industry standard. And the standard that won't overwhelm individuals. dBase III Plus from Ashton-Tate.

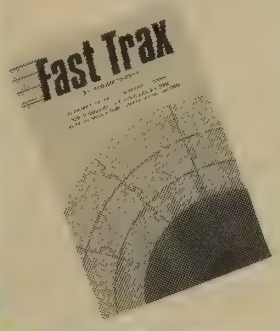
$395.00



Fast Trax

Fast Trax improves the performance of your hard disk and reduces wear and tear by consolidating scattered pieces of files and directories. Unlike other optimizers, Fast Trax places most files within cylinder boundaries, eliminating unnecessary disk seeks. Fast Trax can also assign groups of files and directories to specific areas on your disk, further increasing disk productivity. Includes a comprehensive visual report. Compatible with copy-protection schemes. Both safe and fast. NOT copy-protected.

$35.00



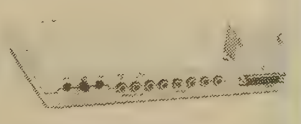
Genlock

Amiga

Allows you to combine the Amiga computer with a VCR camera to produce titles, captions and multi-layered special effects on video tape. Also can be used to create effects on laser disk or other visual media.

$265.00

AMIGA™



Fuji 3½" Disks

DSDD $19.50

FREE CASE WITH PURCHASE.

Amiga 1000 System
512K CPU, RGB Monitor, Mouse

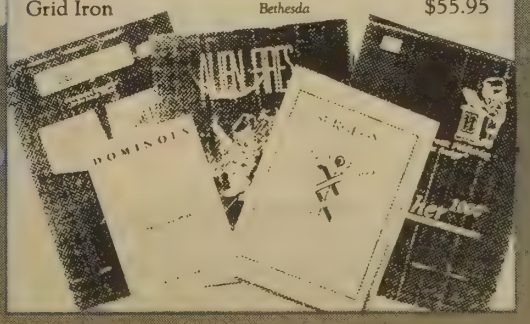
Amiga

Includes a detachable, full-sized keyboard, built-in 3.5" drive and a two-button mouse. Screen resolutions range from 320 x 200 to 640 x 400 pixels. Palette of 4,096 colors, eight reusable sprites, 60/80 column color text, high-speed animation. RS232 and Centronics ports. Bundled with Amiga DOS, Amiga BASIC, tutorial.

$999.95

Amiga Corner

Alien Fires	*Jaqware*	$31.95
Dominoes	*Polyglot*	$19.95
Surgeon	*ISM*	$49.95
Butcher	*Eagle Tree*	$29.95
MaxiPlan Plus	*Oxxi Inc.*	$165.00
Acquisition	*Taurus*	$240.00
Publisher	*Northeast Software*	$134.95
Deluxe Library:		
Seasons & Holidays	*Elect. Arts*	$27.95
Sonix	*Aegis*	$63.95
Macro Assembler	*MetaComco*	$79.95
Digi-View	*NewTek*	$175.00
Sinbad	*Mindscape*	$39.95
S.D.I.	*Mindscape*	$39.95
Amiga DOS Express	*Bantam*	$24.95
Amiga DOS Manual 1.1/1.2	*Bantam*	$24.95
Pro Video CGI	*JDK Images*	$180.00
Grid Iron	*Bethesda*	$55.95



JULY

IALS

od June 11-July 9

SOFTWARE

CORPORATE INQUIRIES ARE WELCOMED

CorporateAmerica COMPUTERS, INC.

A RELIABLE NAME YOU SHOULD BE FAMILIAR WITH

You pay only $25.00 per month on a CorpAmerica XT Turbo color system, please call CorpAmerica financing for details.

PHONE: (415) 873-1400

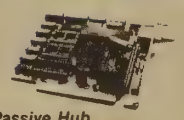
Business Hours: M – F 9 to 6 SAT 10 to 5

221 El Camino Real • San Bruno, CA 94066

CorpAmerica 386 — $3250

- 16 MHz 80386 CPU, 32 bit, Intel motherboard
- Socket ready for Intel 80387 math co-processor
- 512K high speed conventional memory on board
- Real-time clock with battery-backed CMOS memory
- One serial and one parallel port built in
- Expansion bus interface (2 8-bit slots, 4 16-bit slots)
- Two expansion slots for high-speed, 32-bit RAM expansion boards
- Speaker drive
- 200 Watt power supply
- 1.2MB Teac drive
- WA2 H/FD controller w/cable
- SUNTOUCH 101K enhanced keyboard, mechanical keyswitch

NETWORKING

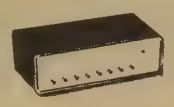


ARCnet Passive Hub ..... ***$ call***
- 4 port hub
- Provides for 100′ between hub and node

ARCnet Active Hub ..... ***$ call***
- 8 port hub
- Provides for maximum distance of 2000′ between hub and node

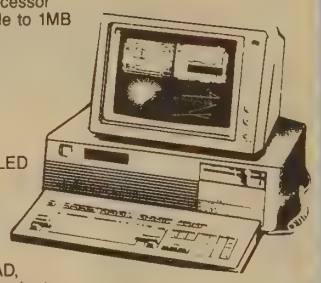
Please call for details on CorpAmerica FILE SERVER and WORK STATION

ARCLAN ***$289***
- LAN controller board, half size
- Fully SMC ARCnet-PC100 compatible
- Fully Novell, Vianet Software compatible
- 2.5 megabit data transfer rate
- Up to 255 nodes per network



CorpAmerica 286 — *8 MHz* $1189, *10 MHz* $1239

- Intel 80286 runs 8 MHz at 0 wait state
- Socket ready for Intel 80287 math co-processor
- 512K DRam (120ns) on board, expandable to 1MB
- Phoenix BIOS
- Two serials and 1 parallel port on board
- WA2 H/FD controller with cable
- Teac 1.2MB floppy disk drive
- 200 watt power supply
- SUNTOUCH 101K enhance keyboard, mechanical keyswitch
- Case with reset button and turbo mode LED
- Holds up to 5 half height drives
- Clock/calendar with battery backup
- Benchmarked with Norton Utility at 9.2, Landmark speed 10.3
- User's manual w/binder/diskette holder
- Runs all major software such as AudoCAD, Lotus 1-2-3, Novell Network, Microsoft Word, etc.



CorpAmerica 8088 — $389

- 8088-2 CPU runs at 8/4.77 MHz (speed switchable by keyboard)
- 256K DRam on board, expandable to 640K
- 360K Floppy disk drive w/controller/cable
- 150 watt power supply
- SUNTOUCH AT style keyboard, mechanical keyswitch

DRIVES

	Price	Price*
• ST-225 Seagate 20MB w/WX1 controller/cable	$ 349	$ 340
• ST-238 Seagate 30MB w/controller/cable	450	440
• ST-4038 Seagate 30MB full height (39ms)	560	550
• ST-251 Seagate 40MB	579	549
• ST-4053 Seagate 44MB full height (28ms)	680	670
• ST-4096 Seagate 80MB full height (28ms)	1195	1175
• Fujitsu 360K floppy drive	79	77
• Teac 360K floppy drive	89	86
• Teac 1.2MB floppy drive	125	119

MODEMS

	Price	Price*
All Hayes compatible, w/software		
• 1200 Baud Internal/External	$ 99/105	$ 89/95
• 2400 Baud Internal/External, Automatic Adaptive Equalization	$209/234	$199/224

MEMORY EXPANSION BOARDS

	Price	Price*
• 576K RAM board, 0K	$37	
• Suntek MEMOPLUS XT, 2MB LIM/EMS w/software 0K/2MB (256K – 120ns)	$95/305	$299 (2MB)
• Suntek MEMOPLUS AT, 2MB LIM/EMS w/software 0K/2MB (256K – 120ns)	$105/315	$309 (2MB)
• Suntek DOALL XT, 1.5MB LIM/EMS w/software, serial/parallel/game port, clock/calendar/ battery backup 0K/1.5MB (256K – 120ns)	$159/325	$319 (1.5MB)
• Suntek DOALL AT, 3MB LIM/EMS w/software, serial/parallel/game port, 1MB on main board, 2MB on piggyback 0K/1MB/3MB (256K – 120ns)	$190/354/509	$349(1MB) 499(3MB)

*When purchased with any CorpAmerica System

ALL SYSTEMS WITH 1 YEAR WARRANTY

CorpAmerica
MONO SYSTEM

386/16	286/8	286/10	8088/8
$3389	$1319	$1369	$529

Hercules compatible monographics w/printer port, mono monitor

CorpAmerica
COLOR SYSTEM

386/16	286/8	286/10	8088/8
$3555	$1495	$1545	$695

640×200 graphic mode color graphics w/printer port, color monitor

CorpAmerica
EGA SYSTEM

386/16	286/8	286/10	8088/8
$3815	$1745	$1795	$945

VideoStar ECH1 640×350 graphic mode, EGA, CGA, Hercules compatible, EGA monitor

CorpAmerica
AutoSense EGA SYSTEM

386/16	286/8	286/10	8088/8
$4195	$2115	$2165	$1320

640×480 graphic mode, 16 colors, 132 col., text mode, EGA, CGA, Hercules compatible, AutoSense monitor, application programs, change mode automatically. NANAO 8060 14″ multi-scan super high resolution monitor.

Options: DOS 3.X w/GW Basic, LAN, Add-on Boards, Modems, Drives, etc.

VIDEO BOARDS

- Color graphics w/printer port . $56
- Monographics w/printer port . 59
- Suntek MONOPAK XT, mono-graphics w/printer/serial/game port, w/clock/calendar/battery backup 95
- VideoStar ECH1, EGA Card, 640×350, EGA, CGA, Hercules compatible 179

VideoStar ECH1

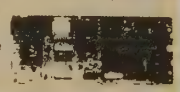
MONITORS

- Samsung MD1277 mono w/swivel base . . . . . $ 87
- Samsung CD1452 EGA 379
- Tatung amber/green 98/96
- Tatung CM-1322 color 285
- Tatung CM-1380F EGA 425
- Casper mono w/swivel base 87
- Casper HD55 color 265
- Casper TE5154 EGA 395
- NANAO 8042 EGA 425
- NANAO 8060 Multi-scan 570

SPEED CARD 286

Change your PC/XT to an AT — ***$289***

- 80286/8088 microprocessor (80287 optional)
- 8K cache memory, half size
- 7.5 times faster than PC/XT
- 8 MHz clock speed



PRINTERS

- Citizen CTZ-120D $179
- Citizen MSP-10 295
- Citizen MSP-15 399
- Citizen MSP-20 339
- Citizen MSP-25 499
- Citizen Premiere 35 479

We also provide repair services for your IBM computers and compatibles.

OTHERS

- Floppy disk drive controller for XT $35
- Mini I/O for XT/AT 59
- MS DOS 3.2 w/GW Basic 80
- Intel 80287-6/8/10 math co-processor 175/275/345
- Universal system stand 28
- Printer switch, A/B 37
- Surge protector, 6-outlet, UL approved 15
- Logic mouse, mechanical 87
- Optic mouse w/Dr. Halo software 97

IBM, Hercules, and Suntek are registered trademarks of their respective companies. PC, XT, AT are trademarks of International Business Machines. MONOPAK, MEMOPLUS, DOALL are trademarks of Suntek Information Systems, Inc.

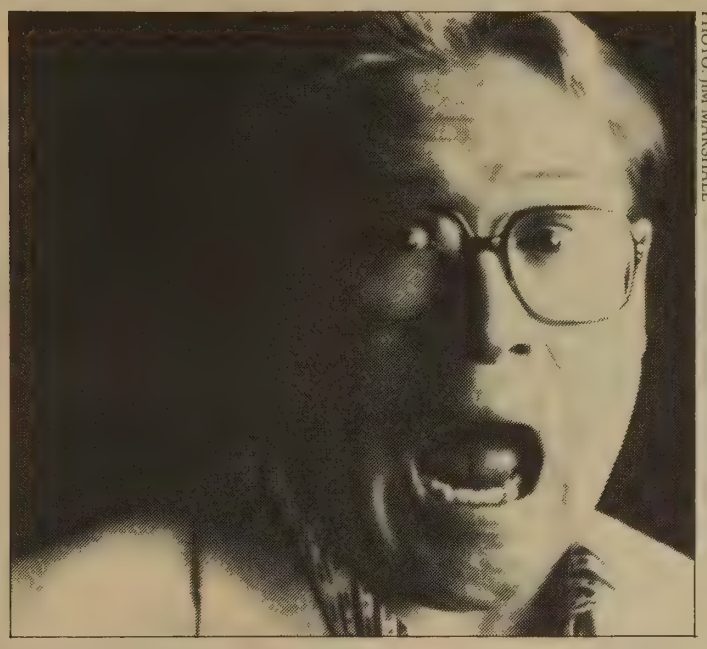


PHOTO: JIM MARSHALL

Dvorak Unleashed On Unsuspecting MicroTimes Readers! See last page.

Non-Stuffed Shirts For Dvorak

Thank you *MicroTimes!* I was beginning to think I was the only **micro user** with a **sense of humor.** That feeling developed as I continued to read **raps on John Dvorak.** Statements from readers (of a variety of publications) always seemed to discount him as a **nonsensical** writer; no place for him in a "sophisticated" publication; **childish or uninformed.**

I like Dvorak! I like his **style, his humor,** and I think there's a lot of room for it in the stuffed shirt world of computers. I've enjoyed his articles, regardless of publication, and delighted in seeing him on your **cover** (July'87) with the accompanying interview.

Oh, and by the way ... tell John I'm a **PC user.**

Jim Edwards
La Crescenta

Software Pirates Beware

Westlake Data Corporation offers a $2,000.00 reward to any individual who provides information leading to the apprehension and indictment of anyone responsible for placing *PathMinder* or any other Westlake Data software product on a computer bulletin board for downloading. No Westlake Data software product is now or ever has been Freeware or Shareware. Anyone who has information about any bulletin board offering the ability to download *PathMinder* or any other Westlake Data software is urged to call and write Westlake Data. Contact Dick Hodgkins, President or Frank Tantalo, Vice-president and General Manager. Phone number: (512) 328-1041. P.O. Box 1711, Austin, TX 78767.

Westlake Data urgently requests *MicroTimes* that this reward notice be given immediate attention and prominent notice in publication. This industry must begin to clean up its act. The enemy this time is not foreign. Westlake Data has for three years produced highly rated products at reasonable prices without the burden of being copy protected. It is time that the abuses of such pirating be stamped out.

F.P. Tantalo
Vice-President
Westlake Data Corporation
Austin, TX

Another Hacker For UNIX

Bennett Falk's column "The Hapless User's Tale" [July NC/August SC] is a wonderful exposition of what some of us like about UNIX (and others hate). UNIX is suited to the hacker mentality, which is mainly interested in seeing if something can be done and how quickly or in how short a series of commands.

Which is not to say UNIX isn't useful. It is so useful that there's just no comparison with things like MS-DOS. But the playful, exploratory attitude it encourages isn't apparently for everyone, and probably turns off a lot of business people. Which is one reason why all the MS-DOS folk are looking down the street waiting for the OS/2 bus to finally arrive, and ignoring the 100-story UNIX skyscraper right next to them.

Harry Henderson
The WELL

MicroTimes Opens The Portals Of Knowledge

Often I get mail from our users about things they have heard about or seen which relate to us and The Portal System™. We have an interesting and loyal user base, and your recent article about us in *MicroTimes* has touched our users, as well as significantly increased the general public interest in Portal.

The following remark, which I clipped from a letter sent to me by one of our users, shows some of the response we've been getting:

"Hey Phil ... The *MicroTimes* article on Portal was real good. I think it will give you and John some good exposure. It explained some things about the system that I didn't know."

(John is John Little, co-founder with myself.)

I think this shows the quality of your publication and of the writing by Corinne Cullen Hawkins. You have managed to show something new to one of our existing users! I guess that's just one of the reasons I continue to look forward to my next issue of *MicroTimes.* (One of the few industry publications I actually still enjoy.)

Phil Sih
Portal Communications Company
Cupertino

Readers interested in more information about The Portal System are invited to call 408/973-9111 voice, 408/725-0561 data 300/1200, 408/725-0569 data 2400.

— eds.

Jaded Gamers, Take Heart

I read with interest your recent interview of John Dvorak. In the article, Mr. Dvorak mentioned an apparent lack of new ideas in the computer gaming market. Perhaps this is a consequence of having not heard of the game of *Core War.*

Far from the shoot-em up alien massacres and longwinded poetic monologues, *Core War* is a first class game requiring the highest quality play. Only one person is required to play, although competition makes the action more fun. To play *Core War,* a person must first write a program, called a Warrior, in an assembler language called Redcode. The warrior is then assembled and contested against another warrior, which is also assembled. The players then sit back, relax, and watch the game as it plays. The players, looking at the graphic display of their favorite computer, see the effects of their warriors. In the display are color changes, pixel by pixel, mapping the locations of memory accessed by the warriors, each warrior denoted by a different color. In the current standard, only two warriors battle at a time, and only in a space between 1K and 8K instructions in size. Redcode is an imaginary assembler language supported through the use of simulation systems. The beauty of *Core War* is that it may be transported to any Turing machine.

While the above description is accurate and complete, perhaps you'll find the enclosed issue of The Core War Newsletter to be helpful. The newsletter is printed quarterly and distributed to the nearly 150 subscribers worldwide. As well as providing a means of communication amongst Core War enthusiasts, The Core War Newsletter acts as the official publication of the International Core Wars Society. In this capacity, the newsletter keeps society members informed of society business and activities.

William R. Buckley
Publisher, The Core War Newsletter
Huntington Beach

Prospective Core War enthusiasts are invited to write Mr. Buckley at AMRAN, 5712 Kern Drive, Huntington Beach, CA 92649.

— eds

Corrections

MicroTimes ran an ad on page 60 of the June issue for The Computer Store in Mountain View which did not include the company name and address. The AT Look Alike for $949 and the XT Turbo for $499 are products for The Computer Store, not Computer Graphics Center, Inc. We sincerely apologize to anyone who was inconvenienced by this error.

In the article on the CD-ROM conference in the same issue, there were several inaccuracies in the discussion of the Visual Dictionary CD-ROM application under development for Editions Quebec/Amerique-Facts On File, which have been brought to our attention by Carolyn Kuhn, the project manager. The prototype was developed in five months, not five years; the size of the prototype is 72 megabytes; and the production edition of the CD-ROM will include 1,000 images with over 10,000 terms in French, English and Spanish.

Also, contrary to what we reported, the CD-ROM is still in the prototype stage; the book version has sold over 100,000 copies. Finally, the Department of Education has not been involved in the project; the client is Editions Quebec/Amerique-Facts On File. For further information on this project, please contact Carolyn Kuhn at Software Mart, Inc., (512) 346-7887 for further information.

In the same issue, in a Buyers Guide mention of *If/then,* an AI instructional package using *Lotus 1-2-3,* the phone number of If/then Solutions, the product's publisher, should have been (415) 346-5886, not 346-5885.

Also, notwithstanding references to version 1.5 of *VP-Planner* in our July NC/August SC issue, the current version is actually 1.35. Thanks to Janet Walden of Paperback Software (415/644-2116) for showing us the error of our ways.

We extend our heartfelt apologies to those who have been inconvenienced by these errors. *— eds.*

Letters are heartily encouraged. Send electronic mail to **microx** *on The WELL, (415) 332-6106. Send US Mail to 5951 Canning Street, Oakland, CA 94609. Please include your real name and the city where you live. Anonymous letters will not be printed.*

At Infomax, Macintosh™ and MS-DOS are on speaking terms.

Would you like to have a Macintosh in your office, but don't want to be left out of the world of MS-DOS?

Using AppleShare™ and Tops®, an Infomax Desktop Communications Specialist can help you get the best of both worlds.

We'll turn your company into an efficient network of information. Which means your workgroup can share documents and files without ever leaving their desks.

Plus, we'll help you install, manage and support your Macintosh computer network.

For a free demonstration, see us today.

Free Connectivity Seminar
August 4
Oakland Hyatt Regency
4:00 - 6:00

Reservations required.
To register or for more information, call the Infomax Seminar Co-ordination Center.
(415) 356 - 6579

Ask about our seminars in Desktop Publishing, Accounting, CAD and other computer applications.

INFOMAX COMPUTERS

Authorized Dealer

Concord Willow Pass & Diamond 356-6550
Mill Valley 761 E. Blithedale 929-2295
Oakland 1000 Broadway at 11th 356-6575
Walnut Creek 1310 Mt. Diablo 356-6565

San Francisco Financial District
One Market Plaza at 30 Mission 929-2280
San Francisco Civic Center
601 Van Ness at Opera Plaza 929-2250

Apple and the Apple Logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh, AppleShare are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Tops is a registered trademark of Centram Systems West Inc.

IBM XT Turbo $549

- 4.77/8MHz MOTHERBOARD
- 256K RAM INSTALLATION
- TEAC HALF HEIGHT DRIVE
- FLOPPY CONTROLLER CARD
- POWER SUPPLY 150 WATT
- SERIAL PORT
- PARALLEL PRINTER PORT
- CLOCK/CALENDAR
- GAME PORT
- AT/XT SWITCHING KEYBOARD
- DISPLAY GRAPHIC & PRINTER CARD
- HI-RES MONO MONITOR

AT PORTABLE $1879

- 640K RAM EXPAND TO 1MB
- 1.2 FLOPPY
- FL & HD CONTROLLER
- COLOR GRAPHICS CARD
- MONITOR
- S/P/GAME CAL.
- POWER SUPPLY

IBM AT COMPATIBLE $1199

- 512K RAM, EXPANDS TO 1MB
- 80286 10MHz MOTHERBOARD
- 1.2K TEAC FLOPPY DRIVE
- 200 WATT POWER SUPPLY
- AT/XT SWITCHING KEYBOARD
- PARALLEL PRINTER PORT
- SERIAL PORT
- CLOCK/CALENDAR/GAME PORT
- FLOPPY/HARD DISK CONTROLLER
- HI-RES MONO MONITOR
- DISPLAY GRAPHIC CARD & PRINTER PORT

One Year Warranty **Call For Demonstration**

BOARDS PRINTERS MONITORS HARD DISKS DRIVES ACCESSORIES

TURBO XT PORTABLE $949

- 640K RAM
- 2 Drives
- Mono Monitor
- 4.77/8MHz MOTHERBOARD
- Monochrome Graphic/P Port
- Keyboard, Power Supply

Financing Available

$30 DISCOUNT OFF XT SYSTEM

$50 DISCOUNT OFF AT SYSTEM

WITH THIS AD

Aborn Computer

master charge VISA

3260 S. White Road, San Jose, CA 95148
Tel: (408) 270-5889 270-5888
Tu-Sat 10:30-7:30 Sun 12-8 Close Mon

MICROTIMES

Consumer Audit BPA

PUBLISHER/EDITOR Dennis Erokan

EDITORIAL

MANAGING EDITOR Mary Eisenhart
EDITORIAL ASSISTANT Robert Beauchamp
CONTRIBUTING EDITORS Robert D. Athey, Jr., Bennett Falk, Helmi Kobler, Matthew Leeds, Michael Markowitz, Brock Meeks, Ken Milburn, Warren Sirota, Jeff Spurrier
CONTRIBUTING WRITERS Lenny Bailes, Martha Conway, Martha Conway, Kristen R. Coston, Bruce A. Fraser, Paul Hoffman, Patricia Lesser, Woody Liswood, Nancy Mulvany, Aubrey Pilgrim, Sharon Rufener, Birrell Walsh, Stephan Wickham, Jim Wolcott, Wayne A. Yacco
CONTRIBUTING PHOTOGRAPHERS Marc Franklin, Ken James, Pat Johnson, Ann Summa
EDITORIAL CONSULTANTS Don Hamilton, Pat Hamilton

DESIGN

ART DIRECTOR Lee Ann Nelson
ASSISTANT ART DIRECTOR Laura Reese
DESIGN ASSOCIATE Karen Cholodenko
ART STAFF Michael P. Didier, Lindsay Dye, Tim Levin, Lisa Lusk, Deborah Venezia
PRODUCTION MANAGER Doug Boone
CAMERA OPERATOR John Moorehead
TYPESETTING Context, Image Factory, The Typesetting Shop, Inc.

ADMINISTRATION

ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER Miles Hurwitz
ACCOUNTING MANAGER Linda Schenk
ACCOUNTING Brian DeLuca, Carol Hunter, Lesley Hunter, Brian Murray
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANTS Jef Brewer, Martha Conway, Ellen Santon

ADVERTISING

ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER Joe Amadeo
ASSISTANT TO THE ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER Carol Priest
ADVERTISING DIRECTOR Chuck Stanley
NATIONAL ACCOUNT DIRECTORS John Lockhart, Bill Reefer
Southern California Sales Manager: Reece A. Franklin
ADVERTISING & PROMOTION David Boyles, Ricki Brandon, Barry Green, Carolyn Schwartz, Jane Shepherd
ADVERTISING ASSISTANTS Anna Calofonos, Ruth Samberg (San Francisco), Robbie Wood (Los Angeles)
National Reps.: Carol Oppenheimer

DISTRIBUTION

DISTRIBUTION MANAGER John Erokan
Art Holland, *Assistant Manager/LA*
DISTRIBUTION STAFF John Clefstad, Rand Crook, Roe Eyth, Danny Fernandez, Bruce A. Fraser, Frank Grygus, Eliot Kleinberg, Kirk Lanier, Trevor Loffs, Ron Lubben, Loren Ozaki, Jac Michanovic, Joseph Rafalo, Resource Dist., SDS, Bill Smith, Alan Spector; Racks by Free Distribution

MICROTIMES FOUNDERS Dennis Erokan, Don Hamilton, Pat Hamilton

This Vol. 4. No. 7, August 1987, Whole No. 34 MicroTimes, California's Computer Magazine, is published by BAM Publications, Inc., 5951 Canning St., Oakland, CA 94609. Phone (415) 652-3810. Los Angeles Office, 1800 N. Highland, Suite 220, Hollywood, CA 90028. Phone (213) 467-7878. San Jose Office, 36 Harold Ave., Suite 8, San Jose, CA 95117. Phone (408) 244-4400. Anaheim Office, 800 S. Brookhurst, Suite 1F, Anaheim, CA 92804. Phone (714) 776-2900. MicroTimes™ is © 1987 by BAM Publications, Inc. Subscriptions rate: 12 issues, $12. All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part without permission of Publisher is strictly prohibited. Unsolicited material is gratefully accepted, but we can't be responsible for returning it unless it is accompanied by a stamped, self-addressed envelope. The staff and management of MicroTimes do not advocate or encourage the use of any product or service advertised herein for illegal purposes.

Below Cost Printing Calculator w/purchase $9.88 Reg. 39.95

One of the *newest*, largest, and lowest priced displays in the USA!

WE BEAT EVERYBODY WE TAKE TRADE-INS

The New COMPUTER BLOW OUT SALE!

Thank you to our thousands & thousands of customers for making this give away possible!

SUPPLIES

The Best Portable Computer

NEW

Toshiba 1100 Plus
Only **1458.88**
Toshiba 3100
Only **2899.88**

PRINTERS/TYPEWRITERS

OLIVETTI - World's Best

Spellwrite
- Praxis 35 ..... 149.88
- CX 440 ..... 258.88
- CS 880 ..... 348.88

SILVER-REED

- EP 85 ..... 199.88
- EP 87 w/int 299.88

ROYAL Typewriters

Spellwrite
- Sat III 299.88
- Beta 8000 ..... 229.88
- Beta 8100 ..... 268.88
- Beta 8200 ..... 299.88
- Beta 9000 ..... 378.88

OLYMPIA

Carrera/199.88
Compact S 338.88 Int.

- Orbit P (15 features) 189.88
- 121 XL 80K Spellwrite 288.88
- Orbit XP (parallel int) 269.88
- Orbit ESDM (memory) 599.88
- Orbit/Int Heavy Duty 399.88

brother

- AX/10 ..... 148.88
- CE50 ..... 189.88
- EM31 memory 338.88
- CE70 memory 369.88
- 411 ..... 469.88

INTERFACEABLE

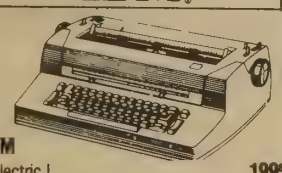
100's of miscellaneous electric & electronic typewriters from 59.88
MUST SELL NEW, USED, DEMOS

SCM SMITH-CORONA

Others
- SCM 7000 ..... 299.88
- Sterling 169.88
- Smith Corona X1000 ..... 168.88
- 5100 ..... 198.88
- 6100 ..... 249.88
- 6500 ..... 299.88
- 8000 ..... 399.88

Spellwrite, Word Erase, Electronics

IBM



Others
- Selectric I 199.88
- Selectric II 349.88
- Selectric III New in Box 849.88
- Quietwriter (SUPER)#7 ..... 748.88

PANASONIC

Others
- 500 ..... 369.88
- 508 ..... 429.88

SMITH CORONA WORD PROCESSOR

PWP System 12
- Smith Corona Pwp 12 ..... 378.88
- Smith Corona Pwp 14 ..... 478.88
- Amstrad 388.88
- Magnavox 549.88

COPIERS

SAVE 50-60% Canon PERSONAL COPIERS (PC)

Sharp Z50 ..... 555.88
Sanyo 599.88
Sharp 7100 ..... 979.88
Ripro 2070 ..... 1688.88
Ripro 779.88
Royal 1001 ..... 629.88
Many Others

Sharp Z70
Enlargement
Reduction
Free Set-up
Was 1395
Now 878.88

Sharp 8100
Auto Exposure
Free Setup/delivery
Reduction mode
Was 3995
Now 2288.88

Ricoh Jr.
Personal Copier
Compact Color Copies
Superb Quality
Beats Canon
Was 1199
Now 495.88

Canon PC-10 588.88
Canon PC-20 729.88
Canon P3 539.88
Canon P5 609.88
Canon PC-25 819.88

CASH REGISTERS *SAVE 50-60%*

Sharp 1017 **139.88**
Sharp 1050 **219.88**
Maxi **179.88**
Sharp 2050 **299.88**
Victor 3001 **249.88**
Royal Deluxe X85 **349.88**

For any size business
ELECTRONICS
We have others & accessories

Editors Choice #1

VICTOR True-Blue PC Compatibles

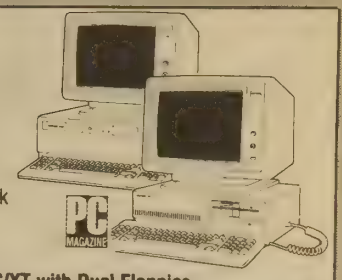
V266
- 512K RAM
- 80286 Microprocessor at 6/8 MHz User Switchable
- 8 Expansion Slots
- Parallel and Serial Ports Standard
- MS-DOS and VBASICA Standard
- 1 Year Warranty

$1688.88

OEMI's PC/XT Compatible

- Full IBM PC/XT Comp.
- 640K RAM • (1) 360K Floppy
- (1) Seagate 20 Meg Hard Drive
- Monocard & Monitor
- 7 Expans. Slots • Calend. & Clock
- (2) Ser./ (1) Par. Port
- 4.77-7.33 MHz

$1049.88



OEMI PC/XT with Dual Floppies
640K RAM, Mono Card, Mono Monitor **$689.88**

1000's of CRAZY PRICES

HOT PRINTERS! DAISYWHEEL, DOT MATRIX, & LASERS

DYNAX

FORTIS ..... **DM 2010** 318.88
BROTHER ..... **DM 2015** 385.88
1 YR Guarantee **Better than Epson**

- DX 15XL Serial 299.88
- DX 25 7K 388.88
- DM 40 Free Tractor! 24 Pin ... 579.88
- DH 45 ..... 678.88

brother

- 1509 ..... Lowest 378.88
- M1109 (Loaded) ..... Call
- T/W 5 (DH 45) 699.88
- DM 2024 ..... 699.88

HEWLETT PACKARD

- Laser Series II 1799.88
- Laser Jet Plus 2948.88
- Laser Jet 500 ..... 3799.88

C.ITOH

- 3510 ..... 1588.88
- 3540 ..... 1588.88

Panasonic

Others
- 1080i 199.88
- 1592 ..... 479.88
- 3131 D/W 299.88

STAR GEMINI

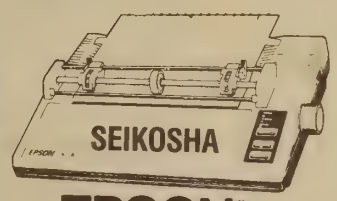
- SG 10 ..... 228.88
- NX 10 ..... 269.88
- NBX 15 ..... 388.88
- Other Models ..... Call

TOSHIBA (24 pin)

- 321SL 519.88
- 351C 1029.88
- 351 ..... 899.99
- 321 Par & Ser ..... Call

OKIDATA

Call For Latest Prices
- Okimate 20 ..... 135.88
- ML 182 ..... 258.88
- 192 Plus 374.88
- 193 Plus 529.88
- 292 P 489.88
- 293 P 659.88



SEIKOSHA EPSON

- SP 1000 ..... 199.88
- SP 1300 (300 CPS) 499.88
- LX 80 ..... 226.88
- DX 10 ..... 249.88
- 24 Pin (new) 399.88

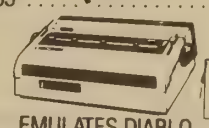
IBM

- Proprinter 388.88
- Other models ..... Call

DIABLO

DAISYWHEEL PRINTER 22 CPS 199.88

HOT
- 625 ..... 529.88
- 635 ..... 1088.88



THE BEST

EMULATES DIABLO

SILVER-REED

- Exp 400 (10 CPS) 198.88
- Exp 550 (23 CPS) 379.88
- Exp 800 (40 CPS) 689.88
- Exp 500 (16 CPS) 249.88

NEC

- P5 XL (24 pin) 1048.88
- 3550 ..... 799.88
- P6 (24 pin) 458.88
- P7 (24 pin) 638.88
- Other models ..... Call

JUKI

- 6100 ..... 355.88
- 6300 ..... 669.88
- 5510 ..... 359.88

Canon

- BJ 80 ..... 399.88
- LPBP-8 ..... 1948.88
- Other Models ..... Call

FUJITSU

- Daisymax 320 ..... 1039.88
- DX 2100F 379.88
- DL 2400 Color 1149.88

CITIZEN

Call For Latest Prices
- 120D 189.88
- MSP 10 ..... 299.88
- MSP 15 ..... 374.88
- MSP 35 ..... 458.88

NEW LOCATION

YOU MUST BRING AD TO GET THESE PRICES

OEMI INC

102 Grand Ave., So. San Francisco, CA 94080

(415) 872-6668

HOURS
M-F 9-5 Sat 10-5 Thurs till 7

CALL FOR DEALER PRICES

CORPORATE DISCOUNTS

THE COMPUTER INTERFACE SPECIALISTS

Specializing in dealer, department store, mail order and premium sale. All offers limited. Call or come in for details. Cash, credit card, check or money order. We ship UPS — add $5.00 for handling.

PHONE ORDERS WELCOME

master charge VISA

1000's TO CHOOSE FROM • 1000's IN STOCK!

MONITORS

- Casper Amber 98.88
- Samsung Deluxe 98.88
- Amdek 310 ..... 148.88
- Nanao 7030n 338.88
- Nanao Green 128.88
- Nanao EGA 842 ..... 488.88
- Victor 99.88
- Others ..... Call
- NEC Multisync
- Thompson

FAX MACHINES Sharp $1348.88

BUT JAN LEWIS SAYS . . .

Interview

Perspectives On Protectionism

Blue Chip Electronics' John Rossi has a unique perspective on electronics trading in the orient, particularly in Korea, the home of Hyundai, his company's part owner. The founder, president, and chairman of the board of the PC-compatible manufacturing firm examined the tariffs against Japan, focusing on U.S. marketing myopia.

What do the trade sanctions that Reagan recently passed mean to you?

I can understand what Congress and Reagan are doing, trying to force the Japanese to be a little more open in their market. But I also know that American companies don't do a very good job of marketing their products in Japan, in the Japanese style, with the sort of commitment to quality and after-sale service, personal sales, and making the kind of very long-term investment that is needed to be successful there. But just as a matter of policy, I think that protections, such as tariffs or trade wars, are never very productive. They never work. And they hurt both sides.

Why do you say they never work?

Suppose I'm an American company making 256K DRAMs and all of a sudden there's a 300 percent duty on Japanese dynamic RAMs, so that the price before the duty is $5.00 and the price after, $9.00. As an American supplier, I'm going to price my product at $8.99, just underneath the Japanese. Instead of saying, "I've got that money, I'm going to grab their market share," I'm going to hold the price down to try to seize the market share.

The interest in American companies is always the quarterly report. All the short-term, quick emphasis is on profitability for that quarter. That then turns out to be inflationary. Instead of American companies being more competitive, they're going to be less competitive. And instead of American suppliers being able to have access to low-cost semiconductors, they're going to have to pay more money for semiconductors, which are used in just about everything that you touch these days. And that's going to be passed along in the form of higher prices to...guess who? You and me. The American people. It's just a tax. My view is, if the Japanese government really wants to subsidize the American economy by dumping things, I'm ready to take them.

I'm not going to complain. Because [the Japanese] are in the types of products that they want to dump, they're really not even strategic. And yet, one of the arguments is that the American semiconductor business can't be competitive in the face of a defense problem where you need to have all this semiconductor manufacturing might. Well, that doesn't really hold water either, because the types of things they're dumping are not leading-edge technology. The M-channel 256K DRAM and the 8088-2 microprocessors or logic — that isn't where the strategic aspects of this business lie. American companies would be better off concentrating on the leading-edge technologies that, by their very nature, yield higher and better returns on investment, and take more skill and manufacturing strength than the other end of the business. I'm perfectly happy to accept gifts from foreign people, and that's really what it boils down to. But you pay, you and I pay [for the tariffs].

Do you think in the long run that we lose jobs by enforcing tariffs?

No. If you look back, most of the statistics will tell you that the computer revolution has created many more jobs that it cost, but they are in different areas.

The steel mills don't produce as much steel as they used to domestically. Why? Because it's made less expensively in Second World or Third World developing countries. So, the rightful thing for us to do is to get out of those industries in which we're not particularly competitive and get into those economies where we are. So, we may have fewer people in the steel industry, mining, or in some of these other more traditional industries and more people in high-tech jobs, with the tremendous explosion of entrepreneurial activity, many small companies, and service-related industry.

There has been, since Reagan, a net increase in the number of jobs. Unemployment is down. We do have a problem with a trade imbalance, where we are exporting far less than we import. But again, I don't necessarily see that as bad. I get the impression that a lot of American companies are just whining about an inability to sell in Japan, when they don't understand the Japanese market, making a commitment to the country — to that product, to that business — and to making the investment.

So, the problem of the closed market in Japan is a two-way street. It may be closed, but we also aren't making the same efforts to penetrate that market.

True. Again, I think the Japanese could do a lot of things to help solve some of the problems. I'll give you an example, a simple one. We were doing some business with Brother before the yen went crazy, and I got a photograph of a prototype printer on a table with three lemons in front of it. I looked at it and thought of the association of lemons with something that doesn't work. So I asked [the Brother representative], "What is this with the lemons?" And he said, "Oh, this means high quality." I said, "Why is that?" He said, "Oh, lemons are tremendously expensive in Japan. The problem is, they only grow lemons in the southern part of Japan, and there isn't much production."

"It's supply and demand. So you would expect imports. Ah, there's the problem: low quota, high duty. That's in place to protect the lemon farmers in the southern part of Japan. And that's what I think is wrong with the Japanese economy: the agricultural people really do have quite a lot of political power.

If the Japanese could at least take a few steps along the road toward making their markets more open, I think that would help at least the political feeling in the U.S. On the other hand, though, there are industries and areas that are quite open, but American companies have not been successful because of the approach.

The Japanese invented high quality. They were the first group to start talking about failures in parts per million, rather than as a percentage, acceptable quality level as a percent. And the Japanese consumers are the same way.

Americans tend to concentrate on the functionality of a product: "Does this thing work?" If the logo's crooked, the manual's missing, or something is not quite right, we tend to overlook that, as long as the functionality is acceptable. In Japan that's not good enough.

Having after-sales service and being committed to the business is very important. Developing distributor relationships is important and has to be worked on. It's a long-term investment, and if you're not ready to stay in for the long haul, then you're better off not getting in at all. American companies need an immediate return. You go in and make an investment somewhere, and three months from now they want to know if you've broken even. And you probably haven't even covered your travel costs yet.

Do you see the latest tariff as being mainly symbolic?

Not just a little. The numbers I have suggest it's only on the elec-

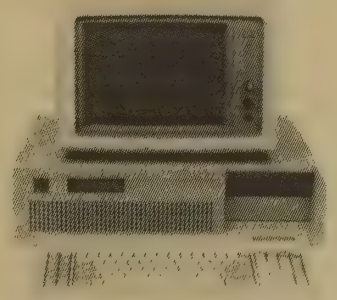
John Rossi, Blue Chip Electronics:

"I can understand what Congress and Reagan are doing, trying to force the Japanese to be a little more open in their market. But I also know that American companies don't do a very good job of marketing their products in Japan, in the Japanese style..."

Jan Lewis is a well-known industry analyst and president of the Palo Alto Research Group, a consulting firm for the microcomputer industry. This article has been reprinted with permission from Computer Insider, *PARG's newsletter.*

FIND OUT WHY WE'RE THE CHOICE OF CORPORATE AMERICA

286 with 20MB and monitor $1499



6/10 MHz
keyboard switchable

Base system only **$989!**
includes 512K, 1.2 TEAC, WDC, Maxi or "click" keyboard

Micro 1 286+

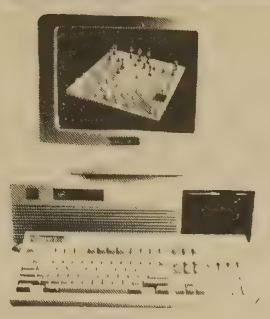
- PHOENIX BIOS for 100% compatibility
- 6 and 10 MHz kb. switchable
- 512K on 1 MB motherboard
- 1.2 MB TEAC
- Western Digital controller
- American AT-style keyboard
- FCC Class B
- UL approved power supply
- Legal Setup and Speedtest

The "competition"

- AMI or "other" BIOS
- 6/8 or not switchable: may require alteration of motherboard
- Varies
- Off-brand controller with "WD Chip"
- Varies
- Buyer beware
- Cheap power supply costs $40 less
- None or illegal copy

386AT only $3995
using the genuine INTEL motherboard

Now available with multi-tasking DOS (25 tasks!!!)



True 16 MHz, 32 bit performance!
2 to 3 times the speed of an AT!

- Phoenix BIOS • 44 MB Hard Disk
- High resolution amber tilt and swivel monitor
- Hercules-compatible monographics card with parallel port
- Western Digital dual floppy/hard drive controller
- 1.2 MB TEAC floppy drive
- AT-style keyboard (American-made Maxi or IBM-like click style)
- (2) 32 bit slots running at 16 MHz • (2) 8 bit slots for XT cards
- (4) 16 bit slots running at 8 MHz for full compatibility with AT cards

Let us upgrade your existing AT $2195

Clipper is here!

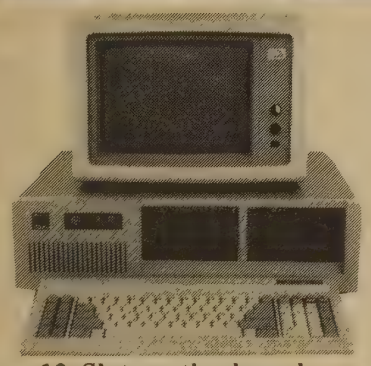
World's fastest desktop!
15 times the speed of an AT
5 times the speed of an 80386
2 times the speed of a VAX 780 or Sun
5 MIPS · 6.5 MFLPS

FORTRAN, C or Pascal applications
Complete workstation or add-on to AT
Add on card for AT: $7995 or $304/month

Complete workstation with high resolution color, 70 MB (23 ms) drive, Fairchild 9450, 80286 front-end, 1.6MB RAM expandable to 16 MB: $11995 or $456/month

Options: 80386 front-end; UNIX 5.3; storage up to 640 MB

12 Slot Fileserver



Power 286

This machine has displaced IBM at many large corporations. Evaluate one for yourself.

The most expandable AT compatible anywhere!

- **12 Slot motherboard**
- **240 Watt power supply**
- **4 drive openings**

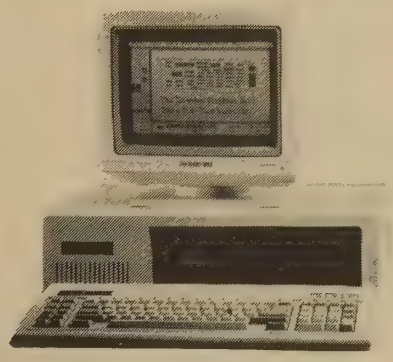
Now available running **"13"MHz!!**
(10 MHz, 0 wait states yields 13 MHz equivalent)

- Industrial quality/desktop design
- 100% compatibility guaranteed
- American design
- On-site service available
- Ruggedized and rack-mounted available
- Lowest failure rate of any product we have ever sold!

Complete 10 MB XT system
ONLY $799!

Regular price $995

Quantities limited!



Complete 30 MB system only $999

- 10 MB hard disk
- Dual speed turbo • 4.77/8 MHz
- 640K motherboard with 256K
- 150 watt power supply
- FCC Class A & B approved

15 MB add $60

- 12" high resolution amber monitor
- 60% faster than IBM
- Hercules com. monographics
- 360K Fujitsu floppy
- parallel printer port

10 MHz option add $39

More Products

20 MB kit $289!

- 3.5 inch floppy $149
- EGA card and mon. $499
- 60 MB tape $665

Call for catalog

30 day risk-free trial • One year warranty

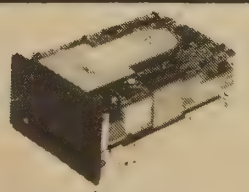
MICRO 1
557 Howard St. San Francisco

(415) 974-5439

Tech support: (415) 974-6997
FAX: (415) 974-6996
TWX: 510-601-8047

Terms: We accept VISA, MasterCard, American Express, company checks and corporate and institutional PO's. PO's may incur additional fees. Add 5% for AMEX.

Hard drives



- **10 MB $199**
- **20 MB $289**
- **30 MB $339**
- **40 to 225 MB $Call**

Prices include controller and cable

tronics part, which I don't think is the lion's share of Japanese exports to this country anyway. They're trying to send some kind of message. Obviously, Reagan is against it. His whole political career has been as a fair trader.

That $300 million is a drop in the proverbial bucket.

But I think the other side is the political reality that Congress expected something to be done. And maybe they're trying to send a message to Japan, that they really are serious. But that $300 million is a drop in the proverbial bucket.

* * *

(Leland Strange is the president and chairman of Intelligent Systems Corporation, the Norcross, Georgia, parent company of Quadram, Princeton Graphic Systems, Datavue Computers, Peachtree Software, and Video 7.)

What do you feel the trade sanctions against the Japanese laptop manufacturers will accomplish?

They allow not free competition, but an unfair playing field for the Japanese. We're not ready to bite the bullet and insist that the Japanese become fair. The Japanese are expert at ways around tariffs, as opposed to any meaningful changes in their way of life. They simply are going to find a way to avoid [compliance].

I'm glad we [imposed the tariffs], but they accomplish pretty close to nothing. They're useless in trying to change any kind of long-term behavior on the part of the Japanese, of leveling playing fields. They know all the loopholes, and they know we'll stand on our principles for years before we act. We did it with semiconductors and we're doing it now with laptops. The Japanese are simply putting semiconductors into products.

It's very difficult to build support among end users. The Japanese will encourage consumers to react to anything that will cause prices to go up. They will spend money in justifying the product. They're subsidizing semiconductors.

We really let them do this with TVs. Today they certainly can manufacture a TV and sell it as cheap as anyone, on a fair and level playing field. Back when they were first in this market, TVs were much more expensive, but the Japanese subsidized them and in turn drove the U.S. producers out. And now all you have left are Japanese [TV manufacturers]. So they'll take the short-term loss and not worry about it for the long-term market share. And we've certainly seen that in the microcomputer area.

What do you mean by, "We're not ready to bite the bullet?"

We're patsies. We have a principle. That principle is free trade. And it's very analogous to the Quakers or those pacifists who believe in peace, therefore, you shouldn't have any weapons. Well, we're the same way about trade.

It doesn't matter how many arrows we're getting shot in our back. We'll go down bleeding as long as we can say that we're believers in free trade, we practice what we preach. And the Japanese are laughing at us all the way. I can almost see the Japanese shooting their arrows, with their shields in front of them, and saying, "Free trade, free trade."

You've said that you believe the tariffs were directed against NEC and Toshiba.

It's clear that NEC and Toshiba were the prime culprits under the antigovernment provisions of the latest agreement, so the tariffs were designed to attack NEC and Toshiba without naming them.

They're packaging all the parts of the finished products together and shipping them over here as parts, claiming a certain price (and that price is fair market value — no problem with that), putting them together in the U.S., and then selling them at a price that is fair market value that the semiconductors, with the cost of the promotions and trade advertising, could never justify. So it's another way of dumping.

But we'll never get to them because they're selling the components certainly below the price of what they're selling the product for. They'll absolutely be unprofitable in the U.S., but they make money in the long term by continuing to dominate the market, and they keep their factories running in Japan.

I can almost see the Japanese shooting their arrows and saying, "Free trade, Free trade."

Explain your proposed antitrust suit against NEC.

We have under a consideration a suit against NEC for antitrust action, really the result of the amount of money they're spending promoting a product that ought to be considered a part of the cost of the product.

And interestingly enough, 10 days after someone covered that story [about the proposed suit], NEC raised the price of their laptop computer by $200. They said it had nothing to do with the tariffs. It was strictly due to the change in yen, which in fact is true. What it means is they should have raised their price a long time ago. And not only that, but they saw someone saying they might take some action. Even though I realized how fruitless [the court action] probably was, I wanted to express frustration at something that I knew was wrong. □

Commentary

Forget Pearl Harbor. Remember Detroit.

Right now, the hottest topic is the new tariffs on Japanese goods. The comment one hears most often is, "I'm in favor of free trade, but...." But the Japanese must be taught a lesson; but the Japanese are violating the trade agreement; but the Japanese are dumping, undercutting, selling below cost; but the Japanese are keeping us out of their markets.

This last complaint is voiced so often that it sometimes seems that

In honest company, these practices would be called price-fixing, not fair trade.

America's real beef with the Japanese is not an objection to their dumping, but a whine at being kept out of Japanese markets. Yet practically all observers have the same thing to say: Most Americans do not know how to do business in Japan, and they will not take the trouble to learn.

Certainly it can be done. When BMW decided it wanted into the Japanese auto markets, it proceeded to acquire Japanese auto distributorships and Japanese personnel to run them. Within two years, BMW had become the most popular imported auto in Japan. Its market share now amounts to about 5 percent of the Japanese auto market — a success achieved by combining high-quality products with a commitment to doing business Japanese-style.

Furthermore, it is unclear if the accusations about Japanese trade barriers are entirely accurate. According to a recent article in *Newsweek* (April 13, 1987, "The Myths of a Trade War"), the Japanese spent just slightly less of their income on American goods than Americans did on Japanese goods — 1.7 percent versus 1.8 percent, respectively. In addition, the U.S.-Japan trade imbalance can be misleading. Consider that sales of U.S. subsidiaries operating in Japan are four times larger than the U.S. trade deficit with Japan. Yet they are considered Japanese companies.

As for dumping, I wonder if "dumping" is not just a dirty word for a time-honored practice: the loss leader or promotion. Some observers note that the Japanese undersell competitors until they have driven all competition out of the market, and then jack up prices again. But is that really what has happened? Once the Japanese "owned" the TV market, prices did not soar. They continued their downward trend. And now, manufacturers from Korea, Taiwan, Singapore, and Hong Kong are jumping into this market — just as they jumped into watches, calculators, and microwave ovens — and as they doubtless will jump into semiconductors, laptop computers, printers, and disk drives. And the beneficiary of all this competition is the consumer.

Tariffs and quotas operate against the consumer by raising prices. In honest company, these practices would be called price-fixing, not fair trade. When less expensive foreign goods are made more expensive by tariffs, domestic manufacturers have no incentive to compete. Why should they, when they are being subsidized by the consumer?

Here, the story can take some interesting twists. The tariff may ultimately be self-defeating. The consumer may decide to do without, causing a recession in domestic industry. Or U.S. manufacturers may shift more of their production overseas. After all, American electronics

I wonder if "dumping" is not just a dirty word for a time-honored practice: the loss leader or promotion.

manufacturers have not hesitated to take manufacturing operations offshore to Mexico, Taiwain, India, etc., in order to cut costs. If cheaply produced foreign goods are costing Americans their jobs, can we place the blame entirely on foreigners?

Recent history of American industry is one of complacency and slothfulness. The U.S. auto industry failed to modernize its assembly lines, let quality slip, and refused to recognize changes in consumer tastes. The results were disastrous. The American steel industry avoided plant modernization for decades by hiding behind import tariffs. Now it is a "sunset" industry.

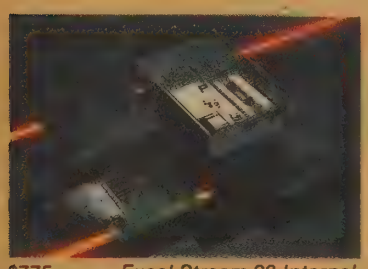
It was feared that automation would create widespread unemployment in the steel towns of the Midwest. Ironically, the high cost of American steel, along with the declining U.S. auto markets, has produced the same results — the "rust belt." Whether the U.S. wishes to acknowledge it or not, the Japanese may have a lot less to do with our trade problems than we do. □

Automatic Backup Protection

. . . From Top-Notch Everex SCHEDULER™

- Automatic Scheduler™ for unattended backups
- File restore from image backup or file backup
- Backup across networks (using logical image or file-by-file)
- Physical image backup/restore of local disks
- Logical image backup/restore of local or remote disks
- File backup from any local or remote disk of any file size
- File-by-file and image backup on the same tape
- Multiple tapes to support unlimited backup capacity
- Multiple datasets for multiple backups on the same tape
- Tape sequence management recorded on the tape
- Menu-driven hardware configuration guide
- Backup any disk whether formatted for DOS or not
- Escape to DOS while in backup/restore operation
- File selection from directory listing or command line
- Context sensitive on-line help
- Dynamic display of tape status
- Multiple windows (nestable and movable)
- Extensive diagnostics

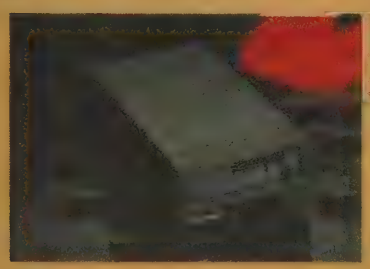
INDUSTRY STANDARD QIC-24 DATA FORMAT



$775 Excel Stream 20 Internal

$1195 Excel Stream 60 Internal

$1335 Excel Stream 60 External



$885 Excel Stream 20 External

$1295 Excel Stream 60 External

$925 Excel Stream 60-8 External

Utilize the features. Compare the performance. Count on our commitment to Excellence. Enjoy the Everex Protection TODAY!

For the name of your nearest EVEREX dealer or more information, call us. Remember...
We're EVER for EXcellence.™

1-800-821-0806
in U.S.

1-800-821-0807
in California

48431 Milmont Drive, Fremont, CA 94538
415-683-2100

EVEREX
EVER for EXcellence

EVEREX, EVER for EXcellence, Stream 20/60/60-8 and Scheduler are trademarks of Everex Systems, Inc., ©1987 Everex Systems, Inc. All rights reserved.

Discover The

Quality, Features,

GRAPHICS

EPGA - Professional Graphics Adapter

- Compatible with the IBM* PGC
- Fits into a single slot
- Displays 640x480 graphics in 256 colors
- Emulates CGA, Hercules* and MGA modes

Micro Enhancer

- Compatible with the IBM EGA
- Supports 640x350 graphics in 16/64 colors
- Half card fits in a short slot
- Emulates Hercules and CGA modes

Everex Edge

- Displays 320x200 graphics in 16 colors
- Runs HGA 720x348 monochrome graphics
- Runs Lotus 1-2-3* and Symphony* in 132 columns
- Parallel port and light pen connectors

STREAMING TAPE

Excel Stream 20

Excel Stream-60

Excel Stream 60-8

- 60MB cartridge Backup
- 20MB cassette Backup
- Automatic Scheduler
- File Restore from Image backup
- Backup across networks
- 5MB/min speed
- Multiple datasets and tapes
- Image and File records on the same tape
- Context sensitive help
- Nestable and movable windows
- Extensive diagnostics
- Easy installation program

COMMUNICATIONS

Evercom 24 Modem

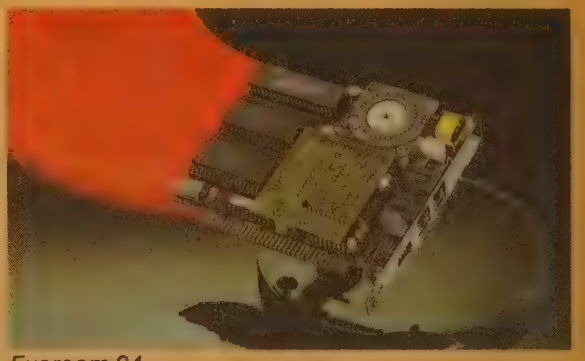
- International operations at 2400 bps
- Compatible with Hayes* AT command
- Bell 212A/103 and CCITT V.22/V.22bis compatible
- Adaptive equalization
- Automatic answer and voice/data switching
- Phone off-hook detect
- Runs in slot 8 of IBM XT*
- Runs with multi-line phones

Evercom 12 Modem

- 300/1200 bps speed on a short card
- Hayes and Bell 212A compatible
- Supports tone and pulse dialing
- Automatic answer and voice/data switching
- Bitcom software included

EPGA

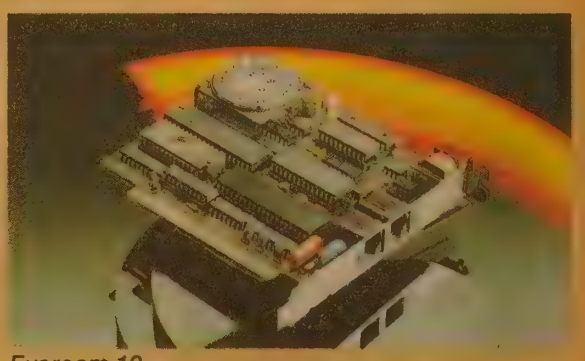
Excel Stream-20



Evercom 24

Micro Enhancer

Excel Stream-60



Evercom 12

Everex Edge

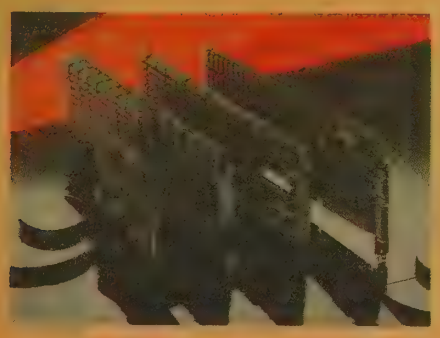
Excel Stream 60-8

Evercom

EVEREX, EPGA, Micro Enhancer, Everex Edge, Excel Stream-60/20/60-8, Evercom 24, Excelerator, RAM-3000, Magic Card 16, and EVER for EXcellence are trademarks of EVEREX Systems, Inc., IBM and IBM AT are registered trademarks and IBM PC and XT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation, Hercules is a trademark of Hercules Computer Technology, Lotus 1-2-3 and Symphony are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation, Hayes is a registered trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T Bell Laboratories, and XENIX is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.©1987 EVEREX Systems, Inc. All rights reserved

Everex Difference

Price and Performance.



MULTIFUNCTION

Excelerator

- 80286 8MHz processor replaces 8088 on PC/XT*
- 33% faster than standard IBM AT®
- Add up to 640K of cache RAM memory
- Socket for 80287 math coprocessor

Magic I/O

- I/O plus clock/calender
- For XT/AT and compatibles
- Serial ports COM1-COM-4
- Parallel ports LPT1-LPT3
- Software included

Magic Card 16

- Up to 2MB of extended memory for AT
- Flexible memory addressing
- Configurable parallel and serial ports

HARD DISK DRIVES

Everdrive 20MB External

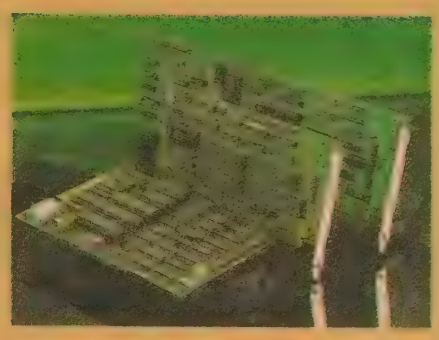
- Half-height, 20MB formatted capacity
- ST-506/ST-412 interface
- 65 msec average access time
- Dedicated head shipping zone

Everdrive 40MB Internal

- Half-height, 40MB formatted capacity
- 40 msec average access time
- ST 412 interface
- 20,000-hour MTBF

Everdrive 72/80MB External

- 72/80MB formatted capacity
- 30 msec average access time
- 20,000-hour MTBF
- 25-5 Watts power consumption



OEM PRODUCTS

EV-826 Tape Formatter

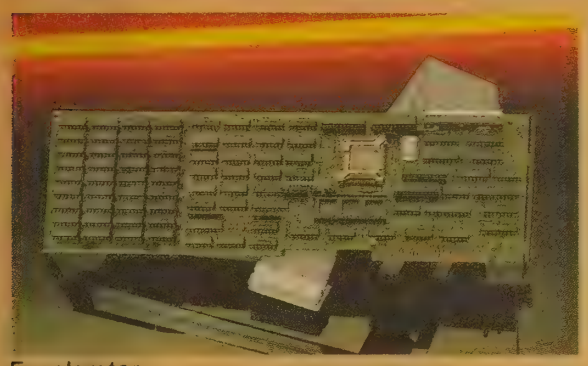
- Onboard 8K RAM for data buffer
- Standard QIC-36 drive interface
- QIC-02 interface for host adapter

EV-332 Hard Disk/Floppy Controller

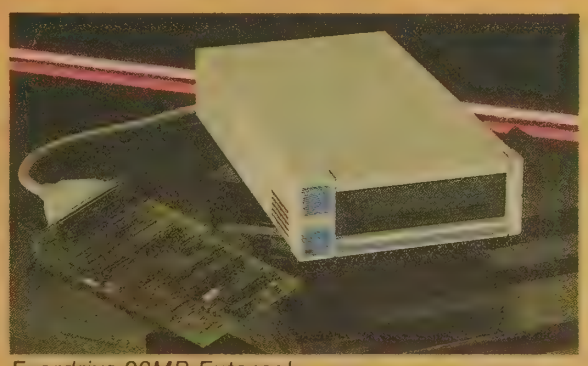
- Reduced height
- ST506/412 interface supports 2 hard drives
- 2:1 interleave factor
- 32 bit ECC
- Supports 2 floppy drives

EV-1800 AT Mother Board

- 10MHz zero wait state 80286 CPU
- 512K RAM, expandable to 1MB
- Six 16-bit and two 8-bit slots
- I/O ports and clock calendar

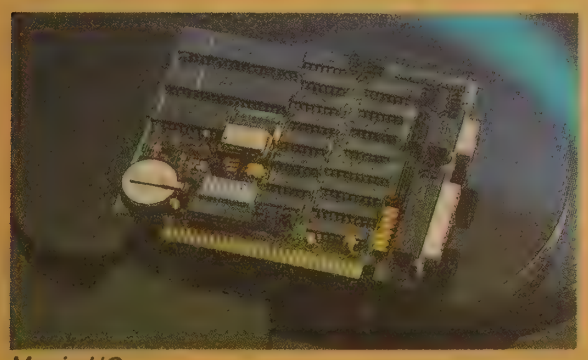


Excelerator

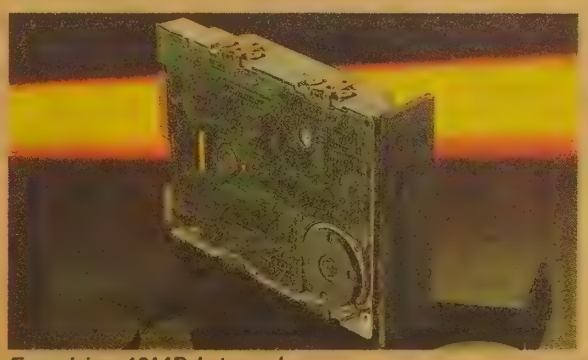


Everdrive 20MB External

EV-826

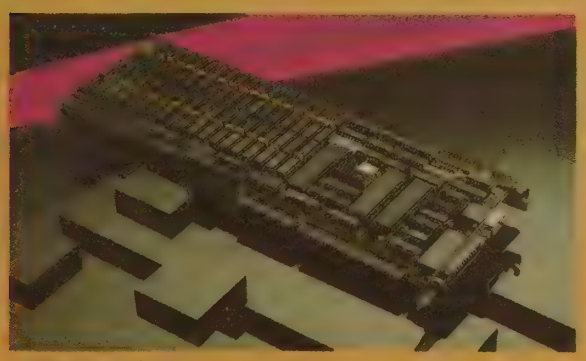


Magic I/O



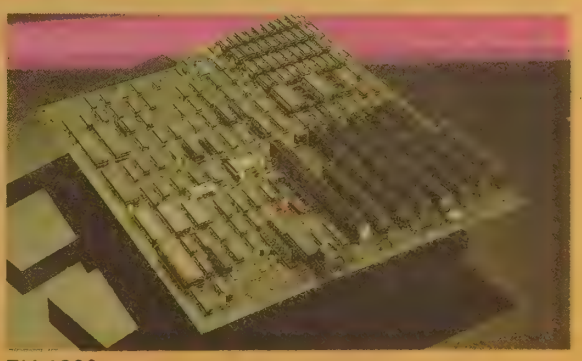
Everdrive 40MB Internal

EV-332



Magic Card 16

Everdrive 72/80MB External



EV-1800

EVEREX

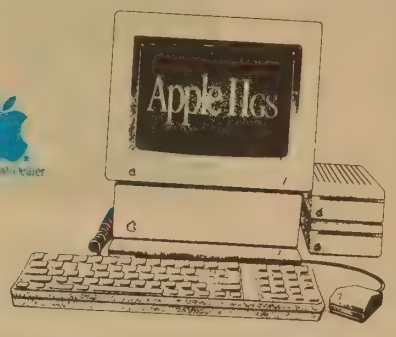
EVER for EXcellence

48431 Milmont Dr. Fremont, CA 94538

415-683-2100 1-800-821-0806 (U.S.) 1-800-821-0807 (in CA)

Attic Pays Half!

Buy an Apple IIGS with RGB Monitor and 2 Disk Drives and we will pay half of any additional IIGS peripheral or software purchases up to $500.



The Apple IIGS combines Graphics & Sounds in an affordable computer. Come in and see what a IIGS can do for you.

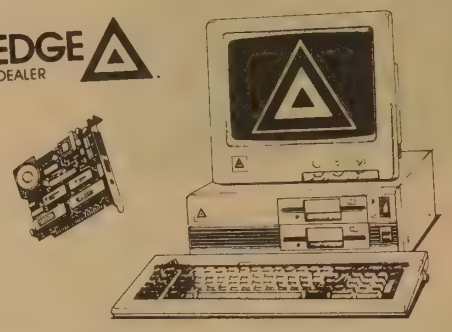
*Apple IIGS CPU...**$859***
*Apple RGB Monitor...**$429***
*3.5" Disk Drive...**$349***
*5.25" Disk Drive...**$269***

You must purchase a IIGS CPU w/RGB Monitor and at least two disk drives. To qualify for the "Attic Pays Half" rebate, the aforementioned products must be purchased at the sale prices stated in this ad. If you qualify, we will pay half (limit $250) of any additional purchases up to $500 made at the same time your CPU is purchased. Sale ends 7/31/87.

FREE TRAINING!

Buy a Model D during June & July and receive a $150 Introductory Training Class **FREE!!!**

LEADING EDGE
AUTHORIZED RETAIL DEALER



Model D 2 Floppy...$999
Model L 1200B Modem...$99
Model D 20MB...$1299
Model L 2400B Modem...$249

Offer ends 6/30/87 and is subject to space availability. Classes held in Palo Alto.

FREE TRAINING!

Buy any Macintosh during June & July and receive a $150 Introductory Training Class **FREE!!!**

The new expandable Macintosh SE is the evolution of a revolution. Come in and see it perform — today!

Macintosh SE 20MB...**$2850**

Keyboard...**$109**

Offer ends 6/30/87 and is subject to space availability. Macintosh II classes not included.

The Fastest Way To Take Your Documents From Boring To Soaring.

We call it Apple® Desktop Publishing plus.
To start, all you need is a Macintosh computer with sophisticated built-in text and graphics. Create text and graphics, even charts, diagrams or illustrations. All without scissors and glue, tissues and markers.
Then use the remarkable LaserWriter™ Plus printer to transform the computer image into a finished, printed document or overhead transparency.

*LaserWriter Plus & Macintosh Plus — **$5995***
*Pagemaker 2.0 — **$399***

COMPUTER ATTIC

SAN FRANCISCO
217 Sansome Street 9–6 M–F
(Delivery Available) 9:30–6 W
(415) 398-4541 10–5 SAT

PALO ALTO
382 University Avenue 9–6 M–F
(415) 322-0639 9:30–6 W
10–6 SAT

Apple and Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. Laserwriter and Imagewriter II are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.

CORPORATE ACCOUNTS
PLEASE CONTACT
(415)322-0683

CALENDAR OF EVENTS

July 10-12 Third Annual Software Eggzibition. Santa Clara Convention Center. Sponsored by Egghead Software. Call Janice Jencarelli, (206) 486-7337, extension 258 for further information.

July 10 Local Area Networks Seminar. Call MIP Computer & Communication Systems, Inc., (408) 738-8578 for information.

July 10 Real Estate Management And Accounting Computer Seminar. Businessland, 465 California Street, San Francisco. Call Howard M. Haberman Associates, Inc. (415) 641-0850 for information.

July 11 Bay Area Computer Swap. Cow Palace, San Francisco. Call Microshows (800) 433-7469 for information.

July 11 Desktop Publishing Technical Seminar. Call MIP Computer & Communication Systems, Inc., (408) 738-8578 for information.

July 11 DeAnza College Computer Mart. 21250 Stevens Creek Blvd. Cupertino. Call the Special Events Office at (408) 996-4350 for information.

July 11-12 DataFlex Advanced Topics Seminar. Presented by Cochlin Computer Systems. (415) 495-5999.

July 11-12 Online Searching Course. San Francisco. Call UC Berkeley Extension at (415) 642-4271 for more information.

July 14 The Use Of Videodiscs For Exhibits. Far West Regional Laboratories, 15th and Folsom, San Francisco. Call the International Interactive Communications Society at (415) 328-7318 for information.

July 18 Local Area Networks Seminar. Call MIP Computer & Communication Systems, Inc., (408) 738-8578 for information.

July 18 Sacramento Computer Show. Cal Expo. Call Golden Gate Shows (415) 388-8893 for information.

July 20 Courses For Computer Scientists And Engineers Begin. Santa Cruz. Contact University of California Extension, Santa Cruz at (408) 429-4985 for more information.

July 23-24 DataFlex Seminar—Level II. Presented by Cochlin Computer Systems. (415) 495-5999.

July 25 Marin Computer Show. Marin Civic Center Exhibit Hall. Call Golden Gate Shows (415) 388-8893 for information.

July 25 Seattle Computer Show. Seattle Center-Flag Pavilion. Call Golden Gate Shows (415) 388-8893 for information.

July 25 DataFlex File Relationships Seminar. Presented by Cochlin Computer Systems. (415) 495-5999.

August 1 Bay Area Computer Swap. Cow Palace, San Francisco. Call Microshows (800) 433-7469 for information.

August 4-7 Effective Skills For Technical Managers. San Francisco. Contact Integrated Computer Systems (800) 421-8166.

August 6 Buying Your Desktop Publishing Hardware And Software. Call the Software Training Group, (415) 397-4158 for information.

August 6 Multi-User Accounting Seminar. Call MIP Computer & Communication Systems, Inc., (408) 738-8578 for information.

August 8 Computer Mart. De Anza College Campus Center, Cupertino. Call Call (408) 996-4350. Call Golden Gate Shows (415) 388-8893 for information

August 8 Vallejo Computer Show. Solano County Fairgrounds. Call Golden Gate Shows (415) 388-8893 for information.

August 10-14 Computer Graphics Intensive Short Course. Sunnyvale. Call (415) 642-4151 for information.

August 11-14 Knowledge Based Systems And Artificial Intelligence. Palo Alto. Contact Integrated Computer Systems (800) 421-8166.

August 11-14 Structured Design And Programming. San Francisco. Contact Integrated Computer Systems (800) 421-8166.

August 11-14 Relational Database Systems. San Francisco. Contact Integrated Computer Systems (800) 421-8166.

COMMITMENT TO
QUALITY

From start to finish—at **ATS** our first and last commitment to our customers is dedicated and quality service.

- In House and Field Technical Specialists.
- Varied Mix and Match Service Plans.
- Consistent, Reliable and Affordable Service.
- Quick Service Response Time.
- Specialized Service Programs are available to our direct and dealer Customers.

MICRO COMPUTERS • LASERJET PRINTERS • DOT MATRIX AND DAISY WHEEL PRINTERS • LOCAL AREA NETWORK • VIDEO DISPLAY AND GRAPHIC TERMINALS

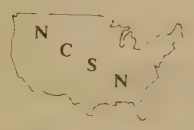
At ATS We Are In Step With The Changing Market Place.

Our service capabilities extend throughout California

ATS
AUTHORIZED TECHNICAL SERVICES

477 Roland Way, Oakland, CA 94621

OAKLAND (415) 638-4449
ORANGE COUNTY (714) 937-0332
LOS ANGELES (213) 568-8862
SAN JOSE (408) 970-9860
SACRAMENTO (916) 923-2944



MEMBER OF NATIONAL COMPUTER SERVICE NETWORK

MicroCom Systems
OUTSTANDING SOFTWARE
For IBM PC's and Compatibles

$3.50 PER DISK SMALL QUANTITIES
$3.00 PER DISK FOR TEN OR MORE
$1 OFF 5 DISKS OR MORE WITH THIS COUPON

☐ **BUSINESS 1**—EZ-Forms business form generation
☐ **CAD 1**—Altamira, 4 color object oriented drawing prog.★
☐ **COMM 3**—Compression and archival utilities.
5 **COMM 4a,b,c,d,e**—(5 disks) RBBS Bulletin Board System 14.1D.
2 **DATABASE 1a,b**—(2 disks) The File Express menu driven general purpose database
☐ **DATABASE 3**—The pBASE relational database.
☐ **EDUCATION 1**—Interactive DOS tutorial for new PC users. Makes learning DOS painless.
2 **FINANCE 1a,b**—(2 disks) PC Accountant 2.0 personal bookkeepping/finance management.
☐ **GAMES 1**—3-D PacMan, Kong, SpaceWar, JanitJoe.★
☐ **GAMES 2**—Qubert, Pango, Centipede, Monopoly.★
☐ **GAMES 3**—Blackjack, Arm Chair QB, and Empire.
☐ **GAMES 4**—Castle, StarTrek, and the original Adventure
☐ **GAMES 5**—The Hack adventure game from the universities. Like Rogue, only more complex.
☐ **GAMES 6**—Pinball, Othello, Sopwith (fly one).★
2 **INFO 1a,b**—(2 disks) Cooking recipes database with keyword/ingredient retrieval prog. Add your own recipes.
☐ **LANGUAGE 5**—Turbo Pascal interactive debugger, pop-up help, formatters, et cetera
☐ **LANGUAGE 7**—Complete Pascal interpreter, compiler, and debugger. Great for learning Pascal!
☐ **LANGUAGE 8**—Xlisp 1.7, the standard for AI langs.
☐ **MUSIC 1**—Many clever tunes, and an excellent color graphics music editor.
2 **MUSIC 2a,b**—(2 disks) PianoMan 3.0 polyphonic music recording and playback program.
☐ **ORGANIZER 1**—DeskMate, a Sidekick clone, and the Judy calendar program.
☐ **ORGANIZER 3**—The PC-Outline Resident windowing outline editor/thought organizer.
☐ **PICTURES 2**—High res. digitized pictures. Graphics req'd.
☐ **PINUP 2**—Provocative high res. pinups. Graphics req'd.
☐ **PRINTER 1**—Font & sideways utils, spooler, banner mkr
☐ **UTILITIES 1**—A collection of invaluable DOS utilities.
☐ **UTILITIES 2**—More invaluable DOS utilities. Too many to list here!
☐ **UTILITIES 3**—Complete set of debugging and diagnostic utilities.

NEW RELEASES/UPDATES

2 **CAD 2a,b**—(2 disks) Advanced 2D/3D drafting program. 640k.★
☐ **CAD 3**—The PC-Flow, flowchart creation program.★
2 **COMM 1a,b**—(2 disks) Version 2.4 of the ever-popular Qmodem.
2 **COMM 2a,b**—(2 disks) Procomm 2.42, an excellent modem program with terminal emulation.
☐ **EDUCATION 2**—Learn the Presidents, States (and capitals) and the periodic table.★
☐ **EDUCATION 5**—Learn Origami, the Japanese art of paper folding, with step by step animated instructions.★
☐ **EDUCATION 7**—Learn Basic with this interactive Basic tutorial.
2 **FINANCES 3a,b**—(2 disks) Express Calc 3.12, a powerful spreadsheet program
☐ **GAMES 8**—The Striker helicopter attack game, and Risk, the game of world domination.★
☐ **GAMES 9**—EGARisk, world domination in very high res. EGA required.
☐ **GAMES 10**—Solitaire, Golfing, and Sailing in the Bermuda triangle.★
☐ **GAMES 12**—Chess, Backgammon, and Wheel of Fortune. Graphics not required
☐ **GRAPHICS 1**—Record and play back screen images! Excellent for demo creation, training, etc.★
☐ **HUMOR 1**—Practical, impractical & other jokes.
2 **INFO 2a,b**—(2 disks) Zip-Phone, national areacode/prefix to zip-code cross ref. A must for businesses.
☐ **LANGUAGE 1**—PDProlog 1.91a, an advanced language for artificial intelligence applications.
2 **LANGUAGE 3a,b**—(2 disks) The A86 2.18 macro assembler and debugger. A complete assembly development system
☐ **LANGUAGE 10**—Augusta, a subset of the Department of Defenses' new programming language ADA
2 **LANGUAGE 11a,b**—(2 disks) Forth-83 2.1 4th generation programming language
☐ **SHELL 4**—Automenu customizable menu facility, and the HDM II 4.04 hard disk menuing system
☐ **UTILITIES 5**—Utilities for formatting, parking, and optimizing hard disk drives.
☐ **UTILITIES 6**—Advanced utilitiess including Dpath, Esc, Hotdos, Pushdir and Popdir Resident program utilities and more.
☐ **UTILITIES 7**—More Advanced utilities including MasterKey (undeletes files from hard disks), Killdir.
2 **WORD 1a,b**—(2 disks) PC Write 2.71, a powerful word processing system, with built in spell checker.

★Disks so marked require color graphics.

M1:8/87

Cost of Disks _____
CA Res Sales Tax _____
Ship/Handling $1.00
Total Enclosed _____

MicroCom Systems
3673 Enochs Street, Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 737-9000
M-F 7 am-9 pm, Sat-Sun 8 am-5 pm

MAIL ORDER PRICES ... ... THOUSANDS OF PRODUCTS

LANGUAGE	
BORLAND	
Turbo C	$59
Turbo Database Toolbox	39
Turbo Editor Toolbox	39
Turbo Gameworks	39
Turbo Graphics Toolbox	39
Turbo Jumbo Kit	139
Turbo Lightning + Library	59
Turbo Pascal 3.0 w/8087 + BCD	59
MICROSOFT	
Basic Compiler v5.7	259
Basic Interpreter v5.4	239
C Compiler v4.0	279
Cobol Compiler v2.1	399
Cobol Tools v2.1	219
Fortran Compiler v4.0	289
WORDTECH	
DB II Compiler	499
DB III Compiler	499
Quicksilver (dBase III Plus Compiler)	399
UTILITY	
ALPHA	
Keyworks v2.0	$51
BORLAND	
Eureka: The Solver	59
Prolog Toolbox	59
Travelling Sidekick	45
Turbo Basic	59
Turbo Pascal Numerical Methods Toolbox	69
Turbo Pascal Tutor	59
INTOUCH COMPUTING	
PC Introduction	38
Turbo Pascal Tutorial	38
MICROSOFT	
Learning DOS	39
Windows (256K)	59
Norton Commander	39
Norton Utilities Advanced Edition	85
Norton Utilities v4.0	55
PAPERBACK SOFTWARE	
VP Expert	58
Prokey v4.0	68
SOFT LOGIC	
Cubit v1.5 (unprot)	39
Disk Optimizer v2.0 (unprot)	49
Double DOS v4.0 (unprot)	39
Software Carousel v2.0 (unprot)	49
WORDTECH	
DB Debugger	109
File Server Module	69
WORDPROCESSING	
MICROSOFT	
Word v3.1	$249
MULTIMATE	
Multimate Advantage v3.6	321
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING	
PFS Professional Network	288
PFS Professional Write	119
WORDPERFECT	
WordPerfect v4.2	208
WP Library	61
DATABASE	
ASHTON TATE	
dBase III PLUS v1.1	$399
BORLAND	
Reflex v1.1	83
FOX & GELLER	
D Util III Plus	78
dGraph III	149
Quick Code for 1-2-3 rel 2	73
Quick Code Plus	177
Quick Index III v1.1	73
Quick Report III v1.5	147
DESKTOP PUBLISHING	
ALDUS	
Pagemaker (PC)	$554
BRODERBUND	
Print Shop	39
Print Shop Graphics Library I	22
BROWN-WAGH	
Fontasy Fonts group 1, 2 or 3	28
Fontasy v2.0	40
NewsMaster	58
PrintMaster Combo Pack	52
PrintMaster Plus	31
LEXISOFT	
Spellbinder Desktop Publisher	530
SOFTCRAFT	
Fancy Font	113
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING	
Harvard Professional Publisher	387
T Maker Clickart Graphics	29
T Maker Clickart HP Laser Opt.	87
T Maker Clickart Publisher	105
GRAPHICS	
ASHTON TATE	
ChartMaster	$213
DiagramMaster	196
MapMaster	224
SignMaster	139
BRIGHTBILL ROBERTS	
Show Partner	49
DIGITAL RESEARCH	
GEM Collection (Write, Paint)	64
GEM Desktop	31
GEM Graph	154
GEM Word/Chart	92
MICROSOFT	
Chart v2.0	164
MIGENT	
Overhead Express	99
INTEGRATED	
DAYBREAK TECHNOLOGIES	
Silk (Lotus Look-alike)	$99
JAVELIN	
Javelin v1.1	127
MIGENT	
Ability PLUS	173
Ability v1.2	56
Enrich	107
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING	
Harvard Presentation Graphics	263
PFS Graph	89

California residents add sales tax. COD & shipping charges extra. All prices include 3% cash discount.

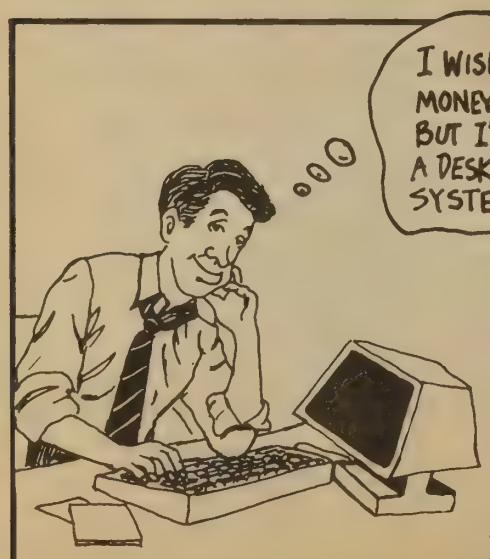
INTOUCH COMPUTING

(415) 361-8813

9 am-6 pm

master charge

VISA



Now you can!

DISCOVER an "alternative to desktop publishing" without spending another penny on equipment or software. See why professional results are easier than you imagined. Learn secrets of a professional typesetter. Try *Resource Manual for Typesetting with Your Computer* at NO RISK.

Get your RESOURCE MANUAL today!

Call **(800) 334-8482** Outside Calif.: **(800) 345-6145**

Ask for ext. I (as in Interface)

or **RUSH** $15 plus $1.90 sales tax and shipping to: Arrow Connection, PO Box 899-MI, Pollock Pines CA 95726. *Satisfaction guaranteed, of course—not for a month, not for two months, but for a full year. Get your copy now.*

CALENDAR OF EVENTS

August 12-14 Hands-On PC Networks. San Francisco. Contact Integrated Computer Systems (800) 421-8166.

August 14 Multi-User Accounting Seminar. Call MIP Computer & Communication Systems, Inc., (408) 738-8578 for information.

August 18-21 LISP And LISP Environments: Hands-On AI Workshop. Palo Alto. Contact Integrated Computer Systems (800) 421-8166.

August 22 Multi-User Accounting Seminar. Call MIP Computer & Communication Systems, Inc., (408) 738-8578 for information.

August 25-28 Fiber Optic Communications. San Francisco. Contact Integrated Computer Systems (800) 421-8166.

September 9-12 The Desktop Publishing Conference. Santa Clara Convention Center, Santa Clara. Call Seybold Seminars (213) 457-5850 for information.

September 15-18 Communication Systems Design. Palo Alto. Contact Integrated Computer Systems (800) 421-8166.

September 20-25 Hewlett-Packard Business Computer Users Conference. Las Vegas, Nevada. Contact INTEREX at (408) 738-4848 for information.

September 22-25 Designing Modern Software/ User Interfaces. Palo Alto. Contact Integrated Computer Systems (800) 421-8166.

September 22-25 Integrated Voice/Data Communications And ISDN. Palo Alto. Contact Integrated Computer Systems (800) 421-8166.

October 5-9 Bourne Shell And C Programming, System Administration And UNIX Classes. Hyatt House, Palo Alto. For more information contact Berkeley Decision/Systems at (408) 458-0500.

October 16-17 Eighth Annual Fall Computer Using Educators Conference. Hyatt San Jose and Independence High School San Jose. Contact CUE at (415) 328-2248 for more information.

October 20-23 PC-Based Tools For Software Analysis And Design. Palo Alto. Contact Integrated Computer Systems (800) 421-8166.

October 20-23 Machine Vision And Image Recognition. Palo Alto. Contact Integrated Computer Systems (800) 421-8166.

November 19-20 Eleventh Annual Western Educational Computing Conference. San Francisco Cathedral Hill Hotel. Contact Alexia Devlin, CECC Treasurer, San Francisco State University, Accounting Data, NADAM-358, 1600 Holloway Ave., San Francisco, CA 94132.

As a community service, MicroTimes lists trade shows, seminars, and other special events in the Calendar of Events free of charge on a space-available basis. To improve the likelihood of your listing's timely inclusion, please make sure we have the necessary information no later than the first of the month two months before the cover date of the issue in which you'd like it to appear (i.e. the deadline for the December issue, on the street in November, is October 1). Send to: MicroTimes Calendar of Events, 5951 Canning St., Oakland, CA 94609.

News about user group meetings and other regularly scheduled activities should be sent to User Group Network at the same address.

AT 3F WE SELL SYSTEM SOLUTIONS AT AFFORDABLE PRICES AND TECHNICAL ADVICE AT NO ADDITIONAL COST!

CORPORATE LEASING AVAILABLE

3FAT-10
10 MHZ 20MB AT MONO SYSTEM

$1649

*** FREE 3MB MEMORY BOARD (0K RAM)**

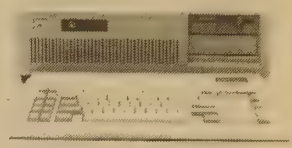
- 720KB 3.5" Drive (Option)
- 20MB Hard Disk Drive
- Mono Monitor
- Mono Graphic Card
- 8/10 MHz CP
- 1024KB Memory, (optional) 512K standard
- Hard Disk/ Floppy Controller
- Maxi Keyboard
- 192W Power Supply
- Clock Calendar w/Battery Backup

- Fully IBM Compatible with AMI BIOS
- 1.2MB FDD
- Option Math Co-processor 80287
- 1 Year Warranty
- Made in USA
- 1.44MB 3.5" Drive (Option)

3FAST-286 CALL FOR 8 MHz MONO SYSTEM
10 MHz ZERO WAIT STATE

CALL

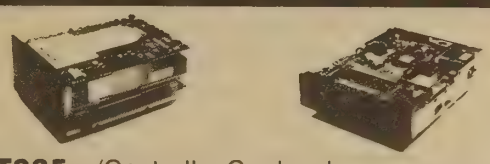
Call for IBM Computers



- INTEL 80286-10 CPU
- 6/8/10 Keyboard Switch Selectable
- 512K Standard
- Hard/Floppy Disk Controller
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Backup
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- AT Style MAXI SWITCH Keyboard
- Serial & Parallel Port
- 192 Watt Power Supply
- One Year Limited Warranty

Faster than the fastest PC AT & Compatible

HARD & FLOPPY DISK



ST225 w/Controller Card and Cable for XT **(Monthly Special)**	**$299**
ST238 w/Controller Card & Cable	**339**
ST225 Half Ht. Drive only	**275**
ST238 Half Ht. Drive only	**299**
ST251 40MB 39 ms Half Ht.	**549**
ST4026 20MB 39 ms Full Ht. Drive only	**475**
ST4038 30MB 39 ms Full Ht. Drive only	**575**
ST4096 80MB 39 ms Full Ht. Drive only	**1035**
ST4051 40MB 39 ms Full Ht.	**Special 685 or 635 Qty. 2 or more**
TEAC 360K/1.2MB	**85/125**

LAPTOP COMPUTERS

Zenith 181
- 4.77/8MHz • 2 3 1/2" 720 KB PD • 640 KB Memory • 12" Screen • 1 SR/1 PR Port

CALL

XT COMPUTERS

- 8088 CPU • 4.77/8MHz Software Switch Selectable • 640K Std. • 360KB Floppy Drive • 150W Power Supply • 4 Layer Motherboard • Floppy Disk Controller • Keyboard AT Style • FCC Class B Approved

3F XT

$599

CALL FOR 10 MHZ-XT

PORTABLE COMPUTERS

3F-XT Portable
- 256K Exp. to 640K on MB
- 4.77/8 MHz CPU Turbo Board
- Monographic • 2 Floppy
- 1 SR/1 PR. Port
- 150W. Power Supply

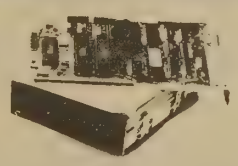
$1095

MONITORS

NEC MULTISYNC	549
Hi Res Mono Monitor w/Swivel Base	115
SAMSUNG Mono Monitor	70
TATUNG Hi Res EGA	465

HARD DISK & TAPE BACKUP SUBSYSTEMS

EVEREX



20MB Tape Backup Int/Ext	$580/620
60MB Ext W/CNTRL CRD & SW	730
60MB Int W/CNTRL CRD & SW	757
50MB Floppy Tape B/U Int	575

	INT.	EXT.
20MB H/D Subsystem Seagate 4026	$659	759
30MB H/D Subsystem Seagate 4038	759	859
40MB H/D Subsystem Seagate	$859	959

MEMORY

3F-138 Mem Expn Short Card for PC/XT & Portable	$45
3F-165 0-2 MB LOTUS/INTEL/ MICROSOFT/Expanded Memory for PC/XT/AT	169
3F-173 Mul Fun EMS Brd LOTUS/INTEL/MICROSOFT/Expanded Memory for PC/XT or AT Compatible 1 SR Port Standard, 2nd optional/GP	179
3F-125 OK-2MB Memory 1 SP Standard, 2nd optional/GP	169
3F-3000 3 MB Mem Expn Brd for AT	145

GRAPHIC CARDS

3F-221 Monographic with Printer Port	$99
Micro Enhancer EGA/CGA/MDA Herc Compat	199
Vega Deluxe 640 x 480 Hi Resolution	330

PRINTERS

NEC PINWRITER P6	$449
CITIZEN MSP 10/15	$285/385
IBM Pro Printer	395
C. ITOH 310P 300 CPS LQ	499
TOSHIBA P321SL	589
EPSON 86e	349
EPSON 286e	469

Call for Plotters & Laser Printers

HARD DISK CONTROLLER

Hard Disk Controller for XT Controls 2 HD Up to 160MB	$75
Hard Disk Controller for AT Controls 2 HD and 2 FD	160
Hard Disk Controller for XT Controls 2 HD and 2 FD	139

MISCELLANEOUS

Expansion Chassis for PC/XT/AT	$425
Optical Mouse	99
Power Supply FCC Class B Approved 150/200	85/135
4 Way Printer Switch	59
Generic CADD	99
DOS 3.2/GW BASIC	93/93
Keyboard IBM Enhanced Type	85
Mini I/O for XT/AT	75
80286 Turbo Brd PC/XT	339

EVEREX MODEMS

300/1200 Baud Int w/S/W Hayes Comp.	CALL
1200/2400 Baud Int/Ext Hayes Comp.	199/389

3F 44100 Old Warm Springs
Fremont, CA 94538

CALL (415) 659-0403

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

Visa, MC, Am Ex Accepted

Dealers are Welcome

POLICY: Returned items must be as-new, not modified or damaged with all warranty cards, manuals & packaging intact. Returned items must be shipped insured and bear a 3F return authorization (RA) on shipping label. Call for RA No. No credit issued after 30 days of shipment

We reserve the right to substitute with equivalent items

Price subject to change without notice

NEWSBYTES™

BY WENDY WOODS

Mac II Ships; Quantities Limited – IBM Claims Booming PS/2 Sales

Macintosh II—Three Models Per Dealer

CUPERTINO, CA (NB)—By now, you should be able to walk past every authorized Macintosh II dealer's shop window and see three of the models, based on Apple's current plans. While rumors persist that the Mac II production is hampered by parts shortages and component failures, Apple is making sure the cream of the crop goes to its dealer network for an advanced promotional blitz, according to *MacWeek*. Some 800 dealers have qualified to sell Apple's top-of-the-line model. But even though the machines are on display, quantities won't be for sale for at least three months, according to Godfrey Sullivan, head of Apple's dealer sales unit.

Fix For SE Hard Disk Bugs

CUPERTINO, CA (NB)—Some owners of Macintosh SEs with internal hard drives have had one problem after another. First, the set-up program refused to recognize the hard drive's existence. So Apple offered owners a patch program. That worked fine until some users began to experience the slightly annoying problem of disappearing data. Now, with the third try hopefully the charm, Apple says the problem is fixed with a new set-up program, version 1.4, which you can get from an authorized Apple dealer. Most of the affected machines have serial numbers that start with F721, F722, and F723.

Mac Add-On From National Semiconductor

SANTA CLARA, CA (NB)—For the first time in its history, National Semiconductor has entered the market for PC add-ons by offering a 16-megabyte memory board for Apple's new Macintosh II. The board is capable of running both UNIX and Macintosh software, will be for sale in July, and will cost $7,000. The NSB/16 will also come with National Semi's RAMdisk software that enables the computer to access the 16 megabytes of RAM as if it were a disk in a disk drive. Says National spokesman Dave Jorgensen, the NSB/16 "is an opportunity to apply our extensive experience to the high-level personal computer market." The board will also be available in lesser configurations of 4, 8, or 12 megabytes at a cost of $400 per megabyte.

IBM Offers Connections To The Non-IBM World

ATLANTA, GA (NB)—IBM's recent announcements of new products and improvements in its NetView communications offering are all designed to let IBM mainframe users pass data to and from non-IBM equipment more easily. They're an admission that, regardless of what Big Blue thinks, its "fair share" of the computer-communications market will never get close to 100%. (IBM still holds over 70% of the mainframe market.)

IBM 9370 processors will now be able to talk easily with IBM Token-Ring networks, or any terminals in them. IBM announced new support for the LU 6.2 protocol, and said future pieces of its Systems Application Architecture (SAA) will be based on it. IBM said its X.25 protocol will now support the TCP/IP system used by government, universities, and competitors. For fast (1.544

U.S. stories in Newsbytes are compiled by Wendy Woods, Ken Maize, and Dana Blankenhorn. Masayuki Miyazawa and Keizo Yamamoto compile the Japanese reports in Tokyo. Send all comments and newstips to Wendy Woods, Editor in Chief, NEWSBYTES, 39 Miramar, San Francisco, California 94112 or call 415-587-6389. Copyright ©1987

Wendy Woods Brings Newsbytes To MicroTimes

Wendy Woods, a syndicated editor and on-line columnist published nationally and internationally, calls the computer industry "the most fun I've ever had in journalism." Beginning this issue, *MicroTimes* is pleased to announce the regular publication of her nationally renowned computer information service, Newsbytes™. If it's possible to have fun being serious, Woods achieves this in Newsbytes.

Woods began her computer career in 1982 in the midst of a television journalism career, covering assignments in Silicon Valley for the Cable News Network and San Francisco's KGO. "I felt like a fish out of water," says Woods, "I didn't even know what a hard drive was." So Woods bought herself an Apple IIe and began to teach herself on the computer. And, like so many of us, she got hooked. In 1983 she discovered online services and became a member of The Source and CompuServe. When her bills began exceeding $400 a month, she decided she'd better make this computer hobby pay for itself. It was then that the idea of Newsbytes came to her.

At this time The Source offered what it called "Member publishing," which allowed subscribers to send in their articles and receive royalties based on readership. While searching online for computer news, Woods conceived the idea of creating a news column with the top 15 or 20 stories of the week. Using the wire services, newspapers, and her own journalism contacts, Woods designed Newsbytes as an assignment sheet for other reporters — a "poop sheet" as it is known in the industry. "I was basically moonlighting," Woods remarks. "I didn't have a real job in the computer industry ... I was doing this to pay my Source bills!"

Nevertheless it worked, and worked well. In 1984, ready for a career change and wanting to leave television journalism, Woods decided to make Newsbytes a business. Soon she began editing stories sent in by other reporters and became syndicated outside of California. In 1985 The Source made Newsbytes an actual service for readers, the first—and thus far only—member publication to be turned into a regular feature by them. As a Source service, Newsbytes stands next to the Universal Press Information, the Associated Press and the Washington *Post*.

Newsbytes as a whole consists of fourteen features on a weekly basis, with eight regular contributors and five to six intermittent contributors. All the writers have an individual style, but they are patterned after Woods' own approach, "a more conversational style ... it began as more of a TV style." Woods attributes Newsbytes' longevity to its low overhead (all communications take place electronically) and to the dedication of its staff. "It is important for us to compile a succinct, accurate portrait of what's happening in the computer industry in our area," says Woods. And this means fast, easy news to its many readers.

Today Newsbytes is syndicated in Canada, Japan, and the United Kingdom as well as throughout the U.S. In addition to Newsbytes West, which Woods writes herself, there is now also Newsbytes East and Newsbytes South. These are written by individual readers who wanted local versions, then sent electronically to Woods who edits them and gets them in print. Woods estimates that the writers churn out over 29,000 words a week, which surpasses any weekly tabloids, magazines or newspapers. Newsbytes is read by hundreds of thousands of readers each week, through online bulletin boards, regional systems and publications such as *MicroTimes*. In Japan, Newsbytes West is published by *I/O* magazine which alone has a circulation of over 200,000.

Other publications which print Newsbytes include *St. Louis Computing*, *The Inputter*, and *Bits And Bytes* in New Zealand. Its online services include a European based service, Telestarr in Japan and around ten publicly accessed bulletin board systems in the United States. Newsbytes' readers come from such diverse places as Costa Rica, Japan, and Germany.

In 1985 Newsbytes won the "Best Online Publication Award" at the Computer Press Association. Because Woods became president of the CPA last year, she chose not to enter Newsbytes a second time. Woods is also a correspondent for the *Computer Chronicles* on PBS, aired locally on KCSN.

As to the new publication in *MicroTimes*, Woods emphasizes that "*MicroTimes* will be our most important publication to date because it will publish in print most of the columns." In the future, Woods would like to see Newsbytes expand into even more printed publications.

Software Resource™ would like you to meet their

Business Partners.

Choosing the right business partners can be a delicate task. You want partners that fit your style. Partners that work as hard as you. You want business partners like WordPerfect 4.2, WordPerfect Library and MathPlan.

A best seller.

According to market research firm InfoCorp, WordPerfect 4.2 is now the best-selling word processor for the IBM PC. For good reason. In response to user feedback, WordPerfect has been perfected and re-perfected until it is now unsurpassed in business features and functionality.

Impeccable partners.

With WordPerfect Library and MathPlan, the best seller now has two unbeatable partners.

Called "almost a must buy" for WordPerfect users (PC Week, June 3, 1986), WordPerfect Library is a comprehensive collection of utilities and functions which make it easy to integrate WordPerfect, MathPlan and other programs. The Library Shell allows you to put multiple programs from WordPerfect Corporation into memory so you can switch back and forth quickly and easily. The Clipboard lets you move information between programs. The Library also includes a multi-function Calculator, Calendar, File Manager, Macro Editor, Notebook and Program Editor.

MathPlan is the spreadsheet program that is comparable to the number one spreadsheet, with one important plus: compatibility with WordPerfect. MathPlan graphs and charts can be integrated with WordPerfect text—a perfect combination.

Start your partnership.

Get together with three partners that will add corporate strength to your company. WordPerfect 4.2, WordPerfect Library and MathPlan. The perfect business partners. To start your partnership, contact one of the fine dealers listed below.

WordPerfect Corporation, 288 West Center St., Orem, Utah 84057, (801) 227-4000.

Versions also available for Data General
Features and prices vary

WordPerfect
CORPORATION

Computer Warehouse
6006 Fair Oaks Blvd., Carmichael, CA 95608
916-971-4930
Access To Software
4720 Geary Blvd., San Francisco, CA 94118
415-751-2231
Minerva Computer Systems
1021 Talbot Ave., Albany, CA 94706
415) 527-8682
PM at Large
6333 Pacific Ave., Suite 272, Stockton, CA 95207
(209) 474-0172
800 Software
940 Dwight Way, #14, Berkeley, CA 94710
(415) 644-3611
ProMicro-Pacfic
511 Sir Francis Drake Boulevard #C338
Greenbrae, CA 94904
(415) 924-5121
Advanced Micro
1207 G Bridgeway, Sausalito, CA 94965
(415) 332-4360
Lansource
572 Rio Lindo, Suite 103, Chico, CA 95926
(916) 345-LANS
DB Micro Systems
5120 Campbell Ave., San Jose, CA 95130
(408) 374-1661
D&G Computer
5051 Auburn Blvd., Suite B,
Sacramento, CA 95841
916-344-8666

megabit/sec.) T-1 lines, IBM's new product offering is someone else's product—the IDNX family of T-1 boxes from Network Equipment Technologies Corp. New terminals, controllers, and software products were also announced.

As quietly as it can, IBM is learning to live in a computing-communications world it did not make, and cannot fully control.

In a rare published interview, International Business Machines Chairman John Akers says Big Blue is "not easy enough" to do business with. In an interview in *Information Week*, Akers said, "I think we have over the years developed a conservatism that is not as useful to us as another approach might be." Sounds like he's been listening to IBM customers. IBM has declared 1987 the "Year of the Customer," after being shaken to the roots last year by a two-year drop in profits.

PS/2 Sales Booming, Says Bill Lowe

NEW YORK (NB)—"We shipped 250,000 PS/2 units as of yesterday," IBM's Bill Lowe, in charge of personal computers, told securities analysts in mid-June. "Our production people are working flat out to meet demand, and we are continuing to ramp up production on the PS/2. We are ending every week with essentially no finished goods inventory."

Lowe was appearing before the group to scotch rumors that demand for the new machines has been slow and work on the new OS/2 operating system has been experiencing delays. Lowe said that 50 copies of OS/2 are in the hands of early developers. "We had said OS/2 would be available by the first quarter of 1988. People will have it then, or sooner," he said.

Compaq Cuts Prices, Adds Disk Caching

HOUSTON, TX (NB)—The Compaq standard rolls merrily on, and the Compaq Ranch acts more and more like Big Blue. (Maybe we should call them Big Gray.) While the rest of the world was nibbling canapes at COMDEX and watching the IBM floor show, Compaq was quietly cutting prices on its old machines by $300-500, putting more cost pressure on "Compaq-clone" makers. You should now be able to get a Compaq Portable II Model 4, with its 80286 chip, for under $4,000 retail.

The disk caching utility will become standard on new Compaq models, including the Deskpro 386. It will work with EMS boards which break the old 640K barrier. Caching can improve hard disk performance up to 50% when you're using disk-intensive programs like databases or spreadsheets. Older Compaq users can get the new software from their local Compaq dealers.
CONTACT: Jeff Stives, COMPAQ, (713) 370-0670

Lotus Shifts Top Management

CAMBRIDGE, MA (NB)—Lotus Development Co. has quietly reorganized its top management in a move that some industry insiders speculate may be related to persistent rumors that Lotus chief Jim Manzi is leaving the company. Under the new structure, Charles Digate, 34, will be a senior vice president with responsibility for all software products. He was senior vice president, international and information services. Daniel McMillian, who had been senior VP, software products, will become president of Lotus Publishing Corp., a Lotus subsidiary that he has headed in the past. Lotus denies reports that the move puts Digate in line to become president of Lotus. Manzi, 35, is chairman, president and CEO of Lotus.

Toshiba—Good News, Bad News

SANTA CLARA, CA (NB)—No sooner has the scandal regarding Toshiba's alleged sale of electronics to the Soviets, and a report of the firm's exclusion from any new U.S. contracts made headlines, but it is back in the news again, this time accused of copying National Semiconductor's UART, or universal, asynchronous receiver-transmitter devices. These are the chips which enable a PC to communicate with peripheral devices, and are found in nearly every IBM and IBM-compatible computer. At stake are millions of dollars National Semi makes from this lucrative business. National Semi and Toshiba hope to resolve this matter before it reaches the courts. Toshiba has stated the chips are "similar" but are not duplicates. Reports indicate Toshiba had been buying large quantities of the UARTs from National Semi until recently, when orders suddenly dropped.

Meanwhile, production of Toshiba's popular 16-bit T1100 and T3100 laptops is in full force at Toshiba's Southern California manufacturing plant, and the first U.S.-made units are expected to reach store shelves by the end of July. Toshiba switched production of the best-seller to America after President Reagan imposed a 100% tariff on Japanese-made 16-bit computers. The laptops are still in demand but hard to find. The Bay Area's biggest electronics store, Fry's Electronics in San Jose, says the T1100 models are sold out and the T3100s—hard disk versions—are in short supply.

Information Industry To Fight Access Fees

WASHINGTON (NB)—Look for heavy lobbying and a tough battle from computer information services in the wake of the Federal Communications Commission proposal to change telephone access charges. Information industry officials have already met staff of the House Energy and Commerce Committee's telecommunications subcommittee. The subcommittee chairman is Rep. Edward Markey (D-MA), whose Boston district includes important computer and telecommunications firms.

Gerard Salemme, a subcommittee staffer, told the Associated Press, "We're still analyzing what effects it would have on the information service markets. Developing those markets has long been a goal of this Congress and the FCC." Telenet vice president Philip Walker told the wire service that the access fees "would be a serious setback for the whole information industry. What you would see is a reduction in demand for all services, but dramatic reduction in demand almost to the point of killing ... the low-priced services."

Electronics Deficit Narrows

SANTA CLARA, CA (NB)—The dire predictions of just a few months ago, during the height of U.S.-Japan trade friction, suddenly are not holding as much weight. That's because the American Electronics Association has just issued new figures that shows the U.S. electronics trade deficit with the world and Japan has narrowed 12% in just three months. The deficit with Japan now stands at $4.6 billion, a 12% drop over January's figures, and the U.S.'s worldwide deficit is down to $2.5 billion, a 19% drop. That's good news, but the AEA's Ralph Thomson, senior vice president, warns against opening the champagne prematurely. "Second quarter figures available late this summer will confirm if a significant trend reversing our trade deficits is underway."
CONTACT: AEA, 408/987-4232

FCC Actions Hasten Need For 9600 Baud Standards

NORCROSS, GA (NB)—The Federal Communications Commission decision to make online users pay up to $5 more per hour to local phone companies for access to packet switching services

Egghead Discount Software's Annual Software Eggzibition

The Seattle-based chain of computer software stores, Egghead Software, is holding its third annual Software Eggzibition at the Santa Clara Convention Center on July 10th, 11th and 12th.

Egghead has brought together 64 manufacturers under one roof to demonstrate their best selling software and accessories. Egghead will be selling the products at special low prices throughout the show.

Over 100, 000 people attended last year's show, and at least that many are expected to turn out this year to see such software manufactures as Ashton-Tate, Borland, DataEase, Front Runner, Lotus, Migent, Quarterdeck and WordPerfect.

Admission to the show is free, and Egghead is encouraging parents to bring their children. There will be personal appearances by Professor Egghead and Carmen Sandiego of Brøderbund Software fame.

The keynote address will be delivered by Bill Gates, chairman and co-founder of Microsoft Corporation.

Along with the manufacturer's demonstrations, there will be product seminars offered throughout the event. These product seminars include Spinnaker's *One Minute Manager*, Paperback Software's *VP* Series and Electronic Art's *Chuck Yeagers's Advanced Flight Simulator.*

All demonstrated products will be available for purchase, including some products that will be available for the first time at the show. The Egghead Show Store will have a $1 million inventory of best-selling software. Prices will be cut up to 50%. All kinds of software will be available, including business, education and entertainment products.

Each day of the show, Eggzibition attendees will be eligible for a $1,000 shopping spree. $50,000 worth of software will also be given away in hourly drawings over the course of the three-day event. There will be free T-shirts and posters available.

The Egghead Eggzibition will be held Friday, July 10 from 10:00 am to 8:00 pm, Saturday, July 11 from 10:00 am to 8:00 pm and Sunday, July 12 from 10:00 am to 6:00 pm.

The Santa Clara Convention Center is located at 5001 Great America Parkway in Santa Clara, at the corner of Tasman Avenue and the Great America Parkway. From Highway 101, take the Bowers/Great America exit north. The center is past Great America and is located next to the Doubletree Hotel. Parking is available from both the Great America Parkway and Tasman Avenue. The Convention Center's parking garage is directly adjacent to the center. For further information call Janice Jencarelli, (206) 486-7337, extension 258.

—Robert Beauchamp

The Drive To Succeed

Tulin offers you four truly reliable half-height 5¼" hard disk drives. Models TL 226 & TL 326 deliver a 30 MB capacity when formatted with RLL controller. Models TL 240 and TL 340 provide 48 MB when formatted with RLL controller.

All drives feature state of the art, high performance, sputtered, thin-film media. This insures reliability and offers you the use of RLL encoding.

Tulin drives are fully warranted and tested at 85ms for XT use, or at 40ms for use with an AT operating in network mode.

Quality. Performance. And a great price!

Tulin.

5¼" Half Height Hard Disk Drives For The PC XT/AT

CAPACITY SPEED SAVINGS

30MB RLL . . . .85 MS **$212***
48MB RLL . . . .85 MS **$320***

***Special price for quantities of 5**

30MB RLL . . . .40 MS **$380**
48MB RLL . . . .40 MS **$420**

CONTROLLERS

Hard (2) Disk Controller For PC/XT **$65**
Hard (2) Disk Controller RLL For PC/XT **$90**
Hard (2) Disk Controller For PC/AT **$112**
Hard (2) Disk Controller RLL for PC/AT **$169**
Hard (2) Disk/Floppy (4) Controller For PC/AT **$155**
Hard (2) Disk/Floppy (4) Controller RLL For PC/AT **$203**

Save with 5¼" Half Height Hard Disk Drive Kits For PC/XT-AT

Capacity	Speed	Savings
20MB + Controller	85MS	$259
30MB + Controller	85MS	$299
48MB + Controller	85MS	$399
32MB + Controller (AT)	40MS	$530
48MB + Controller (AT)	40MS	$590

CALL NOW

Quantity Discounts Available. OEM and Dealer Inquiries Welcome.

(408) 432-9025

Tulin Corporation

2393 Qume Drive, San Jose, California 95131
TELEX 499-4365 FAX (408) 943-0782

BEST PRICES QUALITY SERVICE

286 SYSTEM A

- 10 MHz
- 0/1 wait on RAM switchable
- 512K FAST RAM
- Hard Disk/Floppy Controller
- 1.2 MB Drive
- Monographic Printer Card
- Monochrome Monitor on Swivel Stand
- Enhanced Keyboard
- Parallel Port
- Clock/Calendar

$975

286 SYSTEM B

- 10 MHz
- 0/1 wait on RAM switchable
- 1024 K RAM
- Hard Disk/Floppy Controller
- 1.2 MB Drive
- Monographic Printer Card
- Mono Monitor
- Enhanced Keyboard
- Serial/Parallel Port
- 30MB ST4038 38MS Access Speed

$1675

TURBO 8086 SYSTEM A

- 2 Floppy Drives
- 640K RAM
- Monographic Card
- Monochrome 12" Monitor on Swivel Stand
- Keyboard
- SERIAL/PARALLEL/GAME PORTS/CLOCK/CALENDAR

$595

UPGRADE OPTIONS FOR AT/XT

CGA Color Monitor w/CGA Card **$195**
EGA Color Monitor w/EGA Card **$450**

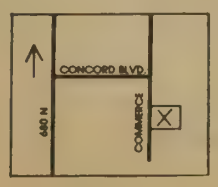
1 Year Warranty on Parts & Labor

Hours: M-F: 10 a.m.-6 p.m.
Sat: 10 a.m.-4 p.m.

TURBO 8086 SYSTEM B

- 1 20 MB Hard Disk
- 1 Floppy Drive
- 640K RAM
- Monochrome Card Graphics
- Monochrome Monitor on Swivel Stand
- Keyboard
- SERIAL/PARALLEL/GAME PORTS/CLOCK/CALENDAR

$859

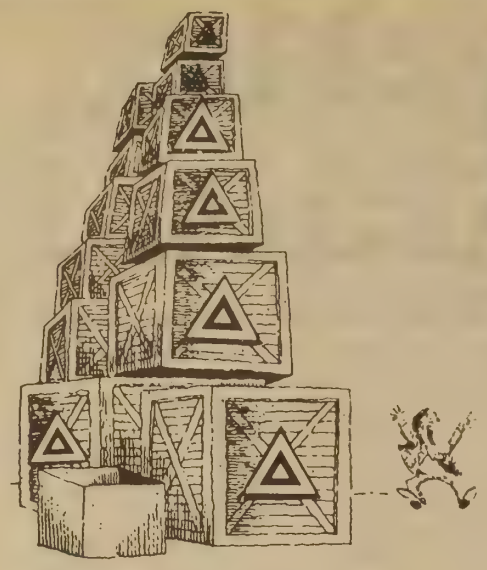


NORDIC COMPUTERS

2170-R Commerce Avenue
Concord, CA 94520

(415) 687-3050

AT/XT are trademarks of IBM

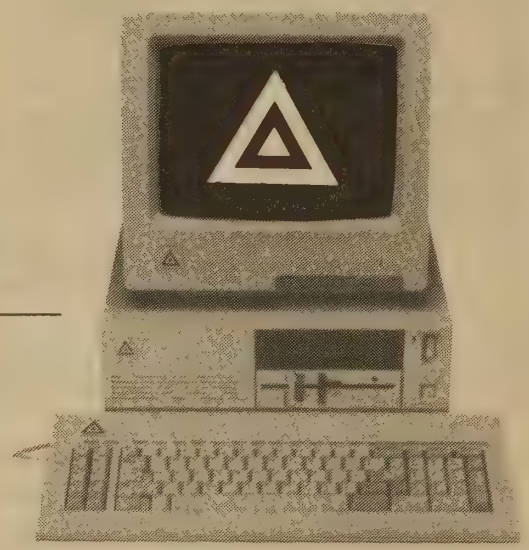


HELP!

WE'RE OVERSTOCKED!

The beach will be there all summer but these prices can't last!

1 **Floppy System**
(2) 360K 5¼″ Floppy Drives
List ~~$1095~~
Call for best price!



2 **Fixed Memory System**
(1) 360K 5¼″ Floppy Drive
20 MB Hard Drive
List ~~$1495~~
Call for best price!

Every System Includes:
- 15-month system warranty
- Over 1,000 authorized repair centers nationwide

Leading Edge® Authorized Dealer

MICROPOINT

112 El Camino Real, San Carlos
(415) 591-7651

Leading Edge and logo are registered trademarks and Leading Edge Infinite Memory System is a trademark of Leading Edge Products, Inc.

Stop eyestrain, backstrain, & tension with Ergonomic Computer Products!

Call for a FREE catalog & filter trial

Stressed out by your computer?

- Glare static radiation filters
- Adjustable computer furniture
- Printer sound covers
- 1000's of accessories & supplies that can help you reduce stress and increase office efficiency

ERGONOMIC COMPUTER PRODUCTS
"People Products For The Computer"
San Francisco, CA **415-673-5757**

like Telenet should jump-start the new market for 9600 baud modems. Trouble is, while the "Hayes standard" makes 1200 baud connections easy, the company's 9600 baud products are just now reaching the market.

Worse, the new Hayes "V-Series" is not fully compatible with the V.32 specifications presently in front of standards-making bodies. A Hayes spokesman indicated fully meeting the V.32 specs in full duplex would make 9600 modems too expensive. Hayes used most of it, but in half-duplex, with Hayes firmware implementing something it calls Fast Turnaround Ping Pong.
CONTACT: Sharon O'Brien, HAYES, (404)449-8791

Multiuser Databases Without Limits

JACKSONVILLE, FL (NB)—Folks who think of replacing mainframes with micros quickly run up against the fact that, as files get bigger and more complicated, micros quickly slow down. George Treiber of Unlimited Processing Inc. says he has a solution.

Top Drawer, a 140K file manager written in Pascal and assembly language, can quickly and easily handle files residing on more than one file server, finding one record in 65,000 in .06 seconds. It manages a distributed database program called *Team-Up*.

At a demonstration off the Spring COMDEX show floor early this month, Treiber said *Top Drawer* has drivers for all popular word processors, it can know about 32,000 files at once, and each of those files could have four billion records. It uses query-by-example and wild cards, so you don't have to know exactly what you're looking for to find it. Treiber's demo featured Compaq and IBM machines running Novell NetWare with Omninet boards. In the demo, the results of highly complex searches were displayed instantly, multiuser file locking worked great, and so did horizontal group security, a system that lets accountants and salesmen use the same system without seeing each others' work. *Team-Up* is pricey—$795 for a one-user package, $1,795 for a 10-node package, and $100 more for each additional node over 10. But it doesn't seem hard to learn, it does seem well-behaved, and it might just have been the neatest unknown thing at the show.
CONTACT: George Treiber, UNLIMITED PROCESSING INC., (904)262-2068

DEC Slashes Workstation Prices

MAYNARD, MA (NB)—In a bid to increase its market share, Digital Equipment Corp., last week slashed prices on its computer workstations. The move put DEC in the strange position of price leader in a market where it has not done very well.

The move by Digital is aimed at blunting the strong sales of Sun Microsystems of Mountain View, Calif., and Apollo Computer Corp., of Chelmsford, Mass, according to analysts. The move will also position Digital to take on the high-end of the new IBM line of personal computers.

"I was flabbergasted," John Logan of the Yankee Group in Boston told the *Wall Street Journal*. "They have announced the Apollo-killer and laid the groundwork for competing with [IBM's] PS/2." DEC's new monochrome workstation will debut in December at $4,600. The existing VAXstation 2000 with a 19-inch mono monitor will go from $5,400, down from the current $10,500. A color VAXstation 2000 will sell for $7,900.

Apple Laptop Nearer?

CUPERTINO, CA (NB)—Apple is currently evaluating liquid crystal display screens for laptop

versions for a Motorola 68000-based portable Macintosh code-named Malibu, according to *PC Week*'s Jim Forbes. The report, the most detailed yet on the unannounced machines, says two versions of the portable Macs are in development—a low-end one megabyte memory unit with SCSI and mouse ports, and a version with floppy disk drives and a 20 megabyte hard disk with an optional electroluminescent display. Rumors of the portables have been circulating for years, but the din has increased considerably recently.

The screen most likely to succeed, according to the report, is called the Active Matrix LCD, which has a very high contrast display, roughly twice that of the popular supertwist technology. The machines are expected to retail for around $2,500, if they reach the market. As expected, an Apple spokeswoman had no comment on the report.

Macintosh Juggler Will Force Software Re-Writes

PALO ALTO, CA (NB)—Speaking before the Software Entrepreneurs' Forum last month, former Macintosh team member Andy Hertzfeld said Apple's coming multitasking operating system, called Juggler, will not be able to "juggle" existing Macintosh applications unless they are modified. He said Apple could have opted for a Juggler which could enable several programs to run at once on existing Macintoshes, but chose not to, a fact which he says "is unfortunate for users." Apple showed Juggler at a software developers conference in April and has announced it will be released in late summer or early fall. If Hertzfeld's comments are true (he's known for his credibility), there are expected to be very few balls available when the Juggler makes his debut.

Improved Appleshare Due Next Month

CUPERTINO, CA (NB)—Within six months of its introduction, *Appleshare*, Apple's file server software, will have it first upgrade available in July, designed for use on the Macintosh SE and II. Apple officials deny the issue of Version 1.1 is due to reports of system crashes (one happened during the January *Appleshare* news conference), but Apple's desktop communications manager Peter Friedman does say the upgrade "improves the performance of applications running in the foreground on the server."

Hewlett-Packard Readies Macintosh Scanner

PALO ALTO, CA (NB)—Hoping to cash in on the growing market for Macintoshes and the desktop publishing field, Hewlett Packard will introduce its first Macintosh scanner in August or September. The HP ScanJet, currently for HP and IBM compatible workstations, retails for $1,495 and provides a respectable resolution of 300 dots per inch and recognition of 15 different gray shades on a scale. HP also will introduce a page feeder, an interface card to hook the Mac up to the ScanJet, and software to run the system. CONTACT: Dick Harmon, Hewlett Packard, 415/857-4225.

Apple Hit By $1 Billion Lawsuit

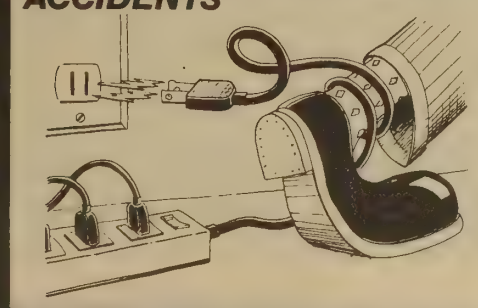
REDWOOD CITY, CA (NB)—An LCD design company is suing Apple Computer for $1 billion on

FRUSTRATION INSURANCE

NOW Non-Copy Protected!

For Only $99.95 BOOKMARK™ Protects You From:

ACCIDENTS

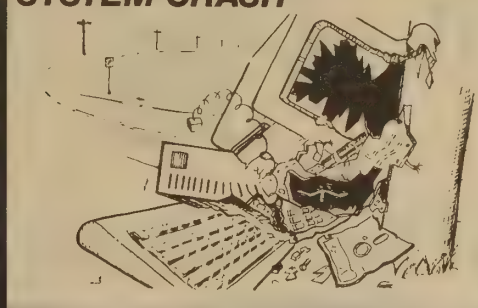


BOOKMARK protects you against loss of work and time due to unexpected incidents.

BLACKOUTS

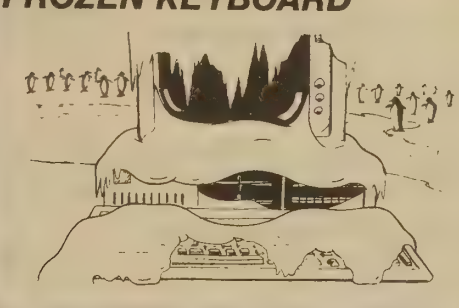
Work in progress, up to the previous BOOKMARK placement, is safe!

SYSTEM CRASH



System crashes used to mean complete loss of data in memory, but not any more.

FROZEN KEYBOARD



When the keyboard freezes up you've got to reboot—and you can't even save first. But with BOOKMARK, work is already saved.

BOOKMARK™

Memory-resident utility software that automatically saves work in progress to the hard disk at user-definable intervals.

See us at
P.C. EXPO
Jacob K. Javits Convention Center, New York, New York
Sept. 1-3, 1987

The 14th International
INFORMATION MANAGEMENT EXPOSITION & CONFERENCE
Jacob K. Javits Convention Center, New York, New York
Sept. 29-Oct. 2, 1987 - Booth No. 249

The 10th NORTHEAST COMPUTER FAIRE
The World Trade Center
Exhibition Center, Commonwealth Pier Five
Boston, MA Oct. 15-17, 1987 - Booth No. 436

P.C. EXPO
McCormick Place North
Chicago, IL Oct. 13-15, 1987

To Order Call Toll *FREE* **800-544-MARK** In California Call Toll Free **800-543-MARK** or call for the dealer or distributor nearest you.

Requirements:
IBM PC/XT/AT or 100% Compatible • 256k to 640k • IBM DOS 2.1 or Higher, 1 Floppy Drive • Hard Disk Drive (10 Megabytes Minimum) • Video Display Adapter IBM (Monochrome, Color, Enhanced Color) Hercules, AST (BOOKMARK occupies an equivalent space on hard disk as in system RAM plus video RAM)

BOOKMARK™ is a trademark of INTELLISOFT International. Copyright © 1986, 1987 by INTELLISOFT International. All rights reserved. Patent Pending. Other brand and product names are trademarks of their respective holders.

INTELLISOFT™
INTERNATIONAL
51 Digital Drive • P.O. Box 5055 • Novato, California 94948
(415) 883-1188 • Telex 470766 • Fax (415) 883-2646

NEW!
IBM Personal System/2 and Mac Plus Versions
Now Featuring:
- Increased compatibility including IBM DOS 3.3 and plug-in hard disk cards
- New UNDO function key
- Audible indication option of BOOKMARK save
- Keyboard input now appears simultaneously during BOOKMARK save
- Advanced user mode

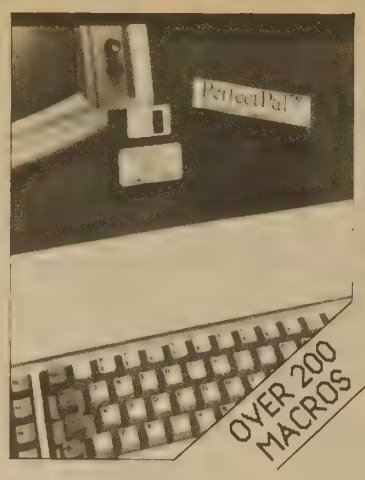
Coming Soon!
BOOKMARK add-on utility for extended and expanded RAM applications.
BOOKMARK for Novell Network workstations

YES! Please send ___ BOOKMARK(s) at $99.95 each to:
SHIPPING AND BILLING ADDRESS
Name _____ Co. _____
Street # _____ State _____
City _____
Zip _____ Phone (_____)

PAYMENT METHOD
☐ Money Order ☐ Visa
☐ MasterCard ☐ Amer. Exp.
Account Number
Expiration Date
Signature

FORMAT (check one)
☐ 3½" ☐ 5¼" ☐ Mac Plus

ORDER INFORMATION
Please send ___ BOOKMARK(S) at $99.95 each (total) _____
Sales Tax $6.00 (Calif. Residents Only) _____
Shipping & Handling ($5.00 per unit) _____
TOTAL _____



Includes: Manual, Template, & disk

Make WordPerfect Easy with PerfectPal™

A Library of 233 Macros Providing the Friendly User Interface WordPerfect left out.

PerfectPal™ is a simplified Keystroke Command System for WordPerfect™. PerfectPal™ makes WordPerfect™:

EASY TO USE
- **ELIMINATES** memorizing long strings of keystrokes & menu steps.
- **EASY TO REMEMBER** commands in plain English (e.g. copy, move) and single letters (e.g. M to set margins, P to print)
- **REDUCES DEPENDENCE ON** complex manuals.

EASY TO LEARN
- **ORGANIZES** commands logically by alphabet; uses quick find template
- **WATCH** WordPerfect's keystrokes while PerfectPal™ does the work for you.
- **INCLUDES** guide to WordPerfect's keystrokes.

BECOME A WORDPERFECT™ POWER USER
- **FAST EXECUTION** of WordPerfect's commands
- **COMPREHENSIVE COVERAGE.** Over 200 macros.
- **POP-UP INSTRUCTIONS.**

BECOME FULLY PROFICIENT IN WORDPERFECT IN HOURS

This easy to install, complete MACRO system is fully compatible with WordPerfect and will not interfere in any WordPerfect functions

System requirements
IBM Personal Computer or compatible. Hard disk or 2 floppies. WordPerfect™ 4.1 or 4.2

INTRODUCTORY OFFER $39

Includes Quick Guide to WordPerfect's Keystrokes!

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
PerfectPal™ GUARANTEES
that if you do not find that it makes WordPerfect™ easier to operate, we will gladly refund your money. This guarantee comes from the author, a university professor, who developed this system after seeing the frustration on many of his students faces as they tried to remember which combination of keys to use, and where various menus and submenus were located.

CALL NOW!
1-800-334-3030
(VISA/MC accepted by phone 24 hrs/7 days per week)
Shipping/handling—add $3.00

PC TEMPLATE™
P O Box 9273
Glendale,
CA 91206

EVEREX

EVEREX 1800 AT SYSTEM

Attractive discount for Corp. Account and Dealers, Call today

$775
Add $50 for 10MHz

- ☐ 100% compatible with IBM AT
- ☐ 6/8 MHz selectable
- ☐ 1MB on board (512K standard)
- ☐ 195 watt power supply 110/220
- ☐ Runs Autocad, Lotus, Xenix, Novell, all prop. Software
- ☐ 200 pages of documentation (written in U.S.A.)
- ☐ Made in U.S.A. by Everex with 1 year warranty
- ☐ AT Keyboard (Maxi Switch)

Options A: Harddisk/Floppy Controller and 1.2M floppy disk	$995
Monochrome System (Hercules card + Monitor + option A)	$1169
EGA System (EGA card + EGA monitor + option A)	$1579
PGA System (640x480 + EGA monitor + option A)	$1849

Harddisk for AT
20M . . . add $259
30M/40M/72M/130M . . . . CALL

Everex Micro Enhancer EGA CGA/EGA/Herc	$179	Everex 60M INT/EXT Tape Backup	$729/819
Everex Edge Color & Herc. Monographics	$179	Everex XT/AT EMS-Lotus/MS/Intel 1M/2M	$249/379
Everex Excelerator 80286 Turbo w/128K (SI=7.2)	$325	Everex Magic I/O PC/XT/AT Parallel/Serial card	$69
Everex 20M INT/EXT Tape Backup	$535/$629	Everex 1200/2400 baud modem	$89/179

Daily UPS Shipping

Schwab Computer Center, 3282 El Camino Real, Santa Clara, CA 95051 (408) 241-1210

the grounds that Apple broke a $10 million contract for development of a flat panel computer display screen in 1985. The suit also sheds light on the battle between Steve Jobs and John Sculley, which led to the ouster of the Apple co-founder in 1985.

Woodside Design Associates, which filed the suit in San Mateo County Superior Court, says that Steve Jobs had given oral and written commitments for the screen development, leased space for the company's research facility, dubbed Applelabs, and further had promised that Apple would buy the company. However, following a power struggle between Sculley and Jobs, the agreement was abandoned and Woodside's project forgotten. Woodside Designs President Steven Kitchen was quoted as saying that Jobs met him at his home, directly after the Apple coup, and said Apple had "screwed Woodside Design."

"This was Jobs' deal, and we know what happened to Jobs deals when Sculley won the power struggle," said Woodside attorney James Hennefer to the San Francisco *Examiner*.

Jobs' Next From NeXT Due Next Month?

PALO ALTO, CA (NB)—Calls to NeXT, Steve Jobs' firm, inevitably get you on "the big red hold" button or elicit the usual "no comment." But reporter Denise Caruso has just discovered that the factory where the NeXT computers will be produced is virtually next door to Apple's Macintosh factory in Fremont, California. As Denise aptly puts it, it just goes to show that "no matter where you go, there you are. . . . " A NeXT spokesman would neither confirm or deny a report that the NeXT workstation would be unveiled in Phoenix at Usenix, a Unix user group show, where Jobs is scheduled to be keynote speaker in July. CONTACT: NeXT Inc., 415/424-0200.

Wozniak's Hand-Held Controller Finally Unveiled

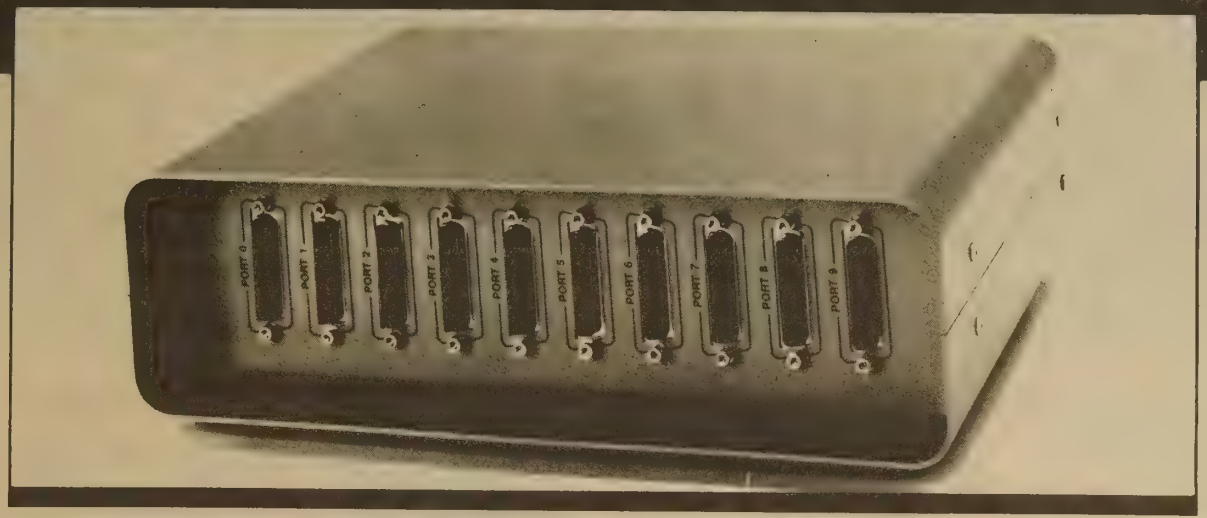
LOS GATOS, CA (NB)—The programmable, hand-held master remote control unit called CORE, which Steve Wozniak's firm CL9 has been developing for two years, was finally unveiled at CES in Chicago and will go on sale next month. The $199 controller will accept macros to turn on, off, or make adjustments to, dozens of infrared-activated devices. With the flick of a button, Wozniak himself demonstrated CORE controlling three VCRs, two TVs and a stereo system. If the high price didn't impress anyone, the technology did. CORE won the CES' innovative design and engineering award.

The next task CL9 will undertake is to produce interfaces for CORE and home security, telephone, and lighting systems. CONTACT: CL9, 408/996-9999.

Computerland Finally Sold

OAKLAND, CA (NB)—But it's not over yet. Eighty percent of ComputerLand, the nation's largest franchised computer store operation, has been purchased by New York investment firm E.M. Warburg, Pincus, and Company for an estimated $200 million, but the future of the 800+ store retail chain is by no means settled. The cash goes to ComputerLand founder William Millard, now living somewhere in the South Pacific. Millard, however, is still locked in battle with investment firm Micro/Vest over the remaining 20% stake—approximately $50 million—in Computer-Land, a battle which saw both sides spinning through the revolving doors of the courthouse last year. Millard is appealing a judge's ruling which awarded Micro/Vest that remaining 20% share in an investment dispute.

PC PORT CONTROLLER



©1986 CSI ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

Applications

- Inexpensive **local area network.**
- Printer buffering and sharing by multiple hosts.
- Host buffering and sharing for multiple printers.
- Local RS232C/RS422 data concentrator with programmable controller functions.
- Timed dial-up and message transfer with stand-alone modem.
- Point-of-Sale (POS) network systems.
- Electronic mail systems.

System Features

- Ten asynchronous RS232C/RS422 ports.
- 192K bytes of buffer memory.
- Resident **FORTH** or basic control language (Up to 7 screens of **FORTH** may be stored in changeable non-volatile memory) (BASIC-FALL '86).
- Host programmable port set-ups stored in non-volatile memory.
- Port reprogrammable transfer destination by embedded character protocol.
- Remote (modem) factory custom programmable.
- **Real-time** calendar clock for time and date stamping of messages.
- Any port to any port data concentrators.

COMPONENT SYSTEMS INC.

778-A Brannan Street
San Francisco, CA 94103
Telephone (415) 861-1345

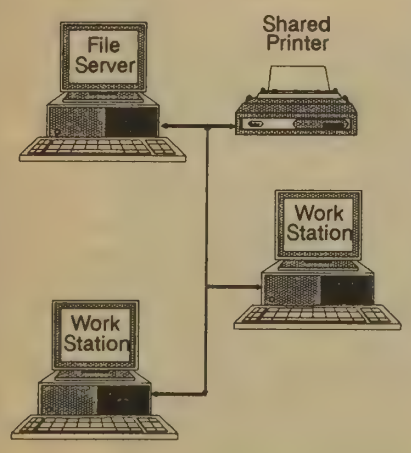
CSI

LOCAL AREA NETWORKS

Featuring NOVELL Advanced Netware

Novell Advanced Netware from: .....G/NET = $1,895 .. ARCNET = $1,895 ...ETHERNET = $1,995.... STAR LAN = $1,725 ...PC-NET = $1,995

NOVELL Advanced Netware/286



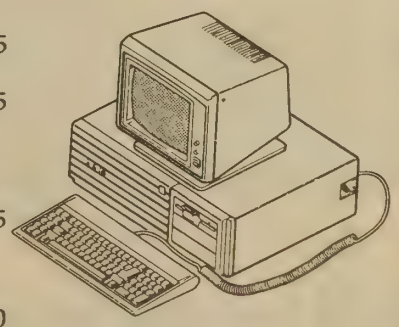
Complete LAN Package

- Novell Advanced Netware/286
- Runs on 286 *and* 386
- Includes Cards and Cables for 1 File Server & 2 Workstations
- **FREE *On-Site*** Installation !

G/NET	$2,995
ARCNET	$2,995 *
ETHERNET	$3,595

* PC MAGAZINE Editors Choice

... And ITT Hardware



Network Workstations

ITT XTRA Series 300	$1,395
• 10 Mhz, 640K, Monitor	
ITT 286 ATW Workstation	$2,195
• 640K, Amdek 410A Monitor	
• 10 Mhz, IBM AT-compatible	

Network File Servers

ITT 286 ATW File Server	$2,495
• 1 MB RAM, 10 Mhz, Monitor	

Network Hard Disk Subsystems

40 MB	(*40 msec*)	$650
80 MB	(*28 msec*)	$1,195
183 MB	(*28 msec*)	$3,595
244 MB	(*28 msec*)	$4,795
488 MB	(*28 msec*)	$8,595

Precision Software Products

833 Market St. Suite 505
San Francisco, CA 94103

(415) 896-5464

Your Source for Reliable Computers & Peripherals Since 1983

Visit Us At Our New Location

★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★

SPECIAL

286 SPEED CARD $275

★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★

PORTABLE SYSTEMS

Portable 386 System . . . . . Call
Portable 286 System . . . . . from $1350
- 1.2 MB floppy drive
- 9″ dual freq. monitor w/graphic card
- 640K memory (expandable to 1MB)
- Options: 2nd Floppy and Hard Drive

Portable Turbo XT System $899
- Two 360K Floppy Drives
- 9″ dual freq. monitor w/graphic card
- 640K memory and 7 slots
- 8/4.77 MHz switchable clock speed
- Options: 44/30/20 MB Hard Drive

386 Desktop System . . . . . $CALL

286 Complete System $1049
- 12″ monochrome monitor
- 1.2MB floppy drive
- 640K memory (expandable to 1MB)
- 200W power supply & keyboard

Turbo XT Complete System $625
- 12″ monochrome monitor
- 8/4.77 MHz switchable speed
- 640K memory
- Two 360k floppy drives
- AT/XT switchable keyboard

ADD $195 FOR COLOR SYSTEM

MONITORS

14″ Amber monitor w/swivel base (made by SONY) $120
Samsung Hi-Res 12″ monitor 80
RGB 14″ monitor 275
EGA monitors . . . . CALL

POWER SUPPLY

150W $55
200W 95

KEYBOARDS

6151 XT/AT Enhanced Style
with CLICK sound $65
without CLICK sound 55
5060 XT/AT (big ENTER key) 49
5060 XT/AT (Click sound) 55
5150 XT 39

ACCESSORIES

AT case $65
XT case 30
Portable Computer Case . . . . CALL
Keyboard Drawer (wood) 35
A/B data switch box 25
Hard disk enclosure 99
Self-folding printer stand 35

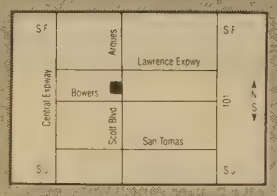
DRIVES

44 MB (28ms, half height) $649
ST-4038/ST-251 . . . . 540/525
30 MB w/controller 399
20 MB w/controller 325
1.2 MB floppy drive 109
TEAC 360k floppy 89
FUJITSU 360k floppy 78

BOARDS AND ADD-ON CARDS

12/10/6 MHz AT system board $425
10/6 MHz AT system board 395
8/6MHz AT system board 375
4 layer turbo XT system board 115
2 layer turbo XT system board 85
Multi I/O card 65
(2S, 1P, Game, Clock, Floppy controller)
AT I/O card (2S, 1P) 50
I/O Plus II board 59
Floppy disk controller (controls 1.2MB floppy for XT/AT) 50
Hard disk controller 89
AT hard/floppy controller 159
Mono/Graphic/Printer adapter 55
Color/Graphic adapter 45
Auto-Switchable EGA card 245
(640x480, EGA/HGA/MDA/CGA)

***Dealer Pricing & Quantity Pricing Available**



STORAGE SYSTEM ENGINEERING SERVICE

our new address: 3350 Scott Blvd.,
Building 19, Suite 1902 (near Bowers Ave.)
Santa Clara, CA 95054
(408) 727-6040
FAX 727-6042

HOURS:
10 am-6:30 pm
Mon-Sat

*Prices Good Thru Aug. 20, 1987

Missing Your Copy of MicroTimes?

If you're having trouble finding MicroTimes at your favorite store, why not have it delivered right to your company.

If you're a company that can distribute 50 or more copies per month, just call our distribution department at 213-467-7878, and ask to have MicroTimes delivered to your doorstep. It's SO EASY!

While a ComputerLand spokeswoman says no changes have been announced, neither has a new head of ComputerLand, and franchisees are waiting for news. The sale is expected to be completed within 90 days. CONTACT: Diane Douglas, ComputerLand, 415/475-3116.

Lining Up For OS/2 Workshops

Seattle, WA (NB)—They're $3,000 a pop, but the tickets are going fast to Microsoft's June and July 3-day OS/2 seminars in Seattle and New York. Software developers are eager to get the information, a copy of OS/2 with debugger and compiler, the documentation (which weighs 75 pounds and spans 2,000 pages) and a year of telephone support from Microsoft software engineers, so some 1,200 at last count are shelling out the steep fee. Why? As Stewart Alsop points out in his *PC Letter*, "OS/2, given IBM's intense support and the system's new capabilities in graphical, multitasking, protected operations, appears to be the only sure opportunity to build truly important new software products for both new and existing companies." He concludes the $3,000 is fair, since a developer could earn upwards of $100,000 with an OS/2-based product.

Iomega's Lawyers Back On The Job

ROY, Utah (NB)—No sooner has it settled a class action lawsuit filed by shareholders than Iomega

IN BRIEF

MICROPRO, San Rafael, CA, says 100,000 copies of *WordStar Professional* Release 4 were shipped in the product's first 100 days. *WordStar* has an installed base of two million users.

KAYPRO, Solana Beach, CA, is the first Intel 80386-based computer manufacturer to cut prices on the industry's newest micros. Kaypro has shaved $500 off the price of three of its 80386-based computers: the Kaypro 386 Model A, the 386 Model E-40, and the Model E-130. Kaypro has also slashed $500 off its EXTRA turnkey desktop publishing system.

TRAVELING SOFTWARE, Bothell, WA, introduced a snap-on memory upgrade for Tandy 100 and 102 portables at COMDEX. The Booster Paks, available now, start at $429 and provide up to 2 megabytes of extra RAM.

SEATTLE, WA travelers can fly easier knowing their city is one of the first in the nation to get a highly sophisticated new computer system to assist air traffic controllers. The hardware reportedly works ten times faster than most air traffic control computers, alerts workers to potential mid-air collisions, and keeps track of the distance between planes.

WYSE TECHNOLOGY, San Jose, CA, has purchased Link Technologies of Fremont. Both are terminal manufacturers. The sale price was not disclosed.

MICROSOFT has bought a $1 million chunk of Natural Language Inc., a Berkeley-based producer of, right, natural language-processing software. Microsoft gets the rights to develop and incorporate into Microsoft products NLI's natural language technology.

FREE Network Technology Forum for Resellers

Introducing a one-day Technology Forum designed to give resellers a competitive edge in network and desktop publishing related products.

Each Forum consists of a series of presentations from key suppliers of computer products. You'll have a chance to get your questions answered directly from the manufacturers. You'll get inside, up-to-date information that can be invaluable to you as a reseller.

Products to be discussed include:

- *Networking Systems*
- *Workstations*
- *Image Scanners*
- *Micro Computers*
- *9600 Baud Modems*
- *200MB Optical Disk Drives*
- *PC Laser Printers*
- *Ventura Publishing for PC's*

The Network Technology Forum is presented by Western Micro Systems along with:

Ungermann-Bass, Inc.

BLUE CHIP

Optotech, Inc.

DATACOPY The Eye of the Computer™

U.S. Robotics

XEROX

UNISYS

Seattle	July 7th
Portland	July 9th
Sacramento	July 14th
Oakland	July 16th
San Jose	July 21st
Los Angeles	July 23rd
Orange County	July 28th
San Diego	August 4th
Salt Lake City	August 6th
Denver	August 11th
Phoenix	August 13th
Boston	August 18th

Seating is limited. For reservations call Marla at Western Micro Systems:

(800) 538-9784

Outside California

(800) 538-3401

Inside California

12900 Saratoga Avenue
Saratoga, California 95070

WESTERN MICRO SYSTEMS

CRESCENT COM INC.

GRAND SERVICE • BRAND PRODUCTS • BEST PRICES

NETWORKING/MULTIUSER/CAD/CUSTOMIZED SYSTEMS AND DESKTOP PUBLISHING AVAILABLE
Free Pre-Purchase evaluation of computer Hardware & Software

AT 386 w/1 MB Base System . .**2575**
Mini AT 10MHz/1MB **999**
10MHz Compatible

COMPAQ
Desk 286 640K+(12MHz)
Free Software 20 MB Full Mono
Sys.=**2898**

LAPTOPS
Nec Multispeed **1550**
Toshiba 1100+ w/Tilt Screen . .**1800**
Toshiba 3100 . . . . . .**2925**
Zenith . . . . . .**CALL**

IBM
AT 339 Full Mono Sys **3550**
AT 20 MB Full Mono Sys. . .**2850**
XT 20 MB Full Mono Sys . . .**1875**

AST PREMIUM 286
512 K 20 MB
Full Mono Sys **1999**
Other Models. . . . . .**CALL**

MEDICAL/CONSTRUCTION AUTOMATION PLEASE CALL

10MHz Compatible
XT Mono System **775**

SAMSUNG AT 286
1.2 MF+1MB+20MB
Full Mono Sys=**1799**

COMPATIBLES
Portable 8 MH 2 Drive **925**
Desktop 640K Full Mono Sys.**699**

Above Systems are FCC Approved, 1 Year Warranty

MONITORS
Mitsubishi Diamondscan. **560**
Amdek 310-A **135**
Quimax Am/Gr **135**
Samsung EGA **355**
NEC Multisync+VegaDel **875**
IBM Mono/Color **213/530**
PGS Max 12/HX12/HX12(e) **147/CALL**
Sony Multiscan w/Cable **650**
Casper/Samsung Am **99/85**
Nanao CI/B&W/Am **370/140/138**
Nanao 8060 S (820x620) T&S. **610**

MISC
Chips 64/256/128K . . . . . .**CALL**
Surge Protector. **16**
Verbatim DS/DD (Box of 12) **19**
Xidex Precision (Box of 10) **10**
Maxell DS/DD. **13**
Dysan DS/DD **19**
Sony DS/HD for AT. **40**
Xidex-Precison Box of 10. . . . . .**7**
Printer Stand **19**
Sony 3.5 Diskettes (15). **37**
Genoa Super EGA/Hi-Res **299/389**

HARDWARE
EGA Wonder ATI **295**
Avatex Ext Modem 1200/2400 . . . . . .**145/265**
AST Adv. Board 128K **265**
Everex 1200B/2400B MODEM **110/249**
Genoa Super EGA HiRes (800x600) **399**
Genoa Super EGA (640x480) **339**
IBM Mono/Color Crd **207/213**
Hercules Mono Card+ **199**
Genoa Spect. Clr/Mono **199**
Video 7 Vega Deluxe **340**
NEC GBI EGA **350**
Other Boards . . . . . .**CALL**

PRINTERS
Panasonic/NEC/Cannon . . . . . .**CALL**
HP LASER Jet Ser. 2 . . . . . .**Best Price**
OKI Laser . . . . . .**Best Price**
Okidata All Models. . . . . .**Best Price**
Epson 286E/86E **490/375**
Toshiba 321SL/351 Mod2 . . . . . .**550/999**
Citizen MSP20/25 . . . . . .**350/500**
Citizen MSP 10/15/120D **325/410/195**
Star All Models . . . . . .**Best Price**

SOFTWARE
Word Perfect 4.2. . . . . .**235**
MS DOS 3.2 w/GW Basic **80**
IBM DOS 3.1/3.2 . . . . . .**70/80**
Wordstar 2000+/Network **337/399**
Wordstar Pro Release 4/Network. **275/337**
IUS Acctng. Pkg. GL/AP/AR . . . . . .**CALL**
IUS Super Project. . . . . .**CALL**
Flight Simulator **38**
Supercalc 3/4. . . . . .**CALL**
dBase III/Plus. **400**
Computer Games. . . . . .**CALL**
Microsoft Word **279**

DISK DRIVES/HARD DISKS
1/2 Ht Floppy Fujitsu. **80**
1/2 Ht Toshiba/Teac **80/99**
1/2 Ht Toshiba 3½" **130**
Hard Disk 20MB **358**
Hard Disk 30/40MB **570/700**
Miniscribe 40MB w/soft **699**
30 MB On Card **500**

SERVICE CONTRACTS AVAILABLE
CALL FOR PRODUCTS NOT LISTED
Prices reflect a cash discount

Free In-Store Installation Of Products On Purchase
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE & AVAILABILITY OF STOCK ON HAND

690 Market St.
San Francisco
(415) 362-7120

3531/3533 Ryder St.
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 738-2480

M-F 9-6
SAT. 10-5

Missing Your Copy of MicroTimes?

If you're having trouble finding MicroTimes at your favorite store, why not have it delivered right to your company.

If you're a company that can distribute 50 or more copies per month, just call our distribution department at 415-652-3810, and ask to have MicroTimes delivered to your doorstep. It's SO EASY!

Corporation was sued again—this time by the formidable Eastman Kodak. Rochester, NY-based Kodak claims Iomega failed to honor a three year agreement in which Kodak was to supply head coupler assemblies for Iomega's Bernoulli Box disk drives. Kodak was to receive a regular schedule of purchase orders, but claims Iomega slacked off in demand for the assemblies, and didn't pay its bills—amounting to nearly $1 million dollars. Iomega spokespeople will not comment on this suit. in which Kodak seeks $7 million in fees and damages.

Firm Says Software Caused Embezzlement, Big Losses

IRVINE, CA (NB)—Pertec Computer Corporation of this city is in big trouble with a former customer who says Pertec's software enabled an employee to steal $102,000 and further, cost the company $718,000 in business. The nasty battle, initiated by Cooperative Developers of Lenexa, Kansas, is over Pertec's modification of an accounts receivable program owned by Cooperative Developers, a.k.a. CDIJ Flooring and Interiors. CDI says Pertec's modifications enabled a former clerk to divert funds to his own account, then erase all the files. CDIJ says the fiasco has caused it to lose the $718,000, so it is seeking this amount, and punitive damages, in a lawsuit against Pertec.

NEWSBYTES SOUTH

Compaq Clarifies Stand On OS/2, Promises Support For It and DOS

HOUSTON, TX (NB)—Compaq, which neither bought a booth nor threw a party at last week's COMDEX, still made news by announcing it will support OS/2, the announced operating system of the IBM PS/2 line. The statement by president Rod Canion was headlined "The Myth of OS/2-PS/2 Linkage," calling OS/2 Microsoft's new operating system "designed to be compatible with all 80286/386 systems." Preliminary releases of OS/2, he added, have worked very well on Compaq PCs. The only version worth worrying about is OS/2, Extended Edition, which bundles IBM-made database and communications with the Microsoft-made OS/2. Canion said "users will have the choice of using either standard OS/2 or an extended version. Our plan is to ensure that comparable extensions are available with OS/2 for Compaq customers."

RESULT: Compaq will ship its own Compaq Support Kit to software developers, with goodies like enhanced disk partitioning and a protected mode version of Compaq's hard disk back-up utility. Compaq will also keep supporting MS-DOS, which Canion said is still due for "many future DOS 3.x upgrades" from Microsoft. TRANSLATION: This town's plenty big for the both of us, pardner. CONTACT: Jeff Stives, Compaq, 713/370-0670.

Gulfstream Micro Systems To Be Bought By DEST

BOCA RATON, FL (NB)—Gulfstream Micro Systems Inc. agreed to be bought out by DEST Corp., Milpitas, CA. DEST makes scanner systems. According to DEST, it was Gulfstream's EZ-Fax board, which lets PCs and compatibles pass files with digital facsimile machines, which made the buy-out attractive. DEST quoted CAP International as saying that facsimile revenues in 1987 will reach

Desktop Publishing Overblown?

TEMPE, AZ (NB)—Media hype—that's what researchers call the desktop publishing "revolution" we've been reading so much about. The Sierra Group, a market research firm, has just surveyed 500 companies and found that only one in five plans to buy a desktop publishing system this year—and of those, most (72%) will purchase PC-based systems. Sierra Group spokeswoman Marty Gruhn reportedly said demand for desktop publishing systems will be brief and intense; "After that market penetration will quickly ensue and vendor shakeouts will follow."

Meanwhile, at the National Computer Graphics Association forum on desktop publishing, analysts predicted the next generation of desktop publishing software will be designed for specific applications, such as books, advertising, illustration, or technical documents. Current desktop publishing products will be caught in the squeeze from the high end, and a low-end of more sophisticated word processors.

So if desktop publishing's appeal is limited, where is the next revolution? If you ask a whole number of people, including Forethought's President Rob Campbell, it's in the field of "desktop presentations." He told *Softletter*'s Jeffrey Tarter there are 10-15 million "frequent presenters" who currently need transparencies for overhead projectors, or send out for batch-processed professional slides. If a micro can expedite these tasks and make them more professional, the market is wide open. CONTACT: Rob Campbell, Forethought, Sunnyvale, CA 408/737-7070.

$1 billion, and PC fax products will have 25% of that growing market by 1990. GMS president Gregory Friedman said the merger would be a link between scanners and desktop communications.

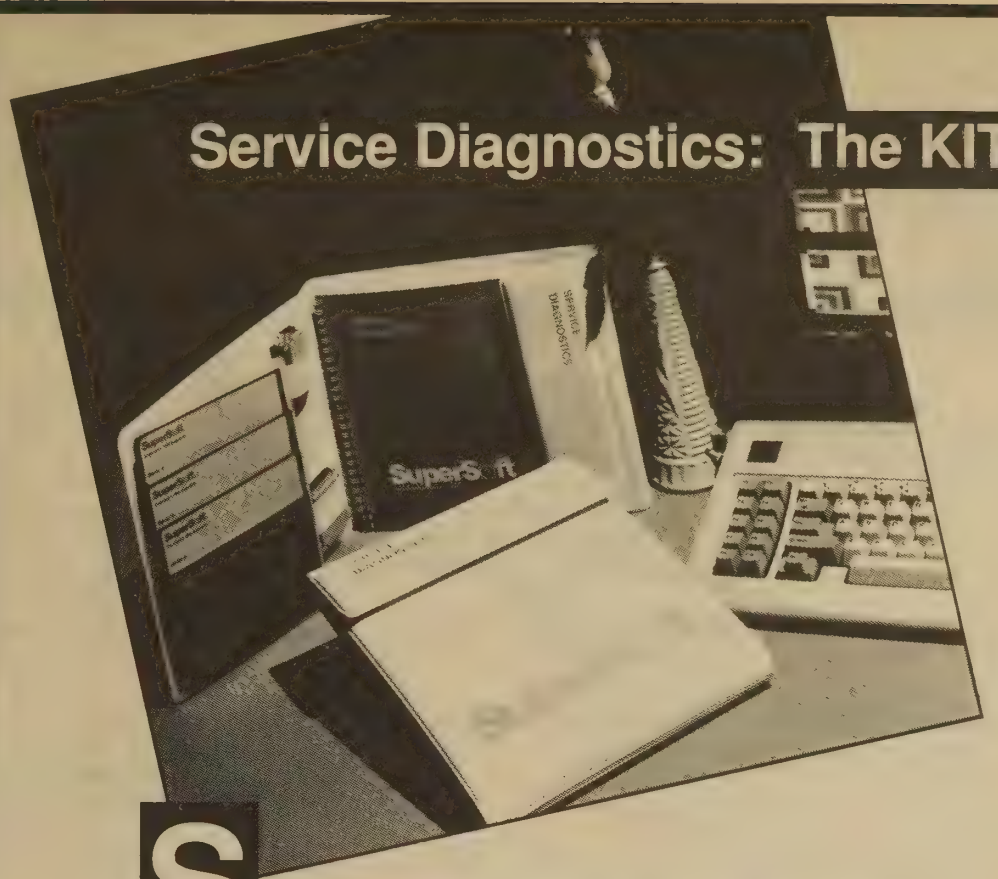
No price was disclosed, but DEST is publicly traded on NASDAQ and its shareholders will have to approve the transaction. CONTACT: Gregory Friedman, Gulfstream Micro, 305/994-6500; DEST, Patrick Jones 408/ 946-7100.

PECAN GOLDEN CHIPS

HARRIS CORP., Melbourne, FL, sold its Microwave chip division in Milpitas, CA to Litton Industries Inc. for an undisclosed amount of cash. The division was called a pioneer in the development of gallium-arsenide (GaAs) circuits.

HAYES MICROCOMPUTER PRODUCTS INC., Norcross, GA, donated its $500,000 Modula 2 Software Validation Suite to the Georgia Tech Research Corp. The suite consists of over 800 programs used to test Modula 2 written by Dr. Nicholas Wirth, who also wrote Pascal. Any money earned from using, selling, or licensing the suite will be used to support a scholarship in the name of Dr. Joseph Pettit, the former Tech president who died last year.

UNISYS, Detroit, announced it will call in its $200 million in 7 1/4% convertible subordinated debentures July 1, at 106.525% of face value plus interest. If you act by June 26, however, that $1,000 debenture can still be turned into 12.88 shares of Unisys common.



SuperSoft announces **Service Diagnostics: The KIT.** All the software, alignment diskettes, parallel/serial wrap-around plugs and extensive, professional documentation to provide the most comprehensive testing available for IBM PCs, XTs, ATs and *all compatibles under DOS or Stand Alone.* No other diagnostics offers such in-depth testing on as many different types of equipment by isolating problems to the board and chip level.

For over eight years, major manufacturers have been relying on SuperSoft's diagnostics software to help them and their customers repair microcomputers. End users have been relying on SuperSoft's Diagnostics II for the most thorough hardware error isolation available. Now versions of Service Diagnostics are available to save everyone (including every serious repair technician) time, money, and headaches in fixing their computers, even non-IBM equipment.

All CPUs & Numeric Co-processors
System Expansion & Extended Memory
Parallel & Serial Ports
Mono, CGA, Hercules & EGA Adapters
All Keyboards & the 8042 Controller
All Color Graphics & Monochrome Monitors
Floppy, Fixed & Non-standard Disk Drives
Standard & Non-standard Printers
System Board: DMA, Timers, Interrupt, Real-time Clock & CMOS config. RAM

Join the ranks of XEROX, NCR, CDC, SONY and PRIME who have bundled SuperSoft diagnostics with their microcomputers at no risk because of our 30 day money back guarantee.

Service Diagnostics for PC, PC/XT, and compatibles only	$195
Alignment Diskette for PC, PC/XT and compatibles (48 tpi drives)	$40
Wrap-around Plug for PC, PC/XT and compatibles (parallel and serial)	$30
Service Diagnostics for AT and compatibles only	$195
Alignment Diskette for AT and compatibles (96 tpi drives)	$50
Wrap-around Plug for AT (serial)	$15
Service Diagnostics: The KIT (includes all of the above—save $30)	**$495**
Service Diagnostics for all other CPUs (386, V20, V30, Harris, etc.)	$195
Diagnostics II is the solution to the service problems of users of *all* CP/M-80, CP/M-86 and MS-DOS computers	$125
Alignment Diskette for PS/2 and compatibles (3.5 inch)	$40

To order, call 800-762-6629 (in Illinois 217-359-2112), fax 217-398-5923, or write SuperSoft. (Please specify DOS or Stand Alone.)

SuperSoft®

FIRST IN SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY P.O.Box 1628 Champaign, IL 61820 (217) 359-2112 Telex 270365

SUPERSOFT is a registered trademark of SuperSoft, Inc. CDC of Control Data Corp.. Dysan of Dysan Corp. IBM PC, AT & XT of International Business Machines Corp.; MS-DOS of MicroSoft Corp.; NEC of NEC Information Systems, Inc.. PRIME of PRIME INC.. Sony of Sony Corp.; and Xerox of Xerox Corp. CPM-80 & CP/M-86 are the trademarks of Digital Research, Inc

GOLDEN GATE SHOWS & MICROTIMES

PRESENT
THE FOLLOWING

COMPUTER SHOWS & SALES

Sat 7/18 **Sacramento Computer Show & Sale**
Cal Expo Building C
Take Business 80 to
Exposition Blvd.

Sat 7/25 **Marin Computer Show & Sale**
The Armory, N. San Pedro
Rd. exit off 101
Exit off Civic Center Dr.
across from Civic Center

Sat 7/25 **Seattle Computer Show & Sale**
Seattle Center
Flag Pavilion, 305 Harrison

Sat 8/8 **Vallejo Computer Show & Sale**
Solano County Fairgrounds
Across from Marine World

Sat 8/22 **Santa Rosa Computer Show & Sale**
Sonoma County Fairgrounds
Exit Hwy 12 to Sonoma Exit

Sat & Sun 8/29 & 30 **Oakland Coliseum Computer Show & Sale**
Oakland Coliseum

NEW PRODUCTS
CLOSE OUTS
OVER STOCKED
HARDWARE
SOFTWARE
BARGAIN PRICES
MAJOR BRAND NAMES

COMPATIBLES AND CLONES
DISCOUNTERS
PERIPHERALS
WHOLESALERS
ALL UNDER ONE ROOF!
SAVE!

TREMENDOUS SAVINGS

ALL SHOWS 10-5PM
Admission $5.00
Kids 12 & under FREE

GOLDEN GATE SHOWS
CALL FOR INFO: (415) 388-8893

Read Jan Lewis

Every month in the pages of MicroTimes, industry expert Jan Lewis of the Palo Alto Research Group offers topical analysis of industry issues and trends. Check "But Jan Lewis Says . . ." in this issue.

New Quadram Line

NORCROSS, GA (NB)—Quadram may need a score card to help people sort through its new product line, so Quad-deep in Quad-names is it. There are the QuadEGA+ and QuadEGA ProSync graphics boards for NEC's new MultiSync monitors—they include an add-in board called FutureCard to get better resolution, with drivers bundled for *Windows*, *GEM*, *AutoCAD* and *Lotus 1-2-3* (more on the way). There's the Quad386XT accelerator board with its Weitek WTL 1167 math co-processor to give your PC the number-crunching abilities of a super-mini. There are the Model 30 Quadboard and Quadboard PS/Q, both multifunction cards for the PS/2, as well as QuadMEG PS/Q and QuadPort PS/Q, which add either memory or ports to the new IBM line. And there's the QuadHPG Series 2, a monochrome adapter based on the Intel 82786 graphics co-processor, which won't ship until September because Intel can't keep up with demand. And there are new models of the Ricoh-engine QuadLaser printers.

Finally, they dropped prices on a lot of old products, like laser printers and EGA boards. CONTACT: Annette Gustafson, CAM Group, 404/925-7634.

Meanwhile, Elsewhere At Intelligent Systems

ATLANTA, GA (NB)—Did you know that Intelligent Systems MLP still competes against itself in monitors despite the sale of Intecolor Corp., which went to its first COMDEX as an independent with its color terminals and monitors last week? Yes, Princeton Graphics and Quadram, both Intelligent Systems companies, both make and sell monitors and compete against each other.

The rest of the company, meanwhile, is getting the act together. Datavue's Sotek-made Spark and Snap 1+1 were big hits at COMDEX, and Datavue used the attention to pitch its new 80386-based desktop model. And I ran into Bill Goodhew of Peachtree Software, another ISC company, who cheerfully claimed they're selling 4,000 copies of their new 8-In-1 accounting package each month.

Finally, what's the difference between a NASDAQ-traded publicly company and a private limited partnership on the American Stock Exchange? Not much except more profit, to judge from quarterly reports in ISC MLP sent last week. With net income of $1.775 million, 18 cents a share, and sales of $44.405 million, against net of $1.156 million, 10 cents, on sales of $30.310 million for the March quarter a year ago, these companies may yet be glad they stayed together.

TI Opens Software Migration Center In Austin

AUSTIN, TX (NB)—Texas Instruments has opened a center to help resellers move software to its TI System V operating environment. Conversion and performance assistance, consultation and evaluation to TI value-added resellers (VARs) will be offered free of charge. The migration work can even be performed before the VAR commits to selling TI equipment. CONTACT: TI Migration Center, 512/250-7070

PC Catalog-On-A-Disk For Dealers

NORCROSS, GA (NB)—It started as a little custom software job for a local computer distributor, but now Nick Christie's Catalog-On-A-Disk is threatening to become a neat product in its own right. "We originally made it a read-only program so a local distributor, The Super Source, could update its catalogs. They sent out the results, then their

customers called us asking for more flexibility, so we now have a program for dealers which lets them create an in-house master catalog. When a few said they wanted to send it to their customers, we then created read-only files for dealers so they could send out duplicates of the catalog to their customers. So we kind of went in a circle."

The complete version of the program, *PC Catalog II*, is now out for $199. That lets you update your catalog. Then, for another $49, you can get the read-only program so you can send your catalogs out, and customers can't change them. "We'll even customize the banner screens, too, so when the customer opens it up they get your name, not ours," says Christie. CONTACT: Nick Christie, Catalog-On-A-Disk, 404/446-5339.

Hayes—Breaking Up Is Hard To Do

NORCROSS, GA (NB)—She liked high-art and powerful people, he preferred working with powerful computers. So now Dennis and Melita Hayes are divorcing, and ownership of modem frontrunner Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc. is in court. Dennis wanted an amicable, no-fault divorce and filed papers with Fulton County in March. Melita's counter-claim lists the Hayes companies among the "marital assets" to be divided. The company calls this "purely a personal matter," but how can it be when one of the assets to be divided dominates its market and had estimated annual revenues of $135 million? Will the company stay private? Will it be sold, at least in part? Stay tuned. CONTACT: Jane Dryden, Hayes, 404/449-8791.

PECAN CHIPS

METIER MANAGEMENT, Houston, released Artemis Project, a former mainframe-based project management program. It requires an XT or AT with 512K RAM and a 10-30 megabyte hard drive, plus DOS 2.1 or higher. Metier is a subsidiary of the Lockheed Corp.

EXCALIBUR SOURCES, Atlanta, announced version 2.0 of its *Exsell* sales program, which automates prospecting. Now it's got built-in word processing and new telemarketing management features. It requires a PC compatible with 128K of RAM, a hard disk and modem, or a network with 640K of RAM per node. The single user version costs $395.

WELLS AMERICAN CORP., West Columbia, SC, announced it will begin deliveries of an Intel 80286-based AT compatible running at 14 MHz in 30-45 days. The company's current machines run at 12 MHz.

TANGENT TECHNOLOGIES, Norcross, GA, began shipping Tangentshare, which implements the Appletalk Filing Protocols (AFP) on IBM PCs. The product had been announced in January, and costs $350.

NEWSBYTES EAST

Analysts Pan IBM Meeting, Suspect PS/2 Not Selling Well

NEW YORK (NB)—Wall Street analysts were unhappy with what they heard and didn't hear at last week's meeting with executives from International Business Machines. As a result, IBM stock fell $1.50 a share to 158⅛ the next day. Big

DID YOU DISCOVER A FEW THINGS MISSING WITH YOUR NEW COMPATIBLE?

AT/XT Compatible Personal Computer User's Guide $12.95
Finally, an instruction manual for all AT/XT compatible computers! Fully illustrated with comprehensive, step-by-step documentation.

Microsoft MS-DOS 3.2 with GW Basic $69.00
Latest release of the Industry Standard! Complete with User's Reference manual.

Microsoft MS-DOS User's Guide .$12.95
If you didn't get documentation with your copy of MS-DOS, this handy reference is a must! Not availble elsewhere.

Microsoft MS-DOS Programmer, Reference Guide $19.95
From the source. This detailed technical information manual provides you with everything you need to know about MS-DOS . . . and more!

Special Low Low Price No-Slot Clock $29.95
An accurate, real-time clock and calendar. Installs in any 28-pin EPROM socket. 3 year warranty. Includes manual and software.

408-922-0187
800 Charcot Ave. Ste. 113
San Jose, CA 95131
Dealer Inquiries Invited
MS-DOS and Microsoft are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation

WHOLESALE DIRECT

CLIP AND MAIL TODAY

Please send me the items indicated below:
_____ MS DOS Programmer's Reference $19.95
_____ Computer User's Guide $12.95
_____ MS-DOS 3.2 . . . . . $69.00
_____ MS-DOS User's Guide $12.95
_____ No-Slot Clock $29.95
CA residents add 7% sales tax . . . . . _____
Shipping/handling (per order) $2.00
Total enclosed . . . . . _____

Mail to: _____
Street _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

We apologize, but due to our guaranteed lowest prices, we cannot accept credit cards.

GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES • SAME DAY SHIPPING

USED COMPUTERS

Buy from the FIRST in the Nation. Buy from the BEST in Experience.

CALL FOR THE LOWEST PRICES ON:
APPLE IIE/IIC
MACINTOSH
IBM/COMPAQ
EPSON PRINTERS
DIABLO
TOSHIBA
AND MORE!

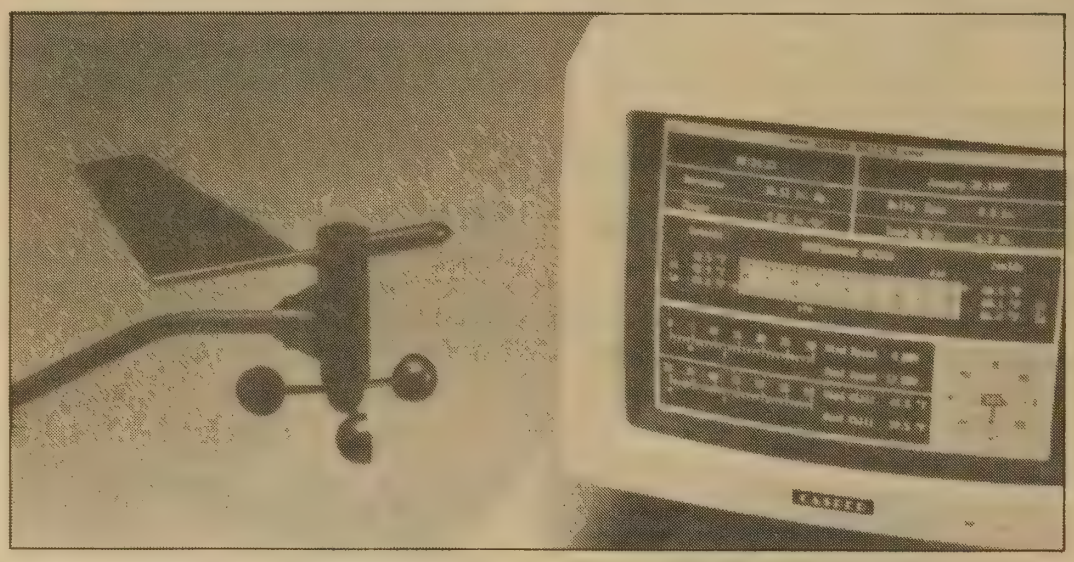
BUY • SELL • TRADE

IBM XT
10MB HD
1 Floppy
256K
Mono Monitor
Most Components New
$1295

AUGUST SPECIAL
HP Laser Jet Plus
$1495
"The oldest used computer store in the United States . . . buyers have found as much user support as could be expected at any retail computer store."—Personal Computing, April '86
90 Day parts & labor

1415 El Camino Real • Mountain View, CA 94040
(415) 968-6811
icb INTERSTATE COMPUTER BANK

Add a weather station to your computer.



You know how much your computer already does for you. Now it can give you the weather as well. With PC WEATHER, you get all the hardware and software you need to turn your IBM PC, XT, AT or other compatible into a personal weather station.

MEASURE AND DISPLAY

- ☐ Wind speed
- ☐ Wind direction
- ☐ Inside and outside temperatures
- ☐ Barometric pressure
- ☐ Wind chill factor
- ☐ Rainfall (optional extra)

$350 VISA/MC/AMEX Accepted

To order, call or write:

Technology Marketing Inc.
4000 Kruse Way Place
Bldg. 2, Suite 120
Lake Oswego, OR 97035
1-800-247-5712

Get MicroTimes delivered to Your User Group!

Your name _____
Address _____
Cross Street _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone _____
Number of members in your user group _____
Amount of magazines desired _____ Type of User Group _____

• Magazines must be dropped off at a member's home or place of business in our normal range of distribution
For more information call Johnny Erokan at MicroTimes, (415) 652-3810

Blue trotted out Edward Lucente, chief of U.S. marketing, to talk to the analysts, who apparently really wanted to hear about IBM's financial picture, not its marketing plans. The analysts also raised rumors that the new, highly-touted PS/2 line of personal computers isn't selling up to expectations. IBM denied the rumors.

In the meantime, IBM has approved 4G Data Systems Inc. of Staten Island to become a value-added dealer for the PC-Token Ring Network Integrator products. 4G said it has authorization to integrate and sell all of the hardware and software going into the IBM local area networks, and all of Big Blue's micro-to-mainframe products.

A third tidbit from IBM-land. The company says it will establish advanced computing centers in Rome and Tokyo for number-crunching applications. The two new centers will join two established last year in Kingston, N.Y. and Palo Alto.

Senate Leaders Urge Reagan to Hang Tough On Japan Sanctions

WASHINGTON (NB) — Four important Senate leaders last week urged President Reagan not to lift trade sanctions against Japan until "irrefutable evidence" establishes that Japan is living up to the semiconductor accord of last year. Senate Majority Leader Robert Byrd (D-W.Va.), Minority Leader Robert Dole (R-Kan.), Finance Committee Chairman Lloyd Bentsen (D-Texas) and John Danforth (R-Mo.), an influential Finance Committee member, wrote to Reagan at the Venice economic summit. The four warned Reagan that lifting sanctions "could damage future U.S.-Japanese trade relations and prospects for enactment of a sensible trade bill." According to reports in the Washington Post, the Reagan Cabinet has deep divisions on lifting sanctions. Secretary of State George Shultz and Treasury Secretary James Baker are in favor of lifting the sanctions. Commerce Secretary Malcolm Baldrige and U.S. Trade Representative Clayton Yeutter are opposed.

Toshiba Faces Pentagon Investigation Of Illegal Sales To Russia

WASHINGTON (NB)—The Associated Press reported last week that the Pentagon is holding up contract awards to Toshiba Corp. because the company may have been involved in illegal exports to the Soviet Union. Anonymous Pentagon officials told the wire service that there would be no move to suspend Toshiba as a defense contractor, pending the outcome of the investigation. In the meantime, the sources said, "there's a stall on." The Air Force, for example, has delayed selection of a contractor for $100 million worth of laptops, because Toshiba is a primary bidder for the job.

The AP says its sources indicate that Toshiba and Kongsberg Vapenfabrik, the Norwegian state-owned arms maker, are suspected of selling four large milling machines to the Soviets in 1985. If so, it's a violation of export control rules adopted by the U.S. and its allies, including Norway and Japan. The milling machines could help the Soviets make better, quieter, submarine screws.

US Computer Exhibit Opens In Moscow

WASHINGTON (NB)—An exhibit of American home and personal computers, including Apples, Amigas, and Ataris, opened in Moscow last week. The exhibit by the U.S. Information Agency is the first U.S. exhibit in the Soviet Union in the eight years since the Soviet invasion of Afghanistan. The computer exhibit will visit nine cities in the

THINK SERVICE
THINK MICROTECH

Compaq 286-12
640K 1FDD, 40 MB Hard Disk
Monosystem
$2945

Wyse 286
640K, 1.2 Fl, 40 MB H/D
Monosystem
$2199

Wyse PC Plus
Full Monosystem
$1015

SUPER DEALS ON NEW GENERATION IBM PC SYSTEM/2
ALL MODELS

SPECIALS:

*While quantities last

- NEC P6 24PIN $419
- NEC MULTISYNC EGA MONITOR. 519
- EVEREX EGA DELUXE 752x410 . 197
- WORDPERFECT 4.2 . . . . . $195
- AMDEK 410G 139
- MS WORD 198

CALL FOR BEST DEAL ON HP LASER SERIES II PRINTER

Diagnostics and Repair Service. On-Site, In-House Free Pickup/Delivery on all Repairs/within Bay Area. AUTHORIZED AUTOCAD DEALERS, Full line of Plotters/Digitizers

WE CARRY IBM, COMPAQ, WYSE, SPERRY, NEC, TOSHIBA, AT&T, HP AND OTHERS

MICROTECH INTERNATIONAL

Hours: 9 a.m. to 6 p.m. Monday through Friday, 10 a.m. to 5 p.m. Saturday
ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED
FAX: [415] 658-7339

PHONE [415] 658-1433

The American Success Story:

$995

8MHz Mono System

All New Pricing

The CLUB 286 is manufactured and serviced in the U.S.A. As a proof of our commitment to quality and perfomance, we are offering same day shipping, high performance integration. 48 hour burn-in with the most up-to-date Intel parts.

Basic System Features:

- 80286 16-Bit Intel CPU /• AT Style Keyboard
- 512K Motherboard Expandable to 1MB
- 8 Slots (2 8 Bit, 6 16 Bit)
- Clock Calendar with Battery Backup
- 195 Watt Power Supply 110/220V Switchable
- Fully Compatible High Speed AMI BIOS (Written in U.S.A.)
- Full 200 Page Users Guide in a Glossy Binder
- Limited One Year Warranty
- Fully Open Front Face Panel
  Option: • 1.2MB Floppy Drive /• 360KB Floppy Drive
- 2 Hard Disk/2 Floppy Disk Controller /• Enhanced Keyboard
- 1.44MB 3 1/2" and 720K 3 1/2" Drive

Dealers and Corporate inquiries are welcome

(415) 490-2201 FAX 490 2687 (24 HRS)

CLUB AT, INC. was founded with the intention to provide the customer with a high quality made in U.S.A. system that suits American tastes at import prices. Try our systems and find out why we have shipped more than 20,000 of them already. Our guarantee stands by you!

To Order a CLUB 286 SYSTEM
Call Our Computer Division from 7:30 AM to 6:30 PM P.S.T.
Or 10 AM to 3 PM P.S.T. on Saturday. Our staff is standing by.

CLUB American Technologies Incorporated

3401 W. Warren Avenue, Fremont California 94539

IBM AT, Xenix, AutoCad, MSDOS, PC DOS, Novell Network, dBASE, Lotus, Sidekick, and Symphony are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Once upon a time, American led the world in innovation, quality, engineering, and manufacturing with names like Edison, Ford, and Bell...

Once Again America returns:

"If Imitation is the sincerest form of flattery, the CLUB AT pays the IBM AT a heartfelt compliment. The only failing of the (CLUB AT) is that it imitates the IBM too accurately; ...and you can't beat that..."

Karl Koessel PC World
December 1986

Software Compatibility

Xenix, AutoCad, MSDOS, PC DOS, Novell Network, dBASE, Lotus, Sidekick, Symphony and others...

Monitors Optional

CLUB 286 8MHz Mono System $995

- Basic System Features Plus
- Fully Configured and Tested
- High Resolution 800x350 Hercules Compatible 132 Columns
- Monographics Card, Printer Port
- High Resolution 800 x 350 IBM Quality Monitor

New Price

With a 20MB 1/2 HT 65ms Drive $1295
With a 30MB Full HT 39ms Drive $1495

CLUB 286 (12MHz Thruput) Mono System $1629

- Basic System Features Plus /• A 80286-10 CPU
- Fully Configured and Tested/• Hercules Compatible Graphics 132 Columns
- Video Adapter with Printer Port
- A High Resolution IBM Quality 800 x 350 Monochrome Monitor
- 2 Serials, 1 Parallel Port /• Wait State Insertible Slots
- 8/10 Keyboard Selectability /• 12MHz Thruput

With a 30MB Full HT 39ms Hard Disk $2129
With a 40MB 1/2 HT 39ms Hard Disk $2200
With a 80MB Full HT 23ms Hard Disk $2499

CLUB 286 8MHz EGA System $1399

- Basic System Features Plus
- Fully Configured and Tested
- High Resolution Micro EGA Card
- Capable of Mono, Color and EGA
- IBM Quality Monitor (EGA/CGA), 14" Nonglare Screen

With a 20MB 1/2 HT 65ms Hard Drive $1699
With a 30MB Full HT 39ms Hard Drive $1899

CLUB 286 (12MHz Thruput) EGA System $1995

- Basic System Features Plus /• 80286-10 CPU
- High Resolution 16 Color EGA Card with Mono and RGB Output
- High Resolution EGA Monitor, 14" Nonglare IBM Quality
- Wait State Insertible Slots /• 2 Serials/1 Parallel Port
- 8/10 Keyboard Selectibility /• 12MHz Thruput

With a 30MB Full HT 39ms Hard Disk $2490
With a 40MB 1/2 HT 39ms Hard Disk $2540
With a 80MB Full HT 23ms Hard Disk $2870

CLUB XT TURBO

RUN

LOTUS 123 AUTOCAD
DBASE III XENIX
NOVELLE

Features:

- 8088-2 4.77/8MHz
- 640K on Board
- 8 Slots
- 135 Watt Power Supply
- Serial/Parallel Port
- Floppy Controller
- 360K Floppy Drive
- Keyboard AT Style

CLUB TURBO MONOCHROME SYSTEM WITH HIGH RESOLUTION GRAPHICS CARD AND HIGH RES MONITOR

$699

With 65ms 20MB Drive

$999

MONO MONITOR

'Run Hercules Graphics'

- High Resolution
- 12" Nonglare Screen
- 800 x 350 Resolution

$138

IBM Quality Monitors **$345**

EGA MONITOR

- 640 x 350 Resolution 16 Colors
- 640 x 200 Resolution 4 Colors
- FCC Class 'B' Approved
- EGA and RGB
- Auto Switch

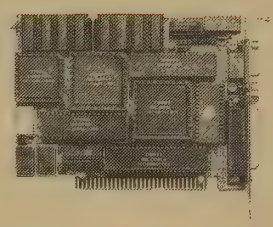
$480

NEC MULTISYNC

- EGA/PGA/CGA/MGA 800 x560 Maximum
- Plug and Play (All Cables Included)
- 14" Nonglare Screen
- Swivel Stand
- NEC 2 Year Warranty

CALL

DELUXE MICRO EGA



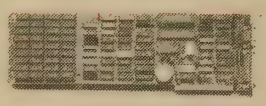
All New

Model 30 Compatible

- 800 x 350 132 Columns Mono
- Software Switchable
- Parallel Port
- TTL Port
- 640 x 300 CGA
- 720 x 348 EGA

CALL

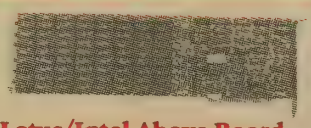
MULTI I/O EMS



- Fits Lotus/Intel/LIM/SIM Specs.
- Expanded Memory Board
- 1 Serial (2nd Optional)
- Installation Software
- Upto 2MB Capacity
- Clock (for XT)
- For AT/XT
- Parallel Port
- Game Port

$159

CLUB EMS FOR XT



Lotus/Intel Above Board Compatible

- 0-2MB Expansion Memory (OK)
- Installation Software
- Model 30 Compatible
- Fits LIM/SIM/EMS
- For PC/XT/AT
- Made in U.S.A.

ØK **$99**

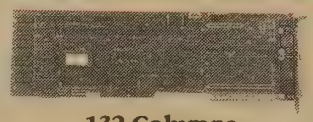
CLUB EMS FOR AT

16 Bit Bus

- Intel Above Compatible
- LIM/SIM/EMS Specifications
- For IBM AT and Compatible
- Installation Software
- OS/2 Applications
- Made in U.S.A.

CALL

HERCULES COMPATIBLE

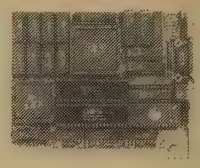


132 Columns

- Monochrome 132 x 44 Display
- Evergraphics from Everex
- Hercules Graphics
- Software Selectible
- Printer Port

ØK **$99**

MICRO EGA

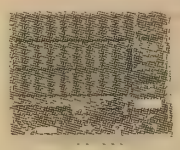


- Monochrome Hercules 800 x 350
- EGA 16 Color 640 x 350
- CGA 4 Color 640 x 200
- FCC Class 'B' Approved

$179

CLUB 576

(for PC/XT and Portables)

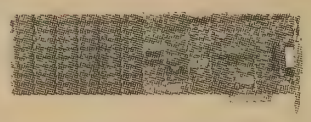


- Upto 576K can be Installed
- Supports 64K/256K DRAM
- Installation Software
- Short Card
- Made in U.S.A.

ØK **$55**

CLUB 384

CLUB 384 for PC/XT

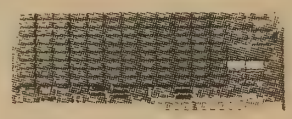


- 0-384K Memory Expansion
- Installation Software
- Serial Port
- Clock/Calendar
- Parallel Port
- Game Port

ØK **$88**

3MB CARD FOR AT

For XENIX, UNIX, OS/2



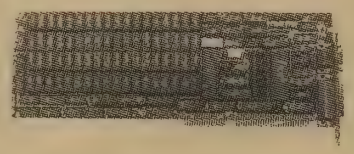
- Used as Ramdisk/Printspooler
- No Piggy Back Required
- Split Memory Addressing
- Installation Software
- 64/256K Back Fill
- 0-3MB Capacity

ØK **$155**

MULTIFUNCTION CARD FOR AT

Manager's Choice

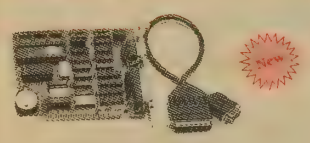
For Xenix/OS/2/Unix/Ramdisk, Printspooler



- Printspooler/Ramdisk Software
- Serial Port (2nd Optional)
- 128K Increment Range
- Back Fill Motherboard
- Installation Software
- Parallel Port
- Game Port

ØK **$179**

I/O & GAME PORT

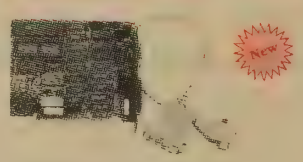


New

- Serial Port (Two Optional)
- Software for Installation
- Game Port (optional)
- Com 1, 2, 3, 4, Addressing
- Half Size Card
- Clock/Calendar

For XT $75

I/O & GAME PORT



New

- Serial Port (Two Optional)
- Com 1, 2, 3, 4 Addressing
- Game Port (optional)
- Software for Installation
- Half Size Card
- Clock/Calendar

For AT $75

OPTICAL MOUSE

Autocad/Windows/PC Paint

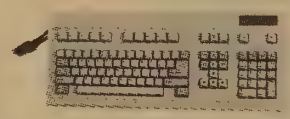
Free DR. HALO

- Mouse Systems Mouse
- 200 Dots/Inch
- Laser Driven
- 3 Buttons
- Serial Mouse

$119

ENHANCED KEYBOARD

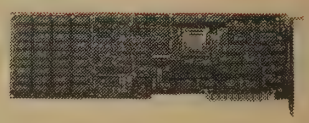
Model 5339
as in Model 30, 50, 60



- Separate Cursor and Numeric Pad
- 12 Function Keys
- 101 Keys
- IBM Click

CALL

ACCELERATOR

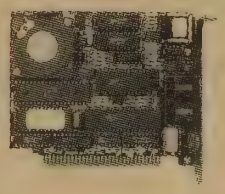


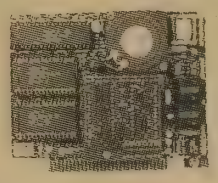
- Accelerate Your PC/XT to AT Speed
- Runs 80287 Math-Processor in 5MHz or 8MHz Speed
- Runs 7 times faster than PC or 33% faster than the IBM AT
- 80286 CPU
- w/128K RAM

$350

EVEREX MODEM 1200 & 2400 BAUD

On the road or on the desktop the line of Everex Modems puts you way ahead of your competitors. Communication means power. Those who communicate quickly and efficiently get to the top fast!





- Bitcom Software (Smartcom, PC Talk Compatible)
- Auto Dial, Auto Answer, PC Dial
- Fully Hayes Compatible

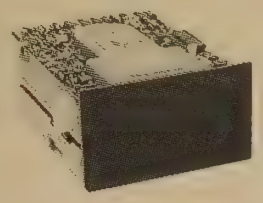
$108

- Glossy Manuals, Compuserve Information
- Half Card fits in any Portable PC/XT
- Comes with Modular Cables
- Error Checking

$199

FAST HARD DISK FOR YOUR AT

Our line of Software Hard Disks come packaged like no others! You get face plates, cables, glossy manuals, rails and easy to use software. All of this is packaged in a box which survive the worst in shipping! If you want it low level formatted call us

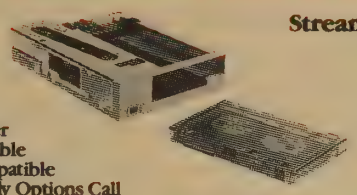


- 65ms Access Time
- Voice Coil Technology
- Auto Head Parking
- Plated Media
- Novelle Compatible
- Unix Compatible

30MB ST4038 (39ms)	$545
40MB ST457 (39ms)	$575
72MB MK56FB (25ms)	$920
80MB ST4096 (28ms)	$875
130MB PRIAM (18ms)	CALL

EVEREX TAPE BACKUP FOR XT AND AT SYSTEM

Stream don't Scream



- Easy Setup
- Glossy Manual
- User Friendly Software
- QIC 02, QIC 36 Controller
- 20, 60MB Cartridge Available
- Unix, Zenix, Novelle Compatible
- Archive, Wangtek, Kennedy Options Call

	INT	EXT
20MB		
60MB	CALL	
120MB		

20/30/40MB HARD DISK SUBSYSTEM

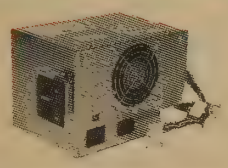
Superb Packaging! Superb Pricing

- 65ms Access Time
- Low Level Format Software
- Controller Card (WD Chipset)
- Made in U.S.A.
- Protective Packaging
- Bad Track Maps

	INT	EXT
20MB	$325	$567
30MB	$345	
40MB	$645	$780

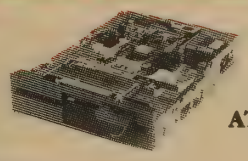
For 20MB and 40MB System a Floppy Controller is Available ADD $50

POWER SUPPLY FOR XT/AT



- FCC, UL, TUV Approval
- 5 Output Leads
- 135 Watt for XT — Price for XT **$85**
- 195 Watt for AT
- 5A, High Power — Price for AT **$140**

FLOPPY DISK DRIVE

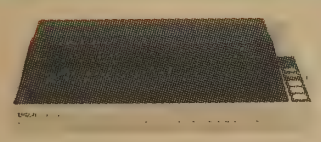


For AT/XT/PC

- Black Bezel
- Teac or Fuji
- Voice Coil Head
- Grey Face Optional
- Mounting Brackets
- Mounting Rails Optional

360K (5 1/4")	$95
1.2MB (5 1/4")	$149
720K (3 1/2")	CALL
1.44MB (3 1/2")	CALL

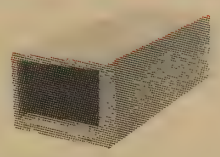
PRINTER EPSON FX 286e



- 9 Pin 240 CPS
- Easy to use Front Panels
- Letter Quality Print Out

CALL

CHASSIS

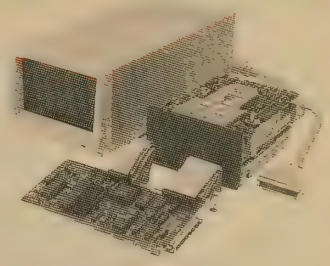


- Holds 2 1/2HT Drives
- Can Hold on Full HT Drive
- FCC Class 'B' Approved
- 40 Watt Power Supply with Fan
- Power Cord Available

$99

UPGRADE PC/XT WITH AT HARD DISK

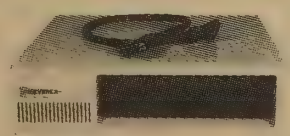
Now, put fast AT Hard Disks into your PC II or XT.
Fully Packaged with everything you need to plug and play



	INT	EXT
20MB 39ms ST4026		
30MB 39ms ST4038	CALL	
40MB 39ms ST451		

EXPANSION CHASSIS

Add 7 More Slots to Your PC or XT!



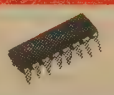
- 8 Slots (0 Wait State)
- 135 Watt Power Supply
- Shielded Cables
- Asynchronous Communication Card
- Diagnostic Software
- XT Size, Shape and Look

$428

WEEKLY SPECIALS

Toshiba 72MB	$920
Seagate 257	$535
1.2MB Floppy	$105
360K Floppy	$89

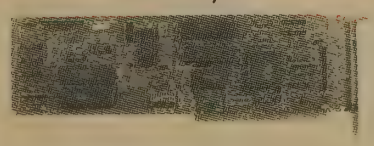
RAM CHIPS 64K/256K



64-150ns	256-150ns	CALL
64-120ns	256-120ns	CALL
64-100ns	256-100ns	CALL

HD/FLOPPY CONTROLLER

For XT/AT



- Software, Manuals Included
- Control 2 Floppy Drives
- Control 2 Hard Disks — For AT **$170**
- Western Digital Chipset
- MFM Incoding Logic — For XT **$140**

OTHERS

80287-6, 8, 10 Coprocessors	$199/$235/$299
PC/XT Controller	$45
Y Cables	$8
HD Controller for XT	$85
2WD Serial Ports for Mini I/O	$25
Bus Extender Card	$50
Eproms 2464, 27128	CALL
Switch Master	$88

FREE MEMBERSHIP

Once you buy a CLUB A.T. Product
You exclusively get lots of Coupons
and Information on New Products

CLUB American Technologies Incorporated

3401 W. Warren Ave. Fremont, California 94539

All Sales Call **(415) 490-2201** 24Hrs. FAX No. **415 490 2687**

Tech Support and Others Call **(415) 683-3700**

International Sales Desk Now Open

For your convenience now open 7:30 to 6:30 PST Monday to Friday
And 10:30 to 3:00 PM PST Saturday

University P.O.'s are welcome
Corporate Buyer call for Scott Hibner

Quantity Discounts are available
Dealers are Welcome

ORDER BY MAIL: Check or Money Order, California add 6.5% Sales Tax

ORDER BY PHONE: C.O.D., Cashier Check, VISA (3%) Americacan Express (4%) or Approved Company P.O..

TERMS: All prices are subject to changes and quantity may be limited and we reserve the Right to Substitute Equivalent Items. Unauthorized Returns are subject to 10% Restocking Fee. Call for RMA Numbers for Returns and Repairs. Returning items must be sent shipping prepaid by customer.

IBM, Hercules, BitCom, Xenix are trademarks of their respective companies. Limited Warranty, 1 Year parts and 6 months Labor.

Soviet Union over the next 18 months. It is expected to attract as many as 750,000 visitors a day in each city. The show is called "Information U.S.A." It results from an agreement between President Reagan and Mikhail Gorbachev at the 1985 Geneva summit meeting. A Soviet exhibit on life in the U.S.S.R. opens in New Orleans in August. It will also visit nine cities.

Lotus And Telerate To Link Up New Financial Software

CAMBRIDGE, Mass. (NB)—Lotus Development Corp. and Telerate Inc. have agreed to develop and market software for fixed-income and foreign-exchange traders. Lotus will write software that will let users of Telerate data automatically dump the data into spreadsheets for analysis. Telerate, based in New York, supplies financial data. Dow Jones & Co. owns 45 percent of Telerate. The companies did not announce when the new software will be on the market or what its price will be. CONTACT: Lotus Development Corp., Cambridge, MA, 617/577-8500.

Data General Unveils Link To IBM Line

WESTBORO, Mass. (NB)—Data General Corp. has introduced hardware and software products that make it easier for users of DG's MV minis to talk to IBM PCs and clones. The products are called GD-pc*I. They allow users to build networks off the MV that recognize the PCs as terminals. CONTACT: Data General Corp., Westboro MA, 617/366-8911.

NEWSBYTES JAPAN

Microsoft Proposes Japanese PC Standard

TOKYO (NB)—With Microsoft's venture into MSX virtually dead, the company is trying again to develop a higher standard for Japanese personal computers and it appears they're getting the support of major Japanese companies. According to the *Japan Industrial Journal*, the new PC standard is IBM PC/AT compatible. It will be based on an 80286 CPU, the Phoenix BIOS, and ASCII's (Tokyo) graphic LSI. Machines based on this standard will support MS-DOS and MS-OS/2. A Japanese language feature will be developed by the Tokyo branch of Microsoft. Microsoft plans to announce the PC's specifications in order to license 15 Japanese computer makers by the end of the month. The company says the first product will roll off an assembly line by year's end. The new micros are expected to directly compete with NEC's dominant PC-9801 computer in Japan, if they're lucky. However, analysts say such a compatible micro standard may draw anger from Big Blue. Other analysts says those highly competitive PCs, which can easily be converted to an English language version, could be shipped en masse to the U.S. market in the near future. If that happens, it may rekindle the by-now ubiquitous Japan-U.S. trade problem.

SUSHI BYTES

FUJITSU'S 80386 MICRO—Fujitsu will start marketing an 80386-based powerful 32-bit personal computer at the end of the year. The prices vary with the models from US$8,143 to $12,071. The company has already been selling the 68020-based business computer, the FACOM G150, in Japan.

Japanese Logo Writer Debuts

TOKYO (NB)—Logo Japan, a Japanese subsidiary of Logo Computer in Canada, will release a Japanese version of *Logo Writer* early 1988. Logo Writer is an educational tool for teaching a turtle graphics-oriented computer language, Logo. *Japanese Logo Writer* uses a Kanji conversion front-end processor developed by Kanri-Kogaku-Kenkyusho, a company that helped develop Japanese *Lotus 1-2-3*. Logo Japan's spokesman says the prototype *Logo Writer* will be shown this July. CONTACT: Logo Japan, Aoyama-Honey Bldg., 2-24-12 Minami-Aoyama, Minato-ku, Tokyo 107 (Phone: 03-470-6511)

We Want Japanese Chips: Honeywell, DEC

TOKYO (NB)—Major American computer firms, such as Honeywell and Digital Equipment Corp., have been asking the Japanese Ministry of International Trade and Industry (MITI) to hasten the procedure for issuance of an export license for the chips. Exporting Japanese chips has been extremely difficult since MITI has been watching those exports; its strict surveillance is based on the Japan-U.S. agreement regarding the monitoring of chip prices.

MITI wants to help out those American chipmakers, but it cannot do it alone. In the wake of the trade friction and higher prices of the yen, Atari recently decided to use American chips. However, many American computer companies are still buying computer parts from Japanese firms, despite the situation. Reportedly, Cray's supercomputer has been depending 100 percent on Japanese memory chips. Apple has been using them a lot. Moreover, Digital Equipment Corp. will assemble the VAX series in Japan this July, using lots of Japanese parts.

Ex-Sord President Assembles Low-Cost AT-Compatible In Hong Kong

TOKYO (NB)—Former President Shiina of Sord in Toshiba Group has set up an assembly plant for personal computers in Hong Kong. The new firm, Proside, will build a low-cost IBM PC/AT-compatible computer, getting parts from Japanese and Hong Kong makers. Their PC, the Proside 286, will be equipped with PIPS, which is a best seller programming language of Sord. The Proside 286 will be sold in Japan and the Southeast Asia towards the end of this month. The PC does not support a Japanese language feature.

Lotus Japan Prefers Short Name

TOKYO (NB)—Lotus Development Japan will officially change its corporate name to "Lotus" on June 15. The major reason is that current name is too long to handle efficiently in their routine work. Meanwhile, the company plans to set up more authorized training centers for *Lotus 1-2-3* in Japan. The current 20 centers will be increased to 50 soon. Lotus Japan aims to gain a 15 percent share in the Lotus group's total sales in the world. CONTACT: Lotus, 3-10-11 Toranomon, Minato-ku, Tokyo 105.

Fujitsu And IBM Bury The Hatchet

TOKYO (NB)—Two computer giants, Fujitsu and IBM, have almost settled their three-year long software copyright infringement battle. The issue started when IBM filed a suit against Fujitsu, charging Fujitsu had allegedly infringed upon a 1983 confidential agreement with IBM. In a recent report to the shareholders, Fujitsu mentioned, "Fujitsu has partly settled the copyright issue with IBM, and the two firms have also found solutions to the rest of the points in this issue." According to industry sources, Fujitsu will pay extra royalties to IBM, but the amount will not be so large as to affect Fujitsu's business. This news allowed Fujitsu's stock to recover from a recent plunge. CONTACT: Fujitsu, 1-6-1 Marunouch, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 100.

Hitachi Closely Allies With Unisys

TOKYO (NB)—Hitachi and Unisys (USA) have decided to closely cooperate with each other on large-scale computers. Unisys has asked Hitachi to make a central processing unit for its large-scale general purpose computer, the Unisys 1100 Super-90. Their recent agreement is more significant than the current agreement which covers Hitachi's production of CPUs for Unisys. The new agreement says Hitachi will not only produce the chip, but also design it. Considering the rapid appreciation of the Japanese currency, it is not at all advantageous for overseas firms to design and produce chips in Japan. But it seems Unisys has found more values in Japanese high technology, says an analyst. All in all, cooperation is better than split. CONTACT: Hitachi, 1-5-1 Marunouchi, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 100.

Japan Unisys To Open In October

TOKYO (NB)—According to industry sources, Vice President Koichiro Nishikawa of Mitsui Trading will possibly assume the president's post of Japan Unisys, which is scheduled to start business on October 1. Currently, Univac Japan and the Toyko branch of Burroughs (USA) are discussing details of the merger, following the merger of their parent firms in the U.S. Univac Japan is owned 34.2 percent by Unisys (USA) and Mitsui Trading respectively. Mitsubishi Electronics and Oki Electronics are also shareholders. Business in this Japanese subsidiary is going well—Univac Japan's sales in fiscal 1986 increased by 10.1 percent over the previous year. Meanwhile, the Tokyo branch of Burroughs recorded a US$143-million decrease in its sales last year. The future of 8,000 employees for Japan Unisys seems to be quite promising, due to a possible investment from Hitachi and Toshiba.

Atari Turns To American Chip Makers

TOKYO (NB)—Facing skyrocketing price of Japanese chips, the California-based home computer maker Atari will soon cease getting its supply of 256K bit dynamic RAM from Japanese makers. Instead, the company's memory chip will be supplied by American firms. Currently, Atari has been buying 256K DRAMs from major Japanese electronics makers, such as NEC, Toshiba, Fujitsu, and Hitachi. With those chips, the company has been assembling game computers in Taiwan. Due to the higher price of chips in the wake of MITI's chip production restriction order, Atari had to turn to American firms, such as Micron Technology and Texas Instruments. According to a published report, Atari was formerly getting 70 percent of its total parts supply from those Japanese firms. But now the rate has dropped down to 45 percent.

continued on page 136

The hit of 1987

Z-386

A NEW GENERATION OF TECHNOLOGY THAT OFFERS ULTIMATE SPEED & MAINTAINS TOTAL COMPATIBILITY WITH THE PREVIOUS GENERATION.

SYSTEM MEMORY

All of the system memory is on a true 32-bit board, the same as the COMPAQ 386. Using 100 ns Static RAM, the system is expandable to 10 MB without occupying an extra slot.

- No refresh time to waste as DRAM
- Works as EMS and EEMS for Lotus, Desqview & Microsoft memory specifications. No Intel Above board is needed.

BIOS RELOCATION

The system comes with 1MB of RAM: 640K for DOS, and 384K for system use. The Phoenix BIOS & EGA BIOS can be relocated into the 384K, 100ns Static RAM.

- OP SYS execution becomes ultra fast.
- EGA acts as fast as the 32-bit card.

SPEED SELECT

The system speed can be switched to all possible frequencies to prevent conflict (16, 8, 6 & 4.77 MHz). At 16 MHz (SI=18.4) it is equivalent to a 20 MHz AT 286, 3 times faster than an 8 MHz IBM AT.

80287 CO-PROCESSOR

The 80287 math chip can be operated from 16 MHz down to 4 MHz. In other words, any 80287 chip can be used in the machine, unlike AT 286s where the speed must match.

$2495

INTEL 80386-16 16 MHz CPU

- 1.2MB TEAC Drv. reads, writes & formats 360K & 1.2 MB
- 200 Watt UL listed Power Supply.
- 8 Expansion slots. (1) 32-bit, (5) 16-bit, (2) 8-bit.
- 16-bit Western Digital H-Disk and floppy drive ctrl.
- 1 MB of 100ns Static RAM (expandable to 10 MB).
- Maxi Switch keyboard with tactile feel. Reset switch.
- Either Phoenix or Award BIOS is available.

Tips from Z-Tech

The nicest feature of the 386 computer, other than its 16 MHz CPU speed, is the speed-up cache memory above 640K. Here is where many 386 clones miss the boat. Most 386 clones have 512K on board, but to expand the memory a 32-bit memory board is needed, which doesn't exist yet. So you end up with a 16-bit memory expansion card using DRAM, which slows down the machine.

Today's Best Buy

40MB ST-251 40m	$499	LQ 2500	899
44MB Miniscribe	669	EX 800	379
8087/80287	109/175	FX 85	289
EVRX Modem	109	LQ 1000	589
Logimouse C7 Plus	85		

HP LASER II ~~$1749~~ $1699

Casper Monitor	$109	EGA Everex	199
EGA Casper	399	EGA Everex Delux	209
NEC Multi-sync	539	EGA Video 7 Delux	249
Sony Mul-scan	619		

IBM XT & AT are registered trademarks of IBM

Z-286 Plus

All Hardware 100% Replaceable by IBM's

$1399 ZERO WAIT STATE

8/10 MHz

- 640K RAM on motherboard upgradeable to 1 MB. Useful for VDISK, Novell, UNIX. 80286-10 CPU.
- 1.2 MB Floppy drive TEAC. It reads, writes & formats 360K & 1.2 disks.
- 16-bit controller for 2 HD (up to 200-MB each) and 2 FD.
- 8 expansion slots (2 short 6 long).
- Ser/per clock with a chargeable battery, no need to replace ever.
- Mono-graphics card (flicker free) up to 14 MHz, with par port.
- Keyboard with Tactile feedback.
- Hardware reset on front panel.
- Custom Eprom and 80287 sockets.
- Speed led indicator on front panel.

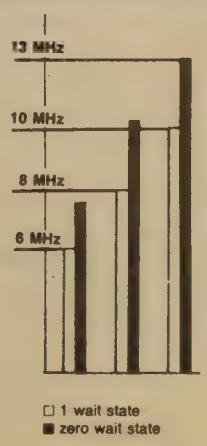
WHY IS IT THE MACHINE OF EXCELLENCE?

1. All components are designed to run fast. We don't speed up the machine by means of a faster oscillator.
2. We select the support devices to function at high speed reliabily. Nothing is pushed to work above its limit.
3. We give a written guarantee, 30 days money back for any hardware or software incompatibility.

As reported in Computer Currents Volume 4 #17 "People have been impressed by the Z Technology-AT Plus, and it was their choice among the many local compatibles." . . .

"All the Hardware is replaceable with IBM parts and offers a money back guarantee for any incompatibility" . . .

Zero wait state effect



Z-Technology Systems

363 EL CAMINO REAL #235
South SF CA 94080

PLEASE VISIT OUR SHOWROOM

(415) 588-3386
6 Days a Week
M-Sat 10-6

Large corporations and educational institutions buy from us. Why don't you?

Sun Workstations Meet

An Interview With Sun Microsystems Co/Founder Bill Joy

Although Sun workstations tend to be discussed in hushed and reverential tones by certain factions of the cognoscenti, the average PC user may well never have heard of them.

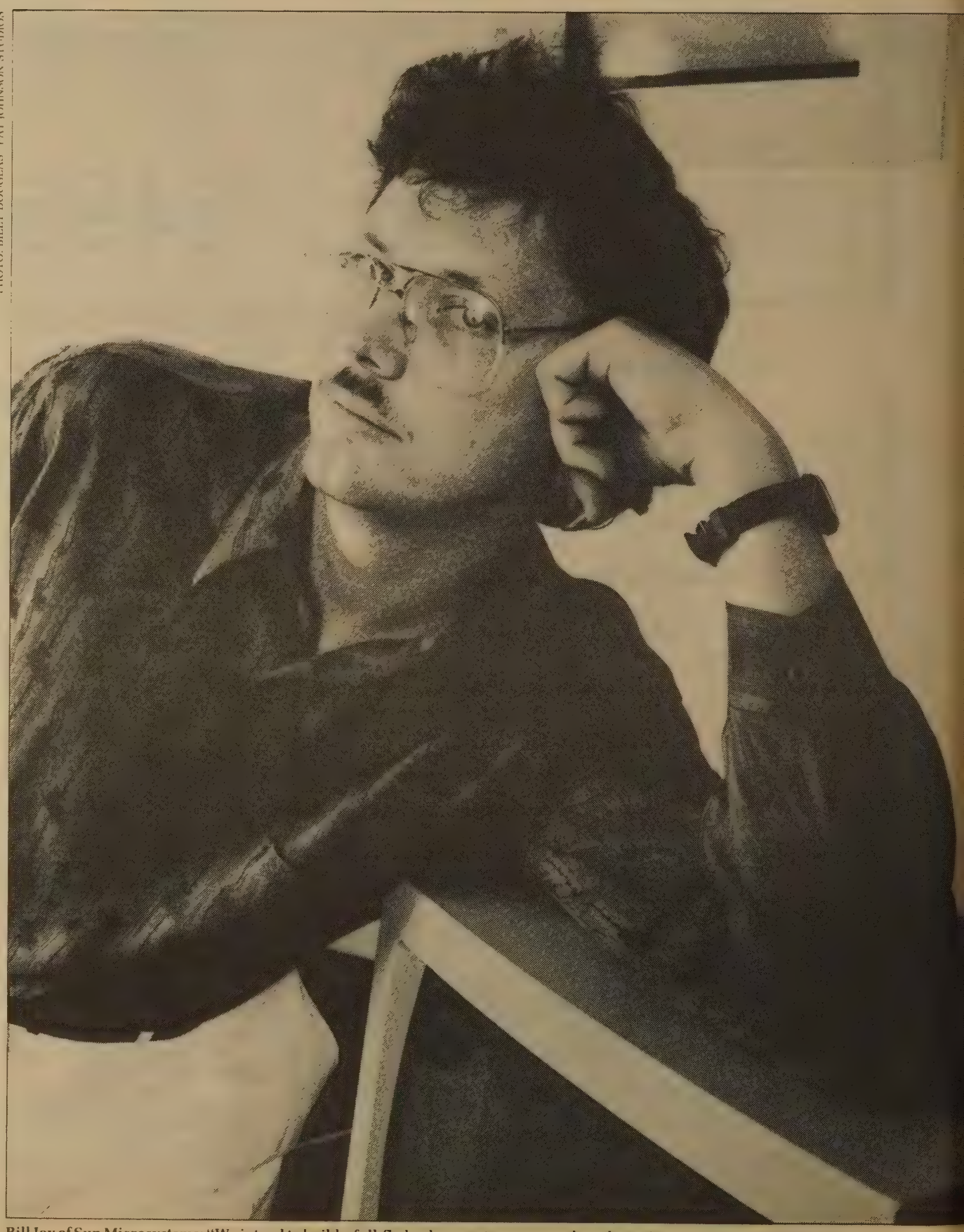
"We don't advertise," grins Eric Schmidt, Sun's vice president and general manager of its software products division, with the cheerful, matter-of-fact assurance of one whose company's chief problem is producing enough workstations to satisfy the hordes lined up to buy them. Not that Sun's resting on its laurels—it spends a whopping 12-13% of its earnings on research and development, compared with the 2-3% that's more typical of the industry.

Based in Mountain View, Sun was founded in 1982 with $4 million in venture capital. In the first nine months of its fiscal 1987, Sun reported a net income of $25.5 million on revenues of $348.6 million.

From its inception, Sun has been at some pains to distinguish itself and its line of 32-bit microprocessor-based systems from the world of microcomputers. Its workstations are most commonly used in networks, though they can be configured for standalone operation. They are typically much faster than personal computers, offer superior graphics capability and provide greater storage capacity. Sun offers a wide range of hardware and software options as well as full product support; its marketing, to clients ranging from corporations to universities and government, is done mainly by its own sales force rather than through a retail/VAR sales channel; OEM contracts with such clients as Toshiba, Eastman Kodak, and Wang Laboratories account for 40% of its sales.

However, as PC-based workstations become more common and the advent of such 32-bit micros as the Macintosh II and the various 80386 machines blurs the distinction between micro and mini, Sun is taking aim at the market share formerly held by purveyors of personal computers in the workstation environment. And, as a result of a series of strategic choices made over the last

PHOTO: BILLY DOUGLAS PAT JOHNSON STUDIOS



Bill Joy of Sun Microsystems: "We intend to build a full-fledged computer company based on microprocessor technology."

The PC Environment

They're based on the 68020's 32-bit architecture.

They run a powerful version of UNIX and offer a vast number of hardware and software applications.

They pioneered connectivity and graphical, window-type interfaces.

They are, in short, the act that microcomputer-based workstations like the Macintosh II and PS/2 have to follow.

By Mary Eisenhart and Bennett Falk

few years, it's positioned to offer a formidable challenge to the PC vendor.

First of all, long before connectivity became a buzzword, and at a time when proprietary technology was the norm in the IBM- and DEC-dominated technical workstation marketplace, Sun made the decision to base its products on the hardware-independent UNIX operating system. (Co-founder and vp of research and development Bill Joy implemented and designed the 4.1BSD version of UNIX at UC Berkeley and was responsible for the memory and networking enhancements to 4.2BSD. He's also the author of the acclaimed screen editor *vi*.)

Further, Sun chose to work cooperatively with third-party developers of hardware and software in developing industry standards. Its third-party program, Catalyst, offers software and hardware solutions for computer aided software engineering, electronic and mechanical design automation, electronic publishing, artificial intelligence, manufacturing, and other applications. One result is that Sun workstations have been quite happily talking to computers from super to micro for some time, even as the PC world is starting to discover connectivity; the company's recent acquisition of Centram Systems West (*MicroTimes*, March 1987) and its *TOPS* package, which lets users of UNIX, DOS and Macintosh computers transparently access each other's files without a central file server, is part of its strategy to incorporate Suns into the microcomputer-based workplace.

Most recently, on April 6 Sun announced a dramatic price reduction on its bestselling entry-level workstation, the Sun-3/50M, from $7900 to $4995. For that $4995, a price which compares favorably with PC-based alternatives (to say nothing of rivals in the minicomputer world), you get a built-in Ethernet connection, 1.5 MIPS performance, four megabytes of memory, and a 19″, 1152 x 900 pixel monochrome monitor. You also get the Sun version of UNIX, which merges System V with the 4.2 Berkeley enhancements and

offers the industry standard Network File System, the SunPro programming environment, and a full complement of software development languages. Should you decide to run the machine as a standalone unit, you can choose from a 3/50M configuration with a 71-megabyte mass storage system and 60-megabyte tape backup for $9995 and a version with 141 megabytes of storage and a 60-meg tape backup for $11,495. At the same time, Sun announced price cuts of up to 50% for its support services and drastic reductions in the cost of memory enhancements.

"We're not merely dropping prices," said president and CEO Scott McNealy at the time of the announcements. "We've anticipated the emergence of the technical PC market and have built the necessary production capacity to capture market share early. Our PC-NFS products give users a transparent migration path from their old DOS environment to UNIX. We already have over 850 technical applications and the system performance and functionality that other vendors are still trying to attain. We believe it will take them a long time to catch up."

He added, "In the meantime, we'll not be sitting still. This is only the beginning. When 1987 closes, Sun will have redefined the workstation market with an exciting series of products and aggressive marketing programs."

We recently had the opportunity to converse with Bill Joy about Sun's history and the philosophy that's shaped it. Surrounded by an impressive assortment of color and monochrome workstations in desktop and tower configurations, he evinced the unique blend of hacker zeal, technical wizardry and obsession with excellence, along with a hefty dose of common sense and business savvy, that seems to distinguish the company.

Bill Joy: "I think PCs are virtually cheap but really expensive, because it's almost like you had to buy a car and the tires were optional. In a Mac the KEYBOARD is optional—c'mon, give me a break. I mean, they have two keyboards, you're going to have to buy at least one."

How did Sun get started?
Sun grew out of a project at Stanford. It was originally an acronym standing for Stanford University Network. It was a project that Andy [Andreas Bechtolsheim, co-founder and vice president of technology], the guy I was just talking to in the hall, had done hardware for in 1980, 1981. His goal was to create a graphics terminal.

Andy's notion of a terminal at the time was something that was more powerful than most minicomputers, with virtual memory and 32-bit architecture and a large bit-mapped screen. I was involved at Berkeley with another project that was doing 32-bit UNIX software. We got together—Andy had gotten together with two people who'd been involved with startups here in the Valley, Scott McNealy, who'd been involved with Onyx, one of the early UNIX minicomputer sort of companies, and Vinod Khosla, who'd been an early person at Daisy, a CAE company. They got together in January of '82 to start Sun, which was incorporated in February of '82.

What we've really been doing is building computers out of microprocessors. The most notable thing for microprocessors has been microcomputers—PCs, Apple IIs and IIIs, 6502, Macs. We take the same microprocessor technology and build computers, as opposed to microcomputers. Microsystems means microcomputer technology, but they're not microcomputers. So today our product line, microprocessor-based systems, is as powerful, essentially, as anything DEC has. We intend to build a full-fledged computer company based on microprocessor technology. I think most people will be familiar with us for our workstations, but over time they'll see us building larger systems as well.

How extensively are you involved with building larger systems now?
They're larger in the sense of performance—that's [indicating a middle-sized tower] about the largest they get physically. In fact the same processor board that goes into these smaller systems can go in the larger one; the only difference is that you put more disks with it. We have a full performance range from our cheapest machine, a node that goes diskless on a network for like $5000, up to something that may be configured like that [tower], with a gigabyte of fast disk and so forth. That would sell for 50- or 60- or 70,000 dollars.

You recently lowered the price substantially on your low-end workstations. What was the thinking behind that?
Well, it was getting to be inexpensive to manufacture, and I guess we looked at our margins and decided that what we had was the technical workstation, which had very similar features to what people thought of as a technical PC. It was cheaper, in fact, because PCs, when you configure them to be full systems, turn out to be very expensive when you get around to adding the display and enough memory, and the software, and especially the disks that we don't need because we run in a network environment.

There was such a business opportunity, and our strategy has always been to base our prices on the cost, so we just brought things in line with the costs. We've always been aggressive on price, because there's so much elasticity. We're just delivering more value to our customers by our pricing, especially at the low end. None of the other workstation vendors has matched that—we're substantially cheaper than anyone else now. In fact I think people are selling graphics terminals that cost as much. So it's clear that we're just ahead in that space, and we've got essentially a whole factory that does nothing but build that particular model.

It's a very mature product.

How long has it been out?
January of '86. [laughs] That's *very* mature. Eighteen months is a long time. But it's a very simple product, it's very easy to build, it's very reliable, and it solves a lot of things you need to do. It can run all the software that doesn't require color, basically, that most people want to run.

And all your equipment is built with a high-speed network connection.
It's standard on all the machines. It's on the CPU board, as is the display.

Which changes most points of price comparison, because most vendors consider those options.
Most people have it as an option. But it turns out it's such a small number of chips, it's a nuisance to have it be an option.

In a sense, you can make yourself appear cheaper if you leave out enough stuff and define the system you're comparing as being stripped enough. I think in that sense PCs are virtually cheap but really expensive, because it's almost like you had to buy a car and the tires were optional. In a Mac [SE and II] the keyboard is optional—c'mon, give me a break. I mean, they have two keyboards, you're going to have to buy at least one. They could make the other one an incremental charge. But instead they make them both optional and it makes the price appear lower.

So what you're getting for your $4995 is a full system?
Everything.

And you don't have to add anything?
Either you're going to put it on an Ethernet, in which case you have to pick one of the two kinds of Ethernet cables to hook it to—there's thin Ethernet and there's thick Ethernet. And if you're going to run it without a network you'll have to pick a disk.

In general we don't include the Ethernet cabling hardware because, essentially, a lot of people like to buy it from 3Com or someone directly. Because we don't really add any value buying cables and reselling them. But that includes all the software licenses that people need.

That's the UNIX software bundled with the system?
Right, and the window system, and the little basic programming languages and tools.

It turns out that the box of documentation is actually a separate item, because when people order six to twelve of these, they really don't want twelve copies of the documentation. So you buy *n* workstations and *m* copies of the documentation, which typically is a much smaller number.

What advantages do Sun systems offer over PC or Macintosh systems?
Well, DOS and the Mac are really constrained by the fact that they have to go through retail. They have to be done it a way that fits. And the

AMERICA'S #1 SOFTWARE DEALER

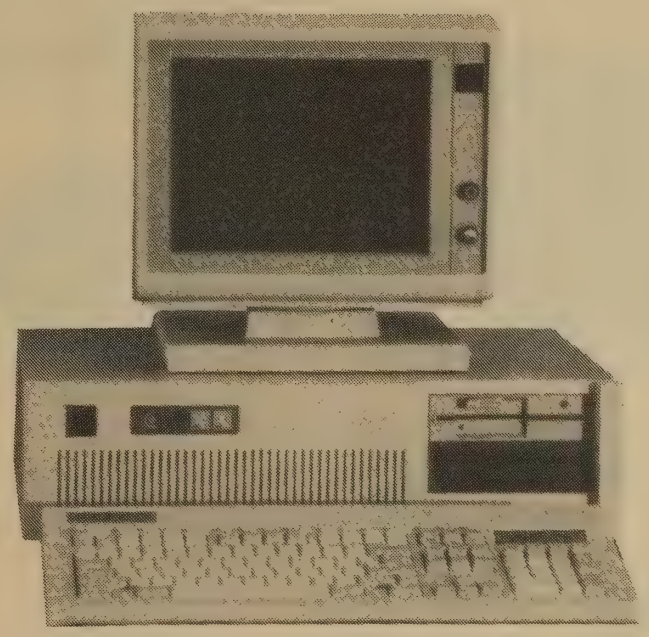
We Guarantee It.

All Software Cities are authorized NEC, Toshiba, Leading Edge and Okidata dealers. In addition, we offer a fully compatible line of computers with our good name on them and one year warranties. The machines have excellent references from companies like Jet Propulsion Laboratories, ABC, Blue Cross and ITT. We offer XT and AT compatible models with speeds of up to 10 MHZ. A popular configuration with the following is priced at $1995:

Software City AT

- 80286, 6 & 10 MHZ, clock speed
- 1024K of RAM on mother board
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard with 12 function keys
- Hercules compatible graphics card with parallel port
- Amber tilt and swivel hi-res monitor
- 30 MB Seagate hard drive
- 1.2 MB Toshiba floppy drive
- 200 watt power supply
- Phoenix or Award bios
- Completely assembled and tested
- One year **replacement** warranty on all parts

$1995



Software City XT Turbo

- 8088-2, 4.77 & 10 MHZ clock speed
- 768K of RAM on mother board (up to 1 MB)
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard with 12 function keys
- Hercules compatible graphics card with parallel port
- Amber tilt and swivel hi-res monitor
- Built-in clock, serial port and game port
- 20 MB Seagate hard drive
- 360K floppy drive
- 150 watt power supply
- Phoenix or bios
- Completely assembled and tested
- One year **replacement** warranty on all parts

$1395

When buying a brand that is not a household name, a consumer must have assurance that the equipment will be reliable and have excellent support. **Software City is providing that support.** We are offering a **30 day compatibility guarantee** and a full **one year replacement warranty** on all parts. And, during the first 30 days from purchase, if customers are not satisfied, they may return the machine for a **full refund.**

The rules are very simple. The items purchased must be in as new condition with no modifications and all packaging, warranty cards and manuals intact. Just ask for a return authorization number. Period.

Call for more information or for a quote on a configuration and the options you are interested in. **You can depend on our service and support. We guarantee it.**

Software City®

1500 Monument Blvd.
Concord, CA 94520
(415) 676-6662

OVER 100 STORES NATIONWIDE
2 STORES SERVING YOU LOCALLY

155 Main Street
San Francisco, CA 94105
(415) 543-0543

CORPORATE ORDERS PLEASE CALL (415) 676-2516

SOFTWARE PRICED RIGHT

problem with UNIX, the systems we sell, is that our energy hasn't been put on making things good for retail, but on solving particular problems.

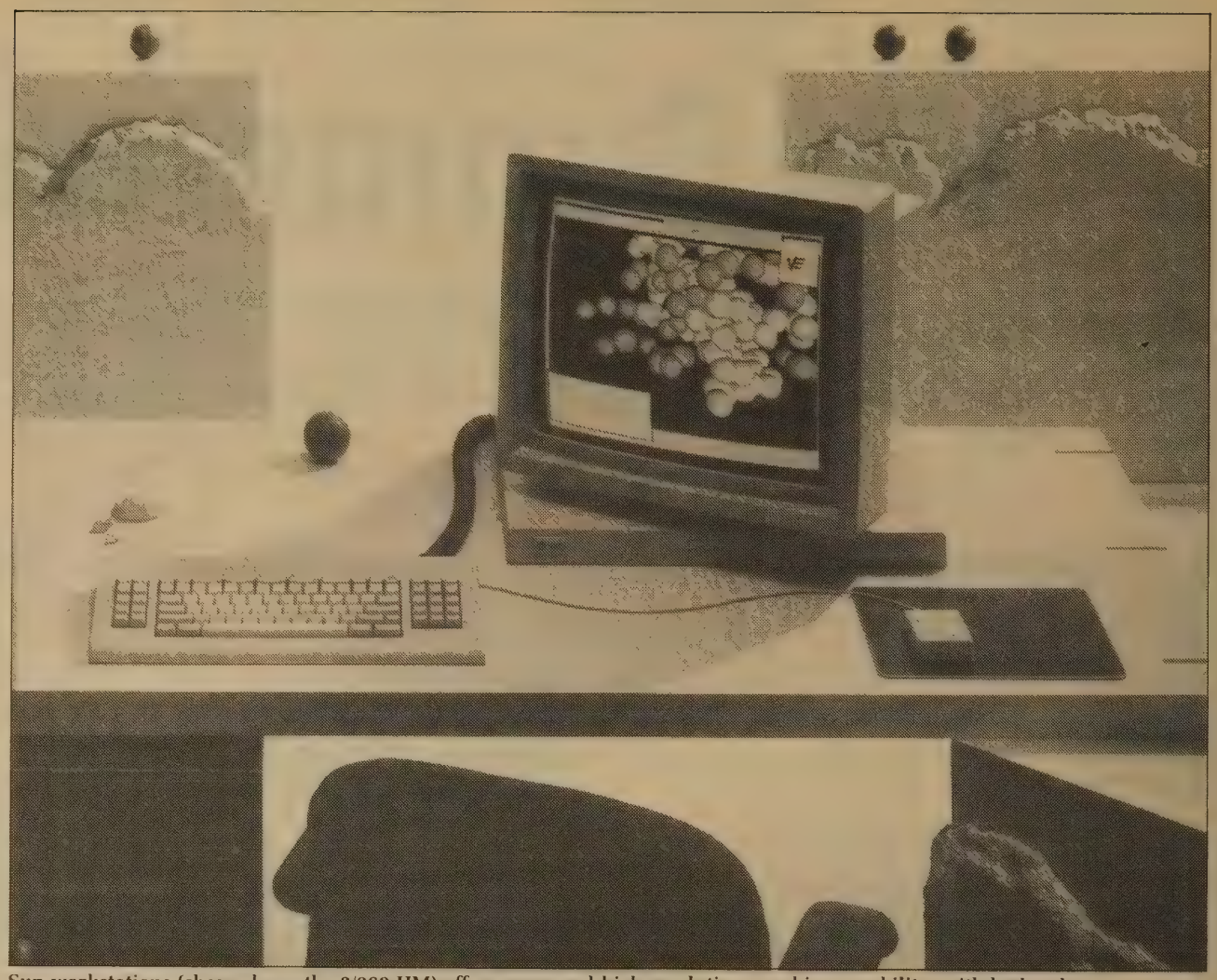
In a sense, our system's too complicated, because it's working so hard to solve problems; retail in a sense is too simple to solve the problems of engineering. What a Mac is, essentially, is a replacement for a typewriter. A Sun typically is not a replacement for a typewriter—the people who had them didn't have typewriters. They had pencils, and paper, and drafting tables and who knows what—telephones, tv screens, all sorts of different things that weren't typewriters.

Why would somebody with PCs or Macs already in place want to look at your products?
Is there different software, and the software solves different problems? A computer is a problem unless it solves a problem. These are computers and those are toys, in some sense. I mean, they're typewriters. PCs—if they don't run *Lotus*, they don't run *Excel*, or they don't run *Word*, what do they do? The game of baseball? I mean, what do people really do with them? There aren't really that many applications.

You place a lot of emphasis on the distinction between microcomputers and microprocessor-based computers. Could you clarify that?
The personal computer industry is, of course, very concerned with cost, and this concern with cost in the past has created a lot of problems in terms of limitations that the software has had to deal with, in particular 16-bit address spaces, segment address spaces, low quality displays and so forth.

The workstation industry has been using microprocessors to replace larger machines, basically as a cost *reduction*, but with performance and functionality more an issue rather than simply cost. I think we're going to continue to see microprocessors used to build very powerful machines, where we use micros because it's the easiest way to get that performance level, and the microcomputing industry is using microprocessors simply to provide a minimal level of performance to people who just want to have a box. So we see a new generation of machines coming based on RISC technology and other pipelined processors that will be very high performance and will largely replace existing powerful workstations and minicomputer-style machines—and those are really computers based on microprocessors, because that's the easiest way to do it, as opposed to microcomputers, like the Personal System or the Mac, where the microprocessor's performance isn't the real issue.

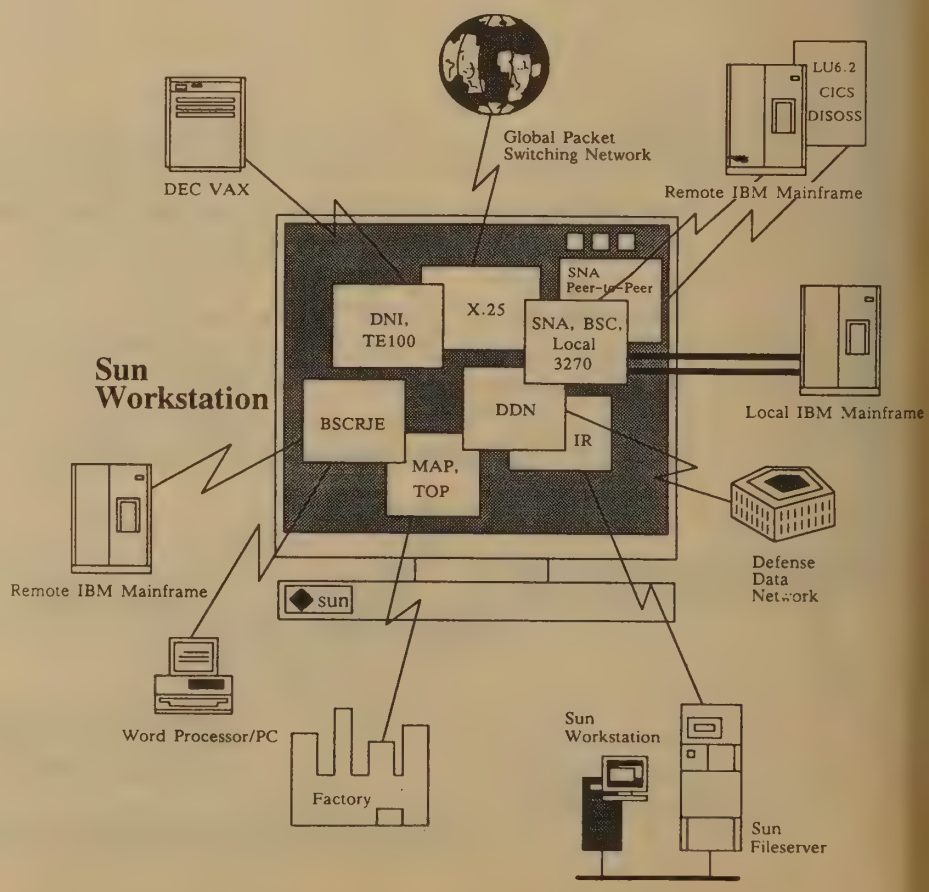
See, Apple, two or three years after the 68020's been available, is really not introducing it into their product line in any major way. The Mac SE introduced this year is still based on the 68000, even though the 68020's been out for over two years and would give them two to three times the performance at roughly the same price. Those are microcomputers; that's the attitude of the microcomputer industry. And that ultimately drives the applications, and it takes years for applications that use power to come around because people don't supply it. The installed base really drags them very slowly—they're scraping along on installed base.



Sun workstations (shown here, the 3/260 HM) offer power and high-resolution graphics capability, with both color, monochrome and gray-scale monitors.

That being so, why would a PC or Mac-based office want to get Suns?
Well, it runs different software. It runs good CAD software, it's a much better environment for programming, there are better document preparation tools in all the areas. I think also they'd find that the Suns would network to the Macs very well, and in fact are much more capable of networking to other computers than the Macs or PCs are, in terms of connectivity to IBM or DEC or any of the other larger machines. The Sun can also act as a bridge between the PCs and the corporate data processing environment, essentially.

The 3/50's been out since January of '86. It must have had some predecessors.
Right, there was. It was called a 2/50—that was about one third the



Sun's SunLink products work with its Open Systems Network to allow windows into a wide variety of operating environments.

Computer Insights, Computer-Age and ECX Computers Comes Together To Offer The Best Of Kaypro Prices!

FREE $700 Software*!

KAYPRO® PC 30
Complete 30 MB Hard Disk System

$1695

- Fully IBM Compatible Guaranteed 100%
- 768K RAM
- 30 Meg Hard Disk
- Turbo Dual Speed
- Up To 3X Faster Than IBM and Twice As Fast As Leading Edge
- 9 Expansion Slots
- 1 Floppy Drive Expandable To 2
- AT Keyboard
- Hi-Resolution (720x348) Mono Monitor
- Easily Upgradeable To An AT
- Real Time Clock & Calendar
- Hercules Compatible Graphics Card
- Phoenix BIOS
- Wordstar Professional Release 4*
- Spelling Dictionary*
- Thesaurus (Synonym Finder)*
- PolyWindow & Desk Organizer*
- Automatic Master Menu*
- MS DOS 3.21 & GW BASIC*
- 12 Month Parts & Labor Warranty
- Made and Supported In The USA
- AT Keyboard (101 Keys)

$3000 Value

WE WILL MEET OR BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE!!

$2795
Complete
With Monitor

KAYPRO® 286i/C
Newly Enhanced Complete 40 MB Hard Disk System

- Fully IBM AT Compatible
- 640K Expandable To 15 MB
- 80286-10 10 MHz Speed
- 40 MB High Speed Hard Disk
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 8 Expansion Slots
- AT Keyboard (101 Keys)
- Hi-Resolution (720x348) Mono Monitor Optional CGA/EGA Monitor
- Room for 6½ Ht. Devices (3 1/2" Drive. Tape Back-Up etc)
- Real Time Clock & Calendar
- Hercules Compatible Graphics Card
- Phoenix BIOS
- Wordstar Professional Release 4*
- Spelling Dictionary*
- Thesaurus (Synonym Finder)*
- Poly Windows & Desk Organizer*
- Automatic Master Menu*
- MS DOS 3.21 & GW BASIC*
- 12 Month Parts & Labor Warranty
- Made And Supported In The USA

$4000 value

FREE 90 Day Financing!!!

WE WILL MEET OR BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE!!

COMPUTER-AGE
2199 So. El Camino Real
San Mateo, Ca 94403
(415) 348-2667

COMPUTER INSIGHTS
Specialists in Computer Applications to Business
40961 Grimmer Blvd.
Fremont, Ca 94538
(415) 490-0685

ECX Computer Co. & Service Center
2678 N. Main St.
Walnut Creek, Ca
(415) 944-9277

*Each store is independently owned & responsible for all sales & warranties.

performance and one half the memory, and it didn't have a disk controller built in, and cost $1000 more. So basically we gave you a disk controller, twice the memory, three times the performance, and reduced the price.

So it was kind of a surprising announcement, but that's been fairly typical, since we base prices on what things cost, and the technology's advancing—things that are better aren't necessarily more expensive. I think that trend will continue—performance is more a function of the design, in a lot of cases, than of the cost. And a good design is something you only pay for once.

With the 19″ screens and the mouse-driven user interface, the Sun gets identified in the public's mind as a particular kind of user interface. Has that always been around, or was there a time when Sun made computers that were basically character terminal driven?

No, we avoided that, because basically the business model, if you sell somebody one of these boxes with a bunch of terminals, the revenue capture is around $50,000. And we goal our sales force at over $3 million per salesperson, and they would never be able to make their quotas. There's a lot of people trying to serve that need, and we're not really set up to be a timesharing vendor.

People tend to use PCs as terminals, so if you have a mixture of PCs and workstations and some servers, we support that quite well.

Where was Sun with its product development at the time the Macintosh came out? I've always sort of thought of the Macintosh as a kind of miniature Sun.

Oh, the Mac was basically just the Lisa technology repackaged. They didn't really create very much technology. The Mac originally was like an 8080-something. In some sense the Mac II is just a Lisa, and the Mac SE is a repackaged Lisa.

Sun really had a Sun prototype—the Sun 0, if you want to call it that—at Stanford in '81. The UNIX environment that we run was largely complete in '79, '78.

I remember reviewing Lisa specs in '80 or '81. But that machine failed, I think, because of internal Apple politics which caused it to be priced high. It wasn't allowed to be competing with the Macintosh, so they priced it unreasonably high, which prevented it from ever getting anywhere—people laughed at a $10,000 machine, they didn't want to pay 10K for a PC.

Apple didn't have a distribution channel. So Sun was a Lisa, plus the philosophy of industry standards going through a direct channel. It continues to distinguish Sun from Apple—Apple's a consumer electronics retail company, Sun's a computer company, and I don't see those two things being the same any time soon, because computer companies solve different kinds of problems than, say, stereo stores.

Joy on Sun's open systems policy: "A typical problem that people have when they work with other people is that they're afraid that people will steal part of their revenue. It's sort of like being a little kid and wanting to eat everything and not sharing. But that's how you make friends, and friends are useful, in that business is really done on the basis of personal and business relationships that work well."

Going back to the early days, what was behind the decision to make this a UNIX-based system?

Well, they needed software, and they hired me, so that made it inevitable.

But they really didn't have a choice—they needed a 32-bit system. See, UNIX has no competition, really. There's nothing else that's been available as a portable 32-bit system. It's the easiest way to win a competition—to have no competition, and there was nothing else, except for proprietary systems, which is what Apollo did, and what DEC and IBM had at the time.

We didn't believe we were solving any problems by—I could've set out to write a new operating system or something, but I was too lazy. We had other problems to solve. And there was a talent pool—we had people who knew how to do UNIX, so that made it worthwhile.

Historically it seems you've had an unusually open policy about working with third-party developers.

That's right, and it disturbed the analysts too.

Why did you decide to do that?

Because there was more leverage. Because, being small, you can't solve every problem. You need to use other people.

A typical problem that people have when they work with other people is that they're afraid that people will steal part of their revenue. It's sort of like being a little kid and wanting to eat *everything* and not sharing. But that's how you make friends, and friends are useful, in that business is really done on the basis of personal and business relationships that work well, as opposed to being sort of isolationist.

It's sort of a breath of fresh air. I mean, it just seemed like the right thing to do. It's sort of a cultural thing—we weren't interested in starting over. I guess most people, they start a company and do everything themselves from scratch. It just works less and less in a world that gets increasingly interdependent and complicated. We *can't* go off and invent our own protocols—we've got machines out there that we need to talk to have them. We've got to have FORTRAN, we can't go out and invent our own programming language, it's just not practical.

So the question then is, once you have that philosophy, what you want to do is develop a culture and a business strategy which work well in that environment. And that's a very different kind of the business strategy and culture you have than if you are going your own. So the people that are doing it the other way have a philosophical transition, a mindset transition to make, and it's very difficult. They need to go through corporate psychotherapy, and it's not clear that it works.

How has the belief in open systems worked out?

Well, we're the fastest growing company in the history of the business. It's a question of when do you hit the wall—is there continuing opportunity at the size we are now? We're the size where if we wanted to do more, we couldn't do it, without this strategy.

I guess that our belief is that in direct sales of computers, there's only going to be three standards. There's going to be IBM, DEC, and a UNIX-based standard, and we still have the chance to be the dominant company in that third standard. And the only way that environment is going to work is if a lot of people collectively sell the standard, because no company's large enough to define the whole standard.

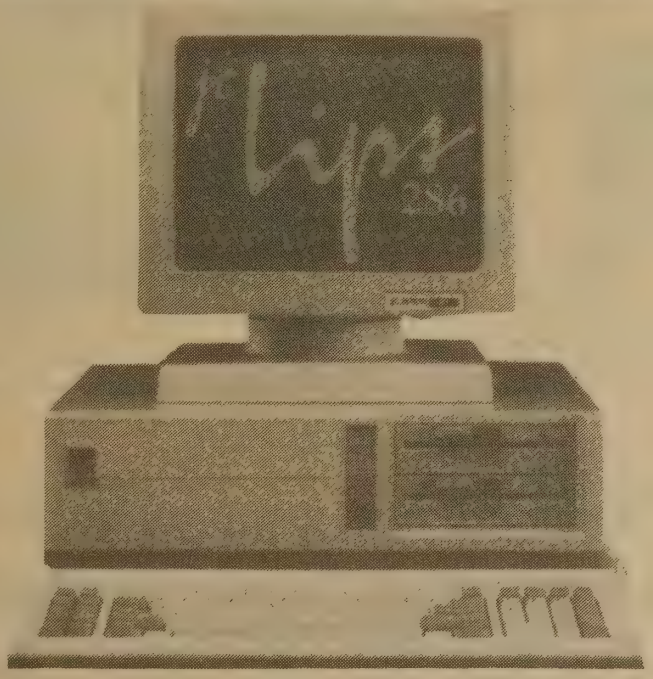
So we want to be a major player. First of all, we want the UNIX open systems market to exist, and then we want to be a major player in it. So part of our philosophy was to help create that market, and part of it is to hope to find some understanding of how to become important in the market. I mean, if the world is defined by open systems and we understand open systems, we can probably find a way to gain whatever the open systems analogue of proprietary advantages are. There certainly are things you can do, even in an open environment, to cause people to be repeat customers—cultivating relationships, using technology in a more leveraged way, sales and service. Those are the sorts of things we have to focus on.

We just have to have the best technology, or fundamentally the equation doesn't work, because DEC and IBM are so large, and they have so many more people. Those are the real competitors, it's not Apollo, they never were the competitors, it was always DEC. I think that's why these people have trouble competing with us, because they were competing with us as if we were competing with them, and we really weren't. We always had a strategy of competing with DEC, so the other companies were always surprised at what we did, because it didn't make the most sense if they were the competitor. The financial analysts are beginning to understand this now. We're trying to be a computer company, not a microcomputer company. (Sun Microsystems, 2550 Garcia Avenue, Mountain View, CA 94043, 415/960-1300.) □

THE INTELLIGENT CHOICE

COMPUTER PRODUCTS

FORTUNE 100 QUALITY



FEATURES

- 8/10 MHz Clock Speed
- Phoenix BIOS
- 512K Memory, expandable to 1MB
- FCC Class B, UL, CSA, TUV approved
- 1.2 MB Floppy with Controller
- 200W Power Supply (110/220V)
- Mono Graphic Bd.
- 14" TTL Monitor (110/220V)
- AT Style Keyboard (MAXI switch)
- Hardware reset switch
- Complete Operation manual
- Set Up Utility S/W
- Small Foot Print
- 1 Year Warranty

$1195

OPTIONS

- Dual Floppy System.....$1285
- Hard Disk System.....1595
- EGA System.....1595
- Color System.....1390

EXP XT SYSTEMS

FCC Class B Approved
640K Turbo, 1 floppy, Mono Graphic, 1S, 1P, Game, Clock, Amber Monitor, AT Style K.B., AT Style Case, 150W P.S.

Only $585

- Dual Floppy System.....$675
- 20MB Hard Disk System 950
- Color System.....795
- EGA System.....1085
- Portable System.....875

Local Area Net working system available now.

MONTHLY SPECIAL

Everex 1200 BPS Modem.....$87
Everex 30MB HDD w/Cntr..369
Everex Excelerator Turbo 286 .289
EGA Monitor.....369
EGA Controller Card.....159
EGA Monitor & Controller Card.....479
14" Mono Monitor.....105
Copy II Option Card w/software.....79
Logi Mouse.....77
Arcnet Net Working Card ...199
3.5 inch Floppy Drive Kit 129
Citizen 120D Printer.....179

M-F: 8-7 PM Sat: 10-4 PM
CA residents add sales tax
UPS Shipping daily
No Surcharge for Credit Card
6 months warranty

XT & AT Add On Card
Available Low Cost
CALL

ENGINEERING PRODUCTS

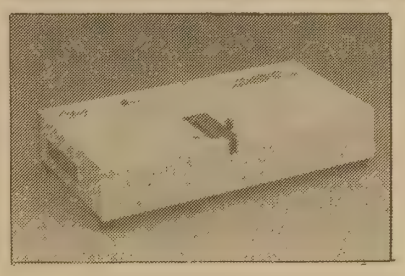
IN-CIRCUIT EMULATOR

Model: ICEPET Z80
*Also available 6502 model

- 6MHz clock operation
- Two RS232 interfaced
- 8K byte emulation two 4K byte memory mapping
- Expandable to 32K byte, two 16K byte memory mapping
- Backward, forward, trace point execution
- Assembly, Disassembly function
- Real Time emulation
- Two hardware, One software breakpoint
- Simple command set, easy to use

$1895

PROGRAMMING TOOLS

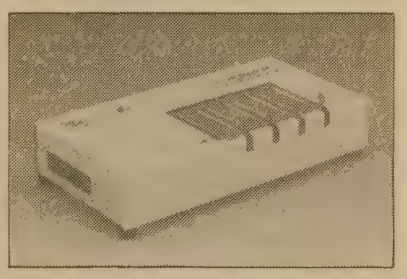


PAP-01

1. PAL PROGRAMMER

- Supports 20-24 pin MMI, TI, NS PALS
- Menu driven S/W
- Short circuit protection
- Intelligent programming
- Very high yield
- Support JEDEC format

$395

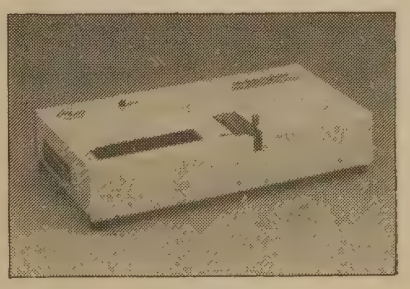


EPP-04

2. EPROM PROGRAMMER

- Supports all 24-32 pin EPROM, CMOS EPROM, EEPROM such as 27(C)16-27(C)512, 27513, 271000, 27301, 2816-7A, 2864A, etc.
- Very fast. 27C256 only 30 sec.
- Intelligent Vpp (5, 12.5, 12.75, 13, 21, 25V)

$195



BPP-01

3. BPROM PROGRAMMER

- Supports all MNI, NS, TI & Signetics.
- All 16-20 pins, 63S080-63S1640 74S188-74S573, 87S184-87S195A, 24S10-24SA81, 82S23-82S185, etc.
- Menu driven S/W.

$395

ENGINEERING TOOLS

1. 8741/42/48/49 Programmer.....$195
2. TTL IC/Memory Tester.....195
3. Expansion Slot For PC XT/AT.....69
4. 68000 Single Board Computer.....295

XELTEK

Tel (408) 727-6995
FAX (408) 727-6996

473 Sapena Ct.
Suite 24
Santa Clara, CA 95054

VISA
master charge

Infinity Software's Grand Slam

From tennis to desktop publishing, Tom Maremaa's Amiga-friendly startup explores limitless possibilities.

By Sharon Rufener

PHOTO: MARY EISENHART

Tom Maremaa of Infinity Software — tapping the unrealized potential of the Amiga with a variety of innovative products.

TOM MAREMAA:

"Software has gone as far as it can with 6502-based machines, yet we have barely pushed the limits of 68000 machines."

It can't be done. You can't start an ambitious software company these days without making a venture capitalist the controlling owner. You can't launch your products on a shoestring—you need advertising megabucks to make a proper market splash. Don't expect to be in the black inside a year, or even have something ready to sell by then. If you think your product development will keep on schedule, you've been breathing too much vapor. This is the current wisdom about the software business.

Don't tell that to Tom Maremaa, a software company founder who broke all the rules and got away with it.

Maremaa, who was once a tennis pro, had the dream of creating the ultimate computer tennis game simulation. When he found a half-finished tennis game for the Macintosh he purchased the code, quit his job as product manager for a software publisher, and started Infinity Software in February 1986 with $20,000. He masterminded the completion of his program and then borrowed $30,000 more when the product, *Grand Slam Tennis*, was ready to market in July.

Business gospel notwithstanding, the gamble succeeded—sales took off and the game is now number three on the Macintosh best-seller list in the entertainment category. Infinity used the proceeds to finance more products, and now expects to do a million dollars' worth of business by the end of this year.

Maremaa attributes Infinity's unusual success to having hot products, the right timing, and a talented team. The element of luck was there too. Infinity scored a major coup by beating out its tennis-game competitors and getting the market to itself by porting *Grand Slam Tennis* to the Amiga in time for the 1986 Christmas season.

"Our business strategy is to build a product development and publishing house with many products running on various machines," Maremaa explains. "It takes us six to nine months to do a program well. We are trying to push our software to the state of the art, the technical edge. Software has gone as far as it can with 6502-based machines, yet we have barely pushed the limits of 68000 machines.

"We are doing a combination of acquisitions and in-house development. We feature the authors, but teamwork is also a necessary part of product creation. Creating good software is like composing music—you have to know your instruments and you have to know your audience. When the two of them connect, it makes the weeks and months of midnight programming worth it."

AMIGA PUBLISHING WITH SHAKESPEARE

A fully-featured desktop publishing system for under $2,000? One that can print pictures in color as well as black and white? Infinity has announced just that—based on *Shakespeare*, the new DTP program for the Amiga, due to reach the market this summer.

Infinity sees the program as a breakthrough in the low end of the market: take an Amiga with 512K RAM, *Shakespeare* at $225, and a dot-matrix color printer, and you can have a desktop publishing system for **under $2,000. Go first-class with a hard disk and an inexpensive laser printer, and the system would be in the neighborhood of $3,000. An equivalent Macintosh-based system with *PageMaker*, by comparison, costs over $6,000 and doesn't offer the option of color printing.**

"We are trying to make the system an attractive and affordable tool for the neophyte, as well as offering a powerful enough product to appeal to desktop publishing professionals," says Maremaa. "Graphic artists and advertising shops will appreciate being able to do their 'comps' (mockup presentations) in color."

The package includes templates for standardized page-layout situations and also has a library of clip-art. The company promises that users can work with any set of *Deluxe Paint* images and print them in their correct colors. Pictures can be cropped, shrunk, or blown-up, and text can flow around the graphics or be superimposed. Documents can be any length, and images can be any size, limited only by RAM.

Infinity boasts that *Shakespeare* is designed to take advantage of Amiga's multitasking abilities. It can set up windows to do text editing and display graphics simultaneously, and can handle input from any Amiga word processing program, thanks to the Amiga's interchangeable file format. According to Infinity, this offers a significant advantage over Macintosh or PC-based systems: "You can't do this kind of multitasking on a Mac or IBM—the IBM-PC *PageMaker* has 15-20 filters just to bring documents into the program."

One tradeoff the company made in the interest of economy was the decision not to support PostScript. This means that advanced PostScript features such as half-tone pictures and customizable font sizes are not available with *Shakespeare*. For fonts, you make do with the ones that come with your printer (which will give the better resolution on printouts), or with purchased or public domain **font sets for the Amiga. To give gray shading, the program uses "dithering," and can achieve 16 levels of gray at 75 dots per inch.**

Shakespeare runs on the Amiga 500, 1000 and 2000. It does not require a hard disk (it runs better with one, though), and will support, thanks to Amiga's built-in interface, "just about every printer out there, including color printers."

The program was developed in-house by Infinity, and the cost of development was paid for by the profits from *Grand Slam Tennis*. It was team-designed by Randy Spencer and Mike Sokolewicz with input from Maremaa. Infinity is working with Commodore to establish standards for desktop publishing files.

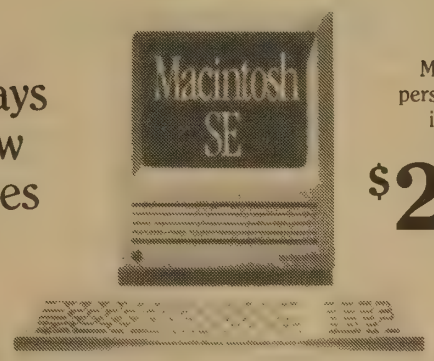
THE ADVANTAGES OF AMIGA DEVELOPMENT

Infinity is focusing on the Amiga and Macintosh markets, with a particular enthusiasm for the Amiga. Says Maremaa, "New programs are welcome. There is an excitement with the Amiga—the user base is more intelligent and sophisticated. People have graduated to the Amiga from Commodore or the PC realm. It offers superior speed, color, graphics and multi-processing. You can offer quality software for affordably-priced hardware."

The Amiga offers an unusually friendly environment for software development. "Commodore has established a file format standard which removes the hassle from file importation," Maremaa points out. "You have one standard for speech, sound, music, and graphics. The Amiga supports just about every printer, and does it in a program independent

AFFORDABLE DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Always Low Prices

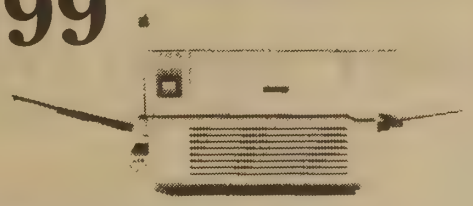


Most powerful personal computer in the world

$2199

Professional appearance for all your publishing needs

$3599 Laser Writer



Apple: Your Easiest Computer Solution

Compuworld

Authorized Apple Dealer

Vallejo	Davis	Sacramento
707-648-1222	**916-753-3800**	**916-924-9608**

Apple & the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. and is being used with express permission of its owner.

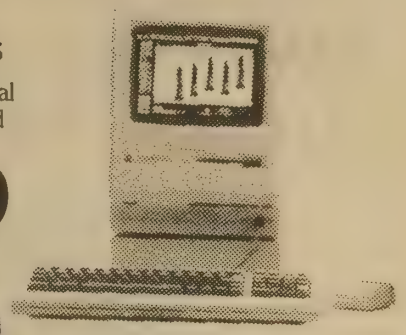
All prices include 3% cash discount.

AN APPLE FAMILY SOLUTION

Macintosh Plus

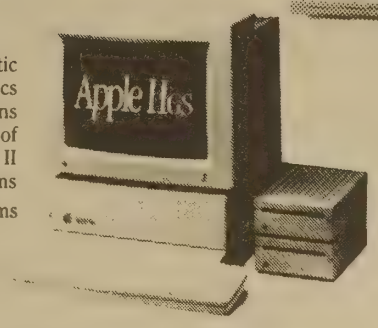
Most powerful personal computer in the world

$1579



Fantastic graphics and sound. Runs thousands of Apple II programs

Mono Systems



$1249

RGB Color **$1499**

Imagewriter Printer

with system purchase

The perfect Companion for your Apple

$499

Compuworld

Authorized Apple Dealer

Vallejo	Davis	Sacramento
707-648-1222	**916-753-3800**	**916-924-9608**

Apple & the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. and is being used with express permission of its owner.

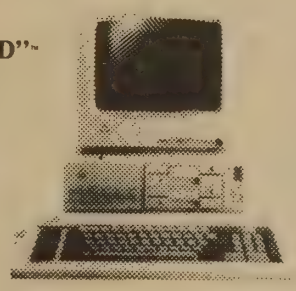
All prices include 3% cash discount.

EXCELLENT VALUES

The Leading Edge® Model "D"™ Personal Computer

In stock cash price

$899



- **IBM® -Compatible**
- **FREE** Word Processing Software
- 512K RAM Expandable to 768K
- Dual-Disk Drives
- High-Resolution Monochrome Monitor
- Dual Speed Processor

Leading Edge 20 Meg HD

- **IBM-Compatible**
- **FREE** Word Processing Software
- 20 MB HD Disk Drive
- 512K RAM Expandable to 768K
- High-Resolution Monochrome Monitor
- Dual Speed Processor

In stock cash price

$1199

Leading Edge Infinite Memory

- **IBM® -Compatible**
- **FREE** Word Processing Software
- 512K RAM Expandable to 768K
- High-Resolution Monochrome Monitor
- Dual Speed Processor

In stock cash price

$1599

LEADING EDGE

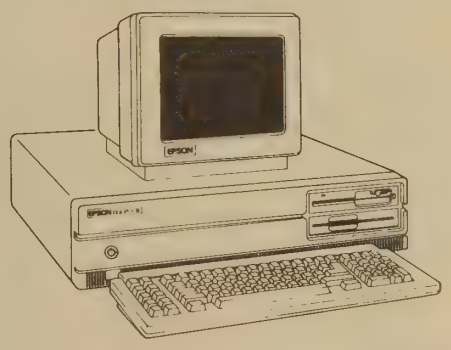
Compuworld

Vallejo	Davis	Sacramento
707-648-1222	**916-753-3800**	**916-924-9608**

All prices include 3% cash discount.

Leading Edge® & Model "D"™ are trademarks of Leading Edge Products, Inc.

EPSON SPECIALS



EQUITY I'S

256K 2dr	**$659**
640K 2dr	**$749**

$899

EQUITY II
- 640K - 1 Drive
- Includes monitor & monochrome

INCLUDES EPSON MONITOR & CARD

LX 800	**$189**	LQ 800	**$439**
FX 86E	**$315**	EX 1000	**$499**
FX 286E	**$439**	LQ 1000	**$609**
EX 800	**$379**	LQ 2500	**$879**
LASER	**$1399**		

EPSON COMPUTERS

All systems with monitors

EQUITY II 20 MEG	**$1249**
EQUITY III+ 20 MEG	**$1999**
EQUITY III+ 1DR	**$1749**
EQUITY III+ 1DR 40 MEG	**$2599**

Compuworld

Vallejo	Davis	Sacramento
707-648-1222	**916-753-3800**	**916-924-9608**

90 DAY NO INTEREST NO PAYMENT OAC

All prices effective through 7-30-87

All prices include 3% cash discount.

OUR FACTORY-DIRECT VOLUME BUYING SAVES YOU MONEY . . . QUALITY ASSURED

All Systems: 7-Day Unconditional
Return Policy Special 1 Year Warranty

A. LOGOS XT System $669
1. 640K RAM Fully Loaded Mother Board
2. 2 360K Floppy Disk Drives/Controller
3. Case/150W Power Supply/Keyboard
4. Mono/Graphics/Printer Adaptor/(Hercules Compatible)
5. High Resolution Monochrome Monitor

B. LOGOS Enhanced XT System. $1120
1. LOGOS XT System, Plus
2. 20MB SEAGATE Hard Disk Drive/Controller
3. 1 RS232 Serial Adaptor (1 Optional), Real-time Clock, Game Adaptor, Parallel Adaptor

C. LOGOS AT System $1250
1. Fully Loaded 1MB RAM with Dual Speed (6/8 MHz) Mother Board
2. 1 1.2 MB High Density Floppy Disk Drive
3. 1 360K Floppy Disk Drive
4. WESTERN DIGITAL Floppy/Hard Disk Controller
5. Mono/Graphics/Printer Adaptor (Hercules Compatible)
6. High Resolution Monochrome Monitor
7. 200W Power Supply
8. IBM PC/AT Compatible Keyboard
9. IBM PC/AT Compatible Case

D. LOGOS Enhanced AT System $1690
1. LOGOS AT System, Plus
2. 20MB SEAGATE Hard Disk Drive
3. Serial/Parallel Adaptor

E. LOGOS 386 16 MHz System . . . . . .$CALL

FOR PC/XT
1. Color Graphic Card $59
2. Monochrome Graphic Card
   w/Printer 55
   w/Printer/Software 60
   w/Printer/SW/132 Col 75
3. 384K Multifunction Card. 70
4. Multi-I/O Card
   w/o Floppy Ctrl. 58
   w/Floppy Ctrl 70
5. Floppy Disk Controller 24
6. Printer Card. 19
7. Printer Card/RS232 42
8. RS232/RTC 34
9. 2 x RS232 Card 25
10. 4 x RS232 Card 69
11. 640K RAM Card (0K). 34
12. XT Computer Case 25
13. 2 MB Above Mem (EMS) 109
14. EGA Card 169

FOR PC/AT
1. Printer/RS232 Card $49
2. 2MB Multifunction Card 125
3. 3MB Memory Card 99
4. 6/10Ø Wait Baby AT Board . .375

DRIVE/CONTROLLER
1. 360 KB TEAC 55 BV $83
2. 360 KB Fujitsu. 74
3. 20MB ST-225 255
4. WD XT Controller. 85
5. DTC XT Controller 84

MISCELLANEOUS
1. Bar Code Reader. . . . . .$CALL
2. EPROM Writer. 89
3. PAL Programmer. . . . . .CALL
4. 150W Power Supply 45
5. Keyboard 49
6. Logi Mouse 72
7. Modems . . . . . .CALL

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME
Prices subject to change without notice.

Call for other products and prices

(408) 980-9511

NIC TECHNOLOGY, INC.
3020 Scott Blvd., Santa Clara, CA 95054
TLX: 1561096 • FAX: (408) 980-1530

way. You don't have to worry about writing drivers for the devices."

INFINITE POSSIBILITIES

The company started in Tom Maremaa's garage, "then it moved into my car—I was always having to drive to the programmers, lawyer, and graphic designers." After Infinity outgrew the sedan, Maremaa found a cheap-rent space in the East Bay Emeryville flatlands and the company grew rapidly. They now have seven people in-house and seven programmers off-site. Infinity's imaginative packaging design and advertising is done by Porter Maremaa, a design agency owned by Tom's wife Mollyanne Maremaa.

Maremaa feels it is important for software developers to have a vision of what they are doing, because "software products are 'hand-crafted' at all phases—design, packaging, and marketing. It is essential to have the right talent, creative and technical, on board."

What's next for Infinity? That's a big secret, but Maremaa did allow that they were working on an artificial intelligence-based expert system, due to be released late in the year. They are also interested in looking at other possibilities in the expert system area, as well as other inspired creations.

Copyright ©1987 by Sharon Rufener. All rights reserved.

Beyond Tennis— Other Infinity Products

Tennis has been good to Tom Maremaa, first as a champion in the junior tournaments, then as a software entrepreneur. "*Grand Slam Tennis* established our reputation and launched the company," says Maremaa. *Grand Slam Tennis* puts the player in the environment of a big-time tennis match, with your choice of clay, grass, or hardcourt. You use the mouse to control the moves of your player onscreen, while your computer opponent may be one of four persons of varying skill and style. With the built-in variables of court conditions and player personality, the game involves strategy as well as mouse-button reflexes.

Grand Slam II, a two-player version, is in the works and projected to be out on the market by the end of the summer. In addition to playing against the computer as you do in the current version, armchair athletes will be able to challenge others via modem. (You can't play face-to-face, because the computer supports only one mouse.) It will cost $59.95 and run on the Mac and the Amiga.

Galileo, a planetarium simulation and astronomy learning tool for the Amiga 512K, was Infinity's second new product. Maremaa heard about it through the Amiga Users Group, was intrigued and acquired the rights to publish it.

The author, Mike Smithwick, is a computer scientist and astronomer working at NASA. His product was little more than half-done when Infinity got their hands on it, and together they put the final polish on the product, which is undeniably gorgeous. When the program starts up, you see the sky fading from twilight blues into midnight black, with a dazzling celestial show arrayed before you. You can provide the program with any date, from 400 years ago to 400 years into the future, specify any hour and minute within that day and any viewpoint on earth, and you will see the appropriate sky. You can also bring into view a vivid telescope closeup of the moon or any other object in the solar system.

One feature sure to be appreciated by dedicated sky-watchers is called "what's up," giving you showtimes for tonight's events. You get sunrise and sunset times, information about the moon, planets, and constellations, and any anticipated meteor showers. Galileo was introduced in March 1987, sells for $99.95, and sales are taking off like a rocket ship.

Go is the first, and currently the only, Macintosh version of the 4000 year-old classic Japanese board game. It is scheduled for release right about now, and sells for $39.95.

You can play against the computer or with a human opponent via modem (the only way to get around the two player/one mouse impasse). To liven up the potential dullness of a board-game screen image, Infinity has included the sound effects of clicking stones and can display the board in 2-D and 3-D formats. Players can choose board sizes suited to their level of expertise from small boards for beginners up to large ones for the masters.

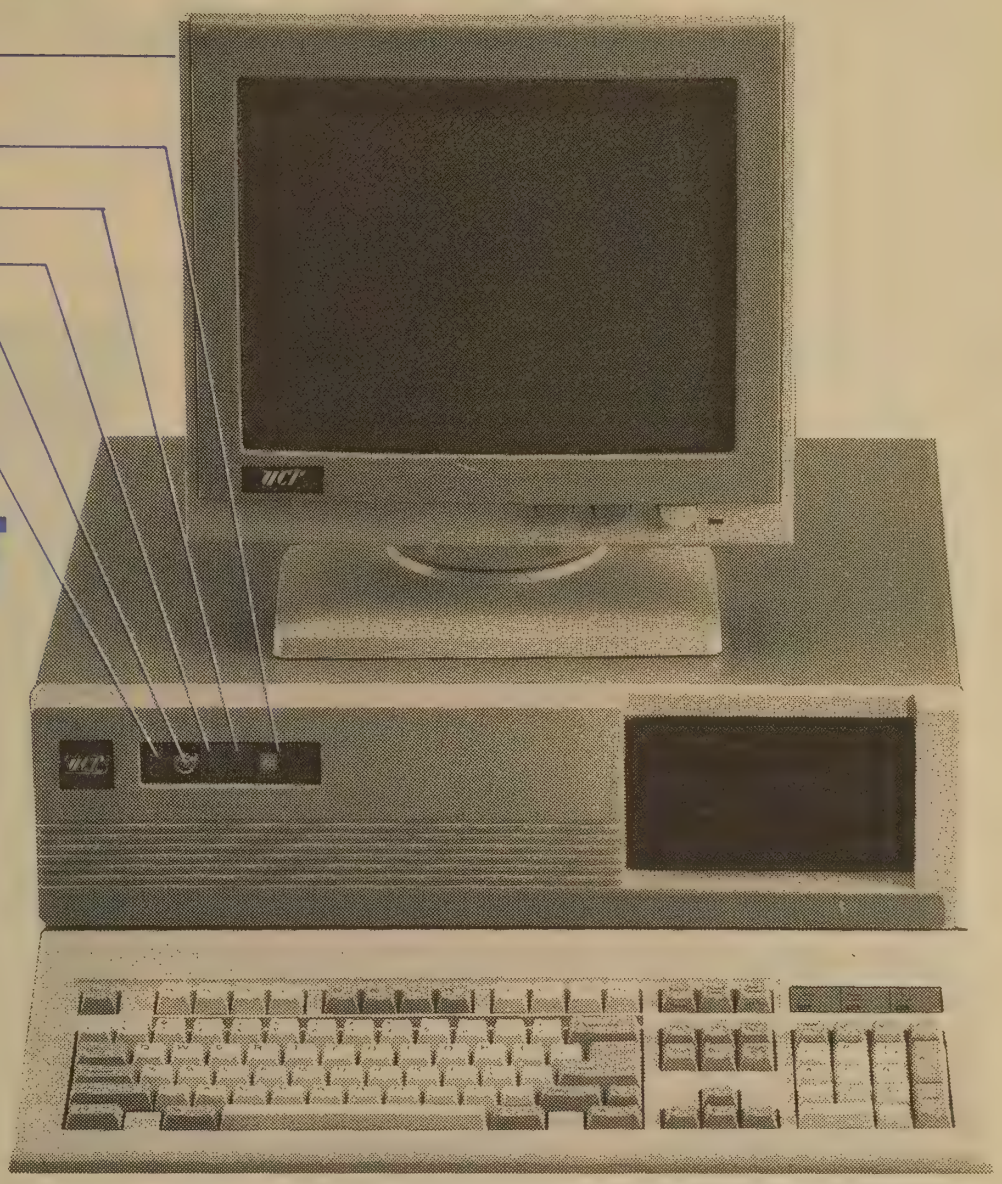
Is there a market north of the Rio Grande and west of the Atlantic for a soccer game? Infinity thinks so. "Soccer is immensely popular in Europe and Latin America, and we see a surging interest in the game in the United States," according to Maremaa. "It is a coming sport—not as dangerous as football, and it's cheaper to play." Infinity is offering *World Cup Soccer*, at $49.95, for the Macintosh. Designed to challenge your wits as well as your reflexes, it incorporates the soccer strategies of various world champion teams. You can play against the computer or with a modem-friend. (Infinity Software, Ltd., 1144 65th St. Suite C, Emeryville, CA 94608, 415/420-1551.)

—Sharon Rufener

Let The Record Show

For Price & Performance The Name Is UCR

PRICED to MOVE FAST



Introducing

UCR TURBO XT

(7 times faster than regular PC/XT)

- IBM RT Style 101 Keys Enhanced Keyboard
- Full Hardware and Software Compatibility with IBM
- Runs Lotus 1-2-3, Flight Simulator, Symphony, D Base II & III, Auto CAD, Wordstar and more . . .
- 640K Memory
- 4.77 or 10MHz Dual Speed Hardware and Software Switchable 8088 Microprocessor
- 8 Expansion Slots (6 available)
- Two 360K Double-Sided, Double-Density Diskette Drives (Toshiba)
- 150W Power Supply
- 8087 Co-Processor Socket
- Speaker
- Power-On Automatic RAM Size Counter
- Serial Port
- Parallel Port
- Game Port
- Clock/Calendar
- Special Turbo Metal Case with Key-Lock, Power Light and LED Turbo Indicator
- Full Networking Capability
- FCC Approved

	IBM PC Standards	**UCR TURBO** Standards
Speed	4.77 MHz	**10MHz** (7X Faster)
Memory	256K	**640K**
Ports	optional	**Parallel/Serial/Game Clock Calendar**
Display Card	Mono	**Mono Graphic**

Special Introductory Sale Ends Soon.

$795

retail $995 **Save $200**

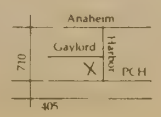
UCR™ Business Centers

United Computer Resources

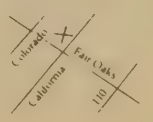
12007 Wilshire Blvd.
Between Bundy & Sawtelle
Santa Monica, CA 90404
(213) 473-5668
(213) 473-6710

17985 Sky Park Circle #C
Main St. Corner
Redhill St
Irvine, CA 90714
(714) 250-9029
(714) 250-9032

1301 A.W. Gaylord Ave.
Long Beach, CA 90813
Tel: (213) 491-0640
(213) 436-8515
(213) 436-8619



450 S. Fair Oaks Ave.
Pasadena
(818) 440-9821
(818) 440-9822



* IBM XT, AT is a trademark of International Business Machines
* Limited to Product Availability

EGA
The Bewildered User's Guide

By Ed Kahn

The era of color displays is now upon us. Despite the lack of widespread use of color printers, computer users are increasingly turning to color monitors as an aid to working efficiently. In the last couple of years, since IBM's introduction of the EGA (Enhanced Graphics Adapter) standard, both software and hardware have been developed increasingly with color display in mind.

In the days before EGA, color was available, but the extra cost involved in buying a color monitor hardly seemed worth it for most users whose primary task was working with text. The display was of such poor quality that we could reasonably assume that users of the standard color display on an IBM or clone either did little work with text or soon found themselves going blind.

Monochrome display did all you needed for the creation of text. But with the introduction of EGA, the computer world began to move inexorably toward color displays. Initially, it was much too expensive for most computer users to switch to EGA unless they had a compelling need for high definition color display. There were many costs: the initial expense of a new EGA board—over $700 in the early days; the cost of a new monitor designed to accommodate the output of the EGA board, and finally software that could take advantage of the higher resolution made possible by the new board and monitor. Much of the older software was incompatible with the new higher definition output.

In time, however, the inevitable lowering of cost, standardization of software, and more sophisticated technology have begun to establish EGA as a viable standard. For the first time, color displays of text offer a resolution just as clear as the old monochrome displays. And new software is finding more ways to use color so that working at a monitor is easier and more efficient.

Despite the appeal of EGA, the number of products available and the need for the whole computer system to be integrated make it into a jungle in which you can easily get lost. It is my purpose to offer some non-technical guidelines to help you enter the rewarding but confusing world of color display. There are three elements in the color equation: monitor, graphics adapter board, and software. If the elements are incorrectly matched, the equation doesn't balance.

MONITORS

There is a wide range of choices in monitors. The least expensive option is a standard EGA monitor, available for somewhere in the neighborhood of $450. This monitor will display the output from an EGA board, but will not accommodate any other output. It is because of this limitation that some users continue to use their monochrome monitor as a second monitor with their system—provided either that they have a video board that will deliver a signal in more than one mode or they leave their old board in the computer. This is a cumbersome arrangement requiring a lot of desk space, but it insures that all of the software that you have been using will continue to work. Today, with new boards and multiple signal monitors, it is seldom necessary to use more than one monitor.

A more expensive option, but perhaps cheaper in the long run, is one of the displays that will work with a wide variety of video outputs. The pioneer in this field was the NEC Multisync monitor, a 13″ color monitor which claims the ability to accept output ranging from an older color board all the way up to a Professional Graphics Adapter (PGA), which is still so expensive that its use is pretty much limited to CAD/CAM applications.

Although the monitor is expensive, it has two advantages. First, it is capable of accepting output from a wide range of graphics adapter boards. Second, it is flexible enough to have a life even if a newer graphics standard takes the place of EGA. A major limitation of the NEC monitor is its inability to handle output from a Hercules monochrome board. It can, however, work with a standard IBM monochrome board because this standard is compatible with EGA.

The Sony Multiscan monitor works with virtually any graphics board currently on the market and has the advantage of a smaller dot pitch not offered by the competition.

In the wake of NEC's success, several other versatile monitors were introduced. Thomson, Sony, and other manufacturers soon offered models that would accept output from a wider variety of graphics adapter boards than the NEC. Some of these newer versatile monitors would also work with Hercules output.

Of these monitors, the Sony Multiscan (CPD-1302) is my favorite. Not only will it work with virtually any graphics board currently on the market (and probably newer boards yet to be introduced), but it has the significant advantage of a smaller dot pitch that none of the competition offers. Dot pitch is the measure of how wide the line of the image is. In working with text, I find the .31mm dot pitch which the NEC and most standard EGA monitors use a bit too fat for my taste. Monitors that use this size letter simply are not as clear as a good monochrome display. But the Sony, with a .26mm dot pitch, offers every bit as clear an image as a good monochrome monitor.

So, finally, there is virtually no tradeoff in using a color monitor for the creation of text. And there are a number of advantages. In word processors, error messages can have a different color, menus can be composed of different colors to lead you quickly through procedures, and highlighted words in spelling checkers can take advantage of the range of colors. The only disadvantage I have found is that both underline and bold are shown on screen as colors rather than as the attributes

MiniScribe

Solutions for Data Storage

GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES !

72 mB 28 ms
Miniscribe 6085
$849.00
* AT KIT

44 mB 28 ms
Miniscribe 6053
$595.00
* AT KIT

MiniScribe		*AT Kit	*XT Kit
MiniScribe 3425	20mB 85msec hh	$289.00	$337.00
MiniScribe 3438	30mB 85 msec hh	N/A	$399.00
MiniScribe 3650	40mB 61msec hh	$529.00	$599.00
MiniScribe 6053	44mB 28msec fh	$595.00	$668.00
MiniScribe 6085	72mB 28msec fh	$849.00	$938.00
Seagate			
Seagate 225	20mB 65msec hh	$289.00	$337.00
Seagate 4038	30mB 39msec fh	$539.00	$624.00
Seagate 251	40mB 39msec hh	$614.00	$694.00
Seagate 4096	80mB 28msec fh	$949.00	$1034.00

* XT KITS INCLUDE CABLES, SOFTWARE (OVER 32 MB), CONTROLLER, AND MANUALS.
* AT KITS INCLUDE CABLES, RAILS, SOFTWARE (OVER 32MB), AND MANUALS

Tandy 1000SX Kits

SX20	20mB 85msec hh	$449.00
SX30	30mB 85msec hh	$529.00
SX40	40mB 61msec hh	$699.00

150 Watt Power Supply
$57

Modem 300/1200
$119

CONTROLLERS

XT	WX1	$89.00
	DTC	$92.00
RLL	5527	$129.00
AT	WA2	$169.00

HARDCARDS
30mB
MiniScribe
W/Western Digital
$474.00

Computer Products Corporation
2805 Wilderness Place - Boulder, Colorado 80301 - (303) 442-4747

100% SATISFACTION GUARANTEE

FULL MANUFACTURERS WARRANTY PLUS 30 DAY 100% SATISFACTION GUARANTEE. IF YOU ARE NOT COMPLETELY SATISFIED WITH THE PRODUCTS THAT CPC SHIPS, SIMPLY CALL TO RETURN WITHIN 30 DAYS.

TERMS: ALL ORDERS ARE PREPAID CHECK OR MONEY ORDER. ALLOW 15 DAYS FOR CHECKS TO CLEAR. ADD 3% FOR CREDIT CARDS. ALL ORDERS ARE SHIPPED WITHIN 48 HOURS. PRICES AND AVAILABILITY SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. ALL ORDERS ARE FOB BOULDER, COLORADO.

ORDERS ONLY

VISA

1-800-338-4273

MASTERCARD

MONDAY-FRIDAY 8am-6pm, MST

NOW ON THE PENINSULA

Now you have a friend
We Sell, Deliver,
RED

EQUITY™ II

20MB Full System

- Dual-speed NEC V30 microprocessor
- 640KB RAM
- Built-in video support for Hercules™ monochrome or color text and graphics
- Five full-size option slots plus built-in serial and parallel ports
- Single 360KB floppy disk drive and 20MB hard disk drive

$1449

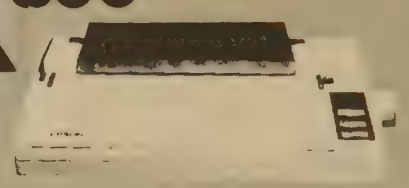
EQUITY™ I +

- 8088-10 MHz
- 1 drive, 20MB HD
- AT style keyboard
- Full monochrome system

$1400

YES! YES, THIS IS FOR REAL

LX800 $200

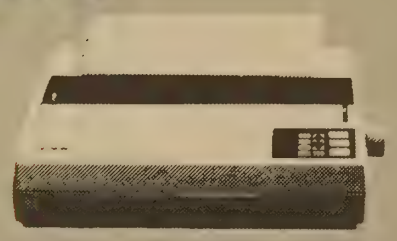


CALL FOR ANY CONFIGURATION ON EPSON COMPUTERS.
WE WILL GIVE YOU THE BEST DEAL IN TOWN.

EQUITY™ III+

ON SALE . . . . . .
SALE . . . . . SALE
CALL FOR PRICING

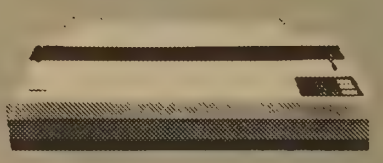
EX800 $395



Epson EX-800/EX-1000 Features

- Prints draft mode at a fast 300 CPS; 60 CPS in Near Letter Quality mode
- New Epson SelecType II feature lets you choose from eight different typestyles at the touch of a button
- Versatile paper handling with Automatic Sheet Load and Push Feed Tractor
- Built-in parallel and serial interface
- One-year limited warranty

EX1000 $519

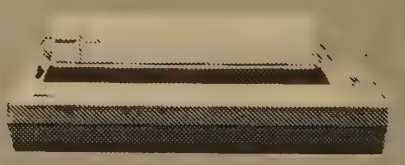


LQ800 $445

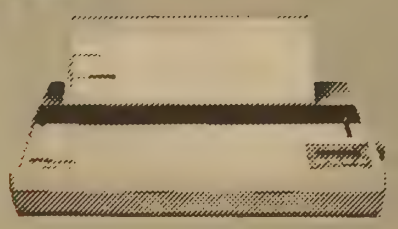
Epson LQ-800/LQ-1000 Features

- 24-pin printhead for high resolution output
- Prints 180 characters per second in draft mode, 60 characters per second Letter Quality mode
- One-touch fingertip selection of Letter Quality or draft print
- Built-in parallel and serial interface
- Built-in 7K buffer increases productivity
- One-year limited warranty

LQ1000 $629



LQ2500 $919



Epson LQ-2500 Features

- 24-pin printhead with high resolution output
- Prints 324 CPS in draft mode, 405 CPS ultra-high speed mode 108 CPS Letter Quality mode
- One-touch font selection
- Advanced Epson SelecType III LCD control panel
- Built-in parallel and serial interface
- One-year limited warranty

Epson is a Registered Trademark of Seiko Epson Corporation. Equity is a Trademark of Epson America, Inc.

EPSON PRINTERS

Computown — San Francisco

760 Market Street, Suite 219
(Phelan Building)
San Francisco, CA 94102

(415) 956-TOWN (415) 956-8696

Mon-Fri 8 to 6 • Sat 10 to 5

Computown — Mountain View

2455-M Old Middlefield Way
Mountain View, CA 94043

(415) 962-TOWN (415) 962-8696

M-F 9-6 • Sat 10-5

COMPUTOWN

in the Computer Business*
Install & Repair
TAG SALE

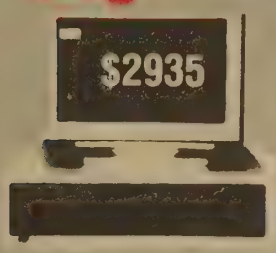
NOW ON THE PENINSULA

VISA, MASTERCARD, AM & EXPRESS WELCOME.
LIMIT RIGHTS RESERVED

Come and see all the new models from Compaq, IBM, Toshiba & NEC
ON DEMO

SPECIAL

1. **COMPAQ 286-12**
640K, 1.2 Floppy, 30 MB HD
Monochrome System
$2935



Call

COMPAQ PORTABLE III 20/40 MB
In Stock-Call

Compaq 386 Model 40/70/130 MB System
NOW ON SALE

Macintosh . . . . . **$Call**
AST Premium 286 System . . . . **Best Price**
ATARI ST 1040 Color Sale **$929**
ATARI ST 1040 Mono Sale **$729**

HAYES 1200 1200B
HAYES 2400 2400B
ON SALE

4. **Microsoft Sale**

M/S Word	$225
M/S Bus Mouse	119
M/S Serial Mouse	139
M/S Windows	73
M/S Multi-Plan	129
M/S Assembler	109
M/S Fight Simulator	39
M/S Project	249

SOFTWARE

dBase III + (New Release) unprot.	$389
Lotus 1-2-3/Symphony	309/425
Word Perfect	210
Fast Back	109
Norton Utilities/Advanced Edition	65/105
Paradox	439
Ventura Publishing (Desktop)	599
Pagemaker by Aldus	CALL
Mace Utilities	69
Borland Turbo C	79

2. **WYSE 286**
640 K RAM, 1.2 Floppy.
30 MB HD Monochrome system
$2185

DRIVES AND TAPE BACKUPS

20 MB Seagate Full Kit	$369
30 MB Seagate ST 238 Kit	475
30 MB Seagate 4038	569
42 MB Seagate ST 4051 10/20	689
Teac/Toshiba ½ Floppy	97/92
[illegible]	On sale

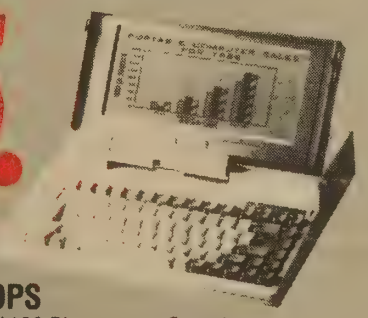
IBM SYSTEM II SPECIALS

- IBM System II Model 30 . . . . . **$1495**
- IBM System II Model 30 20MB Hard Disk **1829**
- IBM System II Model 50 20MB **2849**
- IBM Mono Monitor, New Series **229**

Call for Model 60 and others

LAPTOP SPECIALS

5.



LAPTOPS

Toshiba 1100 Plus	On sale
Toshiba 3100	2900
NEC Multispeed	1410
Zenith 181, 8 MHz	1835
Zenith 183	Call

(Call for best deal on LAPTOPS)

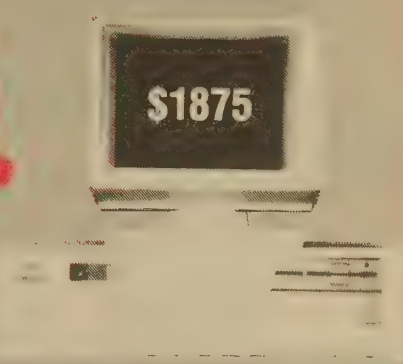
MONITORS

MAX 12/HX 12/SR 12	145/415/545
Amdek 310A/600/710	149/410/499
Amdek New B&W Monitor	Call
NEC Multisync	539
Sony Multiscan	Call
Quimax monitor	Call
Hitachi Hi-Res Monitor	Call
WYSE terminal	On sale

ALL MULTITECH COMPUTERS ON SALE NOW

SPECIAL

3.



SAMSUNG 286 SYSTEM

20MB HD, 1MB RAM, 6/8 MHz
Full Mono System (made by Samsung Telecommunications)

6. **AT&T 6300 SPECIAL**
- 640K, 20MB
- Serial/par port, video card & monitor

Limited offer **$1575**

PRINTERS & LASER PRINTERS

NEC P6 P7	635 & 79
HP Laser Jet Series II	1774
Citizen Premier 35	469
Citizen 120D/MSP 10/15	210/310/399
Citizen Tribute (24 Pin)	697
Okidata 192 Plus/193 Plus	345/535
Okidata 292/293 w/Interface	539/649
Toshiba 321/341/351	462/639/945
Panasonic 1081i/1091i/1592	215/267/465
IBM ProPrinter XL Quietwriter	389/595/1235
Dynax 15 XL/DX 25	Call
[illegible]	On sale
Vega Video 7 Deluxe	330

Computown — Mountain View
2455 M Old Middlefield Way
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 962-TOWN **(415) 962-8696**
M-F 9-6 • Sat 10-5

Computown — San Francisco
760 Market Street, Suite 219
(Phelan Building)
San Francisco, CA 94102
(415) 956-TOWN **(415) 956-8696**
Mon-Fri 8 to 6 • Sat 10 to 5

Authorized Repair and Service Center. Fast turnaround, carry in/carry out, pick-up drop. Call us for Service Contract information.

* RTM of MINDEN ENTERPRISE, STOCKTON, CA

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines
Samsung is a trademark of Samsung Semiconductor & Telecommunications
Compaq is a trademark of Compaq

All prices subject to change without notice

All prices reflect COD discount

COMPUTOWN

NETWORKING MADE EASY

We Guarantee It!*

Fast, Low Cost Interface Tools.

The IMC DATA MANAGER PLUS was designed to let you share peripherals with ease, without having to learn tricky new software. So easily, in fact, that we guarantee it.

But maybe easy doesn't sound so great if you have to pay a king's ransom for it. So we made it low cost – from $495, so that we can all share with a DATA MANAGER PLUS.

And, of course, you don't want to wait around all day to see what your documents or graphics look like on the printed page. Which led us to harness the speed of lightning and offer it to you in the form of 38.4 kilobits per second – just about twice the going rate.

Easy.
Fast.
Low Cost.

You don't have to take our word for it. Try one out. If you don't agree that the DATA MANAGER PLUS is all we claim it to be, send it back and we'll make good on our guarantee with a full refund – no questions asked.

Make it easy for yourself. Phone us at

800-537-5999

for a fast response. Or write to: IMC, 1031 East Duane Avenue, Suite H, Sunnyvale, CA 94086.

*Guaranteed to work or your money back.

DATA MANAGER FAMILY

DATA MANAGER	Six serial RS-232 independent ports. Simultaneous 5-port input, automatic output to printer or plotter. 64K memory buffer.	150 to 19.2K baud	**$495**
DATA MANAGER PLUS	Same as DATA MANAGER, but with 256K RAM memory, field upgradeable to 1 Megabyte.	300 to 38.4K baud	**$595**
DATA-NET 1551	Same as DATA MANAGER PLUS, but configured for data distribution and networking applications: 1 port to 5, 5 ports to 1 – or any combination in between.	300 to 38.4K baud	**$695**
DATA-NET 4x4	Same as DATANET 1551, but featuring 8 ports in serial and parallel configurations (4 serial on motherboard).	300 to 19.2K bauds	**$795**
Con-nec-2	Three-port system for 64K to 256K of RAM 64K to 206 requiring the functionality of a DATA MANAGER PLUS: 2 input ports, 1 output, or 2 out and 1 in. 1 parallel in, 1 parallel out, 1 serial port select in or out. 64K to 256K of RAM.	300 to 19.2K bauds	**$199**

Five times faster than competitive products ✓
No diskettes to load, no software to learn ✓

CONNECTIVITY PRODUCTS (Up to 250ft. cable length, without boosters, in parallel to parallel link)

AUTO-T SWITCH	Manual switch replacement. Allows 3 to 6 workstations to share the same printer or plotter. Choice of serial and/or parallel input/output.	300 to 38.4K bauds	**$149**
PARALLEL-TO-SERIAL CONVERTER	Converts parallel data from a Centronics interface to RS-232 serial data. DTR handshake support, 10ft. cable and external 9 volt DC power supply.	300 to 38.4K bauds	**$79.95**
SERIAL-TO-PARALLEL CONVERTER	Converts serial RS-232 data to Centronics parallel data. DTR handshake support, 10ft. cable and external 9 volt DC power supply.	300 to 38.4K bauds	**$79.95**

Manufacturing & Marketing of "Interface Tools™"

INTERFACE TOOLS

INTEGRATED MARKETING CORPORATION™
1031 East Duane Ave., Suite H, Sunnyvale, CA 94086

themselves, so if you choose to both underline and bold a word, it may not be properly reflected in the display.

The advantages of using a color monitor in the creation of spreadsheets and databases are more obvious. Negative numbers can have a different color, borders can be easily distinguished, and column headings are easily recognized.

GRAPHICS ADAPTER BOARDS

The second component in the EGA equation is the graphics adapter board. Although the original IBM EGA board worked only with an EGA monitor, clone boards that could be set to utilize numerous graphics standards ranging all the way from monochrome and Hercules to standard color and EGA soon came to market. These boards offered the advantage of greater flexibility—especially if you used two monitors—and were usually less expensive than the Big Blue board. These generic boards are usually available for $200–300.

The next step in the evolution of color boards was the introduction of auto-switch boards pioneered by AST, Paradise, and Vega. These boards are available for around $300-400. They work with any software, and they're capable of knowing which software you're using and automatically switching to the correct settings. The advantage of these boards is enormous, especially if you frequently switch between applications that utilize different graphics standards. Memory resident programs that call for graphics standards other than the primary program's also work smoothly with these nifty boards. Although the auto-switch cards will accommodate any software, you are still limited by the monitor itself. The boards, however, can be set to work with any of the monitors. If you set the board to work with a monochrome monitor, it will automatically select standard monochrome or Hercules output, depending on the software. But if you then run EGA software, it will not display. These boards are especially suited to the multiple signal monitors as, with the exception of the NEC Multisync, they really can accommodate all software configured for any standard.

A final category of graphics adapter board has now come on the market. These boards boast that they will run any software on any monitor. Of course, it is not possible to create more definition than a monitor can support, but these boards make it possible to use any software that you already have and also to purchase new software that has been designed for use with EGA monitors.

The first of these boards that we examined is Genoa's Super EGA. This board is specifically designed to run on a multisync monitor. The benefit is that you can run any software with a multiscan monitor. It is necessary, however, to use the software provided to switch between modes. If you have an application written to the Hercules standard, you must go to the software menu provided and chose the Hercules mode. After that, the application will run perfectly.

ATI Technology's Small Wonder EGA board will run any software on any monitor. The board is also capable of automatically determining which standard the software is written to and configuring itself accordingly.

The advantage this board offers is that you don't need to have two monitors. The selection of modes is easily done through the software provided. The Genoa board is a perfect match for the versatile multisynchronous monitors that work with any of the graphics boards on the market. If you switch to a monochrome mode, the multiple signal monitor will respond as if it were a monochrome monitor and provide all of the definition and detail that the appropriate monitor offers. If the next application is written for EGA, simply switch through the software to that standard and you're back in business. This board-monitor combination provides a match which will run any software you may have.

Although this board lacks the convenience of auto-switching, it has several enhancements. Normal EGA resolution is 640 x 400. The Genoa board permits you to increase this resolution for certain applications. Users of *AutoCAD*, *GEM*, and *Windows* can increase the resolution to 640×480 by following the installation instructions that come with the Super EGA. *Lotus* users can increase the display from the conventional 80 column by 25 row to 132 column by either 25, 29, 32, or 43 rows. This is also accomplished by following the installation instructions provided. If you have use for these applications, this board may well be your choice. However, keep in mind that it lacks the ability to auto-switch between the different standards.

My favorite board is ATI Technologies' Small Wonder. This board claims to run any software on any monitor. In addition, the board is capable of automatically determining which standard the software is written to and configuring itself accordingly. By far, this is the most versatile of the boards.

In simple terms, the advantage of this board is that it will run any software on any monitor. Got that? It means that if you have an old monochrome monitor, you can now run the newest EGA software. Obviously you will not get a color output, but your software will run with as much definition as the monitor can offer.

The board will work with monitors supporting any of the IBM graphics modes. Not only that, it will also enhance the display in some cases. For instance, if you are running a CGA program on an EGA monitor, it will convert the 8×8 pixel formation text into the higher density 8×14 output of EGA. And because of the board's ability to automatically switch between software standards, it is possible to use combinations of programs. When I first converted to EGA, I found that I was no longer able to run my version of *Sidekick*, which was not set up for EGA. When I would call up *Sidekick* in the middle of an application, the screen would go blank because *Sidekick* was set up only for CGA. When I installed the Genoa board, *Sidekick* would run, but only if I used my word processor in a CGA mode. With the Small Wonder, however, *Sidekick* works perfectly, and, although it is an old CGA version of the software, the display has the same high definition as my EGA word-processing software because of the board's automatic translation to higher definition.

If you have an old CGA monitor, the ATI Small Wonder will interlace EGA output so that, although the output will not be as clear as that offered by an EGA monitor, it will have a good deal better definition than a standard CGA output, because the interlaced output doubles the scan to fill in the blank spaces in the CGA output.

The Small Wonder also offers the 132 column option for *Lotus*, *Symphony* and *WordStar* users. While the installation of this feature is straightforward enough for *Lotus* and *Symphony*, using it with *WordStar* requires a patch, and I suspect it is not as easily installed in *WordStar*'s newest version. However, the manufacturers of all these boards are constantly updating and changing the product to remain competitive. Since I received my version of this board, the company has issued new documentation and made several changes in the product.

For the user buying a new system, it's clear that if you want a color display, you should move directly to a system that supports the EGA standard. The choice then becomes whether to purchase a multisynchronous monitor or a less expensive EGA unit. Multiscan monitors are capable of considerably higher resolution than is demanded by the EGA standard. In terms of the display, there is little advantage unless you utilize some of the features offered by boards like Genoa's Super EGA. If you do not need that resolution, its presence is merely a hedge against your future needs or whatever standards the future may bring.

After you've decided which monitor suits you best, you must still choose a graphics adapter card. In practical terms, there is little difference between one of the many auto-switch graphics boards. The ATI Small Wonder, however, has the advantage of offering higher resolution on older CGA software displayed on an EGA or multiscan monitor plus the ability to display *Lotus* spreadsheets in 132 column mode.

For the buyer who is upgrading his system, there is little question in my mind that the best buy in cards is the Small Wonder, because it does not require you to change your monitor at the same time. You can put in this card and run all of your software—both old and new—and when you are able to upgrade your monitor the card will still work. In the meantime, you will have removed the limitation of being tied to a single graphics standard. □

Resources:

EGA Wonder $399
ATI Technologies, Inc.
3761 Victoria Park Ave.
Scarborough, Ontario
Canada M2H 3M6
(416)756-0711

Super EGA $499
Genoa Systems Corporation
73 E. Trimble Road
San Jose, Ca 95131
(408)432-9090

Multiscan Monitor $975
Sony Corporation
Sony Drive
Park Ridge, NJ 07656
(415)467-4900

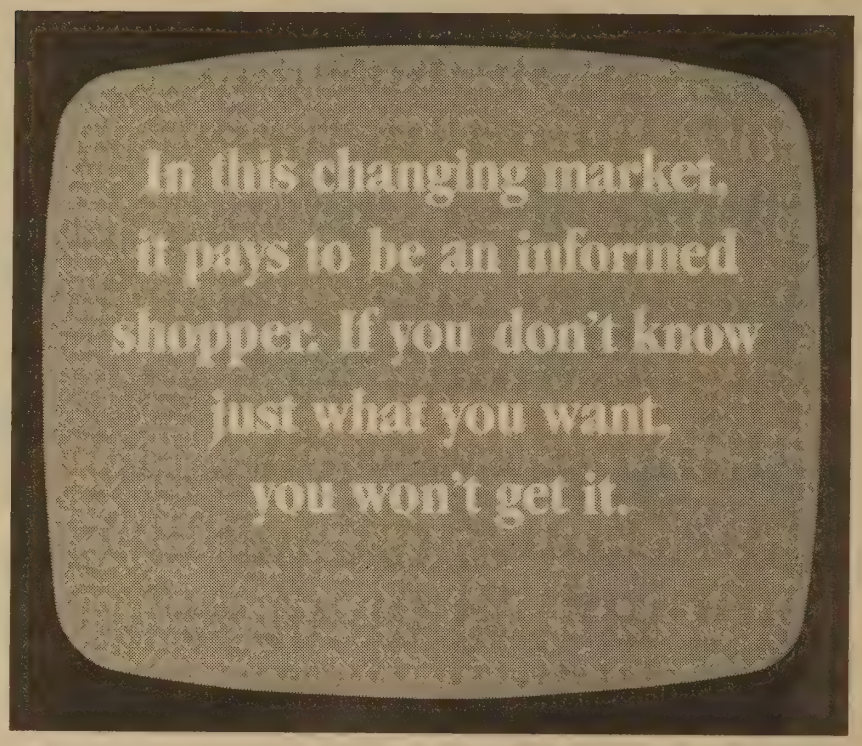
Display Standards In A Changing World

Questions To Ask On Your Shopping Expedition

By Birrell Walsh

Rumor has it that true VGA clones — duplicating the display standards of IBM's PS/2— will be available by fall of 1987. In the meantime, we can duplicate many of the functions of the VGA with third party boards and monitors—at a fraction of IBM's prices.

In this changing market, it pays to be an informed shopper. If you don't know just what you want, you won't get it. The following are some questions we would want answered before shelling out for VGA-imitators.



GRAPHICS BOARDS

Let's assume you are starting from scratch, and want to buy a good color system. You don't want to pay the entire family fortune, but you will spend a bit. Here are some questions to ask of any vendor whose video board you're thinking of buying.

Is The Resolution High Enough?

Resolution is the fineness of the grain in the picture. It is the number of dots in a horizontal line and the number of horizontal lines in a screen, expressed as a product; 320 × 200, 720 × 350, and 800 × 600 are common examples. If you want to do high-quality graphics work, you need the higher resolution. For text-only work, the resolution of the Hercules-compatible (720 × 348) or EGA boards (640 by 350) is more than enough.

Will The Printed Paper Look Like The Screen?

You may have noticed that what you see on the screen is often *not* what you get on the printer. You draw a duck, tall and handsome, with a noble, long neck. Your printer gives you a short, squatty dwarf-duck. The problem is that the picture cells ("pixels") are not square in all graphics modes.

You will get square pixels if the number of dots per horizontal line equals 4/3 times the number of vertical lines. This is "aspect ratio." This is because most monitors, like television sets, are four units wide to three high: an aspect ratio of four to three.

A 640 by 480 board has a four-by-three aspect ratio. It will have square pixels, and graphics will print as they appear on the screen. The same is true of 1024 by 768, 800 by 600, and 1600 by 1200. You do not get square pixels with the 640 by 350 EGA color board, the 720 × 348 Hercules monochrome board, nor with the 320 by 200 CGA board.

How Many Colors At 640 × 480?

The more colors available, the higher the apparent resolution. The human eye is designed to calculate shape and edge from color, even if other detail is missing. You should make sure to get at least 16 colors available at a time for any serious artistic or presentation graphics.

Does The Board Produce Both Analog and Digital Outputs?

Digital video has a limited number of steps in brightness and a limited number of colors. Analog video has (potentially) unlimited numbers of brightness steps and colors. Both the Mac II and the much-admired Amiga use analog video. So does IBM's new VGA standard. It is here that present clone boards fall down—most of them do not produce analog images. Most of them support only 16 colors. The clone analog boards should arrive about Fall.

Is There A Driver For Your Application?

If you buy the board, and an appropriate monitor, you ought to be able to use your favorite application with it, right? Wrong. The ability to use a certain graphics standard requires software (called a "driver") written for that purpose. The board manufacturers usually provide software to run favorites like *Lotus 1-2-3*. For other applications, you must ask the board manufacturer if your application is supported. If the board manufacturer doesn't support it, call the software company. They may have built in support for the graphics standard you are considering, or they may be about to issue an update (for how much, please?) which will support this graphics standard.

Does The Board Support Most Standards?

Some applications insist on a Hercules, CGA, or EGA board. Can the board you are thinking of buying emulate those older standards? Even better, will it detect what standard the application desires, and automatically switch to that standard?

Does It Have A TI 34010 Or An Intel 82786 Chip Aboard?

These are two chips that can handle graphics for you. Having one of these chips—or better, having both—means that the central processor of your computer can say "paint me a circle" instead of saying "Turn on a pixel at 325, 401. Now turn one on at 326, 400. Now . . . " These graphic chips speed up screen painting many, many times. They are the forerunners of the next generation of graphics.

MONITORS

Is The Monitor Capable Of Many Different Frequencies?

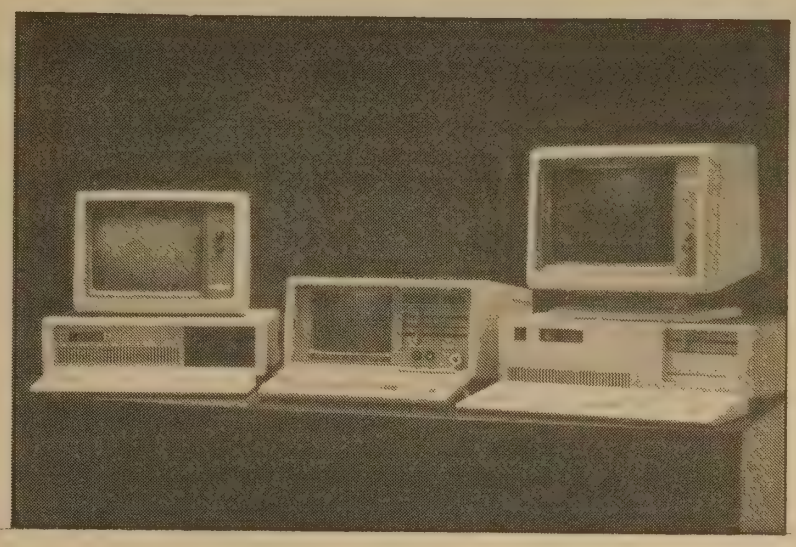
NEC invented a new kind of monitor with its Multisync. It was so successful that people call other monitors that imitate the Multisync by the same name, even though it is an NEC trademark. A multisync monitor switches frequencies to match what the graphics board is producing. If the board is generating a CGA signal, the monitor acts like a CGA monitor. If it is getting an EGA signal, it acts like an EGA.

Each graphics standards generates a characteristic "horizontal frequency." Here is a list of frequencies for various graphic standards, courtesy of Genoa Systems:

CGA	**15.75 KHz**
Hercules Monochrome	**18.75 KHz**
EGA	**21.8 KHz**
VGA 640 x 480	**30 KHz**
800 x 600	**35 KHz**
1600 x 1200	**54 KHz (interlace scan)**
1600 x 1200	**76 KHz (non interlace)**

Copyright ©1987 by Birrell Walsh. All rights reserved. *Birrell Walsh has been a video technician at a major television station for 17 years, looking cheerfully at good monitors and balefully at bad ones.*

We Don't Think Your Performance Should Be Limited By the 'Standard'



PPM-386 SPRINT

(Professional-Purpose Machine)

The 80386 Microprocessor installed in PPM-386 Sprint runs at 16 or 20 MHz. Advanced 32-bit architecture of the 80386 microprocessor delivers increased performance with today's software. It delivers $100,000 minicomputer level performance, which expands the potential of future application such as CAD/CAM, Desktop Publishing, Artificial Intelligence, and multiuser environments. The PPM-386 Sprint can execute all software written for the PC, XT, and PC-AT.

Processor: 16-MHz 32 Bit Intel 80386: Socket for 80387/80287.
I/O Bus Expansion: 2 = 32-Bit, 4 = 16-Bit, 2 = 8-Bit.
Memory: 512 K Bytes of 32-Bit Interleved RAM; 32K Bytes of Phoenix BIOS ROM (Expandable up to 16MB RAM).
Mass Storage: 1.2 MB floppy disk drive; 44 MB Hard Disk with 28-ms access time (44.72, 120MB Optional).
Keyboard: 101-Key IBM RT-Style Keyboard with separate numeric keypad, cursor keys, and 12 function keys.

I/O Interfaces: RS-232C Serial port with male DB-25 Connector; Parallel Port with female DB-25 Connector.
Documentation: User's Manual/Setup Software.
Operating System: DOS 3.2, PC-MOS/386, UNIX, XENIX (Optional).

Options: 60MB tape back-up
32-Bit-2 MB Memory card w/2 MB RAM
32-Bit-4 MB Memory card w/4 MB RAM
32-Bit 8 MB Memory card w/8 MB RAM

$3995

Nationwide Service by

CompuShield™

PC TECH
PENGUIN COMPUTER TECHNOLOGIES

712 Charcot Ave.
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 435-9550

PC TECH PRODUCT CENTER
501 D Mendell St
San Francisco, CA 94124
(415) 648-9300

PC—TECH MPC/286 6/8/10/12*

The **PC-TECH MPC/286** personal computing system provides increased IBM-AT compatible computing power, performing 50% faster than traditional 8 MHz AT's. Ideal for general business use, the MPC 286-AT also serves as an extremely powerful engine for applications-oriented workstations, both stand-alone and shared, including desktop publishing business graphics and CAD/CAE. Its design also includes support for increased connectivity and access to shared information as a local area network file server, to manage multi-user environment or as a cluster controller in shared mainframe or minicomputer connections.

- 10 MHz 80286 system unit with zero wait state operation, runs popular IBM—compatible software 50% faster than the 8b MHz IBM PC AT for true productivity improvements, even for the most demanding user.
- Advanced coprocessor socket accepts 10MHz 80287 devices. When configured with coprocessor MPC/286 accelerates mathematics-intensive programs including Lotus 1-2-3 Release 2 applications, Autocad and Versacad.
- 640K RAM with parity checking up to 1024 K on board, 16MB w/expansion card.
- Keyboard-selectable operations at 10 or 6 MHz the ultimate in software compatibility
- Advanced architecture allows incorporation of four asynchronous serial communication ports and one parallel port standard on the motherboard. Only 36 chips on the CPU with the implementation of VLSI (Very large scale integration) technology.
- Eight expansion slots 2 = 8-bit/6 = 16-bit bus.
- Real time clock/calendar provides time and date stamp.
- High capacity 1.2 MB floppy drive standard. (360 Kb optional).
- Choice of 20, 30, 40, to 120 megabyte harddisk drive (optional).
- Optional internal tape unit for rapid back-up of full 20 to 60 megabyte of data on a single tape cartridge.
- Ergonomically designed, the 101 key, low profile keyboard features a separate numeric keypad, dedicated cursor control, and extra function keys.
- Compatible with wide variety of operating systems, such as PC-DOS, MS-DOS, XENIX, UNIX, Multilink advanced, and other versions of Concurrent Dos.
- Compatible with available multitasking and task switching software packages, including Microsoft Windows, Deskview and Topview.

$1395

SPECIAL!!!
12 MHz **$1495**

P-286-TARGA (Portable)

P-286 Targa is a powerful and versatile portable personal computer that combines Japanese quality, uncompromising capabilities and lightening speed. Reliably engineered, this system provides for exceptional versatility and upgradeability. P-286-TARGA is the smallest and the fastest portable AT compatible computer in the industry.
Processor: 80286-10 MHz (6/8/10). 0/1 Wait state
Memory: 640K of RAM up to 1024K (or 16 mb).
Mass Storage: 1.2 mb floppy disk drive. (360k drive optional).
20 mb hard disk, 40, 80 mb 30 ms. (optional)
20, 40 mb tape back up unit (optional).
I/0 Devices: 1 Serial RS-232 Port.
1 parallel Port.
I/0 Expansion: 4 Expansion slots open.
Monitor: 9″ Non glare High Resolution Monitor. Choice of Amber, Green or Paper white.
Documentation: Users manual. Dos 3.1. Setup Software.

$1995

PV-20 TARGA (Portable)

PV-20 TARGA gives 100% IBM compatibility in less than 28 lbs in a high powered rugged computer. Features an NEC-V20 fast processor giving you twice the speed of Compaq portable IBM XT or equal, 640K memory, 360k floppy drive, 9″ anti glare screen RGB. Serial, Parallel ports. Smaller than Compaq portable.

$995

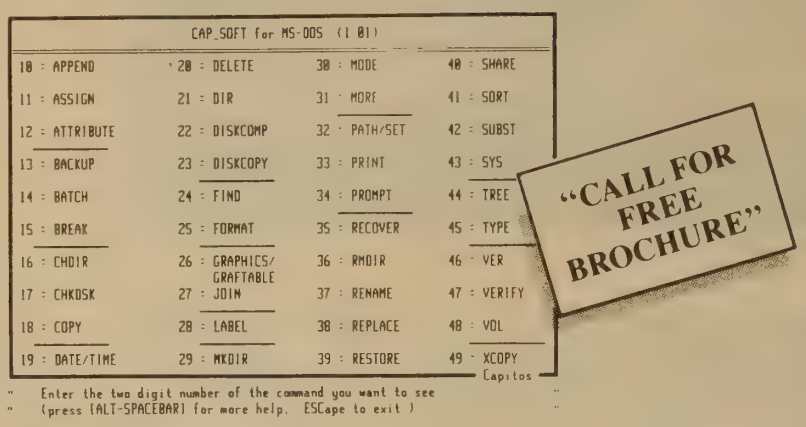
XT-TURBO

The feature packed model is based on an Intel 8088-2 or NEC-V20 running at 4.77 or 8 MHz. The standard system has a 0/1 WAIT STATE on memory and operates 200% faster than IBM-XT. 640K RAM memory on board, 360 kb floppy drive, Eight expansion slots. AT style keyboard, 150 watts power supply, Clock/Calendar, Serial, Parallel & game port.

$595

CAP_SOFT™ MAKES MS-DOS® EASY TO USE

Have you ever wished you could take your MS-DOS Manual that has been gathering dust on your bookshelf and put it where you could use it, RIGHT ON SCREEN? **Now you can with CAP_SOFT.**



"CALL FOR FREE BROCHURE"

CAP_SOFT for MS-DOS is an excellent, inexpensive add-on program which provides an on-line version of Microsoft's reference manual for MS-DOS. Descriptions and examples for the 40 different commands found in MS-DOS 3.2 are only a few keystrokes away.

Capitos SOFTWARE

Send only $29.11 today to:
150 Felker Street, Suite E
Santa Cruz, CA 95060
(408) 425-5454

MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation

(Check, MC, or VISA CA residents add $1.75 tax)
Requires at least 256K, dual-floppy PC with MS-DOS 2.0 or higher

CLEARANCE SALE

DEMO AND NEW EQUIPMENT

ZENITH COMPUTERS	LIST	SALE
ZFL-181-92 LAPTOP 640K, CASE, BATTERY	$2,399	$1,499
ZF-241-81 AT, 30MEG HD, 2MEG RAM, 80287	$4,395	$2,095
ZF-159 XT, 20MEG HD, EGA, 640K	$2,799	$1,695
ZF-158-41 XT, 20MEG HD, CGA, 640K, 8087	$2,799	$1,395
ZF-158-41 XT, MONO. 20 MEG HD, 640K	$2,899	$1,395
GRAPHICS AND CAD BOARDS		
TAXAN AUTOSWITCH BOARD	$495	$299
VERTICOM M-16 CAD BOARD WITH CD-1 MON.	$2,495	$995
CHORUS 4 BIT DIGITIZING BOARD	$495	$199
REVOLUTION #9 (OLD STYLE)	$2,195	$999
LASER PRINTERS		
AST TURBO-LASER	$4,995	$2,995
EPSON GQ-3500 WITH H-P EMULATION	$2,368	$1,595
DOT MATRIX PRINTERS		
EPSON LQ-2500 24 PIN LETTER QUALITY	$1,399	$949
EPSON LQ-1000 24 PIN LETTER QUALITY	$999	$649
EPSON EX-1000 9 PIN HIGH SPEED	$799	$549
EPSON FX-286-E 9 PIN GENERAL PURPOSE	$699	$449
EPSON FX-86-E 9 PIN GENERAL PURPOSE	$499	$329
MISCELLANEOUS		
POLAROID PALETTE	$1,999	$999
VIVID LIMELIGHT COMPUTER PROJECTOR	$3,950	$2,595
ELECTROHOME EVM-1519 15" MON. FOR MAC	$711	$499
HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS DMP-56MP PLOTTER	$6,995	$4,595
TECHMAR MAESTRO EMS BOARD FOR AT'S	$589	$250

CASH PRICES. CREDIT CARDS ADD 3.5%, PURCHASE ORDERS ADD 5.5%. SALE LIMITED TO STOCK ON HAND, LIMITED QUANTITIES OF ALL ITEMS. ALL SALES FINAL

master charge VISA

COMPUTER GRAPHICS CENTER, INC
444 HIGH STREET, SUITE 100
PALO ALTO, CA 94301
PHONE: (415) 325-3111

HOURS:
10 - 6 M - F
10 - 5 SAT
CLOSED SUN

The board manufacturers usually provide software to run favorites like Lotus 1-2-3. For other applications, you must ask the board manufacturer if your application is supported. If the board manufacturer doesn't support it, call the software company—they may have built in support for the graphics standard you are considering.

To use one of these standards, you must have a monitor which will accept the horizontal frequency in question.

Is It Autosync?

That means, does the monitor automatically switch to the frequency that the board is producing? Again, this is a trademarked word (Paradise Systems created it with their Autosync Board), which is being used generically.

What Is The Dot Pitch?

You get finer resolution with a smaller dot pitch. Accept no monitor with a dot pitch greater than .31 mm.

Can The Monitor Accept Either Digital (TTL) or Analog (RGB) Inputs?

The IBM standard uses analog inputs. Most current third-party boards offer only TTL output. When future boards offer analog outputs (with all those extra colors), you don't want to have to buy a new monitor.

Are The Controls Accessible?

You will want to adjust brightness, hue, and contrast from time to time. Is it easy to get to the controls, or do you have to crawl around to the back?

Is There Any Flicker?

While the monitor is running a high-resolution color application, look at it out of the corner of your eye. Peripheral vision is more sensitive to flicker than is central vision. If you see flicker, don't buy the monitor. Flicker will give you headaches and drive you mad in short order.

Do You Like The Way The Picture Looks?

You will be looking at this monitor for hours. Insist on trying it out. Try it with text. Is the text easy to read? Then try it with colorful graphics. Do you like what you see?

The monitor is where the computer system meets your nervous system. Compatibility is even more important here than in hardware-to-hardware connections. If you don't like what you see, don't let anybody sell it to you. Visual comfort and delight should be your goal.

FOR BOTH BOARDS AND MONITORS

Can You Get Information And Support From The Manufacturer?

In writing this article, I called and spoke to representatives of Genoa Systems and Paradise Systems—video-graphics board makers—and NEC—they make the famous Multisync monitor. I also tried to talk to IBM. Genoa, Paradise and NEC had people available to talk to, right now, and those people knew what they were talking about. NEC had a toll-free technical line, where a technician skipped lunch to get an answer to my question.

IBM had only referrals. After two calls, I was referred by a polite but stone-ignorant clerk to my local dealer. My local dealer knew only what he could find in printed material—published by IBM.

In buying a product, you should ask yourself what kind of treatment you will get if you have a problem with the product.

Who Can You Talk To Who Is Already Using This Product?

Users will tell you what works and what doesn't faster than any manufacturer. A trip to your PC user's group can save you chagrin and lead you to bargains. □

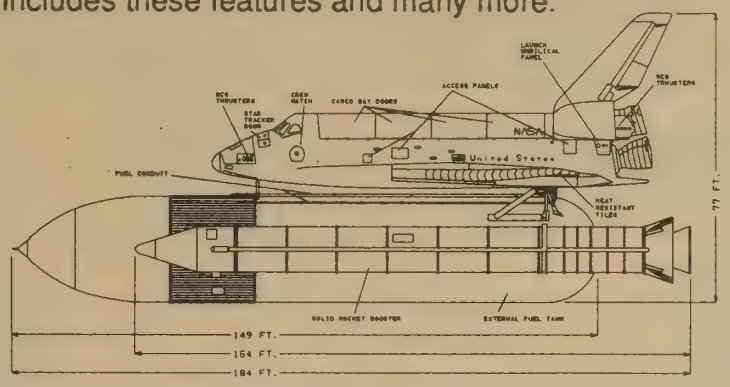
CCS Designer™

Easy, Fast, Inexpensive, and COMPLETE.

$69.95

ABSOLUTELY THE EASIEST TO USE CAD SYSTEM FOR THE PC. A truly COMPLETE Computer Aided Design program that includes everything you need to create professional quality designs quickly and easily. We don't think you should have to pay extra to plot to a dot matrix printer and auto-dimension with your CAD system— that's why ONE LOW PRICE includes these features and many more:

- NEW VERSION: 50% more drawing space
- Enlarge, rotate, zoom-in, paint and undo drawings
- Clearly written 85 page manual & on-line help
- Adjustable grid and snap gravity point
- AutoCAD compatibility available
- Create your own symbol libraries
- Choose from multiple character sets
- Mouse supported but not required
- 16 color high resolution output
- Auto dimensioning and scaling
- Single keystroke commands
- Supports 82 dot matrix printers, 17 input devices and 59 plotters



THE SPACE SHUTTLE DISCOVERY

This design created with CCS Designer

SYMBOL LIBRARY

A collection of useful symbols to take full advantage of the power of CCS Designer. Contains electrical, electronic and plumbing symbols and designs. **$29.95**

UPGRADE AVAILABLE

Current owners: to get the upgraded version of CCS Designer, send us your original disk and $10 for shipping and handling.

Convert To AutoCAD

New CCS.DXF utility allows you to convert your CCS Designer drawings to and from AutoCAD.

$39.95

FACTORY DIRECT NOT COPY PROTECTED

"My coworkers and I have used CCS Designer for over a year to produce system concept design graphics on both a PC and an AT compatible. It has proven easy to learn and use. It's excellent for both professional and fast graphic needs." — **MW Hulse, System Engineer at Lockheed**

"Ten minutes into using CCS Designer I was in love with it. It has features that compete with systems that cost $500. Even first time computer users will find it easy to use." — **Allen Ballinger, Cumberland Computer**

Supports IBM CGA, EGA, AT&T, Hercules, Persyst, Tandy, Techmar and 3270 display cards for PC/XT/AT or compatible with 512K & DOS 2.0 +.

Cad Gets the Mouse!

FREE MOUSE

Get Economouse absolutely FREE with your purchase of CCS Designer or Dr. Halo II.

retail $99.00

The IMSI Economouse is a fast an accurate MicroSoft compatible mouse for the PC and it's yours absolutely FREE with your purchase of CCS Designer or Dr. Halo II. Economouse works on any surface and plugs directly into the serial port!

Comes with Menu-Pops software for creating macros and your own pop-up menus for just about any software program.

Order Today! Offer limited to the first 100 customers.

Dr. Halo II™

$69.95

Powerful page composition program that allows you to import text files and combine them with your graphics.

CCS TIME™ reg. $59.95

$39.95

An innovative new approach for keeping time on your IBM PC/XT/AT or compatible, **CCS TIME** keeps track of time, day, date and year and is accurate within 15 seconds per month. **CCS Time's** 10 year power supply keeps track of time even when your computer's power is turned off.

Easily installed in any EPROM socket; doesn't take up a slot!

30 Day Money-Back Guarantee

30 Day Money-Back GUARANTEE!!

CA residents add sales tax; Add 5% for shipping and handling, minimum charge $5, AK & HI add $4, APO and international orders add $15; COD orders add $2; COD orders over $100 must be paid with cash or moneyorder. All trademarks acknowledged. All returns must be accompanied by a return authorization number and must be in new condition. 15% restocking fee on all returns.

CCS Complete Computer Services Inc.

849 Mitten Road #24
Burlingame, CA 94010

In California: (415) 692-7250

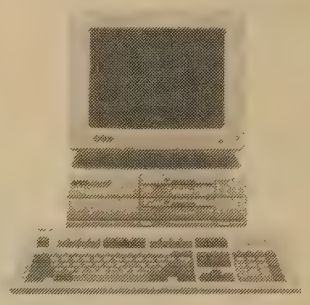
Outside California: (800) 346-4227

Breakthrough 87

Breakthrough Products and Performance Now at Managing Technology

NEW

EPSON EQUITY I+



- Video-EGA, CGA & Hercules compatible
- 20 MB drive
- Twice as fast as XT
- 640K memory
- Monochrome monitor

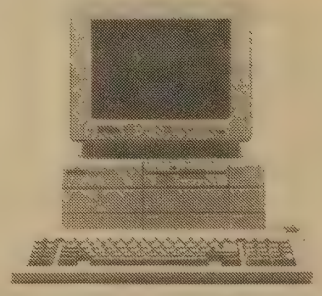
Only **$1299**

CALL For Best Prices on EPSON Printers!

FREE
SONY WALKMAN
with any system purchased
With Cash (limited quantity)

POPULAR

EPSON EQUITY II

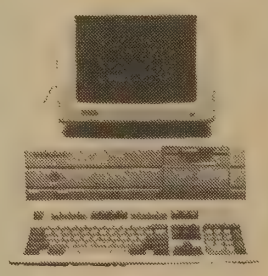


- 3.5 times faster than XT
- Video-CGA & Hercules compatible
- 20 MB drive
- 640K memory
- Mono monitor

Only **$1349**

POWERFUL

EPSON EQUITY III+



- Video-EGA, CGA & Hercules compatible
- 101 key enhanced keyboard
- Mono monitor
- 640K memory
- 6, 8 & 10 MHz 80286 processor
- 40 MB drive (40 ms access)

Only **$2599**

EPSON®
COMPUTERS
PRINTERS

Managing Technology
"Builds Business Success"

4411 GEARY BLVD.
San Francisco
CA 94118
(415) 386-2700

Authorized Epson Dealer. Epson is a trademark of Epson America. HP Laserjet is a trademark of Hewlett Packard.

Success

simply means achieving a desired outcome.

The criterion for business success is measured in several ways; return on investment, increased market share, and professional satisfaction. By providing the tools of automation with specific applications expertise we help to ensure the highest probability that your business goals and objectives are realized.

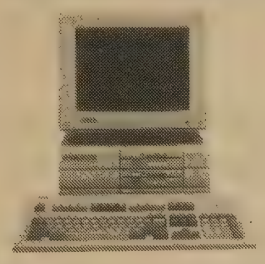
Our clients believe in us. They come back to us year after year, because we sell and support only the most reliable products that have met their needs and requirements at a reasonable cost.

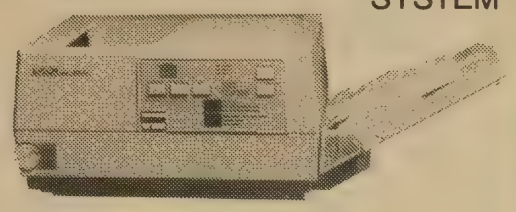
Our clients trust in us for system compatibility and performance. Clients such as the Santa Lucia Medical Group who use a medical office management system to improve cash flow, or the high tech manufacturer Worlds of Wonder who needs mainframe connectivity and even the giant Chevron Oil Company who awarded us a million dollar contract to supply workstations for a large and diverse community of users, depend on our company for products and support.

Whatever your business automation needs—we would enjoy being your partners in building success.

MANAGING TECHNOLOGY LEADS THE WAY!

WITH POWERFUL AND LOW COST EPSON® DESKTOP PUBLISHING SYSTEM





Included within the system is the **highly rated Ventura Publisher**, Epson Equity I plus computer that operates twice as fast as an XT, an EGA compatible video board that also emulates Hercules graphics, 20 megabyte hard disk, optical serial mouse and the Epson GQ3500 Laser printer with full HP Laserjet plus emulation.

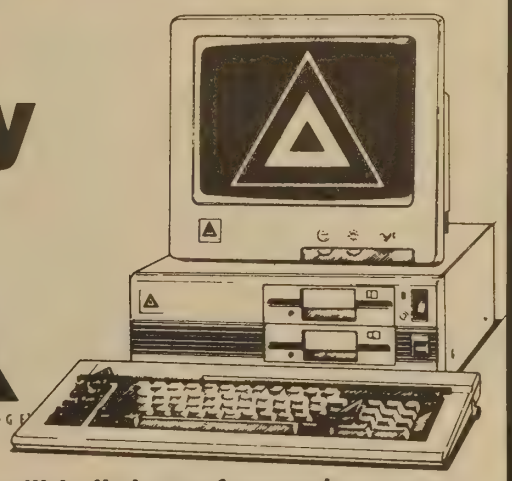
TOTAL PRICE ONLY $3799 or $139/mo.

(Regular Price $5299 save over $1500)

Leading Edge® Model "D"™ Dual Floppy System

PRICE BREAKTHROUGH

Leading Edge and logo and Model "D" are registered trademarks & Leading Edge Infinite Memory System are trademarks of Leading Edge Products Inc. Hercules is a trademark of Hercules Computer Technology.



Once selling for only $1495 this incredible little performer is now on sale for ONLY $899. Includes, 8088-2 processor, 512k of memory, two floppy drives, monochrome monitor, CGA, Hercules compatible video and the typist preferred keyboard. **Leading Edge Infinite Memory System Promises Unlimited Storage.** Yes, for an additional $895 you can own the same drive that sells for up to $2,000 elsewhere. Additional cartridges are only $49.00. Great for security conscious installations.

Managing Technology
"Builds Business Success"

4411 GEARY BLVD.
San Francisco
CA 94118
(415) 386-2700

Authorized Epson Dealer. Epson is a trademark of Epson America. HP Laserjet is a trademark of Hewlett Packard.

PERSPECTIVE

IBM Graphics The Right Way

By Birrell Walsh

Perspective, by Three D Graphics, is a rare package that not only presents business and scientific data with flair and drama, it lets you have fun in the process. It makes absolutely elegant graphs and turns opaque tables of numbers into understandable, clear presentations. It is a delight to work with—I played with it for hours.

When this three-dimensional graphing program loads, the first thing you see is a sample graph. It seems fairly fancy, and it is, but *Perspective* is so well constructed that you will be designing similar graphs before an hour is past. It has the friendliest interface I've seen in an IBM program.

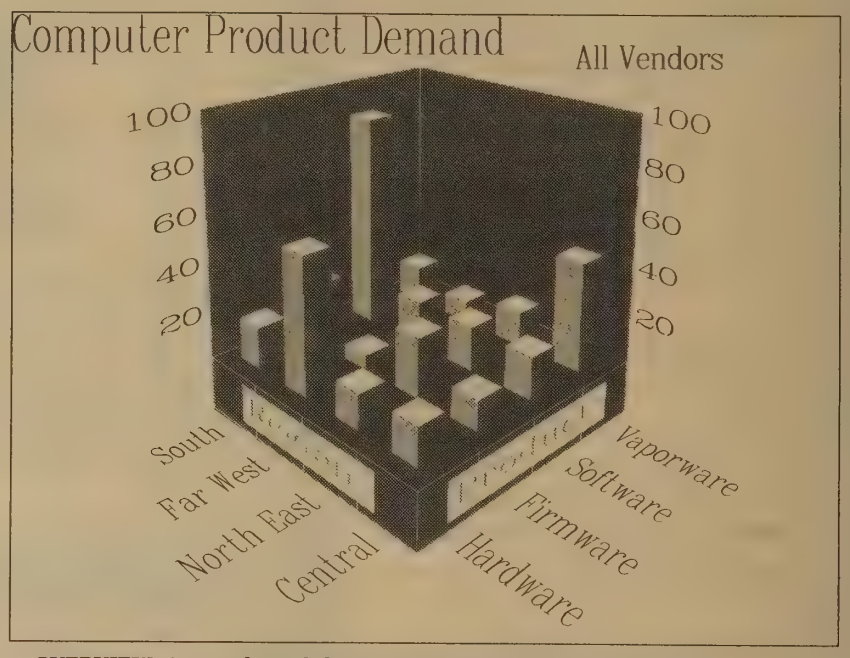
Perspective gives you 32 different pre-made three-dimensional graphs to choose from. Each of those can be displayed in 16 different "viewing angles"—from above, sides, distorted angles, and so forth. That makes 512 ways of displaying the same information in three dimensions. Then each of those 512 views can have the graph and the parts of the background individually painted with any of 178 different patterns.

As the Macintosh is a mouse machine, so the IBM is a keyboard machine. I never really thought a keyboard could operate a graphics program, but *Perspective* has changed my thinking. When you set up the program, it asks you whether your function keys are vertical, along the side of the keyboard, or horizontal and along the top of the keyboard. When the program operates, you find that you have a graphic screen with images of your function keys—in the same position as on your keyboard. The menus on *Perspective* are all graphic. The authors of the program allow you to change the graphs, the viewing angle, the patterns with which the background and foreground are painted, and all these choices are made from the keyboard. When the choice is continuous, as in the rotation and translation of graphs, you can choose between stepped jumps, controlled by the arrow keys, and continuous motion, which you stop with a key when the graph is where you want it.

PICTURES WORTH A THOUSAND NUMBERS

I tried out *Perspective* on a set of quite imaginary data that show dollars spent on different products, by region. The purchasers spend it on software, ROM and CD-ROM (firmware) or hardware. Some of them don't buy now: they decide to buy just as soon as Operating System/2 actually comes out. They have decided on vaporware, and the money goes into the bank until the vaporware precipitates.

The data make a table of sixteen entries—four categories by four regions.



1. OVERVIEW. An unadorned three-dimensional chart that looks at all the available data. Notice the three peaks: West likes hardware, South likes software, and Central likes vaporware.

Computer Product Demand
All Vendors
Millions of Dollars

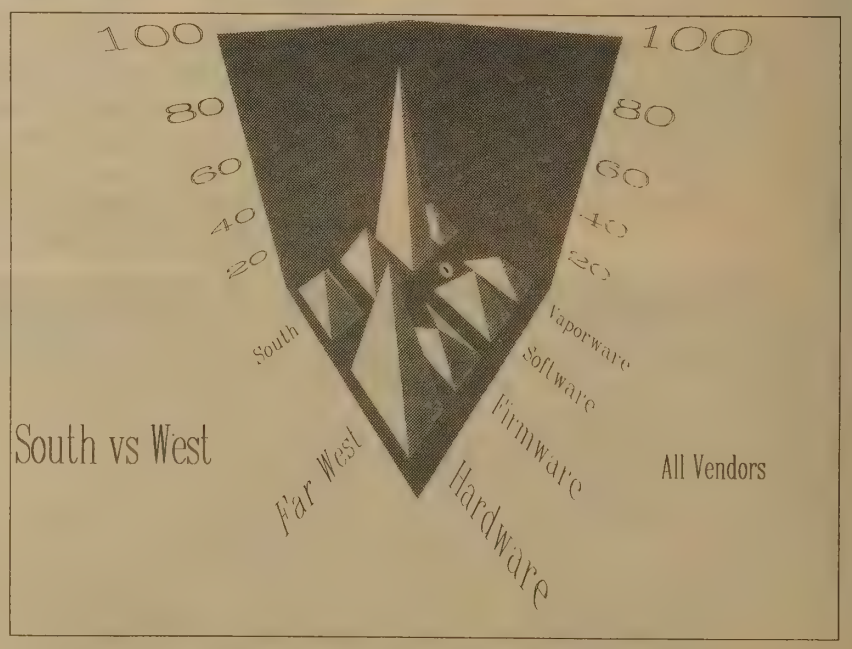
	Hardware	Firmware	Software	Vaporware
South	17.00	25.00	88.00	15.00
Far West	55.00	6.00	18.00	9.00
North East	14.00	24.00	18.00	14.00
Central	15.00	12.00	17.00	44.00

I never really thought a keyboard could operate a graphics program, but Perspective has changed my thinking.

Not very interesting, eh? In less than one hour I made four graphs to dramatize the data, and still had time to make two other graphs in the same hour.

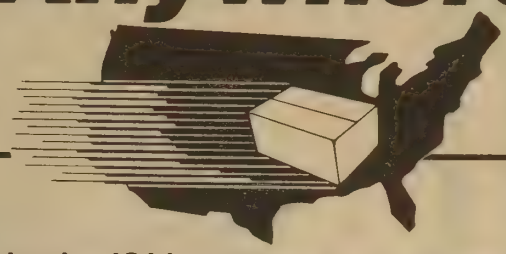
Figure One staidly shows all the data. There are 32 choices for "risers"—the part of the graph that shows the actual data. In this graph I used rising square bars, which let you see most of the data at once. Because some of the data hide behind others, you need to view the graph from a fairly high angle. *Perspective* provides sixteen pre-made viewing angles, among which you can choose with a keystroke. You choose them from a menu which actually shows all the views, and select by moving with the cursor controls to the view you like and hitting return.

Figure Two compares demand in South and West, highlighting the South's interest in software, and the



2. SOUTH VS. WEST. Comparing South and West, highlighting the South's interest in software, and the West's interest in hardware. Other sales types are made insignificant. The chart is on an inverted background.

Now! We ship FREE Anywhere In the USA!



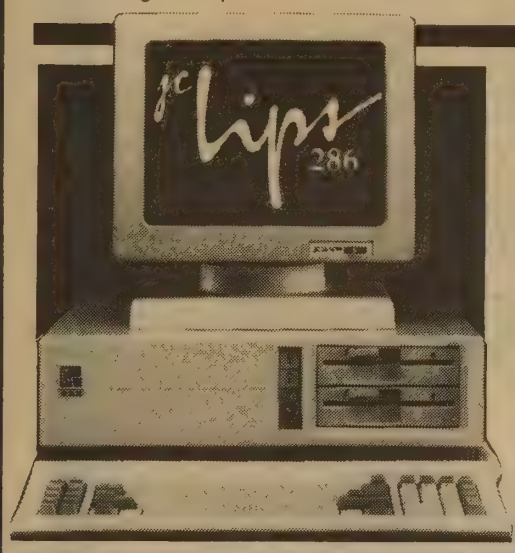
SUPEREX presents 10MHz, *JC Lips 286*

Selection Criteria for your next AT compatible system

- Low cost • Quality • Performance
- Display and Keyboard • Manufacturer's Stability
- Legal Compliance with FCC Class B

Reasons to consider the JC Lips 286 as your next system

- High performance, quality system • High quality display system
- High quality tactile feedback keyboard • FCC Class B Certification
- Safety certification by UL, CSA, and TUV • Installed in thousands
- Product from JCIS, a High Performance US Computer Company since 1978

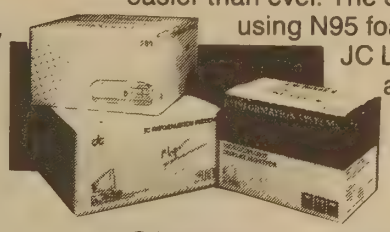


JC LIPS 286 Base System Features

- Intel 80286-10 CPU with dual speed for maximum compatibility
- PHOENIX ROM BIOS V3.06 with speed selection by keyboard
- 640KB RAM expandable to 1MB on system board
- Clock/calendar with Tadiran battery backup
- 80287 socket, 8 expansion slots (6-16 bits, 2-8 bits)
- Floppy disk controller with a 1.2MB floppy disk drive
- Keyboard lock and LED indicator panel, Reset switch
- 200 Watt ASTEC power supply (115/230V, 50/60 Hz)
- High quality AT-style Keyboard with tactile feedback
- Setup and advanced diagnostics utility diskette
- Illustrated installation and operations manual
- MS-DOS Version 3.2 and GW/BASIC with manuals
- One year limited warranty in parts and labor

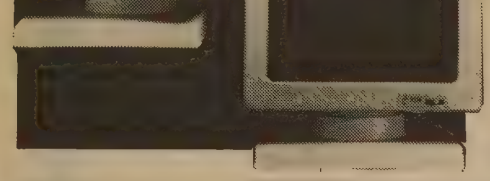
$995 #5170-1, 10/8 MHz Base System

$1295 #5171-1, 12/8 MHz, Base System



Our quality products can be in your hands easier than ever. The quality packing, using N95 foam, insures the JC LIPS 286 will go anywhere in the world. And we insure every product.

SUPEREX HIGH QUALITY NAME BRAND PRODUCTS



JC LIPS 286 Mono Systems Features

JC ST1410, US Top Quality Monochrome Display

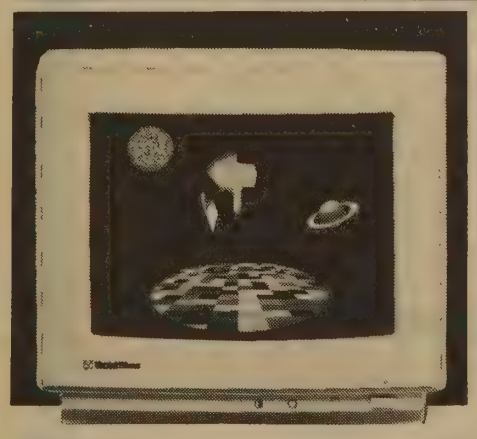
- 14" High quality CRT for large easy to see characters
- Non-glare etched screen with normal dark background
- Tilt and swivel base adjusts for comfortable viewing
- Elegant industrial design to suit your prestige
- Your choice in either green or amber phosphor display

JC Monochrome Graphics Card

- Hercules compatible monochrome graphics with 720x348 resolution
- IBM compatible parallel printer port • Space-saving short card

$1145 #5170-1M, 10/8 MHz, JC 14" Mono System

$1445 #5171-1M, 12/8 MHz, JC 14" Mono System



JC LIPS 286 EGA Color System Features

JC EG767, High Resolution EGA Color Display

- 14" High quality Hitachi CRT with 0.31mm fine dot pitch
- Dual frequency of 22KHz (64 Colors) and 15.75KHz (16 Colors)
- Compatible with both IBM EGA and CGA compatible cards
- Text mode switch with variable mono colors by contrast control
- Better display and resolution than IBM EGA monitor

Quad Mode EGA Card built by Paradise for JC

- IBM EGA, CGA, MDA and Hercules compatible mono-graphics
- Feature connector, Light pen interface • Space-saving short card

$1545 #5170-1E, 10/8 MHz, JC EGA Color System

$1845 #5171-1E, 12/8 MHz, JC EGA Color System

CARDS

Display Cards

JC Mono-graphics card w/ Parallel Printer Port	$ 55
JC Quartet EGA card (Paradise) with 640x350	$195
JC Quintet EGA card with 640x480 resolution	$295

Memory Cards

JC SmarT RAM Card w/ 1MB	$245
JC SmarT RAM Card w/ 2MB	$395
JC SmarT RAM Card w/ 4MB	$695

Interface Cards

Everex 1200 baud modem	$ 95
Everex 2400 baud modem	$185
JC Mulit-I/O card (2 serial and 1 parallel)	$ 65
JC ARCNET Local Area Network Controller	$195
JC Active HUB Card w/ 4 ports	$145
JC Active HUB Card w/ 8 ports	$295

MONITORS

Samsung MD-1252G 12" amber with tilt/swivel	$ 85
JC ST1210 12" amber with tilt/swivel	$ 95
JC ST1410 14" green or amber with tilt/swivel	$125
JC EG767 14" EGA color w/ text mode	$365
GOLDSTAR 14" EGA color w/ text mode	$365
NEC JC1401 Multi-Sync	$535

TAPE BACKUPS

Everex 20MB Tape Drive w/ controller	$565
Everex 60MB Tape Drive w/ controller	$745

OPTIONS

Drives for JC LIPS 286 • All drives are factory installed with surface analysis

20MB Hard Disk installed	$350	78MB Hard Disk installed	$950
30MB Hard Disk installed	$450	2nd 1.2M Floppy Disk	$115
42MB Hard Disk installed	$550	2nd 360K Floppy Disk	$ 95

- VISA, MASTERCARD, COD (Certified Funds), Corporate/Institutional POs are all welcome.
- Add sales tax inside California.
- Shipping within 48 hours by UPS Ground ARO
- Prices are subject to change without prior notice.

JC, LIPS, and LIPS 286 are trademarks of JC Information Systems Corporation. IBM, PC, and AT are trademarks of IBM Corporation. ARCNET is a trademark of Datapoint Corporation. Hercules is a trademark of Hercules Computer Technology.

SUPEREX COMPUTING POWER

Toll Free Order

800-346-3536

Technical Support: 415-659-8442
FAX: 415-659-8449
Telex: 910-381-7041

Southern California: 23177 La Cadena Drive, #101 Laguna Hills, CA 92653

Northern California: 1075 Hiawatha Ct. Fremont, CA 94539

WordPerfect 4.2 from WordPerfect Corporation

A Diamond
Best Buy
at only
$239

WordPerfect
CORPORATION

WordPerfect has incorporated several new features into WordPerfect 4.2 to make life in the business world easier. Statistical typing lets you easily integrate figures and tables into your document. Document preview allows you to view your finished document – showing justification, headers, footnotes, etc. – before you print. Other new features include an on-line tutorial, an expanded thesaurus, non-sequential page printing, easier handling of legal documents, and much more.

Features:

- A built-in thesaurus that lets choose synonyms for any words in your document
- A split screen that allows you to view two documents at the same time
- The capability to sort lines, paragraphs or merge files alphabetically
- An expanded spelling dictionary, improved critical error handling and more
- Text columns that are displayed side by side on the screen
- Line drawing for creating boxes and other graphic applications

Price subject to change.

In addition to Diamond's Best Buy, our huge inventory of business software and peripherals is available to your company now at highly competitive prices. Our sales and technical professionals are ready to provide your company with the service and support you need. If Diamond isn't on your vendor list, you are missing one of corporate America's best resources.

(415) 633-2588

Diamond Software
7916 Capwell Drive, Oakland, CA 94621

On The Firing Line

How To Reorganize Your Hard Disk For Better Performance

By Stephan Wickham
and the Diamond Software Technical Team

If you've used your hard disk at all, odds are that it's not as fast as it was originally. From the first moment that you start to use a hard disk, its performance begins to deteriorate; the more use it gets the more slowly it is likely to react. Also, surprisingly enough, even if a hard disk is brand new, it might not be performing at its maximum.

This speed penalty can be kept to a minimum if you overcome the factors that cause it. You will be able to make your hard disk as speedy as when it was new, or maybe even speedier, if you follow the suggestions made here.

The Problem

Although the loss of speed has some mechanical causes, it is not itself an indication that the drive is wearing out. Disk drive mechanical parts seldom give out under normal use, nor is there likely to be any mechanical reason for hard disk sluggishness. Rather, the decrease in performance is the result of an interaction between PC-DOS (MS-DOS also) and the hard disk head actuator unit (the mechanism that moves the read/write head). Most of the performance loss is a result of the manner in which PC-DOS organizes your hard disk and manages your files.

If you reorganize your files to enhance the interaction between the operating system and the hard disk, you will make your hard disk access data substantially faster—so much faster that you will easily see the difference when you load programs or information files.

One of the major causes of hard disk speed degradation is DOS's technique of packing files onto any disk (hard or floppy). While the files on your disk vary widely in actual size, DOS breaks each file into a group of fixed length clusters. While the precise number of bytes in a cluster varies with each disk type, format and DOS version, DOS always deals with files packed into standard packets. An individual file can be stretched over dozens or even hundreds of such clusters. The slowdown occurs because DOS does not require that the clusters making up a single file be physically contiguous on the disk surface. The result is that, when assembling a file, DOS has to command the hard disk head assembly to move to many different locations on the hard disk.

For this to make sense, it is important to understand how the system works. PC-DOS uses a cluster map on the hard disk (while you are shown a file directory on the screen by the system); this operating system map is called the file allocation table (FAT), and is used to keep a trail of which clusters are used by which file. Because the FAT is used to control the entire usable data storage area of a disk, two identical copies are stored in case one is damaged.

In choosing which clusters are to be used, PC-DOS version 1.x and 2.x follow a simple rule whereby the first available cluster at the beginning of the disk is always the next one used. On a new disk, clusters are allocated one after another, and clusters are adjacent to each other. When a file is erased, however, its clusters are detached for reuse. These freed clusters will be the first to be used by PC-DOS for storing new clusters, because they previously held data and will automatically be near the beginning of the disk.

PC-DOS 3.x is not as inflexible, and will typically look, starting at the beginning of the hard disk, for a contiguous set of clusters the same size of the file as a file storage area. Therefore, as PC-DOS fills in the areas left by erased files, the clusters allocated to new files may come to be scattered all over the place. When this happens to a file, we say that it is "fragmented."

The Solutions

To have a speedy system that offers greater chance of file recovery, it is necessary to have a hard disk with contiguous clusters. Although PC-DOS has no built-in method for rearranging clusters into a sequence, you can do it by using either software made for this purpose or by going through a backup procedure onto tape, floppy disk or another medium.

Regardless of the backup technology that you use, the main point to be aware of is that you should make a backup copy of your file that can be restored "file by file," rather than a hard disk mirror copy (IMAGE). The PC-DOS COPY command backs up file-by-file automatically, though it will not automatically switch subdirectories. Also, if you are backing up onto floppies, you will have to be careful about how many files can fit on one disk. You should have about 25 360K floppies for every ten megabytes of hard disk. You may need to use a third party program for hard-disk-to-floppy backup if your files are too large to fit on one disk.

A note of caution: you should remember to uninstall any copy-protected software following the software manufacturers' instructions. The backup procedure could render your copy protected software unusable if you don't uninstall it initially. This is a good reason to avoid copy-protected software.

Make two sets of backups, because the next action is reformatting the hard disk. Once your hard disk is reformatted, simply copy file-by-file back to the hard disk. During the restoration procedure, all your files will be copied back to your disk so that their clusters are sequential. If you use PC-DOS COPY you will put things back into sequential order. **Do not use the MIRROR IMAGE RESTORE feature on your tape back-up.** The hard disk should now respond much more quickly than before.

A more efficient way to optimize your disk is with commercial software made for this purpose. These programs will rearrange the clusters without requiring you to back up the system. These programs work by momentarily copying data from one zone of the hard disk to another. This frees up a contiguous zone of clusters to which data can be copied. We have found that these programs are safe even if the computer crashes or the power fails; as there is at least one facsimile of your data on the hard disk, you don't risk very much. We do recommend that you deinstall any copy protected software before using any commercial optimizing program, as it won't work with some copy protection schemes.

The best known of the optimizer programs is *SoftLogic Systems Disk Optimizer.* This program has four functions. The first function reallocates clusters to make files contiguous. The second examines your hard disk to see if it needs reorganizing. The third is a file locking system that can serve as elementary system security (not recommended). The fourth utility is a byte editor that is easier to use than PC-DOS's DEBUG.

There are a few other steps to making disk access speedier. The first is to copy back the most used files first to minimize the hard disk head movement. Also, make sure you have the proper entry in your CONFIG.SYS file for your BUFFERS = statement. Each buffer is 512 bytes long and the PC-DOS default is 2 for PCs and 3 for ATs. We endorse these general settings:

Files = 20
Buffers = 24

Because PC-DOS uses its disk buffers inefficiently, you can speed up input/output procedures for many of your programs by using a program that will momentarily store (cache) data read from the hard disk. These programs load the most frequently used sectors from the hard disk in system memory (RAM) to hold the access time down. You will find that the speed often goes up while the cache is active, because the cache program stores in RAM data most in demand.

The best known of these programs is probably the Portable Computer Support Group's *Lightning* disk caching program. It can buffer up to 1.5 megabytes, when it uses LIM 3.2 expanded memory. Also, with this program you can make the cache buffer as small as you want. The default cache size is 60K, and we have found it is typically hard to improve performance by varying the cache size. It is not unusual to locate data in the cache 50-to-60% of the time. *Lightning* can be put into memory and removed from memory at any time, and its memory can be used for buffering any disk drive or switched between drives after *Lightning* is running. The program can also distinguish when floppy diskettes have been swapped.

Your questions about these and other fine products can be directed to Diamond Software's sales department at (415) 633-2588. Diamond Technical is here to serve you with your technical considerations at (415) 633-2589. □

West's interest in hardware. Other sales types are made insignificant. This chart is on an inverted background.

Figure Three graphs only the data for vaporware. It shows that the central region has a particular fondness for not-yet-released products. To highlight this finding, I used a viewpoint that distorts in the same way that a fisheye lens does. It makes the "Central Region" figures seem to leap off the screen at the viewer.

Data for graphs is kept in *Perspective*'s data table, where it can be edited and excerpted. Data may be imported from *Lotus 1A* and *Lotus 2*, ASCII, SYLK and DIF file formats. Almost any program, database, spreadsheet or application can create at least one of these formats.

The data-manager is the only text-based section of *Perspective*. If you have a cranky Hercules-clone monochrome board, as I do, it is a good point from which to jump into RAM-resident text programs like *Sidekick* or *PC Outline*.

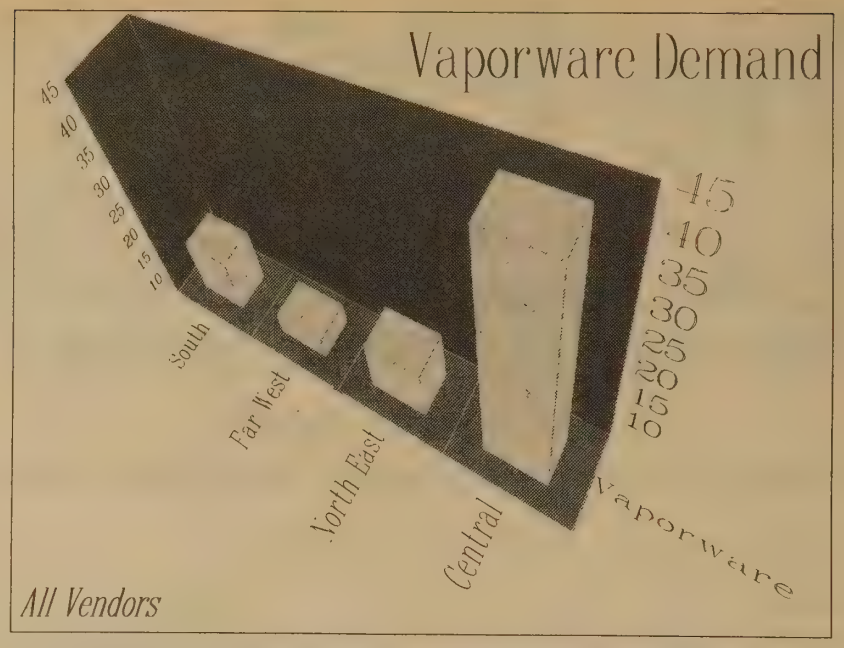
CHOICES, CHOICES, CHOICES

Perspective is a graphic "what-if" program. There are so many choices available to a user of *Perspective* that you can do what an artist can do: experiment over the range from hideous to beautiful. You have, for instance, over 175 patterns with which to paint the graph or the "cube" in which it is shown. You can make speckled graphs and spotted graphs, camouflage graphs, striped graphs. You can paint the cube, or make it invisible. The cube can have grid lines on it—horizontal, vertical or both. Not shown here are some terrible graphs I made during the hour I spent building the graphs you do see.

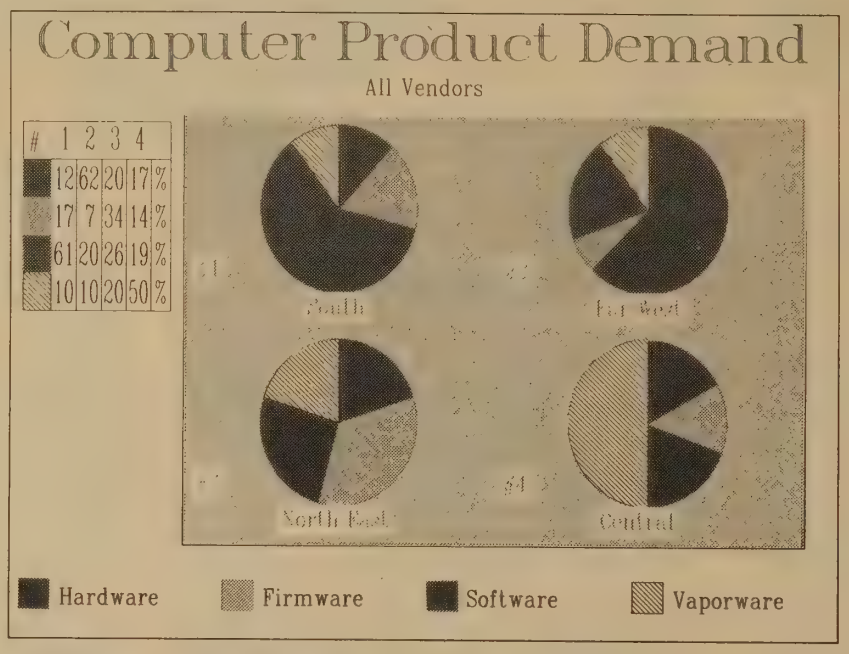
What's the use of having "too many choices", you ask? It lets you explore ways to show your data, to find out what works and what doesn't.

One set of sub-menus controls point of view. It lets you move the graph in three dimensions. On the screen *Perspective* presents three axes that represent the three axes of the cube. With the cursor-control keys, you can move the box left and right, up and down, toward you and away. You can rotate it along any axis. You can create the "fish-eye distortion" which is available in some of the pre-made viewpoints, to emphasize one part of the graph. You can even turn the graph on its side or upside down.

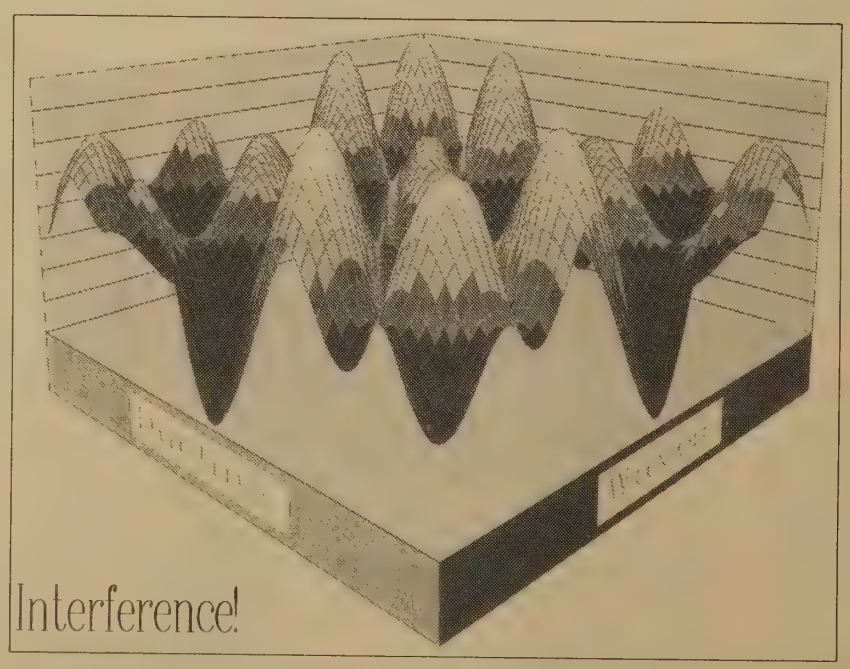
If you prefer to present your information in one of the traditional two-dimensional charts, *Perspective* provides 15 different types. There are all the classics: pie chart, bar charts, stacked bars, x-y charts. There are also specialized graphs. One chart uses different patterns to indicate different densities on an x-y chart. The result looks like a bacterial culture on a petri dish, and is excellent for presenting population densities. Another has two parallel axes. Points for the same row of data are connected from one axis to the other. You can use this graph to show before and after data, recording winners and losers in some change.



3. VAPORWARE. Vaporware demand in each of the four regions. These are the people who are waiting to get your product when it finally comes out—the fans of OS/2, aka ADOS, nee DOS 5.0, for instance.



4. REGIONAL PERCENTAGES. It shows, for each region, how the regional dollars are divided up. Each region has its own pie, and each of those shows the percentage of the computer dollar that goes into hardware, firmware, software and vaporware.



5. SCIENTIFIC. A graph of interference patterns. Data for this 60 x 64 mapping of interfering waves were generated and saved in ASCII format by a Turbo Pascal program.

Perspective makes the finest graphs I've seen in any program for any machine below the "dedicated workstation" range. For the business user, this is its selling point. It also shows how future programs can use the IBM keyboard for a graphic/menu interface that will rival the Macintosh interface without copying it.

Perspective can make multiple pie charts on the same plane. I used it in Figure Four to provide a different view of our mythical computer-dollar expenditures. You can see that each pie shows percentages for a different row—percentages which *Perspective* calculates for you and displays on one side of the chart. All the patterns available to paint parts of the three-dimensional chart are also available to paint regions of the two-dimensional charts.

Many business programs provide at least minimal graphics, but scientists often don't get similar capabilities from the applications they use. *Perspective* makes superb scientific data displays from data tables produced by observation or by mathematical programs. The data table for Figure Five was produced by a *Turbo Pascal* program that simulated the interference patterns of two sine waves. It is possible to show the results in any of *Perspective*'s formats, but the classic is the continuous surface used in Figure Five. Many of the two-dimensional graphs are particularly appropriate for scientific use as well. The prepackaged graphic system in *Perspective* frees the scientist from having to develop bit-mapped graphics anew for each application.

In fact, *Perspective*'s many custom options will even let you make a logo

PC/XT/AT EXPANSION PRODUCTS

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM 2 , RUNS PC DOS 3.3

Model 30
- 8 MHZ 8086
- 640K, (1) 3.5″ 720K Floppy
- (1) 20 Meg Hard Disk

Only $1799

Model 50
- 8 MHZ 80286
- 512K, (1) 3.5″ 1.44 Meg Floppy
- (1) 20 Meg Hard Disk

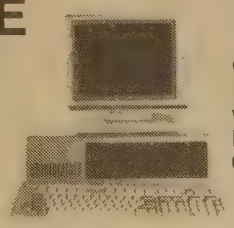
Only $2945

★ ★SPECIAL★ ★
Archive 60MB Streamer Tape Drive With Sysgen Controller Only $490

TURBO XT COMPATIBLE SYSTEM

10 MHZ SYSTEM

ONLY $699



Includes: 640K Motherboard w/case, 150W Power Supply, Keyboard, Floppy Controller Card, 2 Fujitsu ½ Height Drive, Color Graphics Card or Mono Graphics Card with Monitor, Serial Parallel Clock. (TTL or Composite) 4.77-8 MHz

ONLY $669 Reg $759

Regular XT Compatible Only $640

8087-3 .105	4164-150/120/100 .95/1.25/1.50	V 20-5/8 .8/9
8087-2 .150	4416-15 .2.00	80287-10 .285
80287-6 .175	44164-15/12/80 NS .3/3.50/5.50	V 30-8 .11
80287-8 .250	41256-150/120/100 .Call	2764-25 .2.60
27512-2 .12	4128-15 (Piggy back) .4.00	27128-25 .4.50
27C256-20 .5.75	68766-35 or 8748 .10	27256-25 .5.50
6264 LP-15 .3.99	80387-16 .590	8250N-B .7.00
8741A .10.00	1 Meg chip 120 or 100 NS .20/23	16450N .10.00

DISPLAY ADAPTERS
- Color graphic with printer port .$60
- Color graphic card (RGB & composite) .59
- Color graphic with 3 outlets .65
- Paradise Autoswitch .270
- Paradise EGA Autoswitch 480 .390
- Everex Micro Enhancer 1/2 size (Hercules compatible) .165
- Sigma Designs, color 400 with Princeton SR 12 Monitor .850
- Mono card with printer port/Mono graphic with printer port .59/75
- Excelerator Turbo Board for XT and PC .300
- Mono plus color graphics .85
- Everex the edge .230

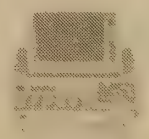
I/O CARDS
- Disk controller, ser & par with game & clock .$70
- Disk, 2 ser, 1 par with game & clock, 2nd ser opt. .80
- Ser, Par with clock (XT); ser with par port (AT) by Everex, 2nd ser opt. .60
- Serial or printer card or serial with clock .25/40
- Dual game port or clock card .30

MODEMS
- Qubie 300-1200 baud - internal/external .$125/135
- Qubie 2400 baud - internal or external .240
- Everex ½ slot 1200 baud or 2400 baud - internal .100/185
- Avatex 1200hc or 2400 (external) .135/240

MEMORY UPGRADING
- 256K memory card with printer port w/0K memory .$55
- 640K memory card with 0K .35
- Sigma Maximizer w/0K Ram or w/384K .140/190
- Sigma Maximizer AT w/0K Ram - can expand to 2 meg. Ram .300
- Everex multifunction card w/ 0K RAM or 384 RAM .100/152
- AST-6 Pack w/64K & Sidekick sftw. .150
- AT multifunction up to 1.5 meg w/0K .135
- AST-6 Pak w/64K & Sidekick sftw or w/384K .165/200
- AST RAM Vantage up to 3 MB w/0K RAM (AT) .250
- AST AT Advantage incl. ser, par w/clock w/128K up to 1.5 MB .385
- Piggyback AST AT Advantage card w/512K .320
- AST RAM Page with 256K (PC) EEMS .285
- AST RAM Page 286 w/512K expandable to 2 MB (EEMS) AT .419
- Vega Deluxe by Video 7 with 256K .340
- Tall Tree J. Laser Plus (PC) or (AT) with 0K can expand to 3 meg .410/475
- Everex RAM Card (AT) can expand to 3 meg (0K) .139
- Copy II PC Option Board .89
- External HD Drive Casing w/40W Power Supply .95

AT COMPATIBLE SYSTEM

- AT Case
- Meg 6/10 MHz CPU
- 1 Wait State
- 1.2 K Teac Floppy
- Floppy & Hard Disk Controller
- AT Keyboard
- 200W Power Supply
- Mono/Color Graphics



ONLY $1049 Reg. $1249

Other 8 MHZ or 10 MHZ AT Systems Start at $999

KEYBOARDS
- Maxiswitch .$60
- 5060 AT/XT .65
- 5151 compatible/12 funct enhanc. .80

POWER SUPPLY
- 135/150/180 watt .$59/69/79
- 200/220 watt .95/110

MONITORS
- Casper/Samsung .$90/85
- Color or EGA (Casper) .275/375
- NEC Multisyn .550
- Taxan 770 multi-scan .550

PRINTERS
- Citizen MSP 10/15/20 .$290/390/325
- Citizen 120D/MSP 25 .189/490
- NCR Laser Printer 841 .1700

MOTHERBOARDS
- 256K motherboard w/0K - 256K w/BIOS-8 slots .$80/119
- 640K motherboard w/0K - 640K w/BIOS-8 slots .99/159
- 640K Turbo motherboard, 2 layer with 0K/640K w/BIOS-8 slots .110/179
- 640K Turbo motherboard, 4 layer with 0K/640K w/BIOS-8 slots .130/195
- Faraday PC motherboard, 5 slots with 256K .105
- Faraday PC motherboard, 8 slots with 2 ser, 1 par, 640K .165
- AT motherboard with 0K-8 MHZ or 10 MHZ by Everex .410/450
- Small AT motherboard w/Award Bios w/0K can expand 1MB .390
- DTK AT motherboard w/Bios w/0K can expand to 1MB .350

HARD & FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER
- DTC, Omti, or Western hard disk controller with cables .$90
- Adaptec 2070A "Fast" hard disk controller with cables .125
- Everex hard disk controller with cables .95
- National Comp. hard disk controller with cables .110
- WD 1000-50 hard disk controller for gen. purpose .90
- Floppy disk controller (for 4 DR/2 DR) with cables .40/30
- WD AT floppy & hard disk controller with cables .140
- 1.2 MB floppy controller with cable (XT) .75
- Everex floppy & hard disk controller w/cable .135
- 20 meg hard card (plus development) 40 ns access time .630

HARD & FLOPPY DRIVES
- Toshiba 3½″ disk drive kit (PC or AT-int.), external by Powerhouse .$129/265
- Teac 55BV/1.2 meg for AT-½ height drive .85/125
- Fujitsu M2551A ½ height drive, external by Powerhouse .75/225
- Seagate ST225, 20 meg w/controller & cables .329
- Seagate ST238, 30 meg w/RRL type controller w/cables .379
- Tandon 10MB hard drive with controller and cables .220
- Full height hard disk by Quantum Q540 .509
- Full height hard disk by Seagate ST4038 (30MB) formatted .529
- Full height hard disk by Seagate ST4051 (40MB) or ST 251 ½ Ht. .600/460
- Teac 20 MB streamer tape drive with controller (Everex) .490
- Archive 60MB streamer tape drive with Sysgen controller .490

MISCELLANEOUS
- AT case/XT fliptop case .$75/33
- XT slide-in case/XT & AT look-alike case .35/40
- Sigma Chasis-9 slots, 100W PS, 1 pair tranceiver card w/cable .640
- Eprom eraser (6 at a time) .43
- Logic mouse or 3.2 MS DOS or PC 3.1 or 3.2 DOS .75/75/70/81
- Diskette case/AC power surge protect .10
- 3½″ diskette DSDD-generic or Maxell MF 2-DD (box of 10) .13.95/20
- Precision diskette DSDD/Maxell DSDD (box of 10) .8/12

MICROWARE EXCELTEK

100 Produce Avenue, Unit E
South San Francisco, CA 94080
PS Airport Business Park
(corner of Airport Blvd. & San Mateo Ave.)
T (415) 952-5375 • Fax (415) 952-3057
Monday-Friday, 9-6 pm Sat-Call first
Canadian orders call (613) 737-5937 for pricing and availability

(415) 952-5375

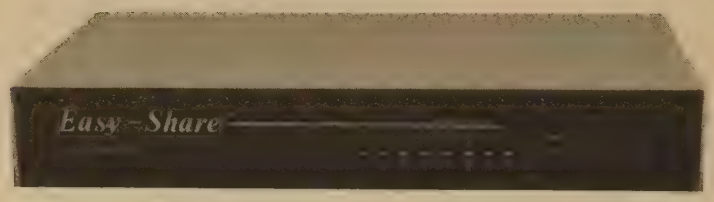
All Parts 100% Guaranteed

Terms: For shipping & handling charge (under 1 lb.) include $2.50 for UPS Ground $3.50 UPS Blue. $3.50 for 1st Class Mail COD. CA residents add 6.5% sales tax.

PC/XT/AT is a registered trademark of IBM Corp.

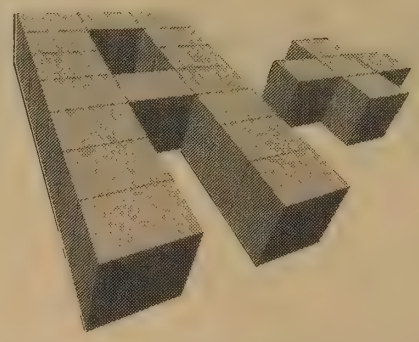
PRINTER SHARING?

Easy-Share™



- 256K Buffer Expandable to 1 meg.
- 4 port standard expandable to 8 ports
- SERIAL or PARALLEL expansion
- Each port configurable as Input or Output
- Bidirectional MODEM/PLOTTER support
- 2 YEAR Warranty
- From $595

TANSTAAFL Co.
1800 Wyatt Drive, Suite 6
Santa Clara, California 95054
(408) 748-9330



6. DESIGN & SYMBOLS. You can use Perspective to make 3-D graphics that don't seem to be graphs. This symbol has a data table in which the blocks in the "A" and the "+" are 1's, while the other spaces are blank. The cube's rear walls and floor were erased. Result—a floating letter.

out of a graph. In Figure Six you see an "A+" logo. The table behind this logo was a pattern of 1's and 0's that make up the "A" and the "+". From *Perspective*'s 32 three-dimensional graphs, I chose one that made its graph out of floating boxes. To make the boxes touch, I adjusted the ratio of box-size to the grid square to 1:1. Another menu allowed me to eliminate the cube by setting its color to that of the background. Finally, I shaded the visible faces of the boxes with another menu. The result was a three-dimensional logo made in ten minutes. The data for it use only a 7×6 cell area in the 64×64 cell data table. You can fit 192 characters of this size into the data table, far more than you can read comfortably.

Perspective has two printing options. You can print a screen dump, which produces results identical to what you see on the screen. One screen pixel produces one dot on the printed chart. The screen dump is the only choice for two-dimensional graphs.

For three-dimensional charts you can use the "superprint" facility. It recalculates the picture for you in the finest resolution available on your printer. You can get the 300-dots-per-inch resolution of a laser printer even though the resolution you see on the screen is much less.

CONCLUSIONS

My only complaints about this exceptional program are the amount of memory it takes (512K), and the fact that it is currently available only in monochrome. The large memory requirement leaves room only for medium-sized co-resident programs. The monochrome screen does not bother me, reviewing this program on a monochrome AT, but it would distress those who have invested in an EGA card and monitor.

Perspective serves its user in two ways. It makes the finest graphs I've seen in any program for any machine below the "dedicated workstation" range. For the business user, this is its selling point.

It also shows how future programs can use the IBM keyboard for a graphic/menu interface that will rival the Macintosh interface without copying it.

Three D Graphics has prepared a color version of the program, but so far it is available only in a version sold by Boeing as *Boeing Graph*. Another version is bundled with *Enable* (an integrated program from The Software Group), and being featured in a national advertising campaign. In choosing to bundle *Perspective* with their products, these publishers are acknowledging that *Perspective* has changed the rules in the graphics game. There is nothing on the market like it. □

Copyright ©1987 by Birrell Walsh. All rights reserved.

Resources:

Three D Graphics $295
860 Via de la Paz
Pacific Palisades CA 90272
(213) 459-8525

Requires:
- IBM Compatible Computing Machine
- 512K RAM
- Hercules or EGA Graphics adapter

A. Requirements:

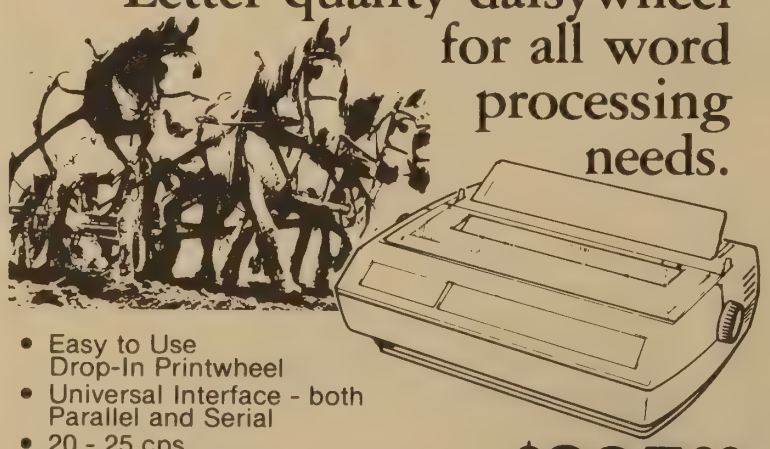
1. Supported Computers:
IBM or compatible,
AT&T 6300 or 6300+,
HP Vectra,
Cordata computer with 640 by 400 screen,
Toshiba 3100 laptop, or NEC APC III

2. Supported Printers:
Epson RX/FX/MX Series (such as FX 100) or compatible
Epson LQ/SQ Series (such as LQ 1500) or compatible
Toshiba
Gemini
AMT Office Printer
Okidata 82/83/84 & 92/93 MicroLine Series
Okidata 192/3 & 292/3 Microline Series
Cordata LP 300 Laser Printer
Hewlett Packard LaserJet / LaserJet+
Ricoh Laser Printer
Cordata Lpx 300 Laser Printer

Workhorse Dependability

Diablo 620 API

Letter quality daisywheel for all word processing needs.



- Easy to Use Drop-In Printwheel
- Universal Interface - both Parallel and Serial
- 20 - 25 cps
- Recertified to Factory Specifications
- 90 Day Warranty

$295.00
(NEW - $395.)

Also Available

Diablo 630 API Recertified ..... $795.
- Universal Interface (Serial & Parallel)
- 40 - 45 cps
- Plastic or Metal Print Wheels

"Buy from a knowledgeable source."

NATIONAL SERVICE CENTER
DIABLO IMPACT PRINTERS • CANON-ENGINE LASER PRINTERS • PRINTER PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

Call toll free to order:
THE PRINTER WORKS
3481 ARDEN RD. • HAYWARD, CA 94545

Local (415)887-6116
Calif (800)225-6116
U.S.A (800)235-6116

Diablo is a registered trademark of Xerox Corporation.

BLUE HAWK *The Better Choice!*

BLUE HAWK 286

BLUE-HAWK – 286 **$1,195**

- 80286 CPU, 6/10 MHZ DUAL SPEED, 8 I/O SLOTS
- 512K (120 NS) MEMORY, EXPANDABLE TO 1 MB ON BOARD
- PHOENIX BIOS
- BATTERY BACK-UP CLOCK/CALENDAR
- DUAL FLOPPY/HARD DISK CONTROLLER
- 1.2 MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- 220W POWER SUPPLY
- HIGH RESOLUTION MONOCHROME GRAPHIC CARD W/PRINTER PORT
- 12″ HIGH RESOLUTION AMBER MONITOR
- AT STYLE KEYBOARD

INTEL 80287-8 $289

BLUE HAWK 88

BLUE-HAWK – 88 **$ 699**

- 8088-2 CPU, 4.77/8 MHZ DUAL SPEED, 8 I/O SLOTS
- 640K MEMORY ON BOARD
- PHOENIX BIOS
- FLOPPY DRIVE CONTROLLER
- 360K FLOPPY DRIVE
- 180W POWER SUPPLY
- HIGH RESOLUTION MONOCHROME GRAPHIC CARD W/PRINTER PORT
- 12″ HIGH RESOLUTION AMBER MONITOR
- AT STYLE KEYBOARD

INTEL 8087-2 $169

- ALL SYSTEMS UNDERGO 48-HOUR BURN-IN TEST.
- SYSTEM CONFIGURATION CAN BE CHANGED UPON REQUEST. CALL FOR DETAILS AND PRICING.
- ALL SYSTEMS COME WITH **ONE-YEAR** LIMITED WARRANTY (PARTS & LABOR).
- CALL FOR OTHER ADD-ONS AND PERIPHERALS.

HARD DISKS

XT 20 MB HARD DISK w/CONTROLLER
- SEAGATE ST-225, HALF-HEIGHT, 65 MSEC. ACCESSTIME
- CONTROLLER, CABLE & MOUNTING HARDWARE $350

*ST-225 HARD DISK only 280

XT 30 MB HARD DISK w/CONTROLLER
- SEAGATE ST-238, HALF-HEIGHT, 65 MSEC. ACCESSTIME
- ADAPTER CONTROLLER, CABLE & MOUNTING HARDWARE 395

*ST-238 HARD DISK only 295

XT 40 MB HARD DISK w/CONTROLLER
- SEAGATE ST-251, HALF-HEIGHT, 65 MSEC. ACCESSTIME
- CONTROLLER, CABLE & MOUNTING HARDWARE, FORMATTING SOFTWARE INCLUDED 660

*ST-251 HARD DISK only 585

AT 30 MB HARD DISK
- SEAGATE ST-4038, FULL-HEIGHT, 40 MSEC. ACCESSTIME
- CABLE & MOUNTING HARDWARE INCLUDED 595

AT 40 MB HARD DISK
- SEAGATE ST-4051, FULL-HEIGHT, 40 MSEC. ACCESSTIME
- CABLE & MOUNTING HARDWARE FORMATTING SOFTWARE INCLUDED 695

AT 80 MB HARD DISK
- SEAGATE ST-4096, FULL-HEIGHT, 40 MSEC. ACCESSTIME
- CABLE & MOUNTING HARDWARE FORMATTING SOFTWARE INCLUDED 995

FLOPPY DRIVES

FUJITSU 360K FLOPPY DRIVE	$ 85
FUJITSU 1.2	115

POWER SUPPLIES

180W SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY	$ 60
220W SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY	85

90 days limited warranty, parts and labor for components. All return merchandise must have return authorization number. Prices subject to change without notice. We are not responsible for typographical errors.

IBM is a Trademark of IBM, Corp.

CASES

XT FLIP-TOP CASE	$ 28
XT SLIDE-IN CASE	35
XT TURBO CASE (W/LEDS)	39
AT CASE	65

KEYBOARDS

84 KEY XT/AT KEYBOARD $55
- LARGE RETURN/SHIFT KEYS, LED INDICATORS
- IBM ALIKE KEY-TOUCH

101 KEY ENHANCED KEYBOARD 70
- LARGE RETURN/SHIFT KEYS, LED INDICATORS
- SEPARATE NUM. & CURSOR KEYPADS
- 101 KEYS, 12 FUNCTION KEYS

MONITORS

MONOCHROME

SAMSUNG 1252G MONITOR
- 12″ SCREEN W/TILT & SWIVEL BASE AMBER $ 85

QUIMAX DM-14 MONITOR
- 14″ SCREEN W/TILT & SWIVEL BASE GREEN 149; AMBER 149

(*MONOCHROME GRAPHIC PRINTER CARD $65)

RGB COLOR

SAMSUNG CD-1464W COLOR MONITOR 299

(*COLOR GRAPHIC CARD $50)
(*COLOR GRAPHIC PRINTER CARD $65)

EGA COLOR

SAMSUNG CD-1452M EGA MONITOR 385

NEC MULTI-SYNC MONITOR 575

(*ENHANCED GRAPHIC ADAPTOR $199)
(*TAXAN 560/PARADISE AUTOSWITCH EGA $285)

VISA MasterCard

Immediate delivery. No service charge on VISA, MasterCard. All COD orders cash/cashier's check only. 6.5% sales tax for California residents.

MOTHER BOARDS

XT 4.77 MHZ MOTHER BOARD	$ 85
XT 2-LAYER TURBO MOTHER BOARD	145
XT 4-LAYER TURBO MOTHER BOARD	130
MINI AT 6/10 MHZ	385
AT 6/10 MHZ MOTHER BOARD	435

INTERFACE CARDS

MONOCHROME GRAPHIC PRINTER CARD	$ 65
COLOR GRAPHIC CARD	50
COLOR GRAPHIC PRINTER CARD	65
ENHANCED GRAPHIC ADAPTOR (EGA)	199
TAXAN 560/PARADISE AUTOSWITCH EGA	285
FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER (2 DRIVES)	26
FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER (4 DRIVES)	30
WESTERN DIGITAL XT HARD DISK CONTROLLER	75
ADAPTECH ACB-2070-A CONTROLLER	95
WA2 AT FLOPPY/HARD DISK CONTROLLER	150
XT MULTI I/O CARD (DISK I/O)	75
I/O PLUS II CARD	60
PARALLEL PRINTER CARD	15
RS-232 SERIAL CARD	25
512K RAM CARD	39
AT SERIAL/PARALLEL CARD	60
AT MULTI-I/O CARD	65
AT 3MB MULTI-FUNCTION CARD	175
(*2ND SERIAL PORT KIT FOR XT $20)	
(*2ND SERIAL PORT KIT FOR AT $30)	

MODEMS

1200 BAUD HAYES COMPATIBLE INTERNAL MODEM	$ 89
1200 BAUD HAYES COMPATIBLE EXTERNAL MODEM	125
2400 BAUD HAYES COMPATIBLE INTERNAL MODEM	215
2400 BAUD HAYES COMPATIBLE EXTERNAL MODEM	235

BLUE HAWK COMPUTERS

223 N. GARFIELD AVENUE, SUITE 111
MONTERY PARK, CA 91754

1 (818) 307-7392
1 (800) 255-2811

OFFICE HOURS:
8-5 MONDAY thru FRIDAY
10-5 SATURDAY

PACIFIC TIME

R:BASE Graphics

By Don Whitecar

R:BASE Graphics from Microrim is a surprisingly easy-to-use package which allows you to produce graphs of your data in minutes. In a few more keystrokes you can then customize the graphs' color, text and style, then send them to your printer or plotter. It's a fairly large package, consisting of six diskettes, an Installation and Startup Guide, and a User's Manual.

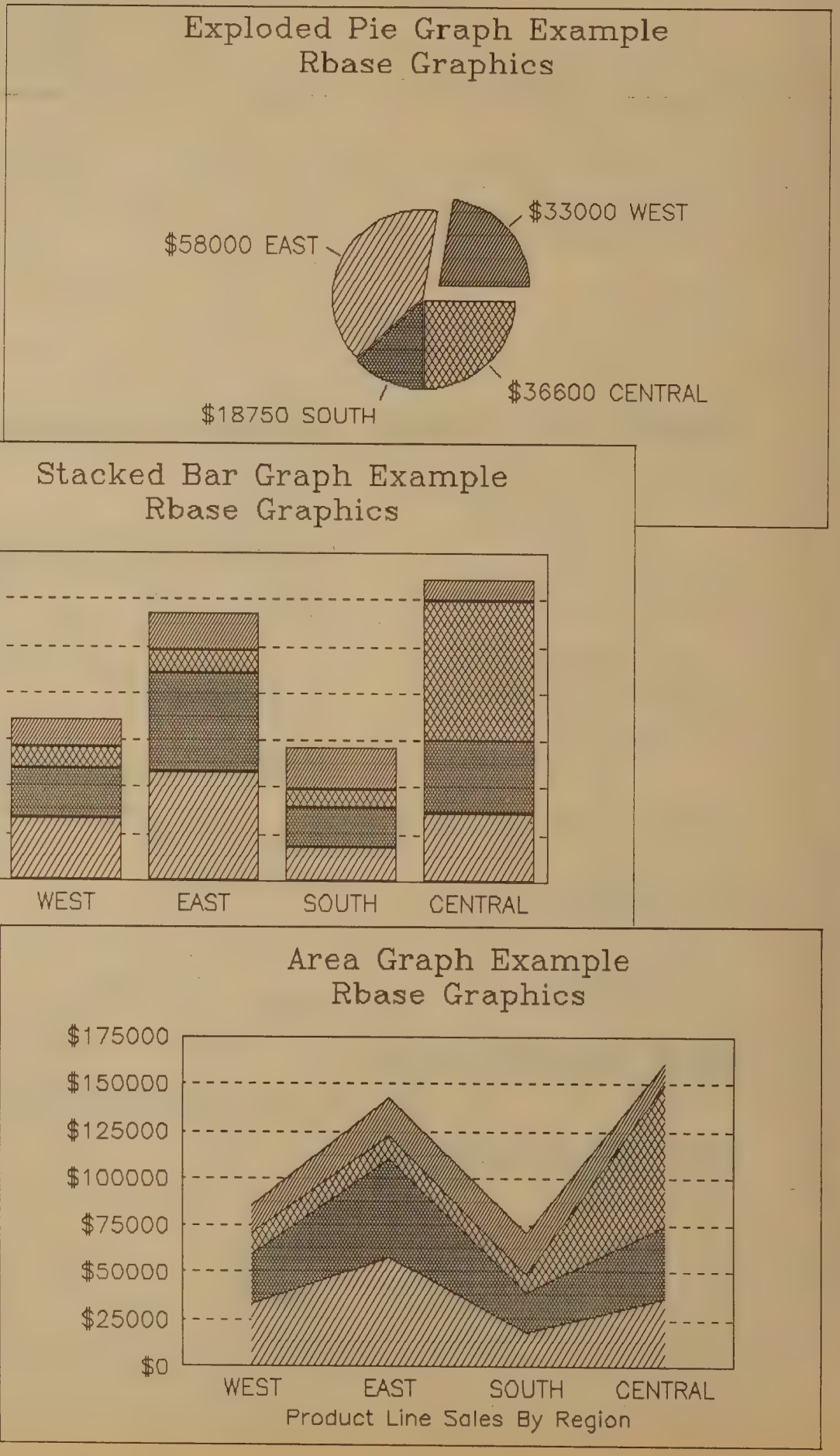
INSTALLATION

Almost a manual by itself, the Installation and Startup Guide contains an important array of facts—reading it is truly necessary. By the time you've installed the program, you'll probably have learned some important facts about your PC and DOS.

R:BASE Graphics supports DOS 2.0 or higher in its single user configuration, but requires version 3.1+ for multi-user systems. In any event, DOS 3.0 or higher is your best bet—3.0 supports the SHELL command, which is recommended to expand your system's environment. With DOS 2.0 and 2.1, public domain software may be required to adjust your system's environment size.

Two versions are available, one for *R:BASE 4000* and *R:BASE 5000*, and the other for *R:BASE System V*. There are three 5¼" system disks for *System V*, three for *4000/5000*, and three for device drivers. If you're already using *System V*, you'll now have 17 diskettes in your *R:BASE* collection. However, many of the files with *System V* and *Graphics* are not needed for production purposes and do not need to be installed. During the installation of *R:BASE Graphics*, only the files needed to support your particular drivers and monitor are copied to the hard disk.

Installing *R:BASE Graphics* involves more steps than most such procedures. I had to specify my monitor type, the various hard copy output devices for plots and prints, and the desired plot orientation. I also had to include several DOS SET and SHELL commands in my CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT files. This was a little daunting, but all



R:BASE Graphics allows you to choose among a wide variety of displays for your data.

Copyright ©1987 by Don Whitecar. *Don Whitecar works with ICAD Systems, a microcomputer application consulting company specializing in R:BASE applications. He has accumulated over 5000 hours of R:BASE experience and is available for custom application development. He can be reached at (415) 572-8714.*

The BEST!

The WINNER!

TransAT 286-10...

The Ultimate Professional Workstation

TransAT 286-10

"10MHz 0 Wait State Performance"
"50% Faster Than IBM AT"
"10% Faster Than 12MHz-1 WAIT 286 AT"

$950 (Qty. Cash Price)

BASE COMPUTER SYSTEM

- Intel 80286 CPU at 10MHz, Switch selectable to 6MHz.
- 0 wait state memory access to perform SI = 11.5, Landmark speed tested at 13.2MHz.
- Certified Phoenix or Esro BIOS, 100% IBM AT compatible.
- 512KB RAM expandable to 1MB on system board.
- Western Digital Dual Hard Disk/Floppy Disk Controller.
- 1.2MB TEAC/Fujitsu Floppy Disk Drive.
- AT Style Keyboard-Maxi Switch.
- Clock-calender with battery backup.
- 200 watt power supply.
- Full size 8 slot mother board.
- Quality 72 hrs burn-in.
- FCC Class B certified system.
- Technical documentation.
- TransAT utility and FREE word processing software.

10MHz-0 Wait Mono-Graphics System . . $1050

-with 12" Amber Tilt&Swivel based Monitor.
-Hercules compatible mono-graphics controller.
-One printer port. (optional)

- with 20MB Seagate Hard Disk System $1350
- with 40MB Seagate Hard Disk System $1590
- with 80MB Seagate Hard Disk System $1990

10MHz-0 Wait Color EGA System..... $1450

-with 14" Color EGA Tilt&Swivel based Monitor.
-EGA (Enhanced Graphics Adaptor) controller
-One printer port.

- with 20MB Seagate Hard Disk System $1750
- with 40MB Seagate Hard Disk System $1990
- with 80MB Seagate Hard Disk System $2390

Complete TurboXT System $590

- 4.77/8 MHz TurboXT Mother Board
- Enhanced XT case with 150 watt Power Supply.
- 2 Parallel Ports, 1 Serial Port, and 1 Game Port.
- Clock.
- Dual Floppy Disk Controller.
- 360KB Floppy Disk Drive/Fujitsu.
- 640KB on-board memory.
- 12" Amber Tilt&Swivel Based Monitor.
- Hercules compatible monographics controller.
- FCC Class B Certified.
- Technical Manual & FREE wordprocessing software.

Add-on Products: Call for Special Pricing!

(min 20% off list)

Monitors (12", 13", 14", 19"):

- Multisync: Mitsubishi, Magnavox, NEC, TAXAN, NANAO
- EGA: Mitsubishi, Casper, LTI, Magnavox.
- Monochrome: Samsung, LTI/Hyundai, JC Systems.
- High Res: WYSE 700, Amdek 1280, Mitsubishi.

Tape Backup: (10MB, 20MB, 40MB, 60MB):

- Irwin, Western Digital

Printers/Plotters:

- Alps, Star Micronics, Panasonic, Epson, HP Laser, HP Plotter.

Software:

- AutoCAD, AutoPCB, TurboCAD, FastPAK Mailing, Accounting, Ventura, Page Maker, Laser press, News Master, WordPerfect.

SUPER EGA/MULTISYNC MONITOR

with 800x600 High Res Color Controller $790

Desktop Publishing Special $4995

- Featuring: HP LaserJET-II &
- Ventura Publisher or Page Maker Software
- 15" High Res (1280x800) Monitor with Controller
- TransAT 286-10 Pro-System with 1MB Memory
- 2 Serial/1 Parallel Port
- 40MB Hard Disk with 40ms access time.
- Optical Mouse with Software
- TransPUB:Shell Utility Program
- Complete training with 1 year technical support.

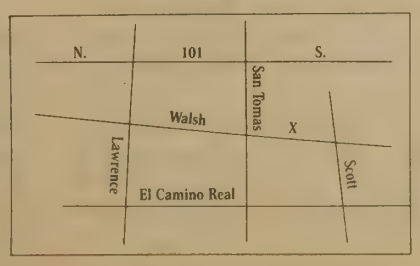
CAD/CAE Special..... $2995

- TransAT 286-10 Pro-System with 1MB Memory
- 2 Serial/1 Parallel Port
- 80287-8 Math Coprocessor
- Multisync Color Monitor
- 800x600 High Res Color Graphics Controller
- 40MB Hard Disk Drive with 40ms access time.
- Optical Mouse.
- TurboCAD Software
- Complete training with 1 year technical support.

Come join us for our desktop publishing workshop every Thursday; 7:00 p.m. at our product center:
R.S.V.P.
2060 Walsh Ave., #230
Santa Clara, CA 95050

We are moving to
TECHMART CENTER
to serve you better soon!

Prices Effective
Through 8/15/87



(408) 727-4996

Tech support: 408-727-5817 FAX #: 408-983-0777

Transnet Corporation

Solving Technology with Excellence...

Dealer Inquiries and Corporate Purchasing Welcome.

went well and I was up and running within a few minutes.

R:BASE Graphics requires 512K system memory for single user workstations, a color monitor, and a hard disk. An IBM CGA or EGA, a Hercules graphics card or a 100% compatible card is also required. Unless you're doing screen slide shows exclusively, you'll also need a graphics compatible printer or plotter.

The installation guide states that two or more *R:BASE Graphics* users can simultaneously share one database in multi-user mode. However, one *Graphics* user cannot share a database with one or more *R:BASE System V* or *5000* users. *Graphics* must have exclusive use of the database in multi-user mode, which doesn't seem quite practical.

Depending on your needs, you may find some aspects of the program limiting. Within *R:BASE System V, Graphics* supports text, integer, real, date, time, and currency data types, with some provisions and exceptions. Currency is always displayed and interpreted as US currency (without the dollar sign). Date formats are always displayed in the MM/DD/YY format, no matter what format you've set in the database.

Double data types are treated as real numbers with six-digit accuracy. Note data types are treated as text. Text data types are accepted; however, only the first eight characters are used for display. Time formats display in the HH:MM:SS format, no matter what the time format is set to in the database. *Graphics* cannot use a *System V* view; only tables can be accessed for for graphic presentation. Finally, computed columns are accepted with the current calculated data.

The user manual for *R:BASE Graphics* is sufficiently clear and comprehensive. Less experienced graphics users may need some time to adjust to the terms and concepts, a process best done with hands-on experience.

PERFORMANCE

I evaluated *Graphics* using *System V* databases as the source of graph data.

The opening menu appears as:

R:BASE Graphics
Copyright 1987 by Microrim, Inc.,
Version I

R:BASE Graphics Main Menu

(1) Create a new graph
(2) Modify a graph
(3) Graph utilities
(4) Output Utilities
(5) DOS functions
(6) Exit from R:BASE Graphics

At first the variety of options and features is both overwhelming and impressive. My own anxieties about possible missing features dissipated as I discovered that many of the *R:BASE System V* features also worked in *Graphics*. The F3 key allows viewing of the database tables; the F10 key serves as the help key. If you're a *System V* user, you'll probably find *Graphics* very intuitive.

Graphs can be created from several types of data. Obviously, *R:BASE* databases are one possible data source, but *Graphics* also supports databases made from *FileGateway* or direct data entry into a graph's data set table. The package's data set editor can be used to modify data extracted from a database or for direct entry of new data values into a graph. The data set editor allows access to all the data and parameters used to generate the graph. Two screens of values can be accessed to change the graph data selection parameters, and five screens of values can be presented to change the format parameters of the graph. Once a graph has been extracted, the user has the option of re-extracting the data from the database or continuing to use the previously extracted data.

When using the "create a new graph" option, you'll need to give the graph a name and determine whether its data will come from a database or a datafile. The selected file name can be given with any drive or path information. If you're using a database, the database is opened and you're presented with tables to select from; you'll also see a screen and menu for building the graph's structure. Then select the x-axis column and the y-axis column—axis data can be columns, variables, or groupings. Variables also support the SuperMath functions of *R:BASE System V.*

Groupings are a new *R:BASE* concept that's missing from standard *System V* reports. A grouping is best explained by this example: suppose you want to obtain a report of expenses over the period of a year, broken down by month. The grouping would be defined as SUM OF EXPENSES BY GROUP, with the posting month column as the horizontal column in the graph. This would result in a graph of 12 monthly groupings, indicating the expenses for each month.

After establishing the x- and y-axes for the graph, its data can be sorted and screened using SORT and WHERE clauses identical in syntax to those of *R:BASE System V.*

The x-axis should consist of no more than 20 groups or elements; otherwise, the horizontal length of the graph may be illegibly crowded. The x-axis can be constructed from a combination of columns, variables, and groupings, while the y-axis is limited to one column or one variable.

The display of a graph from the data set table takes only a few seconds. The length of time required to extract the data set values from a database is a little longer. Simple requests from small databases take from ten to 30 seconds, equivalent to printing a database report. It took about 1 1/2 minutes to sum 350 records while subtotaling 14 groups from a table of 2500 records.

I was impressed by the simplicity of the menus, which produce a wide assortment of graphs. However, when I attempted to produce graphs with complex extraction requirements, I found some limitations. *Graphics* can sum, average, and take the minimum/maximum values of a table column. However, it could not tally the incident quantity of an item, nor could it graph the sum of a column grouped by another column. For example, I wanted to separate the monthly category expenses of electricity, water, gas, sewer, janitorial, and landscaping invoice payments using a column graph of monthly amounts over a 12-month period for a particular building. All I could achieve was a total summation of all expense types, or I could use the WHERE clause to screen one category at a time. I wanted a stacked 12-column graph where each block of a stack represented the monthly total for each category.

I also wanted to produce a similar graph for each building in my database, some 200 in all. How would I produce 200 graphs? Was I to sit at the terminal, change the building number, compute the graph, plot, then proceed to the next? Were 200 graph files required? *R:BASE System V* includes keystroke macros; however, this feature is not provided with *R:BASE Graphics,* nor is the ability to redefine keys. The need for a batch programming language and key macros is apparent; perhaps it will be provided in the next release.

The appearance of the graph can be instantly changed to one of eight different types: area, line, column (stacked or unstacked), mixed (bar/column and line), bar, pie chart, scatter and high/low graphs.

The appearance of the graph can be instantly changed to one of eight different types. Area, line, column (stacked or unstacked), and mixed (bar/column and line) are good formats for displaying data over time. While bar graphs are good for displaying comparisons, pie graphs are best to display a percentage of a whole. Scatter graphs are useful for plotting the frequency and range of data points. And finally, high/low graphs help display the range of highest and lowest values during a period. It only takes a few seconds to redisplay data in a new graph type, so it's easy to determine which graph type is best suited to conveying the information.

Once a graph type has been set, there are many features available to enhance and illustrate the graph. There are features to edit/delete/relocate/size legends, free-standing text, titles, x-name, y-name, and labels. You can choose from one default fault and six custom fonts—sans serif, Roman, italic, bold sans serif, bold Roman, and bold italic.

You can add or remove a frame around the graph data or around the entire graph. Horizontal grids and vertical grids can be added. Graphic patterns can be changed to one of eight options. The graph's baseline is initially set to 0; however, this too can be changed. The legend block can also be edited, removed and relocated.

R:BASE Graphics supports a wide variety of display color options and lets you plot output in various colors. Menu-driven screen color settings are available to change text and graph colors.

To print a graph, press F3 for the menu option or choose the "output utilities" menu option. Output can be a half or full page on a printer or plotter—a pen-color menu is also included. *R:BASE Graphics* supports Anadex printers, Diablo C-150, Epson Series 100 printers, Epson Series 80 printers, HP LaserJet+, HP 7440A, 7470A, 7475A, 7580B, and 7586B plotters, HP ThinkJet printers, IBM Graphics printers, NEC Models 3550 and 7730 LQ printers, Okidata Microline 84 and 92 printers, Tektronix 4695/4696 printers, TI 850 and 855 printers, and the Toshiba C351 printer. The user can specify the number of copies needed, and whether a pause should be made between plots and prints.

R:BASE Graphics also has two unexpected extras. Using the split-screen utilities, you can define up to 32 windows on the display and assign a graph to each window. Split-screen images can be saved, recalled, plotted and printed. This feature is superb when you want to make an impact on your audience with one piece of paper.

R:BASE Graphics lacks several features I'd expected to find. It is, for instance, impossible to escape the operation during data extraction. I would frequently start the computing of a graph, then realize my criteria were invalid. However, I couldn't do anything but wait for *R:BASE Graphics* to inform me of my error.

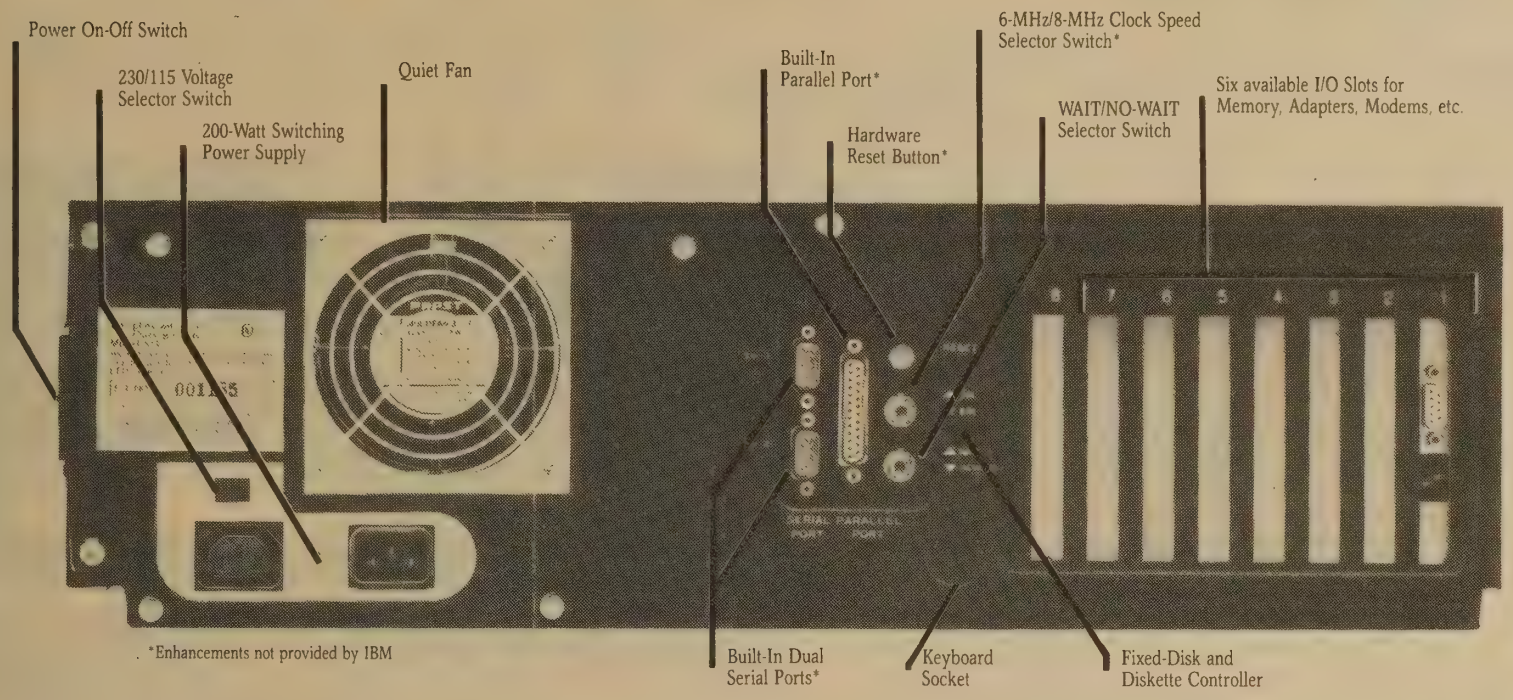
Further, the program does not let you place arrows and leaders from text to graphic elements, and I was unable to slant, rotate, or underline text.

On the whole, though, *R:BASE Graphics* is a useful addition to your R:BASE database applications. The creation of graphs is simple and straightforward. With this program, users can now present their information in a high-impact format—text reports have their place, but a graph offers a more effective and widely-accepted presentation.

SAMSUNG

Semiconductor & Telecommunications

RELIABILITY AND COMPATIBILITY



Actual Speed — 10.3MHz (with 8MHz/0 wait state)
Up to 6.4 times faster than PC or XT!

File Server For Networking. 1MB Memory Chip of 100 N.S.

• S-286 INCLUDES

- 80286 base with eight expansion slots.
- Clock/Calendar battery back-up.
- 1.0 MB memory on mother board.
- 1.2 MB floppy drive.
- 6 or 8 MHZ clock speed (switch selected).
- Wait or no wait option (switch selected).
- 230/115 voltage (switch selected).
- Combined Floppy/Hard Disk Controller Card.
- 200-W Switching Power Supply.
- Two serial and one parallel port (built on System Board).
- Standard Keyboard
- Push button for hardware reset.
- 1 year limited warranty.
- FCC/UL approved
- Hardware Reference Manual With Diagnostic Diskette.

• COMPLETE MONOCHROME SYSTEM

With Monographics Card and High Resolution Samsung Amber Monitor (Tilted and Swivel)

• COMPLETE EGA SYSTEM

With Auto Switch EGA Card and Samsung EGA Monitor

OTHER FINE PRODUCTS

- **MONITORS**-SAMSUNG
  EGA Monitor, 0.31 mm Dot Pitch
  Monochrome Monitor
  High Resolution
  Amber/Green
  Tilt & Swivel Base
- **TAPE BACK-UP**-Model SACT-40Q
  Streaming Cartridge Tape Drive
  40 MB QIC-40 Tape
- **KEYBOARD**-MAXI-SWITCH
  101-Key Maxi, Super Enhanced
  AT/XT Keyboard
- **VIDEO CARD**-EGA/CGA/MGA
  Super Resolution
- **MODEM**-Internal USA Made
  1200/2400 Baud, Hayes Compatible
- **EASY PC NETWORK**
  Low, Low Cost

DEALER INQUIRIES ONLY

Acecom Inc.

19220 Stevens Creek Blvd., Cupertino, CA 95014

(408) 446-5426 FAX (408) 446-4885

IBM, XT, AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machine Corporation

TRUMPCARDS:

UPIC Puts An 80MB Hard Disk On A Plug-in Card

By Aubrey Pilgrim

In mid 1985 Quantum Corporation announced that they had managed to install a 3½ inch 10 MB hard disk on a standard plug-in card for the IBM PC, XT and compatibles. That was a fantastic idea. There were no cables to worry about and it was very easy to install. It could be removed from one computer and plugged into another, across the room or across the country. If you had sensitive data on it, you could remove it and lock it up. It could be used to back up other hard disks and it had many other excellent features.

Soon after Quantum introduced its 10 MB Hard Plus card, a dozen other companies came out with similar hard disks on a card. Some of them even managed to put 20 MB on the hard card. And then later 30 MB became common. Almost everyone was selling their hard cards for less than Quantum.

For some time 30 MB seemed to be the absolute limit for the hard cards. But in November of 1986, Universal Peripherals International Corporation (UPIC), demonstrated hard cards with capacities of 30 MB, 45 MB and 60 MB at the Fall COMDEX. They called them Trumpcards. They have recently demonstrated an 80 MB Trumpcard.

All of the models are the same size and fit on a standard full length plug-in card. The drive portion is mounted on the front half of the card and is 1.7 inches thick. This means that the drive portion of the board extends over the front half of the space of the adjoining slot. With today's surface mount technology, however, Very Large Scale Integration (VLSI), and Application Specific Integrated Circuits (ASIC), many standard boards have been reduced to short half boards. A half board will easily fit into the slot next to a Trumpcard so that you may still have use of all your slots. (See Fig. 1).

The Trumpcards can be used in the IBM PCs, XTs, ATs or compatibles. They can also be used in the 80386. The card can only be installed, however, in one of the two eight bit slots of the AT or 80386.

As you probably know, the AT has two eight bit slots and six 16 bit slots. The 16 bit slots have the standard 62 pin connectors with the standard bus. They also have 36 pin connectors mounted in front of them for the extra data lines. The 80386 has two eight bit slots with the standard bus with 62 pin connectors, two or more 16 bit slots with added 36 pin connectors and two or more slots with a second 62 pin connector for the 32 bit data lines.

The frame of the Trumpcard extends to the same width as the edge connector on the plug-in portion of the card. (See Fig. 2). Because of this the Trumpcard can only be plugged into an eight bit slot. The high capacity hard disks on a card can be used in Local Area Networks (LANs) as a file server.

UPIC is able to cram as much as 80 MB onto a 3½" disk on a card by using data compression and variable cluster sizes. For those who are not too familiar with how a hard disk is formatted, here is a brief review.

The standard hard disk format creates concentric tracks on the surfaces of the disks. Depending on the capacity of the drive, it may have four or more platters. Each side of these platters may have 600 or more tracks. Each track is divided into 17 or 18 sectors; each sector will hold 512 bytes. Since 512 bytes is a rather small amount, the tracks are further divided into clusters. There is no standard size for clusters and they vary among the different manufacturers. Some clusters may be as small as 2K, or up to 4K, 8K and even 16K. Since there are 512 bytes to a sector, it would require 32 sectors for each 16K cluster on a hard disk.

A cluster cannot have data from two different files written into it. If your disk is formatted to 8K clusters and you have several small files, perhaps with only 2K of data, each file would occupy a full 8K byte cluster. In this case there would be 6K of unused space in each cluster. If you had a file that had 8001 bytes in it, it would require two 8K clusters.

When data is written onto a disk, the File Allocation Table (FAT) keeps track of where each file is stored. A file will be stored in the first empty cluster that is available. If it is a long file, portions of it may be recorded in several clusters, which may be anywhere on either side of the disk. If the data on the disk is frequently edited, changed, deleted, or erased, there could be several empty clusters and the data could be spread out all over the disk. This is called fragmentation. This can severely slow the access time because it takes time for the heads to move to another track; then they must stop, settle and stabilize before they can read the data.

One way to alleviate the problem of fragmentation is to periodically copy all of the files onto a backup tape or floppy disks, erase all the files from the hard disk, then restore the files from the backup. There are some software programs such as the Mace utilities that will unfragment and re-organize the data on a hard disk without having to go through the steps listed above.

The built-in electronics on the Trumpcard that automatically re-or-

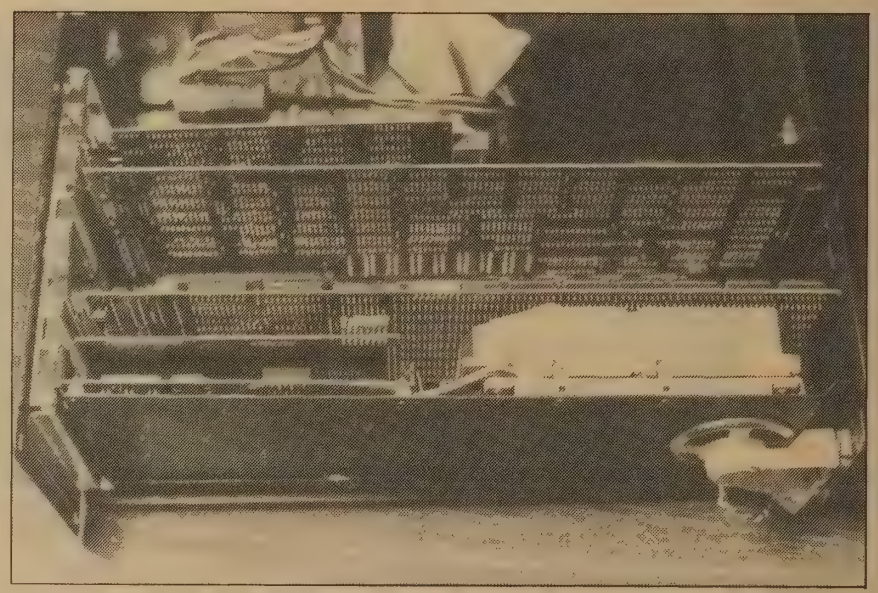


FIGURE 1 — The 80 MB hard disk mounted in slot #1, a short card in slot #2 and a standard long card in slot #3.

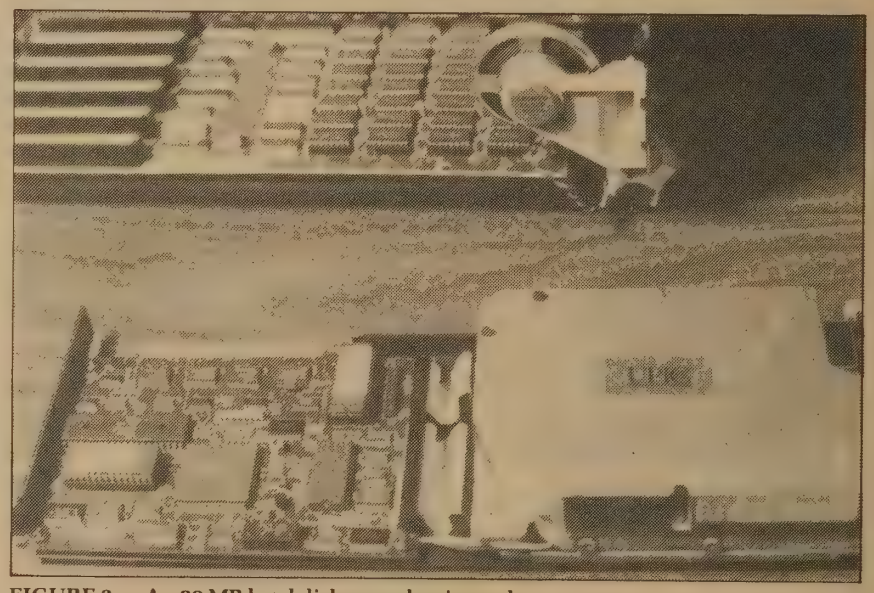


FIGURE 2 — An 80 MB hard disk on a plug-in card.

HOME OF FAST, CONVENIENT, COURTEOUS SERVICE

fry's ELECTRONICS

541 LAKESIDE DRIVE
SUNNYVALE

PHONE:
408/733-1770

★ YOU'RE IN THE CHIPS AT FRY'S ★

256K-150
$2.59

120 N.S. $3.89
100 N.S. $4.99
80 N.S. $5.49

64K-150
98¢

120 N.S. $1.69

80387-16MHz
INTEL MATH COPROCESSOR
For 386 Based Systems
w/Socket for 16 MHz 387

$595

1 MEG 100
$17.44

"MACINTOSH TOOL"
T10 x 15" TORX Screwdriver
$6.49

V20
8 MHZ
$9.99

27512-250
512K EPROM
$10.99

200 N.S. $11.99
27C512-150N.S. $13.99

2764 or 2764A
8K x 8 EPROM 250 N.S.
12.5 or 21 VPP
$3.59

200 N.S. $3.99
150 N.S. $4.99

intel MATH COPROCESSOR

PC/XT 8087		AT 80287
$99.95	5/6 MHz	$188
$159	8 MHz	$269
$199	10 MHz	$349

HM51258P10
For COMPAQ 386
$5.99

43256C-12L
32K MIX-MOS RAM
$15.99

E²PROMS
2816A-300
$8.99

2864A-250
$14.99

27128-250
8x16K EPROM
$4.99

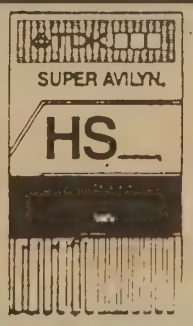
200 N.S. . . . $5.99
150 N.S. . . . $7.99
27C128-250 $5.49

27256A-250
32Kx8 EPROM
$4.99

200 N.S. $5.99
150 N.S. $6.99

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ FANTASTIC BUYS FROM FRY'S ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

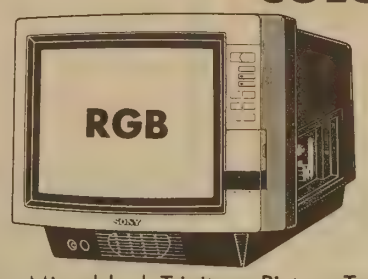
TDK®
T-120 VHS VIDEO TAPE



Purchase 4 TDK T-120 HS for $3.54 each and receive a $3 Rebate from TDK

$2.79* each

SONY. 13" REMOTE CONTROL COLOR TV/RGB MONITOR



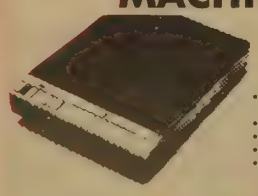
- Microblack Trinitron Picture Tube
- On Screen Display
- Sleep Timer

Model 1311

With FREE IBM PC interface Cable

$399

PANASONIC PHONE ANSWERING MACHINE



- Voice Activated or 1 Minute Message Length
- Call Monitoring
- Message Memo
- Tone Remote Control System
- Dual Standard Cassette

$69

Model 1421

FREE NINTENDO GAME PAK.

Now You Can Buy the NINTENDO Entertainment System Control Deck and Get A Super Mario Bros. Game Pack Free.

...complete with Nintendo control deck, two Game Controllers and a bonus Nintendo Game Pak — Super Mario Bros. The most spellbinding adventure ever...

$77.95

SAMSUNG
VIDEO CASSETTE PLAYER 3-SPEED

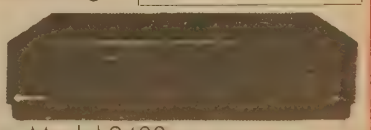
VP2090 **$149**

SAMSUNG HQ VHS VCR

CABLE READY
WIRELESS REMOTE

- 14 Day/4 Event Programmable Timer
- Up to 8 Hours Recording

FRONT LOAD



New Model 2400

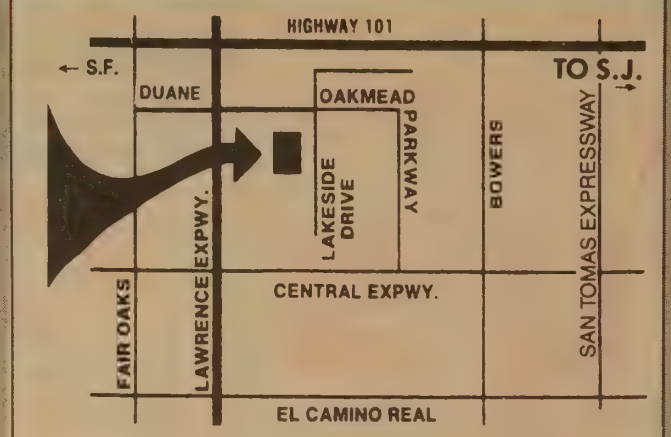
$197

HOME OF FAST, CONVENIENT, COURTEOUS SERVICE

fry's ELECTRONICS

541 LAKESIDE DRIVE
SUNNYVALE

PHONE:
408/733-1770



Prices Good Through August 14

HOURS:
Mon.— Fri.
8 am-8 pm,
Sat. 9-6,
Sun. 10-6

VISA,
MASTERCARD
WELCOME

Limit Rights Reserved

OEI SUPER TURBO

IBM COMPATIBLE XT 10MB MONO SYSTEM

Faster than an IBM PS/2-30 and more compatible!

- 256K RAM expandable to 640K on Motherboard
- 4/10 MHz 8088-2
- 360K Floppy Disk
- 10 MB Hard Disk
- Hi-Res Monographics Printer Card
- Mono Monitor

$895

Upgrade To 3½" Floppy Disk Drive $59.95

COMPAQ 386 40MB EGA SYSTEM

PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING WORKSTATION

- 16 MHz 80386
- 1MB RAM
- 1.2MB Floppy Disk
- 40MB Hard Disk
- Serial/Parallel Ports
- Clock/calendar
- EGA/CGA/Hercules Graphics Card
- EGA Monitor

$5749

ATARI® 520ST

MONOCHROME SYSTEM

- 512K RAM
- TOS in ROM
- 8MHz MC68000
- 3½" SS/DD Floppy Disk Drive
- Serial/Parallel Ports
- TV Hookup
- Hi-Res Monochrome Monitor

1 Year Extended Warranty

$499

EPSON® EQUITY™ III

IBM COMPATIBLE AT 30MB MONO SYSTEM

- 6/8/10MHz 80286-640K RAM
- 1.2MB Floppy Disk
- 30MB Hard Disk
- Serial/Parallel Ports
- Hi-Res Monographics
- Printer Card
- Mono Monitor
- MSDOS/GW BASIC

$2349

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL

TURBO BASIC

Complete development environment. Includes interactive editor & notes.

$69.95

TURBO C

Compiles 7000 lines per minute. Easy to use. Full screen & automatic error tracking

$69.95

NEC PINWRITER

NEC Printers Only Stop When You Want Them To

P-6
- 80 Columns
- 24 PIN
- 180 CPS/Draft
- 60 CPS NLQ

$469

P-7
- 136 Columns
- 24 PIN
- 180 Columns
- 60 CPS NLQ

$649

WORDSTAR 4.0

MICROPRO'S New Release!

All the original great features made easy to use!

$229

Seagate

20 MB Hard Disk Kit
with Controller, Cables & Software

$279

guaranteed installation in PC/XT machines $20

EVEREX 300/1200 BAUD MODEM

HAYES COMPATIBLE

½ Card w/FREE Bitcom Software

$89.95

PRINTERS

EPSON EX-800	$439
EPSON EX-1000	589
EPSON LQ-800	489
EPSON FX-286e	499
CITIZEN 120D	179
CITIZEN PREMIER 35	499
IBM PROPRINTER II	499
IBM PROPRINTER	399
IBM PROPRINTER XL	599
TOSHIBA P321 SL	499
OKIDATA 292E w/MODULE	599
OKIDATA 293E w/MODULE	699
OKIMATE 20 COLOR	199

IBM MULTIFUNCTION

AST RAMPAGE PC 256K	$249
AST RAMPAGE 286 AT 512K	469
THK MULTIFUNCTION	89
AST 6 PAK PREMIUM	289
½ CARD MULTI I/O XT or AT	69
AST ADVANTAGE PREMIUM	499
DFI AT MULTIFUNCTION	249
JRAM 3 PC (Lotus-Intel)	199
JRAM AT3 (Lotus-Intel)	269
DFI MEMO 2000 AT (Lotus-Intel)	199
DFI MEMO 2000(Lotus/Intel) PC	119
BOCARAM AT EMS	149
INTEL ABOVEBOARD 286	349

MODEMS

HAYES 1200B INTERNAL	$299
HAYES 1200 EXTERNAL	399
HAYES 2400 EXTERNAL	499
HAYES 2400B INTERNAL	499
EVEREX EVERCOM ½ card Hayes 1200B Compat. w/Bitcom	89.95
EVEREX EVERCOM III ½ Card Hayes 2400B Compatible	199
PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS Hayes Compat External	129
MIGENT 1200 External Pocket Modem	149

MONITORS

AMDEK 410 A or G	$169
AMDEK COLOR 600	349
AMDEK COLOR 722 EGA	469
AMDEK COLOR 730 PGA	599
AMDEK COLOR 725 AT&T RGB	549
MAGNAVOX COLOR 562 RGB 80	279
QUIMAX DM 14 MONO	139
IBM MONO	249
IBM ENHANCED COLOR	699
SONY MULTISCAN 1302 EGA/PGA	629
SONY 1311 TV/RGB	388
NEC MULTISYNC EGA/PGA	569
PRINCETON MAX 12E	179
PRINCETON HX 12E	599
PRINCETON HX12	479
MITSUBISHI EGA	399

DRIVES

MAC 800K FLOPPY	$229
FUJITSU GREY 5¼" AT	79.95
MITSUBISHI 5¼" 360K	74.95
TEAC 5¼" 55BV	99.95
SEAGATE 30MB KIT w/Controller	349
SEAGATE 30 MB AT HARD DISK	569
SEAGATE 40 MB AT HARD DISK	549
SEAGATE 82 MB ST1096 AT	999
RODIME 30 MB AT HARD DISK	499
W. DIGITAL 20 MB FILE CARD	595
PLUS 20 MB HARD CARD	688
MOUNTAIN 30 MB CARD	688
MICROPOLIS 40MB (30MS AT Drive)	749
MICROPOLIS 60MB (30 MS AT DRIVE)	899
120 MB AT DRIVE	1695
72 MB AT DRIVE	899

FRY'S WONDERFUL WORLD OF COMPUTERS

JS 286 AT 10 MHz MONO SYSTEM

IBM COMPATIBLE AT MONO SYSTEM

- 10MHz 80286
- 1.2 MB Floppy Disk
- 512K RAM Expandable to 1MB on Motherboard
- Hi-Res Monographics Printer Card
- Mono Monitor

$1299

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM 2 MODEL 30 20 MB MONO SYSTEM

- 8 MHz 8086
- 640K RAM
- 2-3½" 720K Floppy Disk Drives
- Runs PC DOS 3.3
- 20 MB Hard Disk
- IBM Mono Monitor

$2195

MICROSOFT Flight Simulator

Pilot your own plane!
Hercules/CGA/EGA Modes for IBM PC/XT/AT and Compatibles

$29.95

SUBLOGIC SCENERY DISKS

Works With Flight Simulator and Jet

$12.95

APPLE IIgs

FAST!
GREAT SOUND & GRAPHICS!
IIe & IIc Compatible

- System Unit
- 3½" DS/DD Floppy Disk
- 5¼" Floppy Disk
- Hi-Resolution Analog RGB Color Monitor

$1795

3M DISKETTES 5¼" DS/DD

$7.95

MULTITASK ON YOUR 286 AT

intel

INBOARD 386/AT

80387-16 MHz
DesqView Multitask Control Software

$1995

APPLE IMAGEWRITER II

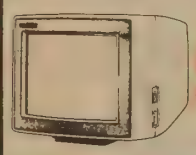
- 80 Col • Platinum Edition
- 160 CPS Draft •
25 CPS NLQ

$469

SONY

MULTISCAN Model 1302

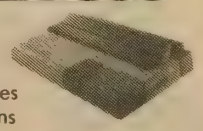
900x560 DPI EGA/CGA/PGA
.25 Dot Pitch EGA Cable



$629

EPSON LX-800

- 180 CPS Draft
- 25 CPS NLQ
- Tractor Feed
- 2 Built-in Font Types
- Uses FX-80 Ribbons



$189

ACCESSORIES

MAXELL HIGH DENSITY 5¼" DISKETTES	$21.95
3M HI DENSITY DISKETTES FOR AT	19.95
3M 3½" DISKETTES SSDD	12.95
MAXELL 3½" DISKETTES DSDD	18.95
SONY 3½" 1D SS/DD	11.95
SONY 3½" 2D DS/DD	17.95
IBM PC PRINTER CABLE 12 FT.	19.95
6 PLUG SURGE SUPPRESSOR	16.95
DISK FILE 60 3½"/5¼"	8.95
IBM PC PRINTER CABLE 6 FT.	4.95
PRINTER PAPER CLEAN PERF. 9½ × 11 2500 SHEETS	18.95
PRINTER PAPER GREEN BAR 14⅞ × 11	29.95
PRINTER PAPER 9½ × 11 3000 SHEETS	21.95

IBM HARDWARE

EVEREX EDGE	$209
IBM ENHANCED GR	479
IBM ENH. MEMORY	179
VIDEO 7 VEGA EGA	269
VIDEO 7 VEGA DELUXE	319
EVEREX MICROENHANCER EGA	169
COMPUSTAR COLOR	89
HERCULES GRAPHICS PLUS	199
HERCULES COLOR	159
HERCULES INCOLOR CARD	329
COMPUSTAR HERCULES COMPAT MONOGRAPHICS	69
EVEREX EXCELARATOR TURBO 286	299
TINY TURBO 286	399
ORCHID TURBO 286E	799

IBM SOFTWARE

WORDPERFECT 4.2	$219
JET	32.95
LOTUS 123 REL 2	309
TURBO PASCAL 3.0	59.95
TURBO TOOLBOX	39.95
TURBO TUTOR	24.95
PFS: FIRST CHOICE	129.95
PFS: PROFESSIONAL WRITE	129.95
PFS: PROFESSIONAL FILE	149.95
ZORK 1	29.95
MICROSOFT QUICKBASIC	79.95
COPY II PC	19.95
DBASE III PLUS	399
REFLEX V. 1.01	95.95
FAST PAK MAIL	54.95
MICROSOFT WINDOWS	64.95
XTREE	34.95
HOTI	49.95
MANAGING YOUR MONEY	119.95

MAC SPECIALS

MACINTOSH SE w/APL Keyboard 3½" FDD/1MB RAM/20MB	$3499
DATAFRAME 20MB XP	795
RELAX MACMATE 20MB	649
RELAX MAC PLUS 20MB	799
APPLE LASERWRITER	3495
512K UPGRADE MACSNAP	169
MACSNAP 2 MB UPGRADE	389
MOUSE HOUSE	6.95
MOUSE MAT	9.95
MAC CARRYING BAG	79.95
COPY II MAC	19.95
SPEED MAT	14.99
FULL PAINT	99.95
MAC TILT N' SWIVEL	19.95
MAC 800K FLOPPY	229
APPLE 20MB HARD	999

APPLE SPECIALS

APPLE LASERWRITER

$3495

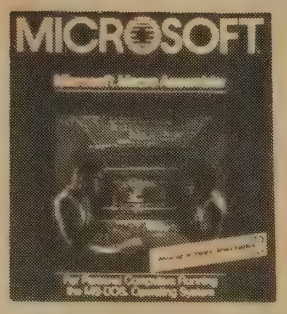
MICROSOFT® MADNESS

MICROSOFT® FLIGHT SIMULATOR FOR IBM® PERSONAL COMPUTERS PUTS YOU IN THE PILOT'S SEAT

- Experience accurate real-time simulation of flight in up to 30 different flight modes.
- See panoramic out-the-window views.
- Make use of enhanced graphics and color for RGB monitors.
- Use with optional Microsoft Mouse or joysticks.

$29.95

MICROSOFT® MACRO ASSEMBLER



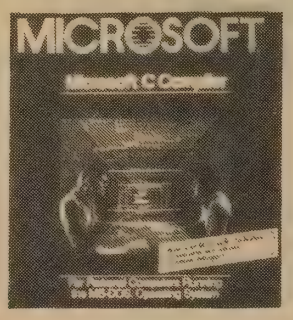
- Take advantage of a complete development environment: Microsoft Macro Assembler includes powerful utilities that speed program development.
- Work within a controlled testing environment using the new interactive Symbolic Debug Utility.
- Develop programs quickly and efficiently using the power and flexibility of the new Microsoft Macro Assembler.

$99.95

MICROSOFT® C COMPILER

- Develop high performance programs with Microsoft C Compiler.
- Take advantage of Microsoft CodeView a graphic source-level window-oriented debugger.
- Work within a complete C development environment.

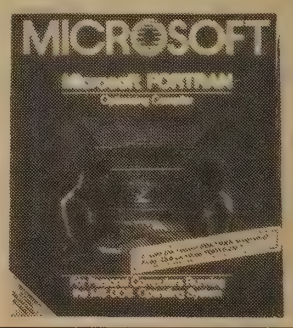
$299



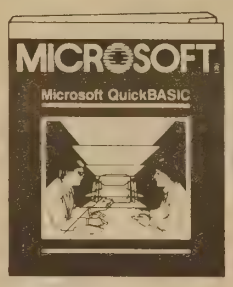
MICROSOFT® FORTRAN COMPILER

- Work with the fastest, GSA-certified Full and error free ANSI FORTRAN 77 compiler for the PC
- Program more efficiently in a complete FORTRAN development environment.
- Write programs that take advantage of huge program support.

$349



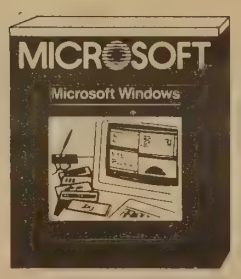
Speed up BASIC interpreter programs up to 10 times faster with the MICROSOFT® Quick BASIC Compiler.



Now you can accelerate your BASIC interpreter programs by as much as 10 times—all with hardly any changes. Just get the Microsoft® QuickBASIC Compiler. Use the music, sound effects, and graphics in your programs that you could with the BASIC that came with your IBM® PC. And, when you're ready to move into structured programming, so is Microsoft QuickBASIC.

$69.95

MICROSOFT® Windows—operating environment for IBM® and COMPAQ® Personal Computers.



Microsoft® Windows lets you put together your favorite programs. Work on several projects simultaneously. Easily move from one application to the next. And you can consolidate information from different programs, even if they weren't written for Windows. What's more, it comes packed with a collection of valuable desktop applications.

$64.95

HOME OF FAST, CONVENIENT, COURTEOUS SERVICE

ELECTRONICS try's

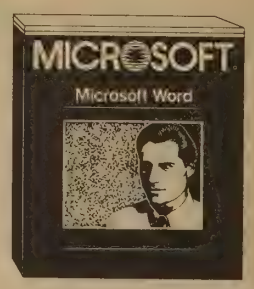
541 LAKESIDE DRIVE
SUNNYVALE

PHONE:
408/733-1770

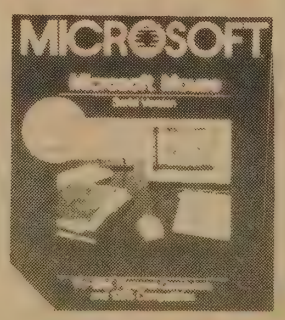
PRODUCE PROFESSIONAL QUALITY DOCUMENTS QUICKLY WITH MICROSOFT® WORD FOR IBM® PCs.

- Design documents right on the screen.
- Use windows to move and copy text between documents easily.
- Edit and format text quickly and easily using the mouse or keyboard.
- Use the latest in printer technology.
- Learn fast with computer-assisted tutorial.

$299



Fly around your programs with a MICROSOFT® Mouse.



Scores of programs run faster and more efficiently with the benefit of the Microsoft® Mouse. Use it with programs such as Lotus® 1-2-3®, MultiMate, the Display Write series, and, of course, Microsoft Word and Multiplan®. Fly over a screen-full of information and land exactly where you want to. After all, why drive when you can fly?

RS232 Serial **$139.95**

Bus Mouse **$124.95**

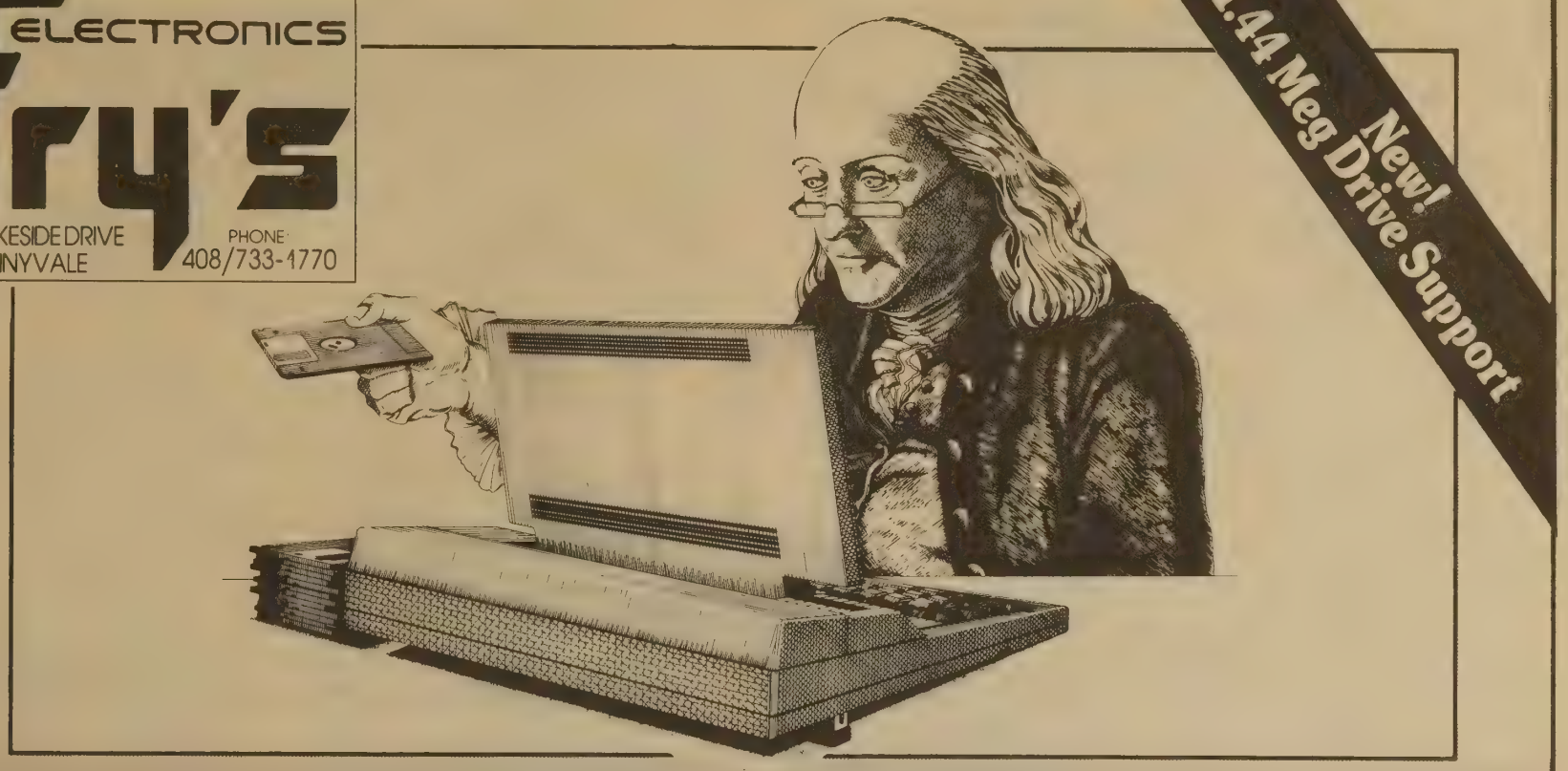
HOME OF FAST, CONVENIENT, COURTEOUS SERVICE

ELECTRONICS

fry's

541 LAKESIDE DRIVE
SUNNYVALE

PHONE
408/733-1770



"An Ounce of Prevention is Worth a Pound of Cure."

Protect Your Data with Backup Master.™

High Performance Data Insurance

Poor Richard's timeless advice is even more valid in today's hi-tech world. Are you avoiding hard disk backups because they take too much time? With Backup Master, you can back up 10 megabytes in less than 8 minutes! *PC Magazine* says "The $89.95 program seems designed for the utmost in backup speed and succeeds amazingly at meeting its aim."

Error Correction For Double Protection

Backup Master's error correction capability tolerates up to 20% damage on each backup floppy after the backup is completed—and still will not lose a single byte of your valuable data. That's data protection!

Back Up Only What You Need

The program's powerful include/exclude, date and archive file choices make selective backups a breeze. And with Backup Master's exclusive preview function, you see *exactly* which files and directories will be backed up and which will not, eliminating the guesswork with other products. *PC Magazine* called the program "an excellent backup choice. Odds are you won't even have to glance at the context sensitive help system."

The Best Costs Less

With a feature list that includes backing up to any DOS device, keystroke macros, full color support, and estimating the number of floppies and backup time, it's no surprise *InfoWorld* reports "of the six programs evaluated, Backup Master represents the best dollar value."

$59.95

INTERSECTING CONCEPTS
80 Long Crt., Ste. 1A
Thousand Oaks, CA 91360

Backup Master requires an IBM PC/XT/AT or compatible with at least 384k of RAM. Not copy protected. Corporate/site purchase agreements available.

MICRO MARKETING DISTRIBUTOR
GREAT SUMMER SALE
Buy 10MHz XT System & Get a FREE Copy of MS DOS 3.21 (New Version) and Pay NO Sales Tax!!!

XT 10 MHz
• Mono System
• in/640K-1 Drive
• Mono Monitor
$645

AT BASE SYSTEM
• in/512K RAM
• Case/KB/Pow Supply
• Users Manual
$695

Special Of The Month
ST225 20MB H.D. in/Cnt & Cable $285
Junior AT Motherboard $339

MOTHERBOARDS
XT Regular Mother Board 78
XT Turbo Mother Board 86
AT Mother Board (6 to 10 MHz) 369

DRIVES
Fujitsu 360K/Teac 75/85
Fujitsu 1.2 MB/Teac 110/115
20MB Seagate ST 225/30MB 238... 245/289

PRINTERS
Fujitsu DX-2100 399
Fujitsu DX-2200 499
EPSON ..... CALL
OKIDATA ..... CALL
HP Laser Printers ..... CALL

EXPANSION BOARDS
Monochrome Graphics Card 54
Color Graphics Card 56
Paradise EGA 185
Multi I/O Card 61
XT Floppy Controller Card 22
Hard Disk Cont. + Cable 80
Hard and Floppy Cont. for AT 149
Serial/Parallel Card for AT 54

MONITORS
Samsung Monochrome Graphics (Reg.) ... 75
Casper Monochrome Graphics 80
Casper Color Graphics (3 in 1) 299
EGA Monitors ..... CALL

MICRO MARKETING
(408) 296-0653
Hours: M to F 9-5:30
Sat & Sun Appt. Only

3249 Stevens Creek Blvd. #203
San Jose, CA 95117
• THE ABOVE PRICES ARE CASH ONLY.
• PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

CALL AMT'S
PERSONAL COMPUTER HOTLINE
Latest Systems • Top IBM-Compatible Values

AMT-386.™ FANTASTIC $1999. Fabulous Intel 80386 CPU; 16 MHz clock; 512 KB interleaved 32-bit RAM on motherboard; socket for 80387 math co-processor; floppy and hard disk controllers; 1.2 MB floppy disk; Phoenix BIOS; eight expansion slots (four AT, two PC, and two 32-bit memory); RT-style keyboard; clock/calendar with battery backup.

AMT-386 TURBO.™ PHENOMENAL $2399. Intel 80386 CPU; 16 MHz clock; 1 MB RAM expandable to 4 MB on motherboard; socket for 80287 math co-processor; floppy and hard disk controllers; 1.2 MB floppy disk; AMI BIOS (industry's most compatible); seven expansion slots (five 16-bit, two 8-bit); RT-style keyboard.

AMT-286™ BARE BONES $699. Includes 640 KB RAM; Phoenix BIOS; RT-style keyboard.

AMT jr.™ FAMOUS $499. Intel 8088-2 CPU; 4.77/8 MHz switchable clock; 640 KB RAM on motherboard; floppy disk controller; 360 KB floppy disk; RT- or AT-style keyboard; 150 watt regulated power supply.

SUPERBUYS...
LAP/PRO 10™ $1499.
LAP/PRO 11™ $2999.

TOSHIBA 1100 PLUS. Available
TOSHIBA 3100. at the market's best prices.

Numerous options, peripherals, and accessories for all systems. Convenient leasing plan available, also.

For information call:
For orders call: (415) 490-7967

AMT AMERICAN MICRO TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION
214 FRANCISCO LANE
FREMONT CA 94539
In BAY AREA (415) 490-7967
In L.A. (213) 477-6320
In ORANGE CO. (714) 731-6800

®Registered trademarks—IBM, IBM PC AT, International Business Machines Corporation

CALL FOR IBM & COMPAQ PRICES

	Cluster 1	Cluster 2	Cluster 3
Track 1 File 1			
Track 2 File 2			
Track 3 File 3			

FIGURE 3 — A representation of clusters, tracks and data showing how a disk may become fragmented.

	Cluster 1	Cluster 2	Cluster 3
Track 1 File 1			
Track 2 File 2			
Track 3 File 3			

FIGURE 4 — A representation of data that is contiguous, compressed and compacted.

ganize takes some time to accomplish this. The system waits until it has free time to do it. Since all of the data in each file is in contiguous clusters, it can be accessed very quickly. The Trumpcard also uses a cache system that speeds up both the read and write access time. The larger the cache, the faster the access time. You can determine the size. The cache uses your RAM memory, however, that means if you make the cache too large, you may have problems running some of your memory-hungry programs.

The Trumpcard system also uses an Error Correction Coding system that is based on the amount and degree of compression and compaction of each cluster. It is very accurate and can detect and correct errors to a much greater extent than the standard Modified Frequency Modulation (MFM) system. If the Trumpcard finds hard errors on the disk, it will map them out and prevent their use.

The Trumpcard system uses variable length clusters that fit the length of the file. Therefore there is never any empty space in its clusters. It also uses a form of compression and compaction on the files to further reduce the amount of space required. The compression is similar to that used by bulletin boards for archiving. The built-in electronics on the Trumpcard controller compresses and decompresses the data as it is written on the disk or read back off it. The amount of compression varies with the type of data. Graphics and some repetitive string type files can be compressed by as much as eight to one. This means that an 80K file would fit in 10K of disk space. But many files can only be compressed by 20-30%.

Using the UPIC methods, disk capacity is usually increased by over 50%. A standard 20 MB hard disk will store about 36 MB and a 40 MB will store over 60 MB.

It is possible therefore, to have 80 MB on a hard card. There is, however, a problem. DOS 3.2 can only handle a maximum of 32 MB. Several software packages have been developed that will allow you to install much larger disks, but the Trumpcard has this capability also built-in. UPIL suggests that you partition the disk into a small C: drive and have the rest of it be the D: drive.

A floppy disk and installation manual comes with each Trumpcard. The manual has some very good basic information in it, but it is not needed to install the drive. All that is needed is to put the floppy disk in the A: drive and type INSTALLAT. A menu will come up and walk you through the simple formatting process.

The controller on the Trumpcard is based on the Konan type controllers. This controller is similar to the standard hard disk controllers in that it can control two hard disks. It has connectors for cables to control an internally or externally mounted hard disk as well as the hard disk on the card. This second hard disk would use the same type of variable length clusters and data compression to yield at least 50% greater storage.

Steve Cooper, a design engineer for UPIC, says that he has set himself a goal to put over 100 MB on a Trumpcard. The present cards do not use the RLL technology. By using RLL and some of the newer technologies, he says that he is certain that he can build a hard disk on a card with well over 100 MB in the very near future.

That is almost incredible. But I believe him.

Paramount Electronics of Sunnyvale has also recently announced an 80 MB plug-in hard disk on a card that is similar to the Trumpcard. They call it the Data-Pak card.

UPIC is located at: 100 Homeland Court, Suite 330, San Jose, CA 95112. (408) 947-8742. Paramount is at: 1155 Tasman Dr., San Jose, CA 94089. (408) 734-2135. □

APPLE COMPATIBLE DISK DRIVES

½ Height Apple Comp $89
IIc ½ Height Floppy Drive 105
Macintosh 800K 195

APPLE TYPE CARDS

IIe 80 Column w/64K $44
Disk Controller 42
Parallel Interface . . . 40
Graphics Parallel. . . 59
16K RAM Card . . . 34.95
Super Serial Card . . 69
CPM Card 44
No Slot Clock 44

DISKETTES

DS DD 5¼" 6.95
Box of 10
DS DD 3½" $15
10 Pieces
Apple & IBM Joysticks $25
6 Outlet Surge Protector $11.50

STOP
AND COMPARE OUR PRICES

IBM COMPATIBLE DRIVES

TEAC 55BV ½ Height 360K $94
Fujitsu ½ Height 360K 84
Toshiba 1.2 Meg AT 119
Toshiba 3½" 720K
with 5¼' mounting kit 144

IBM TYPE CARD

Floppy Controller $34
Clock Card 34
Serial Card 34
Multi I/O 79
Hard Drive Controller 84
Monochrome w/Print 64
No Slot Clock 44
DOS 3.2 w/GW BASIC 75
20 Meg w/Controller 319
20 Meg Hard Card . 379
30 Meg w/Controller 379

MOUSE SYSTEMS

M-2 Mouse w/Microsoft & PC Mouse Software $64
IMSI w/Dr. Halo & One Look Software . . . $79

CHIPS

Due to Price War Please Call For Best Prices
16K, 64K, 256K, 1 Meg 2716, 2732, 64, 256, 8087, 8087-2, 80287-6, 80287-8, 80287-10

MODEMS & CABLES

IBM 1200 Baud Internal $99
1200 Baud External 104
1200 Baud HC 129
300 Baud External 44
6' Parallel Cable 8
Serial M-M or M-Female 9.50
IIc Modem Cable 10
IIe to IIC Drive Adapter 10

We Ship Daily • 90 Day Replacement Warranty
DEALER Inquiries Welcome • Minimum $2 Shipping Charge

GUENTHER
COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC.

763 Chestnut
Unit B
Santa Cruz, CA 95060

(408) 458-9404

Please Include
3% Shipping Charge

BLUE-ICEer:

Automatic Diagnostic Instrument Freezes High Cost Of Computer Service And Repair

By Aubrey Pilgrim

Computers nowadays are very simple to assemble. They do, however, have some very complex circuits and components. To operate properly, the circuits depend on very precise timing, voltages and rather high frequencies. Most computers operate very well for long periods of time. But eventually nearly all of them will require some sort of service.

A computer can develop a great number of problems. Some of them are easy to diagnose and repair. Some problems can be very difficult. A good technician can spend hours of troubleshooting, using very sophisticated equipment and still not be able to find the problem and repair the computer.

For troubleshooting and diagnosis of computer problems, a technician usually needs a good high frequency oscilloscope, a logic analyzer and a good voltmeter. Of course the technician must also have a good working knowledge of electronics, computers and the function and purpose of each component and circuit in the computer.

Paramount Electronics of Sunnyvale has developed an automatic test instrument that can diagnose a sick computer in just minutes, eliminating the need for expensive testing by a qualified technician.

Bill Boutin, the President of Paramount Electronics, explains how this machine came to be developed: "We import large numbers of computer components. Many of the boards and components have a very high failure rate. My bench technicians spent hours testing and troubleshooting boards before we built up our systems. Even then we would miss some of the problems and have angry customers bringing their computers back to us for repair. We discussed the problems with some of our engineers and decided that there must be an easier way. So we set about designing an instrument that would automatically check the components and circuits on a mother board. It checks all of the components and also every circuit. It will automatically locate and identify any faults or failures. It will even check some plug-in boards for faults and for faulty disk drives. It has saved us hundreds of hours of troubleshooting."

This instrument is called the BLUE-ICEer. The ICEer part of the name stands for In Circuit Emulator. The BLUE part of the name is a bit of whimsy referring to "Big Blue." This instrument will check out genuine IBM PCs, XTs, compatibles and clones.

Most service and repair shops charge at least $50.00 an hour plus parts for computer service and repair. The cost of the parts is usually insignificant compared to the cost of the time it takes to troubleshoot and find a problem. It may take hours to locate a defective component or circuit. The BLUE-ICEer can find them in just minutes.

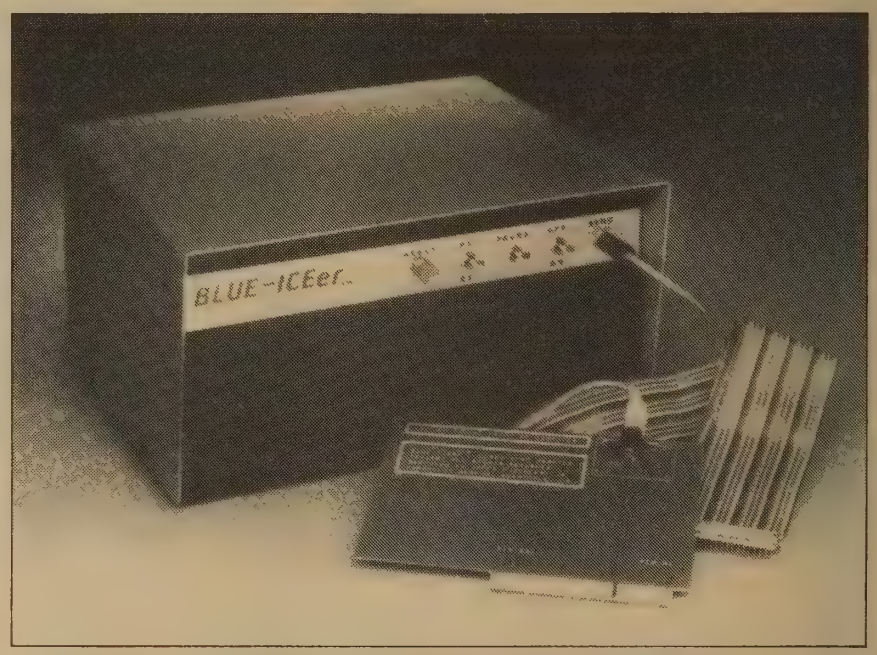
Since the tests are all performed automatically, it takes no special training or expertise to operate the instrument. In order to use it, the 8088 CPU is removed and a cable from the BLUE-ICEer is plugged into the socket.

Before plugging in the BLUE-ICEer, however, you must make sure that the power supply of the computer under test is good. If the fan does not run when the power is turned on, there is probably a direct short somewhere on the motherboard or the power supply is defective.

Most of the power supplies have a built-in protective circuit that shuts them down if too much current is drawn. The power supply puts out +5 volts, −5 volts, +12 volts and −12 volts. A short in any of these circuits could cause the power supply to shut down.

The power connector to most of the motherboards is in two parts. You can unplug one part of the connector, turn the power on and, if the fan now runs, you can be pretty sure that there is a short on the motherboard somewhere involving that particular voltage. If the fan doesn't run with both plugs disconnected, then it is probably a defective power supply. It is easy to check for the proper voltages with a simple voltmeter.

If these preliminary tests indicate that there is a short on the motherboard, then there should be further investigation. The technician should look for paper clips, staples, or any other object that might have fallen into one of the board connector slots of the motherboard. The back side of the board should also be checked for shorts. It might be necessary to disconnect some of the large by-pass capacitors on the voltage lines and check them for shorts.



The BLUE-ICEer is a useful diagnostic tool for PCs, XTs and clones.

If there are no shorts, the BLUE-ICEer is then plugged in and turned on. It will immediately begin testing the various circuits. A computer monitor attached to the instrument shows what tests are being performed and the results.

Since most of the chips in a computer circuit work in conjunction with one another, the failure of one may cause another one to appear to be defective. At the end of the test, however, results of all tests are shown on the screen, or they can be printed out. The chip that fails the most tests is usually the defective one. If this chip is replaced, then another quick test is run, it will usually pass all tests and the problem is fixed. On some occasions, two or three chips may have to be replaced before the problem is solved. Most chips on the motherboard are mounted in sockets so that they can be easily changed.

Every computer service and repair shop should have one of these machines. Computer dealers could also benefit from the use of this instrument. If the computer has been checked by the BLUE-ICEer, then the dealer can be pretty sure the customer will not be bringing it back for service.

It is very important for large corporations and companies to keep their computers up and running. Many companies have large maintenance departments, or hire service companies, just for their computer upkeep. These companies can benefit from the BLUE-ICEer because it can drastically reduce the amount of down time that the computer spends in the shop.

The instrument sells for about $3000.00. It pays for itself, however, many times over in the diagnostic time and labor it saves.

At the present time it is available only from Paramount Electronics. They are negotiating with several distributors and dealers for more widespread distribution and sales. Paramount Electronics is located at: 1155 Tasman Dr., Sunnyvale, CA 94089. Tel (408) 734-2135. □

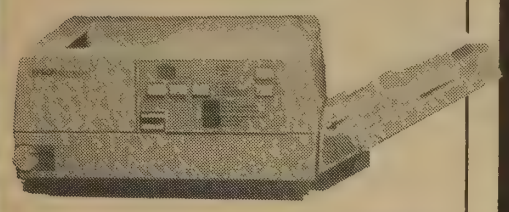
EPSON and ADVANCE COMPUTER Bring You

Breakthrough '87

BREAKTHROUGH VALUE
BREAKTHROUGH PRODUCT
BREAKTHROUGH PRICES

NOW— THE LASER FROM THE LEADER

THE **EPSON** GQ-3500 LASER PRINTER



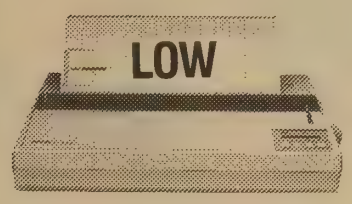
$1395

- Compact new laser printer delivers incredible high resolution output on all types of paper for crisp text and graphics
- Epson SelecType IV control panel allows instant access to eleven popular printer functions
- Seven built-in fonts, convenient paper handling and a color option make this one of the most versatile printers you'll ever use

"CLASS ACT!"

–PC Magazine November 11 1986

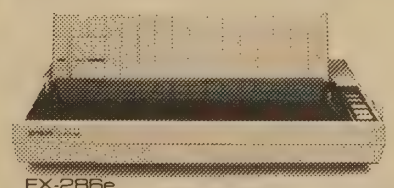
THE **EPSON** LQ-2500 DOT-MATRIX PRINTER



- 24-pin printhead for high resolution output
- Prints 324 characters per second in draft mode, 405 characters per second ultra-high speed mode; 108 characters per second Letter Quality mode
- Advanced Epson SelecType III LCD control panel prompts, confirms and stores print modes and font settings

AMERICA'S NEW BUSINESS CHOICE.

EPSON®
FX-286e/FX-86e DOT-MATRIX PRINTERS



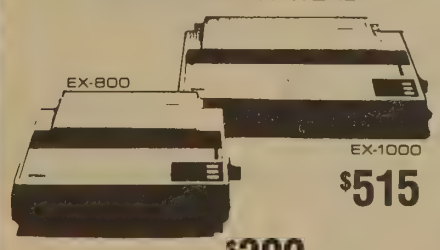
FX-286e

FX 286e $449
FX 86e $319

"BETTER-THAN-EVER RESULTS!"

–PC Magazine, November 11, 1986

THE **EPSON** EX-800 AND EX-1000 DOT-MATRIX PRINTERS



$515

$389

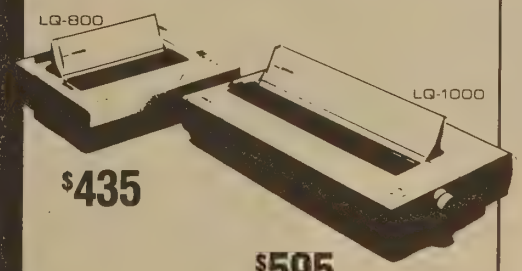
- Prints draft mode at a fast 300 characters per second; 60 characters per second in Near Letter Quality mode
- New Epson SelecType II feature lets you choose from eight different typestyles at the touch of a button
- Versatile paper handling with Automatic Sheet Load and Push Feed Tractor

LX-800 . . . . . **$189**

EDITOR'S CHOICE.

–PC Magazine, November 11, 1986

THE **EPSON** LQ-800 AND LQ-1000 DOT-MATRIX PRINTERS



$435

$595

- High resolution 24-pin printhead for outstanding letter quality output
- Prints 180 characters per second in draft mode, 60 characters per second Letter Quality mode
- One-touch fingertip selection of Letter Quality or draft print mode
- Built-in parallel and serial interface
- Built-in 7K buffer increases productivity
- One-year limited warranty

EPSON®
COMPUTERS
PRINTERS

ADVANCE
COMPUTER SYSTEMS

3 LOCATIONS TO SERVE YOU

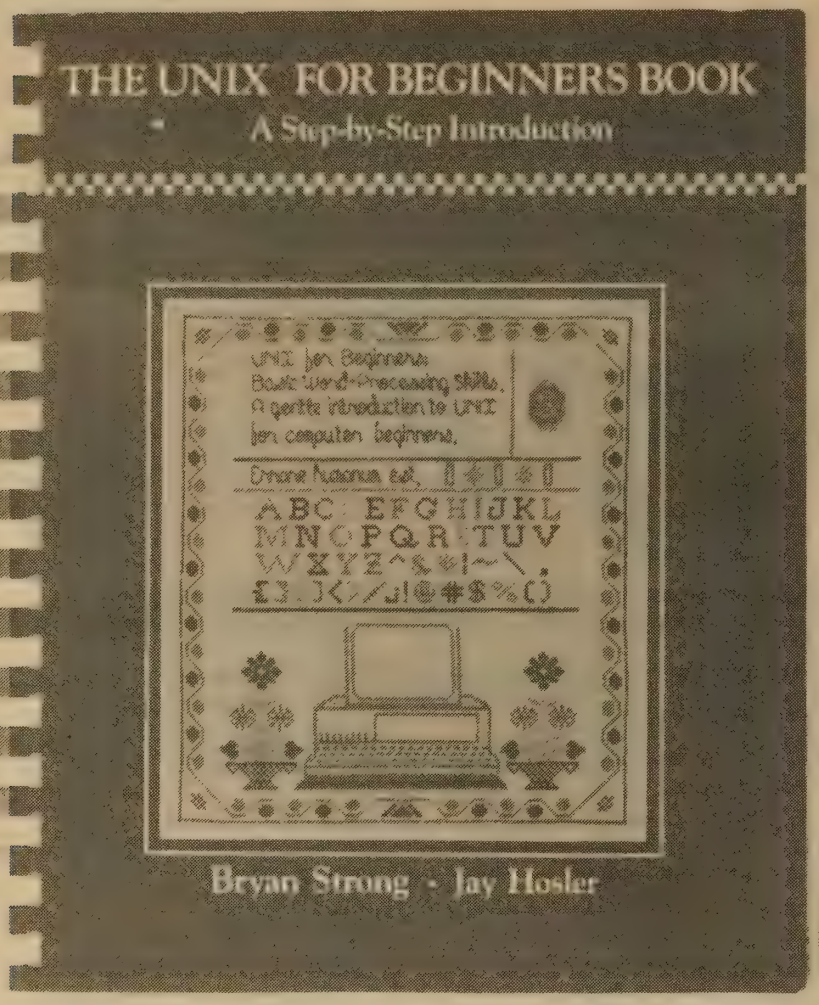
WALNUT CREEK 1987 N. Main St.
(415) 945-8011

SUNNYVALE 665 Grape Ave.
(408) 732-6200

SAN FRANCISCO 1231 Market St.
(415) 552-2902

inside San Francisco Hotel main floor, Market & 8th Mezz

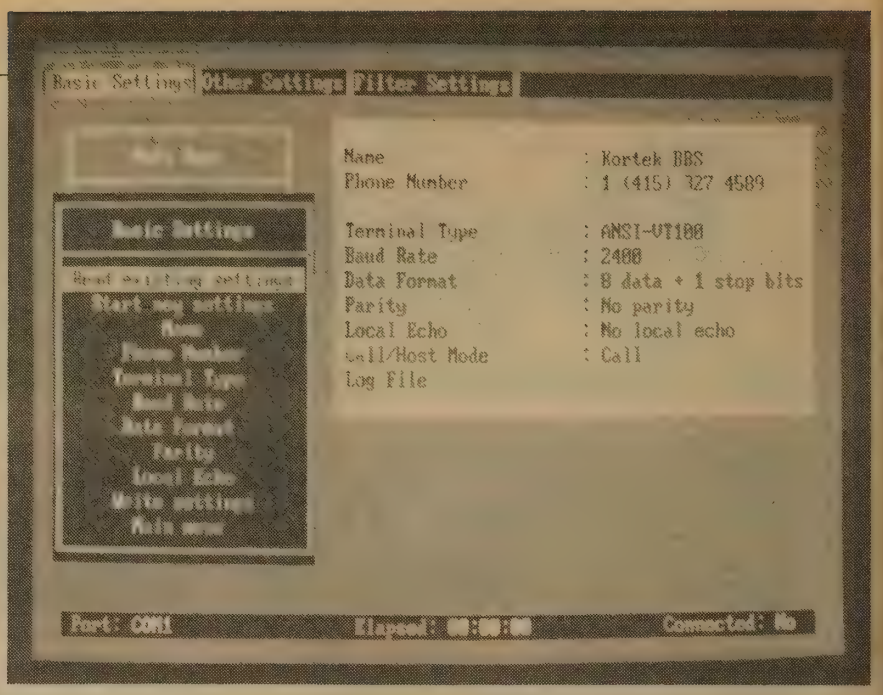
Not responsible for typographic errors
Subject to stock on hand Prices subject to change



A Step-By-Step Introduction to UNIX For Beginners

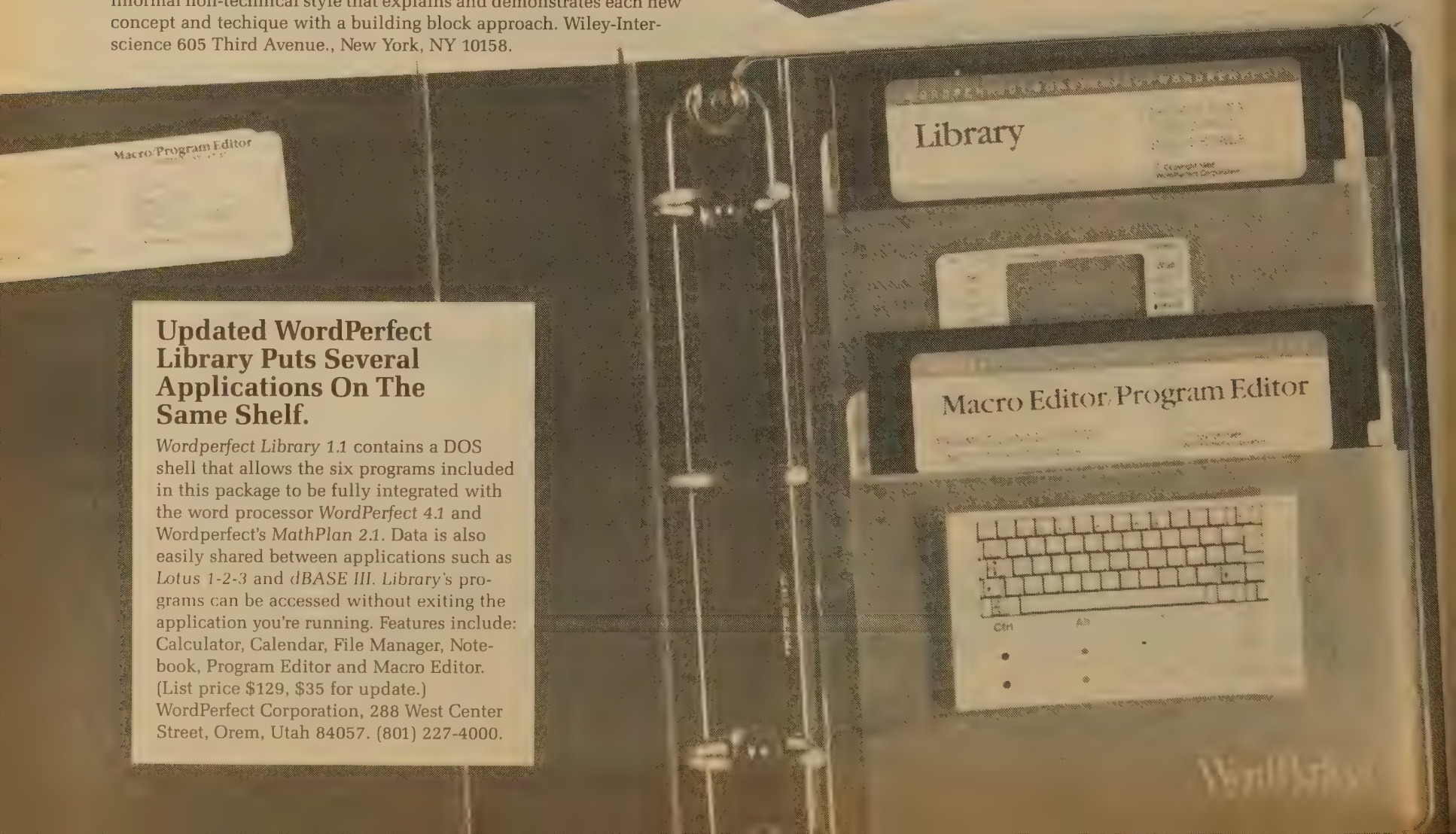
A Step-By-Step Introduction To UNIX For Beginners

The UNIX For Beginners Book by Bryan Strong and Jay Hosler is not just a guide for beginners to the UNIX operating system but for beginners to the computer world as well. It teaches the basic UNIX user skills needed for tasks such as writing letters, papers, memos and organizing information using the UNIX file system. It is written in an informal non-technical style that explains and demonstrates each new concept and techique with a building block approach. Wiley-Interscience 605 Third Avenue., New York, NY 10158.


Basic Settings
Other Settings
Filter Settings
Name : Kortek BBS
Phone Number : 1 (415) 327 4589
Terminal Type : ANSI-VT100
Baud Rate : 2400
Data Format : 8 data + 1 stop bits
Parity : No parity
Local Echo : No local echo
Call/Host Mode : Call
Log File

Freeway Communications Software Is Low Priced But Powerful

Freeway is communications software from Kortek Inc., for the IBM PC and compatibles. Commands can be given by pop-up menus. It supports all major terminal types and protocols, emulates Crosstalk, stores 20 parameters for hosts and has a full-power script facility and a page editor. *Freeway* automates many of the chores such as logging on, phone dialing and parameter setting.($24.95 for *Freeway*, $89.95 for *Freeway Advanced*.) Kortek Inc., 505 Hamilton Ave., Palo Alto CA 94301. (800) 327-0310.



Updated WordPerfect Library Puts Several Applications On The Same Shelf.

Wordperfect Library 1.1 contains a DOS shell that allows the six programs included in this package to be fully integrated with the word processor *WordPerfect 4.1* and Wordperfect's *MathPlan 2.1*. Data is also easily shared between applications such as *Lotus 1-2-3* and *dBASE III*. *Library*'s programs can be accessed without exiting the application you're running. Features include: Calculator, Calendar, File Manager, Notebook, Program Editor and Macro Editor. (List price $129, $35 for update.) WordPerfect Corporation, 288 West Center Street, Orem, Utah 84057. (801) 227-4000.

top value from toptek

Runs Twice As Fast As IBM XT And Runs CP/M

IBM PC XT Compatible

Includes: 640K Motherboard Installed • 150W Power Supply
Floppy Disk Drive • Monochrome Graphic Card w/Port • Keyboard

Only $499 Orig. $799

10 MHZ AT SYSTEM

Includes: 1 MB Motherboard (8 or 10 Mhz) • 200W Power Supply
HDC/FDC • Keyboard • 1.2 Mb Drive • FCC Approved

Only $999 Orig. $1599

PRINTERS & SUPPLIES

HP Laser Series II	$1699
Epson LX 86	179
Epson FX 86E	329
Epson FX 286E	459
Epson EX 1000	555
Epson LQ 800	449
Citizen 120D	185
Citizen MSP-10	275
Citizen MSP-15	355
Cables	7.95
Printer Stands	8.95
All printer ribbons available	Call

CARDS & BOARDS

640K Motherboard	$87
Turbo Motherboard-4 Layers	99
AT Motherboard	330
Color Graphic Card	45
Mono Graphic Card w/Printer Port	55
EGA Card	159
Disk I/O Card	62
Paradise EGA Card	159

MISCELLANEOUS

200W Power Supply	80
150W Power Supply	55
Surge Protector	9.50
UPS (Uninteruptable Power Supply)	225
Tape Back Up	Call
EGA Monitor	365
Mono Monitor	85

Logitech C7 Mouse Only $65 List $99

MODEMS

Avatex 1200 Baud External	95
Everex 1200 Baud Modem (Int.)	99
Everex 2400 Baud Modem (Int.)	189
2400 Baud External Modem	255

HARD DISKS & CHIPS

4164	Call
41256	for
8087	the
80287	best
Seagate 4038	prices!

SEMINARS

How To Build Your Own PC
Learn DOS Operation & Basic Troubleshooting Skills

Saturday at 10:00 AM
Call for reservations

$25 per person deductible from
Toptek computer purchase

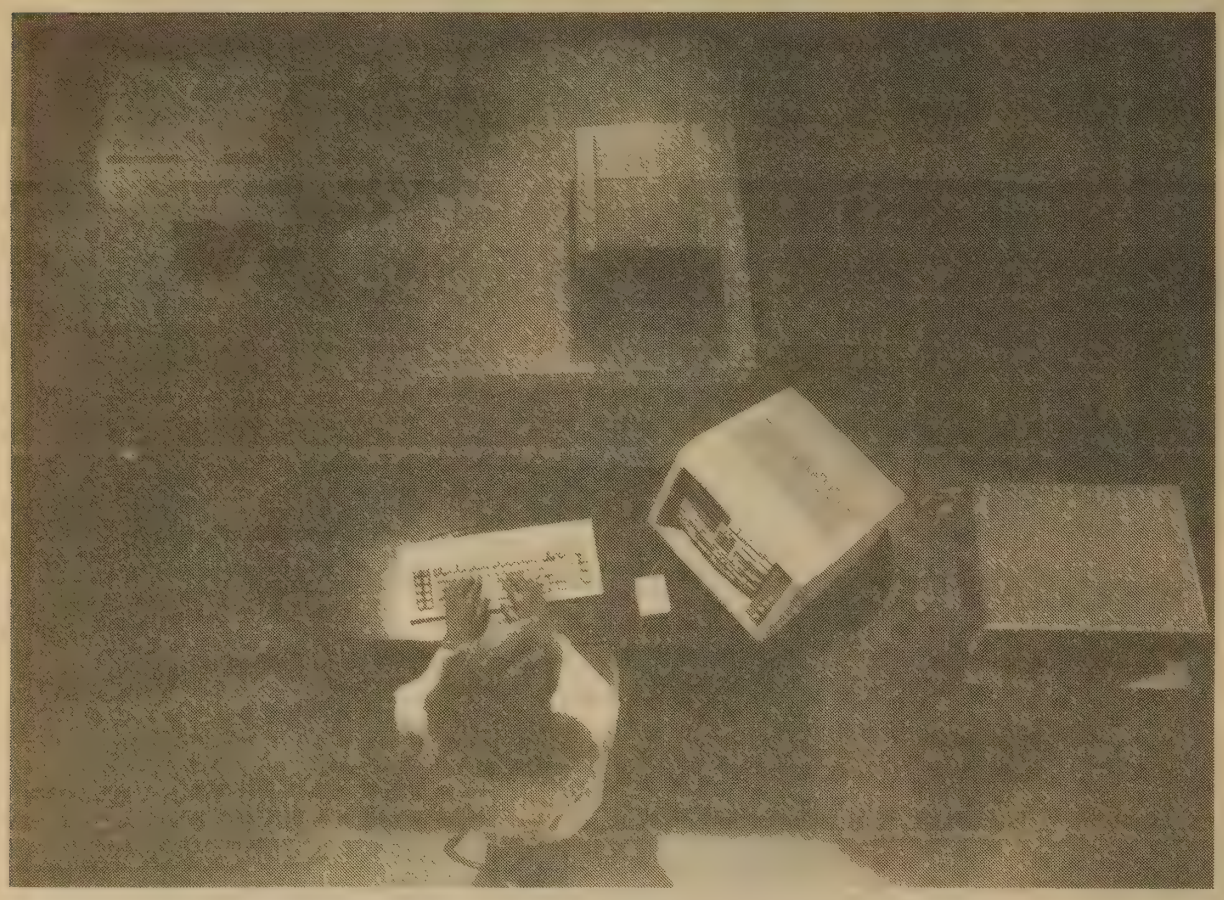
1520 Taraval St.
San Francisco, CA 94116
Telex: 379-9197

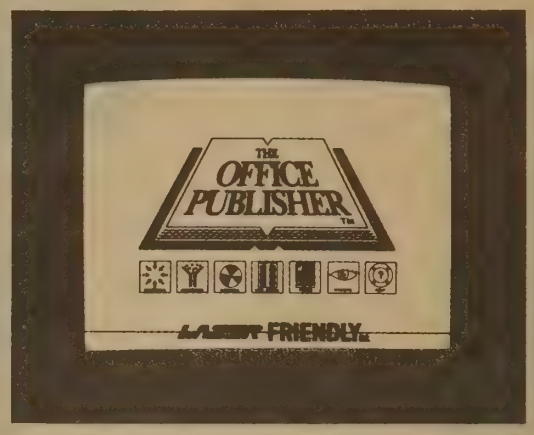
TOPTEK
MICRO CENTER INC.
(415) 564-3500

Office Hours
Mon-Fri: 10-7
Sat: 10-5

ON SITE SERVICE & PROFESSIONAL CONSULTING AVAILABLE • DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.



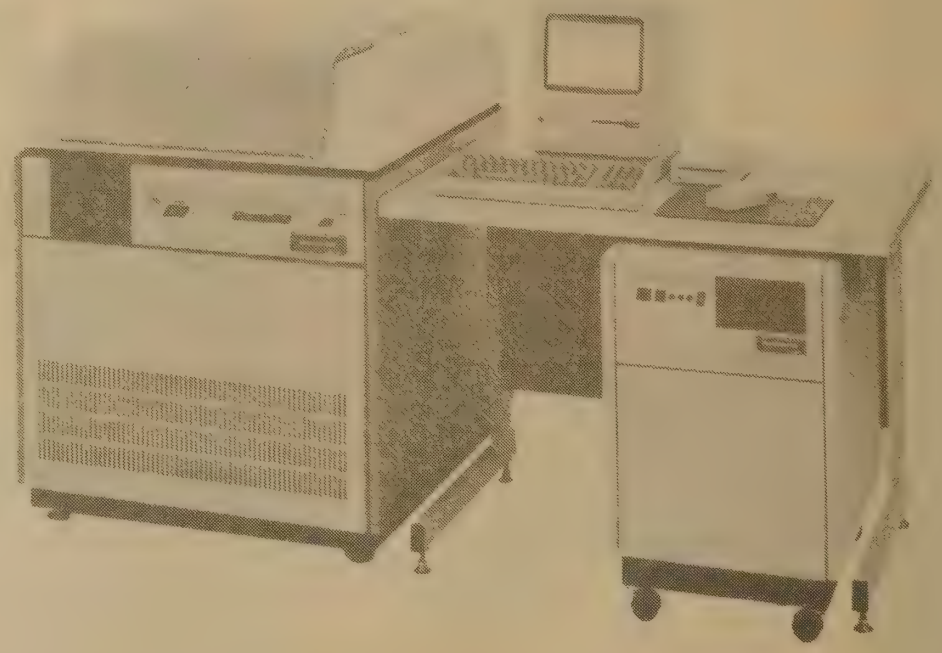


The Office Publisher For Your PC

The Office Publisher from Laser Friendly is desktop publishing software for your PC. It provides a document converter, WYSIWYG editor, text editor, graphics editor and a format library. Typographic features include kerning, tracking, leading, hyphenation, justification and vertical tabulation. It edits graphics and text and puts them on the page. It also accepts text from external applications such as word processors and spreadsheets. Laser Friendly Inc. 930 Benecia Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086. (800) 331-4803.

Protect Your Coaxial Cables From Sneaky Surges

CoaxMax from Panamax is a surge suppressor/noise filter that not only protects your AC lines but also your coaxial cables. Coaxial cable protection is across the cable line itself and routes any destructive surge away from sensitive equipment. Includes a 5-year warranty. ($89.00) Panamax, 150 Mitchell Blvd., San Rafael, CA 94903. (800) 472-6262.



Linotype Offers Series 100 Turnkey System

Linotype is offering its Series 100 text and graphic system. The turnkey systems come in a variety of configurations, and include everything needed for professional text and graphics input and production. The packages include a Macintosh Plus with external drive for input and editing, a Linotronic Laser Imagewriter for high quality output, a Postscript Raster Image Processor for text and graphics processing, word processing software and a one year service contract. Linotype Company, 425 Oser Ave., Hauppauge, NY 11788. (516) 434-2016.

Dealers & Consultants Only

Please Call For Complete Confidential Price List

Service Contracts available

Purchase Orders Accepted

IBM

New Systems Up To 30% off the List Price	List
Personal Systems II model 30-002	1695
Personal Systems II model 30-021	2295
Personal Systems II model 50-021	3595
Mono Display 8503	250
Color Display 8512	595
Color Display 8513 (EGA)	680
AT 339 (1.2 Dr, 512K, S/P, 30MB	3250
AT (1.2 Dr, 8MHz, 512K)	2850
XT 286 (1.2 Dr, 640K, 20MB)	1795

COMPAQ

Deskpro 386 Model 40/70	4450/5150
Deskpro 386 Model 40/70 (upgrade)	4150/4850
Deskpro 286 Model I	1895
Deskpro 2 Drive 256K	1050
Portable II Model 4 (factory)(1 Dr, 640K, 20MB)	2695
Portable II Model 4 (upgrade)	2495
Portable II Model 2 (2 x 360K Floppy)	1950
Portable 286 (1.2 Dr, 256K)	2150
Portable 286 (1.2 Dr, 640K, 20MB)	2595
Portable 2 Dr, 256K	1495
Portable III Model 20	In Stock Call
Portable III Model 40	In Stock Call

★ Business Leasing Available ★

IBM

Mono Monitor/Adapter	$210/185
Color/Adapter	499/195
Pro Printer/XL	339/549
Dos 3.2/3.3	68/95
Quietwriter II, III	965/1295
EGA Monitor/Adapter	565/385

Compaq

Amber/EGA Monitor	195/549
Color/EGA Card	155/395
386 Memory Expansion Board	649
One Meg Memory Expansion	299

Floppy Drives

Fujitsu 360/1.2	69/110
Toshiba 360/1.2	79/120

Seagate Hard Drives

20 MEG w/Controller	289
30 MEG w/Controller	325
30 MEG ST 4038	Reduced 499
40 MEG ST 4051	635
40 MEG ST 251 ½ Height	425
80 MEG ST 4096	Reduced 875

Printers

Okidata

182/192+/193+	220/369/465
292E/293E	435/585

Toshiba New

Toshiba 321 SL/341E	495/645
Toshiba 351 model II/351 Color	869/995

Hewlett Packard

Lazer Series II	1595
Lazer Jet 500+	3295
1 Meg Expansion	369
2 Meg Expansion	699

Monitors

CTX Color	269
Packard Bell Green/Amber	79
Samsung Green/Amber	79
Sony Multiscan/1311 with remote	559/359
NEC Multisync	535

Intel Math Coprocessor

8087-3/80287-6	95/160
8087-2/80287-8	140/249
8087-1/80287-10	195/295
80387-16	595/525

Drams

256K, 128K, 64K

Please Call for Quotes

Epson

LX86/FX86E	185/350
FX286/FX286E	425/459
EX800/EX1000	415/639
LQ800/LQ1000	465/645
LQ2500/Epson Laser Printer	899/1450

Toshiba Computers

T1100+ (New)	1395
T3100+	2695
Micro Soft MS Dos 3.2	63

GENERIC XT & AT COMPUTERS AND PERIPHERALS AVAILABLE low cost CALL

D-DATA

SALES/SERVICE/REPAIR

4742 Woodman Avenue
Sherman Oaks, CA 91423

Visa
MasterCard

Corporate & Retail Customers
Please Call for Quotes

For phone order call:
(818) 905-0994 (213) 859-3410

And Then There Were None

By Brock N. Meeks

I submit that, in this age of high-tech, high-touch, a new "right" should be defined: the right to low-cost access to information.

There is not a moment to waste.

On June 10, 1987 the FCC issued a Notice of Proposed Rule Making (NPRM) that will, on January 1, 1988, push the cost of information access into the stratosphere and guarantee the creation of a new social class: the "information poor."

These information poor won't be able to dial into computer databases or commercial online services simply because they won't be able to afford them, not because they don't want them. We're close to that situation now, given the current cost of information access, but with the promise of a dramatic rate increase looming on the horizon, the future looks grim.

The FCC proposal calls for assessing an additional charge of about $5 an hour for computer telecommunications services that offer enhanced services, such as those provided by U.S. Sprint's Telenet and Tymnet. These enhanced service companies are currently exempt from access charges. The FCC proposes to eliminate this exemption.

If the exemption is eliminated, you can take the price you pay for every hour of connect time and jack it up by at least five bucks, and probably much more. (Five dollars would likely be the charge if these services just passed on the increase to their users; in reality, they will probably raise charges even more to cover administrative charges.)

"If this proposal were to go into effect, our country's blossoming information age could whither and die without ever fulfilling its heretofore bright promise," says Paolo Guidi, president of Telenet. Educational institutions will also be harmed, according to Guidi, because "they are just now beginning to have affordable information services made available to them."

A MATTER OF EQUITY

FCC attorney Ruth Milkman told the Commission at the June 10 meeting that the basic theory behind the removal of the current access charge exemption is that if enhanced service providers use local networks to provide interstate services, they should pay for the same access and contribute to cost of facilities in the same way as providers of voice services.

Copyright ©1987 by Brock N. Meeks. All rights reserved.
Brock Meeks is a San Diego-based freelance writer and modem minuteman.

Milkman adds that the commission realizes that imposing the fee on computer services would not offset the charges on long distance carriers. Rather, she says, the FCC merely wants all carriers to pay an equal share for use of the local telephone exchange.

The Commissioners were in agreement that the crux of the access charge issue is "a matter of equity," as stated by Commissioner Mimi Weyforth Dawson during the June 10 meeting.

"The bottom line here ... is that we want the networks to evolve ... in response to a consumer demand ... not to various subsidies and anomalies," said FCC Chairman Dennis Patrick during the agenda meeting. He added that the information service providers have had plenty of time to get used to the charge and would "bear a heavy burden" to prove they could not deal with it.

"We're currently paying about 30 cents an hour, effectively, for dial-in access," counters Philip Walker, a vice president for Telenet. "We buy an ordinary business line for about $30 a month. And we use it about 100 hours. Under [the proposed] access charges, that same dial-in hour of use would cost us about $4.50; that's a factor of 15 increase." What will Telenet do with that added charge? "Pass it on to the consumer; we can't absorb that kind of rate increase," says Walker.

TELECO MATH 101

Consumer advocate groups are backing the ruling because they believe it's time that "data users pulled their own weight," according to Sam Simon, president of Issues Dynamics, Inc., a telecommunications policy firm in Washington, D.C. "The proposed access charges are considered common carrier line charges for fixed costs; that is, the cost of the local phone companies to maintain their equipment."

"After all," says Simon, "voice users, for years, have been saying they are subsidizing new costs to handle data line traffic, costs for services they neither want nor use.

"When the BOCs [Bell Operating Companies—local telephone companies] start getting increased revenues from charges on enhanced services, that money will go for fixed costs. As this happens, overall charges will go down, and eventually, the access charges, as well."

Think again, Sam. Let's do some math, and it's rather simple math at that.

According to figures obtained from the FCC's traffic analysis branch, long-distance, interstate voice calls rack up 115 billion "conversation minutes" a year. Figures obtained from public records and conversations with officials at various enhanced services put interstate data use at 2.8 billion minutes of data usage a year. Mark Uretsky, a financial analyst with the FCC's traffic analysis branch, says that data usage "certainly isn't any bigger than 3% of the [long distance] voice figure."

A simple turn of the crank on your adding machine shows that our figures set data usage at 2.5% of voice use, a figure that's even less impressive when you consider that the revenue generated from this extra 2.5% is spread across all of the BOCs.

That 2.5% doesn't go very far to maintain those fixed costs. Further, the increased overhead to administer the extra revenue will cut deeply into the 2.5% figure, so the actual increased revenue to BOCs is a somewhat meager 1%.

That 1% is not substantial enough to cause the FCC to call for a lowering of access charges. (When the BOCs are treated to larger revenues, it's been the Commission's policy to then decrease interstate access rates. However, with only a 1% increase, the FCC is not likely to require a lowering of access rates). Without a lowering of access rates, the BOCs are handed a windfall profit. Merry Christmas.

The BOCs gain; everyone else losses. Long distance voice users don't get lower rates, and data users are handcuffed into paying an astronomical rate increase. And for the privilege of paying higher rates, data users don't get *any* increase in quality, quantity, or performance! But to the advocates of this proposal, these facts are secondary.

Simon, although agreeing that data users will feel a crunch in their wallets, says: "This applied access charge is the only 'fair' thing to do. It makes everyone pay their own way. Equity, not the bottom line, is the real issue here."

What Simon and other advocates don't realize is that the ruling will actually create an environment of *inequity* and discrimination.

BITSTREAM DISCRIMINATION

One of the potential loopholes in the proposed ruling is the creation of private networks as a bypass. Because there are comparative characteristics of such private networks that perform similar tasks as enhanced service providers, such private networks are likely to be the center of debate during the comment phase of ruling. (By law, the FCC must solicit comments from the

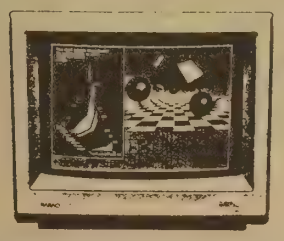
EMPaC
INTERNATIONAL CORP.

1180 Miraloma Way, Suite F
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 749-9935
FAX No: (408) 749-1532

5856 Geary Blvd.
San Francisco, CA 94121
(415) 751-6046
FAX No: (415) 751-4586

This Month's Special ! — $550.00

NANAO 8060s Multi-scan Monitor + one free monitor stand



- IBM Personal System/II compatible ---monitor for the future
- IBM PGA, EGA, CGA compatible
- 15.5 to 35 KHz horizontal ; 50 to 80 Hz vertical scan
- Super Hi-Res (820 x 620) 14-inch multi-scan color monitor
- 0.28mm dot pitch CRT (8060s)
- Flexibly meets your various application requirements from word-processing to CAD/CAM

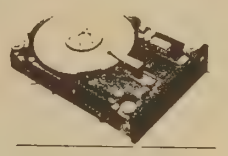
PT 338 — $450.00

The new 3 1/2" 30 MB hard-disk drive by Peripheral Technology, Inc.

- 40 ms average access time
- Less than 7 watt power consumption
- Auto head retract/lock mechanism
- Standard ST412 interfaced
- Advanced digital closed loop servo positioner system
- Microprocessor-controlled self-test and diagnostic
- Designed for use with RLL(2.7) controllers

HH-1050 — $595.00

Microscience International Corp.'s new 5 3/4" 53.33 MB hard-disk drive



- 28 ms average access time
- Low power consumption
- Dedicated head-landing zone
- Standard ST506/412/SCSI interfaces
- Advanced closed-loop servo system
- High -stability linear actuator design
- Supports RLL(2.7) encoding

XT Turbo System — $595.00 * *

- XT Turbo dual-speed 4.77/10MHz motherboard
- AT jr. case w/150W power supply
- 256K RAM installed
- Two 1/2 height 360K floppy disk drives
- Floppy disk controller
- Monochrome graphic card w/printer port
- High-resolution monochrome monitor
- AT-style keyboard
- FCC Class B approved

* * (4.77/8MHz less $20.00)

AT Turbo System — $950.00

- AT Turbo dual-speed 6/10MHz motherboard
- AT case w/200W power supply
- Zero wait state
- 512K RAM installed
- One 1/2 height 1.2M floppy disk drives
- Western Digital floppy/hard-disk controller
- Monochrome graphic card w/printer port
- High-resolution monochrome monitor
- AT compatible keyboard
- FCC Class B approved

Modems

Everex Internal Modem, 300/1200 bps w/software	$95.00
Everex Internal Modem, 2400 bps w/software	$195.00
EasyData External Modem, 2400bps w/software	$195.00

Keyboards

XT/AT Compatible (5161 or BTC5339)	$60.00
XT/AT Compatible (BTC5060)	$45.00

Monitors

EmPac Monochrome (OEM Hyundai)	$75.00
Casper Color RGB monitor 14" (HD-55)	$240.00
Nanao EGA monitor 14" (8042)	$370.00

Peripheral Cards

XT 2Meg EMS RAM card (0K)	$95.00
AT 2Meg EMS RAM card (0K)	$105.00

All Models of Epson Printers --- Call For Low Prices

public and the industry on any proposed rulings. After the initial comment phase the FCC then re-evaluates the proposal while sending copies of all comments to anyone that provided initial comments. A second round of comments is then worked through before the Commission sets the proposal into law.)

Given the potential for private networks, the FCC is likely to be asked to consider what will be the difference in function between electronic mail provided by Telenet, for example, as opposed to one provided internally or through private lines, such as the nationwide private computer service run by General Motors.

According to FCC attorney Milkman, the determining factor for applying access charges will be whether switched facilities will be used, such as those used to connect CompuServe or Telenet facilities with the user. No access charges would be assessed if no switched facilities are used, she says. If an entire intracompany network, used to provide enhanced services within the company, was on private line, or used no local teleco exchange facilities at all, no access charges would be assessed.

"So what this ruling does is set up an inequity among all data processing providers, e-mail providers, or whatever," says Telenet's Walker. "Large companies and information providers [able to afford private lines] are exempted, while those not able to afford their own networks get banged on."

INDUSTRY IMPACT

Access charges will likely kill innovative services like PC Pursuit and Tymnet's fledgling PC Express network. "These types of services will not be possible under the proposed ruling," said Walker. "We couldn't continue to offer [PC Pursuit] at the current rate." (PC Pursuit presently costs a flat $25 per month for all the online time you can use during non-prime time hours.) Services like PC Pursuit are only possible because users are not "on the clock" when they go online.

Joseph Markoski, counsel for ADAPSO, a trade association of data processing services, rejects the idea that enhanced service providers (which now pay a subscriber line fee and local business line charge) should be subject to the so-called Common Carrier Line and traffic sensitive charges imposed on long distance companies. He maintains that they are *users*, not telephone companies.

WRITE. NOW

And then there were none.

That could be the information age epitaph of 1987, the end of low-cost (or at least semi-reasonable) information services. Fortunately, there is already a groundswell of online activism set in motion on this issue, a signal to Washington that data users are a segment of the population to be reckoned with.

The FCC is accepting comments on the ruling. *Write to them now.* Tell them what you think of the ruling. You can file your comments by writing to:

Federal Communications Commission
Office of Opinion and Review
The Secretary
1919 M Street, N.W.
Room 222
Washington, D.C. 20554

Refer to "Amendments of Part 69 of the Commission's Rules relating to Enhanced Service Providers CC Docket 87-215." For more information you can call the FCC at (202) 632-7000. □

How To Reply To FCC Dockets

At presstime, the FCC had not yet released the docket on this issue. It may have done so by the time you read this. Check your online services daily for updates.

What follows is a net posting by Bruce Bergman of San Diego, uploaded to The WELL by Brock Meeks and printed by permission of its author. The validity of its content was verified point by point by Brock Meeks in a conversation with FCC attorney Ruth Milkman.

Ms. Milkman cautions, however, "The full text of the notice isn't available yet; it hasn't been released, it's been adopted. What usually happens is that the Commission adopts it in principle and then it takes a while to get printed and out.

"I think it's probably more effective if you wait for the text of the notice and wait and file your comments as formal comments. If you send them in now we'll treat them as informal comments and put them in the public file, which is not quite as effective. It's not as useful if you make comments without reading the notice first."

She adds that a summary of the notice will be published in the Federal Register, but that the public will have to pay for copies of the full text. For further information, call the FCC at (202) 632-7000.

—eds.

The following is a do-it-yourself-kit for responding to FCC docket 87-215 regarding amendment of Part 69 relating to Enhanced Service Providers.

Before I get started with the actual letter, let me take this opportunity to make a few comments regarding responding to the FCC. In my experience, the following information is useful and important to the success of your response.

1. If you really want to make an impression on the Commissioners, **send more than one copy of your response.** Send **five** copies. If you want to make an even better impression, send **eleven** copies. Five copies makes sure that your vote counts and provides a copy for each of the general groups. Eleven copies will get your document in the 'IN' basket of each Commissioner. If this isn't possible, even **one** letter counts as a vote. Don't send more than 11. Just 11 will do.

2. Don't send form letters. Form letters are usually not worth the effort you put into them. Why, you ask? Well, while each form letter you send gets counted as a vote, it can be rejected later. If it turns out that we win this round, it is entirely probable that **our opponents will ask to go through each and every response.** If they can show that 100 responses are identical (or closely similar) with the exception of the signature, **the 100 responses can be reduced to only one vote!** Make sure your letter is sufficiently different not to get caught by this.

3. Limit your main arguments to one page. If you want to go into more detail, augment your document with additional pages expanding on your original comments, keying to those original points. Number your points.

4. Give **reasonable reasons** why you oppose this docket. You can't just say that you oppose the rule-making without a sound, reasonable response. **Remember that the opposition will read each and every response you send,** if it can benefit them. We don't have that type of financial backing; they do.

5. Make a statement about who you are and what you do. If you have a certain expertise, or if you have a degree of some sort, **tell them that.** It counts a lot for what the commissioners think if they know you are someone who knows what you are talking about. If you run a service, are an administrator, offer services to the public, etc., briefly describe what you do and why.

6. Double-space your document. This can make the difference between your response's being read or just counted! If your response is clear, double-spaced, and concise, it will be read and given a better subjective value.

7. Get your neighbors into the act. If your friends and/or neighbors are familiar with and support you and your activities, ask them to write a letter to the FCC expressing their concern over how this docket might affect your community. If you can get local officials to do the same, great! Letterhead and many copies make the **best** response.

8. Make sure the date is on the document. It is important that the reader be made aware that this isn't an old response. Put the date on your document.

And, of course, don't ever forget to put the docket number at the top!

Lastly, remember that this is going to be a very important point in future rule-making efforts. Any time the FCC wins a battle, whether by apathy or some other means, it is a big step for them in the future. If the FCC decides in favor of this docket, it's likely that you will see more of the same type later on. Private agencies will see how easily it went over and base future requests on that information. If we win, it will make it tough for anyone to raise the issue again. If a specific proposal fails to make it through a certain number of times (because of the public's efforts), the commissioners tend to not reconsider it again during their term.

THE LETTER

Basically, you will want to create a letter which has the name of the FCC at the top, **as well as a clear pointer to the docket number.**

Here's a sample first page header:

Before the
FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION
Washington DC 20554

In the Matter of GENERAL DOCKET 87-215
Amendment of Part 69 of the
Commission's Rules relating to
Enhanced Service Providers

TO: The Commission
COMMENTS OF [your full name], [any professional titles]

After you have created the header, you can begin your text, **double-spaced.**

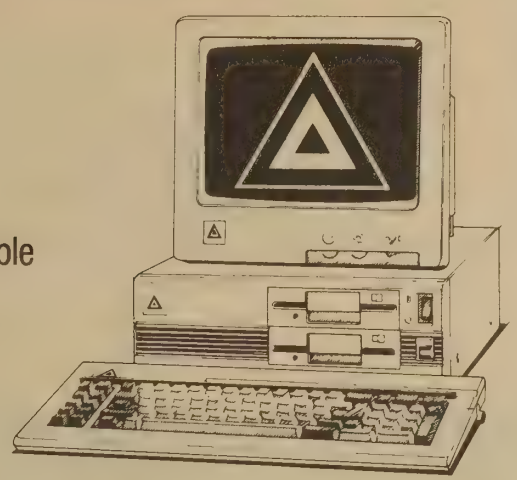
Begin by expressing who you are and any specific titles, duties, or responsibilities that might qualify you as someone who has a vested interest in what's going before the FCC's consid-

SHORELINE— Marin's PC Specialists

The Enhanced Leading Edge® Model "D"™ In Stock

20 MB System $1295—only $67 down/$67 month
30 MB System $1395—only $72 down/$72 month

- 7.16 MHZ clock speed
- IBM compatible
- 512K RAM Expandable to 768K
- Dual floppy, 20 MB, 30MB systems available
- High resolution monochrome monitor
- 15 month warranty
- DOS 3.1



Leading Edge® Model "L" Series ™ Modem-1200B $149.95/2400B $289

Leading Edge is a registered trademark and Model "L" Series and Information System are trademarks of Leading Edge Products Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Hayes is a registered trademark of Hayes Computer Technology. Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp. Infinite memory system is a trademark of Leading Edge Products, Inc.

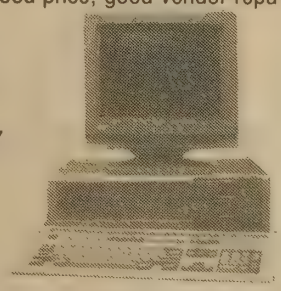
LEADING EDGE AUTHORIZED RETAIL DEALER

AST Premium 286
40 MB System $2995

Features:

- Multispeed 80286 CPU with user selectable 6, 8, 10 MHz.
- True "0" wait-states
- AST FASTRAM enhanced memory card - expandable to 2MB in a single slot
- FASTslots - seven industry standard expansion slots.
- 25 pin asynchronous serial and parallel ports and a real-time clock calendar
- AST-3G Plus multimode enhanced graphics adapter
- AST flat-screen, hi-resolution white phosphor monitor
- 1.2 MB diskette drive
- One-year warranty

"AST's first entry into the desktop computer market is a powerful AT compatible that runs at 6, 8, and 10MHz. . . Well-made, good price, good vendor reputation for quality and support, comes with a 32-bit RAM, our fastest tested AT."
—Infoworld, 3/87



AST RESEARCH INC.
The AST Premium Publisher

SPECIALS*

Diablo 635 Printer	$895
Diablo D25 w/sheet feeder	399
Sony 1311CR	419
Princeton HX9	349
Taxan 440 & Bob Card	495
Tiny Turbo Card	495
All Amiga/Apple software	15

Looking for accounting solutions?
Need help?
Call us—the accounting experts
We carry
Computer Associates Micro Products Division · RealWorld · CYMA McGraw-Hill · Champion Business Accounting Software · BPI · Open Systems Inc

This Month's Special
IUS/Computer Associates Easy Business Systems G/L $399

Lotus 1-2-3
DBase 3+, Word Perfect
Beginning **computer classes** ongoing
Call for details

CALL for the **best pricing** on printers
Hewlett Packard · brother · OKIDATA · EPSON · Diablo

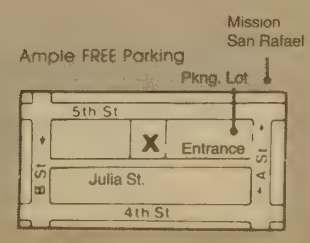
Maintenance Contracts
Insure your peace of mind
CALL FOR DETAILS

*while supplies last

SHORELINE SOFTWARE & COMPUTERS

1125 A STREET, **SAN RAFAEL**
SINCE 1982
Mon.-Fri. 10-6 Sat. 10-5
459-5800

FINANCING AVAILABLE
MasterCharge · VISA · DISCOVER



eration. Even stating that you're a user of a network is suitable. Now is not the time to be humble, however. Just tactfully explain what makes you significant to this proposal. **You're out to make an impression. Do so!** (Don't be verbose, however.)

Then, begin listing the reasons (numbered) **why** you oppose this proposal. The more reasonable, the better. Be concise and clear. If you need to go into detail, refer the reader to attached pages.

Here's an example:

I am a user of an Enhanced Service Provider. I frequently make use of such services to obtain information from computer information services that would otherwise be unavailable to me. The information I obtain allows me to [something . . .].

After you've explained who you are, and have shown why you have an interest in this docket, continue with:

I strongly oppose the Commission's proposal to surcharge Enhanced Service Providers for the following reasons:

1. [reason one]

2. [reason two]

3. [whatever comments you feel appropriate to your situation]

Remember, you don't need to be verbose to get your point across. You want to make sure the reader understands why you feel the way you do. If you need additional material in order to accomplish this, feel free to include additional pages; however, if you are only interested in making your feelings known and don't want to get really in-depth, the simple statements like the ones pictured above are sufficient to make your point.

Where you can refer to the text of the original document, do so! This is great for those who like to know exactly what you are referring to. It also shows that you have done your homework and are not just spouting off.

The best mode of attack in instances like this is to first explain why you are against the proposal. Once you have made it clear that there are good reasons why this wouldn't be a good thing, suggest alternate ideas. It can go a long way towards helping your arguments if you can suggest a viable alternative.

Finally, follow up your reasons with a nice suffix like:

Respectfully submitted,
[sign in BLACK INK]
[your spelled-out name and title]
[your street address]
[your city, state, and ZIP code]
[THE DATE]

Black ink is important when you sign your response. Also, make sure that you send the original. Copies for yourself, originals to the people you are writing to. Make sure you sign and date your letter.

If you have included additional pages, it would be wise to include a trailer at the bottom of each page, designating what page out of the total number of pages this is. Example:

Responses to General Docket 87-215
Page 1 of 3

Finally, place a return address on your envelope, place the correct postage on it, and mail it soon. If you can spend the extra cash, don't fold your responses; mail them in a larger manila envelope and keep them flat. This is especially useful if you are sending multiple copies. Chances are that it will get there in one piece, and will look great sitting on the desk of some Commissioner (flat).

The key point to remember is that you are out to make a valid point about the docket. You don't want to sound like you don't know what you're talking about, so be sure of your facts. You can best do this by being concise, clear, correct, and impressive. The impressive part comes to bear when you consider arrangement and looks of your document as well as your status in the topic under consideration. □

—Bruce Bergman

FULL SERVICE AT DISCOUNT PRICES

Please Come See Our Demo

VICTOR VPC II XT Compatible

MONO SYSTEM
- PC Magazine Editors Choice (Oct 86)
- FREE Upgrade V30 Microprocessor
- 2.5 Times Faster Than PC
- 360K Matsushita Floppy Drive
- AT Style Keyboard
- 640K RAM
- Built In Serial & Parallel
- MS DOS 3.2 Plus VBASICA
- 12 Mono Monitor w/Tilt/Swivel
- Mono Graphic Card with Printer Port
- Full One Year Warranty
- 90 days XEROX America Service
- Other Configurations Available

$995

AT COMPATIBLE 10/8 MHz ZERO WAIT STATE

Complete
20 MB MONO SYSTEM
- Norton Utility SI 11.5
- 20MB Hard Drive
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 512K RAM Exp to 1MB
- AT Keyboard
- 1 Serial 1 Parallel Port
- MGA Card
- Monochrome Monitor
- Hard Bound Documentation
- **Free** Utility Software

$1595

WYSE 286 Multisync Vega DeLuxe

20 MB EGA SYSTEM
- Top Rated By Norton Utilities In Speed Performance
- 80286 CPU 6/10 MHz Front Panel Selectable
- NEC Multisync 800x560 resolution
- 20 MB Hard Disk
- Video 7, Vega Deluxe Adapter Auto Switchable PGA/EGA/CGA/Mono
- Upward Compatible To PGA, Will Not Become Obsolete
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 640K Byte Memory
- Enhanced AT Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.1 Plus GW BASIC
- Full Documentation
- Full One Year Warranty

$2795

PRINTERS

Brother 1409	$359
Brother 1509	395
Brother 1709	565
Brother HR20	399
Brother HR40	735
Epson FX86E/FX286E/LQ 1000	CALL
Panasonic 1091i	315
NEC P7	635
Toshiba 321 SL	CALL
HP LASER JET II	CALL

MONITORS

Sony Multiscan	$625
NEC Multisync	565
Casper EGA	399
Casper Mono 12″	99
Samsung EGA	369
Quimax 14″ Mono w/Tilt & Swivel	135
Samsung 14″ Mono w/ T/S	99
CTX RGB/Mono	277

MODEMS

Volk Internal 1200 (Hayes Comp)	$109
Avatex 1200 HC External (Easy Install)	129
Signalman 2400 External (Fast)	309
Everex 2400 Internal	199

ADD ON CARDS

EGA Video7, Vega Deluxe	$325
EGA 648x480	239
EGA Paradise Autoswitch (Hercules Com.)	189
XT Memory Expansion (EMS) 2MB, OK	119
AT Memory Expansion (EMS) 2MB, OK	129
AT Memory Expansion (EMS) 4MB, OK	139

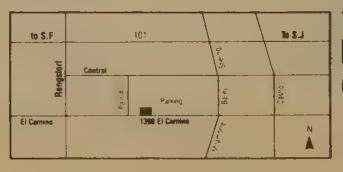
ACCESSORIES

Logitech Mouse
Mouse System/Dr Halo II
Keyboard Cover & Copy Holder
Power Center, Surge Protector
Printer Stand

Every day LOW Prices On Supplies
Media- Fuji, Xidex, TDK
Paper- ProPrint, SCM, Avery
Ribbons-Data Product, Frye, Brother
Cables & Connectors, Switch Boxes

CIMPEX **Computer Supplies**

One Stop Shopping For Your Computer Needs



1398 El Camino
Mountain View
(415) 964-5000

Price subject to change without notice

SUPER COMDEX SPECIAL

COMPUTERS

AST Premium 286 40-megabyte mono system ...**$2,145**
AST Premium 286 40-megabyte EGA system **2,545**
AST Premium 286 40-megabyte w/Vega Delux & NEC multisyn **2,975**
Victor VPC II 2-floppy mono system **995**
Victor VPC II 20-megabyte mono system **1,275**
Victor VPC II 30-megabyte mono system **1,345**
Victor VPC II 360K/720K/20MB mono system ... **1,495**
Victor V286 40-MB (39ms) 512K mono system ... **2,255**
AT&T 6300 360K/20MB monochrome system ... **1,595**
Compaq portable W/640K, 1 floppy, 20-megabyte **1,895**
Compaq portable II Model 2 w/2 floppy drives ... **2,245**
Compaq portable II Model 4 W/1.2 & 20MB (Original) **3,345**
Compaq Deskpro 12MHz 286 base system **1,945**
Compaq Deskpro 12MHz 286 40-megabyte mono system **3,195**
IBM AT Model 339 30-megabyte mono system .. **3,995**
IBM Personal System 2 Model 30 w/2 floppy drives **1,395**
IBM Personal System 2 Model 30 w/20-megabyte **1,895**
IBM Personal System 2 Model 50 ..... **2,895**
Predator Baby AT 40-megabyte mono system (10MHz) **1,895**
NEC Multispeed Laptop **1,345**
Macintosh Plus w/monitor & mouse **1,595**
Macintosh SE Model 1 w/keyboard **2,295**

*Includes 1.2MB floppy, keyboard, & DOS w/Basic

PRINTERS

IBM Quietwriter II **$1,245**
Epson FX-286e **549**
Epson FX-86E **359**
Apple Laserwriter **3,995**
Toshiba P321S1/P341SL (both w/tractor feeds) . **519/699**
Toshiba P341/P351 Model 2. ..... **579/845**
NEC P6 Parallel **439**
Fortis DM2010/DM2015 (200CPS Draft/50CPS NLQ) **349./419**
Panasonic KX-P1080i **219**

Super Special
HP Laser Jet Series II
Only $1,745.

MODEMS

Avatex 1200HC external (100% Hayes compatible) **$149**
Anchor Volks I 1200-baud internal w/software **149**
Anchor Volksmodem 1200-Baud external **169**
Signalman Lightning 2400-baud external/internal .. **309**
Hayes 1200B internal/1200 external **329./379**
Hayes 2400 internal w/Smartcom II **549**
Zuckerboard 1200-baud internal modem w/software .. **99**

Super Special
Dr. Halo II
Only $29.

ACCESSORIES

Autoscanner (4 computers to 1 printer) **$185**
Copy II PC option board **89**
8087-2/8087-3 ..... **155./129**
80287-6/80287-8 ..... **179./245**
150-watt power supply (110/220) for PC/XT **89**
Fuji floppy disks (all formats) ..... **Very Low**
Very high quality A-B switch boxes..... **49**

Super Special
Mouse Systems PC Mouse
w/Dr. Halo II & Desktop
Publisher's Graphics
(Identical to Media Xybernetics
DPE software)
Only $169

Predator 286 System

Mini AT-compatible system w/512K, 1.2MB floppy, 360K floppy, 40MB Seagate 39ms fast-access hard drive, hard/floppy controller, parallel/serial/game ports, clock/calendar w/battery back-up, enhanced keyboard, hardware-selectable between 8MHz and 10MHz, Zero & 1 wait state, Legal Award Bios, high-resolution monochrome graphics adapter (non-flicker even at turbo speed), monochrome monitor with tilt & swivel base, user's guide, and a 1 year warranty on parts and labor. List price is $2,995. Free shipping on purchases of 2 or more systems.

Only $1,895.

We have excellent prices for dealers on almost everything we sell! Dealers must have a valid resale permit!

This ad supercedes all previous ads, flyers, promotional materials, and the like. Ad prices are always subject to change without notice.

EXPANSION/INTERFACE BOARDS

Clock/Calendar Adapter ..... **$ 59**
IBM Serial Card **39**
640K RAM card w/o memory **69**
Parallel/Serial/Game/Clock adapter for PC/XT/AT.... **79**
AST Advantage w/128K & Desqview **329**
Generic Sixpak Plus w/o memory **95**

VIDEO/EGA ADAPTERS

Monographics/printer adapter (works to 12MHz) . **$ 79**
Video 7 Vega Delux (OEM version) **289**
Paradise EGA board (OEM version) **189**
STB Chauffeur HT..... **229**
STB Chauffeur HT..... **229**
Generic color graphics/printer adapter **69**
Video 7 Vega board **285**

HARD DISK/FLOPPIES/TAPE BACK-UPS

Seagate 20MB kit/30MB kit (w/controller) . **$295./$359**
Seagate ST4038/ST4051/ST251 (all for AT) **539/599/459**
Miniscribe 3650 40MB half-height for PC/XT **489**
Fuji 20-megabyte/30-megabyte hardcard **409./499**
National 10 megabyte external **399**
Okidata 1/3 height 360K floppy..... **59**
Compaq half-height 360K floppy (original) **69**
Toshiba 3½" 720K internal floppy kit..... **135**
5¼" 360K external drive for Toshiba laptops **265**
3½" 720K external floppy drive **295**
Toshiba half-height 360K floppy for PC/XT/AT **89**
Toshiba 1.2MB floppy for AT or compatibles..... **109**

MONITORS

IBM Hi-Res color monitor (model 8513) **$595**
Casper CGA monitor/EGA monitor **295/385**
Casper TTL amber monochrome w/tilt & swivel **89**
Goldstar High-Res EGA monitor **389**
Samsung TTL amber monochrome **79**
Samsung TTL amber monochrome w/tilt & swivel... **89**
Amdek 410A TTL monochrome **169**
NEC JC1401 multisync..... **549**
Samsung High-Res EGA monitor..... **389**

SOFTWARE

IMSI Desktop Publisher's Graphics (DPG) $89
CPYAT2PC (copies 1.2MB files in 360K format) **69**
dBASE III Plus (latest version) **389**
Computer Associates (IUS) Accounting Software .. **395**
Borland software..... **Very Low**
GEM collection/GEM graph..... **109./129**
Disk Optimizer (new version) **34**
Microsoft Windows Version 1.03 ..... **69**
Word Perfect 4.2/WP Library **199/59**
Wordstar 2000 Plus..... **289**
Microsoft DOS 3.2 w/GW Basic **89**
Microsoft C Compiler..... **279**
IBM PC DOS 3.3 ..... .99

SUPER DUPER SALE!!!

STORE HOURS
MON -FRI 10 00 to 7 00
SATURDAYS 11 00 to 5 00

SCI/TECH COMPUTER STORES
"DETERMINED TO BE BEST — DESTINED TO BE FIRST"

1501 EL CAMINO REAL
BELMONT, CA 94002
(415) 591-1663 EXT. 125

• Visa, M/C, Cashiers Checks or Money Orders. Allow 3 wks. for personal or company check. Add $1.90 COD. • Add 3% shipping & handling • CA residents add sales tax • Warranty backed by Manufacturer

IBM PC XT PC AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc COMPAQ DESKPRO, registered trademark of Compaq Computer Corporation

Paging Dr. Memory:

Memory Management Concepts

By Bennett Falk

"What makes it so difficult to run UNIX on a PC?" This question seems to be about the limitations of microcomputer hardware (not just IBM-PCs and compatibles, but any single-user micro). It's a question with lots of glib answers: "The PC's hard disk is too slow," for example, or simply "Well, PCs just don't support multi-tasking; they can only do one thing at a time."

There are other earnest seekers after truth on the other side of the fence: "Why, if UNIX and the computers that run it are so great, is it difficult to run DOS applications on UNIX systems?" This appears to be a question about software design. It doesn't really have a snappy comeback, and is likely to provoke the disgruntled guru to take refuge in some arcane "awk" script.

Both are vexing questions. In spite of appearances, they are about a single, rather dry topic: memory management.

MEMORY MANAGEMENT

The use and allocation of your computer's memory requires intricate coordination of both hardware and software. Processors expect to see memory addresses in a format of some kind, a "logical address," which can be manipulated in CPU registers and turned over to memory boards to find the referenced location in physical memory.

The programs you execute contain addresses that make possible branching from one part of the program to another, and they expect to be positioned in memory in a certain way. The addresses your program contains must make sense to the CPU (usually it is the responsibility of the compiler that produced the program to assure this), and the operating system must load your program in such a way that both the CPU and your program agree on where things are in memory.

The respective memory management strategies of DOS and UNIX contribute more to the distinctive character of these operating systems than most users realize. By keeping memory management structures to a minimum, single-user systems can give users more immediate access to hardware resources.

On the other hand, the UNIX computer's ability to do several things at once depends largely on the peaceful coexistence of programs in memory. Indeed, multi-tasking is in some sense illusory: the processor never does more than one part of one thing at a time. The amazing thing about multi-tasking is that programs are kept in memory without interfering with each other.

Copyright ©1987 by Bennett Falk. All rights reserved. *Bennett Falk lives in the East Bay, works with computers and writes when time permits.*

Because DOS programs are assured of having uninterrupted access to both memory and the CPU, each program can do its own memory management. Except for the first loading of the kernel when the system is booted, however, any program that is loaded into memory on a UNIX system must share the computer's memory with other programs executing at the time.

DOS PROGRAMS AND MEMORY

DOS programs furnish a good example of how single-user memory management is done. There are two kinds of programs in the DOS world, those having the file extension ".COM" and those whose extension is ".EXE". COM files are images that can be loaded unchanged into memory to be executed. The reason they can be loaded unchanged is simply that the program happens to require no more than 64K of memory to run, and it was arbitrarily decided that the computer itself would have no less than 64K.

EXE files, because they may require more than a single 64K segment of memory, contain a header that tells the DOS program loader what is needed so that addresses for the various components of the program can be patched into the program as it is loaded. This patching assures that the program will take advantage of any optional memory the user has installed.

In either case, however, the program runs in what is called "real" mode: the memory addresses the program needs are "hard-coded" into it (either by the compiler for "COM" files or at load time for "EXE" files).

DOS programs are generally loaded into the same area of memory, and any memory addresses the program might contain are real addresses. The CPU will interpret the address to refer to one and only one memory location, since DOS congenially allocates all memory to the program. Consequently, there is little need for the operating system to manage memory; because DOS programs are assured of having uninterrupted access to both memory and the CPU, each program can do its own memory management.

UNIX PROGRAMS AND MEMORY

UNIX programs, on the other hand, do not run in "real" mode.

Except for the first loading of the kernel when the system is booted, any program that is loaded into memory on a UNIX system must share the computer's memory with other programs executing at the time. The new program will be loaded wherever there happens to be space for it, and the program can't reliably know ahead of time where it will be situated in memory during execution.

If memory fills up, UNIX will make space for loading additional programs by momentarily swapping currently running programs to disk. The "swapped out" program is eventually reloaded into memory to continue execution, but again, it will be reloaded wherever space is available. (An alternate strategy for maintaining on disk a portion of the programs currently executing in memory is called "paging.")

As if this weren't complicated enough, it's also common for several users to run the same program simultaneously, typically each with a separate copy loaded into a different section of memory.

THE VIRTUAL CONSPIRACY

These features of the execution environment for UNIX programs require more elaborate memory management than is provided by most single-user microcomputers and their operating systems. Like their single-user counterparts, UNIX programs must have some way of addressing memory, but the addresses the programs contain cannot be the real addresses of locations in

One of the bay area's largest hardware and software selections in stock

Thousands of software and hardware products for MSDOS, Apple, and Mac
Products for the Office and the Home

Lotus and Word Perfect classes
We take trade-ins
Trade in your old IBM or Apple for a high performance AT&T computer

AT&T

AT&T 6300 20 Meg System

640K, keyboard, graphics, green monitor, parallel, serial, clock. 1 year warranty

Only $1489

AT&T 6300 Plus 20 Meg System

512K, keyboard, graphics, green monitor, parallel, serial, clock. 1 year on-site warranty

Only $1716

AT&T 6310 (80286) 20 Meg System

512K, keyboard, graphics, green monitor, parallel, serial, clock. 1 year on-site warranty

Only $2641

AT&T Starlan Network Card
Easy to use!
Only $319

*DOS not included on above systems

MSDOS

Dbase III Plus	399.00
Framework	399.00
Wordstar 2000 Plus	295.00
Microsoft Word	299.00
Word Perfect	249.95
Paradox	449.00
Rbase System 5	439.00
Crosstalk	139.95
Clipper	429.95
First Choice	119.00
Halo DPE	195.00
Fast Back	129.95
Words & Figures	169.95
Microsoft Windows	69.95
Generic Cad	79.95
Quickbasic	69.95
Turbo Prolog	69.95
Norton Utilities	69.95
Mace Utilities	79.95
Newsroom Pro	99.95
Org Plus	69.95
Traveling Sidekick	49.95
Dbase Programmers Utilities	74.95
Volkswriter Deluxe w/spell	89.95
Sideways	49.95
Fontasy	59.95
Disk Optimizer	45.00
Xtree	39.95
Dan Bricklins Demo Program	69.95
VP Planner	79.95
Financial Cookbook	39.95
Cut & Paste	14.95
Flight Simulator	33.95
Jet	39.00
Ventura Publisher	589.00

HARDWARE

AT&T PC6300 Plus cpu only	995.00
AT&T Enhanced Memory board 512k	495.00
Seagate 20meg with controller	396.00
Plus Development Hardcard 20	699.00
Hercules Graphics Card Plus	219.00
Nec P7 24pin printer	699.00
Nec P6 24pin printer	510.00
Nec Multisync EGA	429.95
Nec Multisync Monitor	599.00
Practical Modem 1200	139.95
Mouse Systems mouse w/paint	149.95
Microsoft Mouse w/paint	149.95
Amdek 1280 Monitor	795

Friendly Software Store

376 El Camino Real,
San Carlos, CA 94070
415-593-8275

physical memory.

The compiler producing a program to be used on a UNIX system builds the program around memory addresses that refer not to physical memory, but to a hypothetical memory in which the program could run comfortably. The program is constructed assuming a "virtual address space."

The program itself has no idea that the memory it addresses is virtual and not real. A UNIX program will "manage" its virtual address space in much the same way that DOS programs manage physical memory: as though no other program were executing in that space at the same time.

When the program is run, UNIX becomes a co-conspirator with the compiler and performs two services behind the back of the program in execution: it coordinates the program's virtual address space with physical memory, and sees to the orderly satisfaction of the demands for memory from all the programs running concurrently.

IMPLEMENTATIONS

How and where virtual addresses are mapped to locations in physical memory will vary with hardware. The address translation could be done entirely by the UNIX kernel (that portion of UNIX that controls the hardware). Independent of any user's program, UNIX maintains a number of tables which describe not only the memory requirements of currently active processes but the layout of physical memory as well. Address translation could be performed using these tables with no special assistance from the hardware.

Of course, if the UNIX kernel, which must share the CPU with all other processes on the system, is solely responsible for address translation, performance will suffer. UNIX is almost unbearably sluggish on machines like the IBM PC (based on the Intel 8088). Performance is acceptable on PC clones based on the 8086 (ATT's 6300, for example), but lacking hardware support for extended memory, the native 1MB address space of the 8086 seriously limits what could be done on such a system.

If the UNIX kernel, which must share the CPU with all other processes on the system, is solely responsible for address translation, performance will suffer. UNIX is almost unbearably sluggish on machines like the IBM PC (based on the Intel 8088).

One strategy to improve performance uses a separate hardware component (a Memory Management Unit or MMU) to perform address translation. Currently this is the favored strategy for computers using the Motorola 68000 family of processors. The UNIX kernel simply notifies the MMU of the location of the tables describing each process and the layout of physical memory. Thereafter, the MMU handles all address translation freeing both the kernel and the CPU for other tasks.

The Intel 80386 chip takes this strategy one step further by enlisting the processor itself in the virtual conspiracy. With the 386, memory management functions are built into the processor itself.

Finally, what can be said about the questions posed at the outset? On the one hand, there is nothing intrinsic to personal computer hardware that makes it impossible to run UNIX. UNIX itself is capable of performing the necessary memory management to allow multi-tasking on these machines. The limiting factors for running UNIX on personal computers are performance expectations and the increasing size of UNIX programs as the operating system continues to develop on computers with generous allocations of both memory and disk.

The problem of moving single-user applications into a UNIX environment is more delicate. The conventional (and labor intensive) solution is to port the application to UNIX: move the source code to a UNIX machine, modify it as necessary to suit the hardware and and the compiler, and then re-compile it, in effect producing a different product. Because UNIX memory management has relied increasingly on hardware, however, no one has been eager to invest in such a solution. There is instead some prospect that hardware developments could make single-user applications runnable under UNIX in their present form. With the appearance of the 386 and its support of a "virtual 8086" this far-fetched sounding solution not be so unreasonable. Perhaps we live in interesting times. □

UNIVERSAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS

Grand Opening!

ADD-ON CARDS

384 multifunction card	78.00
Multi I/O card	78.00
Monochrome graphics W/P	78.00
Color graphic card	55.00
Memory expansion card	42.00
Parallel printer card	22.00
RS-232 serial card	29.00
Game I/O card	18.00
Clock & calendar	29.00
Floppy controller w/cable	32.00
XT hard disk controller	95.00
Everex 1200 baud modem	98.00

MONITORS

Casper TTL monitor	90.00
Quimax 14" monitor	128.00
CTX 14" color monitor	270.00

MOTHERBOARD W/BIOS

640K XT Turbo motherboard	110.00
6/10 MHz AT motherboard	460.00

HARDWARE

XT keyboard	60.00
AT/XT 5339 enhance keyboard	74.00
150W XT power supply	55.00
200W AT power supply	85.00
Printer cable	8.00
360K floppy disk drive (TEAC)	89.00
(FUJITSU)	79.00

MISC.

Seagate ST-225 kit	330.00
Seagate 4038 30M	550.00
Seagate 4051 40M	610.00
5¼" DS/DD diskettes	.60

951 El Camino Real South San Francisco, CA 94080 Tel (415) 583-9736

PC/XT COMPATIBLE SYSTEM

- Turbo XT motherboard w/640K RAM (4.77/8MHz)
- XT case & 150w power supply
- 2 floppy disk drives
- Monographics w/printer port
- Multifunction card
- Hi-res amber monitor
- AT look alike keyboard
- 1 year warranty parts & labor

$670

AT-286 COMPATIBLE SYSTEM

- 6/10 AT motherboard w/1M RAM (120ns)
- 200w power supply
- Western digital floppy & hard controller
- 5339 AT enhance keyboard (101 keys)
- Monographics w/printer card
- Quimax 14" hi-res monitor
- 1.2 Drive
- AT/IO
- Free MS DOS 3.21 w/GW BASIC
- 1.2 HD DR
- AT I/O

FREE MS DOS 3.21 w/GW Basic

- 1 year warranty parts & labor

$1,320

EVERYTHING YOU NEED FOR LESS

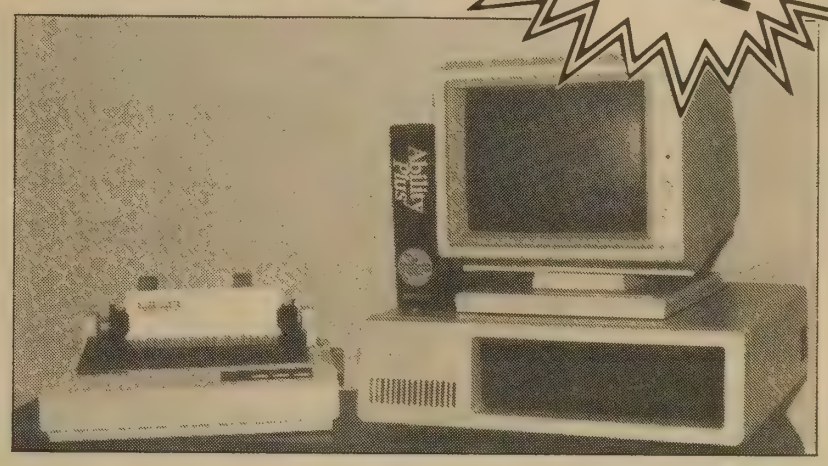
Turbo PC-XT Compatible, Migent Ability PLUS and a Daisy Wheel Printer or a Dot Matrix Printer.

$1149

NOW 10 MHz

BUNDLED TURBO-XT

IBM PC XT compatible, 8088-2 CPU (4.77/10Mhz Keyboard Switchable), 640K Memory, AT Style Keyboard, 150W Power Supply, 2 Floppy Disks, I/O Card with FDD/SER/PAR/GAME and Clock Calendar, Monochrome/Graphic Card, Monochrome Monitor and FCC ID bundled with Migents Ability PLUS (Integrated Word Processor, Spread Sheet, Database, Graphics, Communications and Slide Show), and a Fast, Letter Quality, Daisy Wheel or DOT MATRIX PRINTER.



Above Bundle w/20 Mbyte Disk **$1469**
Above Bundle w/20 Mbyte Disk & Color Monitor **$1699**
AT Bundle w/Color Monitor **$1999**

All systems come with a 1 yr. warranty on parts & labor. On-site, 24 hour response maintenance contracts are available.

AT COMPATIBLE SYSTEM

10 MHz, 512k Memory, Keyboard, FD/HD controller, 1.2 Mbyte floppy, 192 Watt P/S, Monochrome Monitor/card Made in the U.S., 20,000 Systems Installed, 52 Hour Burn-in & 30- day Money back Guarantee on the System Unit

$1299

Base AT w/20 Mbyte drive **$1599**
Base AT w/30 Mbyte drive **$1849**
Base AT w/40 Mbyte drive **$1949**
Above AT Systems w/EGA add **$450**

ACCESSORIES

MONITORS

Casper Hi-Res Amber **$99**
Mitsubishi 16 Color **319**
Mitsubishi EGA **425**
Mitsubishi Diamond Scan **599**

DISK DRIVES

Fujitsu 360k DS/DD. **$89**
Seagate 20 MEG Hard w/cntl. **379**
Seagate 20 MEG Hard Drive Only. . . **299**
Seagate 30 MEG Hard Drive Only. . . **549**
Seagate 40 MEG Hard Drive Only. . . **559**

MISCELLANEOUS

I/O Plus (ser/par/clock/game) **$59**
Monochrome card **42**
Ser/par printer cards **39/19**
Migent pocket modem. **199**
Everex 300/1200 int. modem. **119**
Everex parallel and serial card **59**
Everex EGA card **195**
Everex Internal 60 Mbyte tape Streamer **625**
Everex External 20/60 Mbyte tape Streamer **660/750**
IRMA IBM 327X Emulator **795**

Migent In-House Accountant **79**
Migent Ability. **79**
Migent Ability PLUS. **199**
MS-DOS 3.21 w/GW BASIC **82**

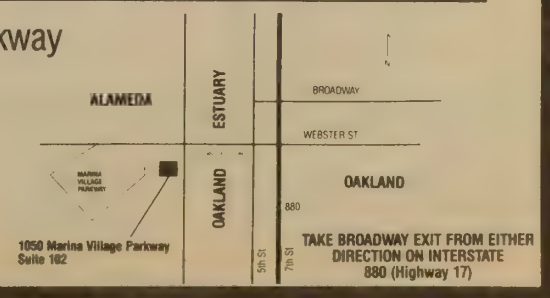
LEASING AVAILABLE FOR BUSINESSES

Terms: All orders are shipped COD via UPS, Prices subject to change and availability. Alameda County Add 7% Sales Tax. California residents add 6.5% sales tax. Items may be prepaid by certified check or money order. Above prices reflect 3% cash discount.

MIGENT STRATEGIES, INC.

1050 Marina Village Parkway
Suite 102
Alameda, CA 94501
(415) 865-6880

master charge VISA



Ability PLUS, In House Accountant and Pocket Modem are trademarks of Migent, Inc. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines.

Miscellaneous Solutions To Perennial Problems

By Ken Milburn

The avowed purpose of this column is to talk about the whys, hows and why nots of marrying various PC accessories in order to get a specific kind of job done quicker, better and easier. But some packages are solutions in themselves, or contribute to solutions in a variety of job categories. I'd be remiss not to report my experience with these stand-alone wonders. Therefore, this issue's column is devoted to them.

POINT AND CLICK DATA ENTRY

What looks like a mouse, has buttons and a tail like a mouse, but saves typing keystrokes instead of arrow-key poking? A Saba Technologies handscanner, of course. It's different from the full-page character-recognition scanners we're used to seeing. What it does is allow you lift random chunks of words off a typed page and automatically enter them wherever you've placed the cursor on your screen.

This gadget answers a long-standing prayer of mine. I get bundles of typed press releases, many of which contain small amounts of information I'd like to track. If I simply filed the pages, I'd soon drown in paper—and never be able to find the information when I needed it. Now I can simply call up ACT, wave the Saba "mouse" across the company name and watch it appear in the appropriate data field on my screen. Ditto all the other fixed fields, regardless of where (or in what order) the needed information appears on the original page. Then I can go to the notes field and just start entering any information I might otherwise have highlighted with a marker. If your typing pool spends most of its time re-keying data produced by other computers for database and spreadsheet entry, the Handscanner could repay its cost in no time.

You just can't do that with a full page scanner. Sure, some of the more sophisticated ones come with Optical Character Recognition (OCR) software that lets you scan only part (or even several parts) of a page. But I haven't seen a package yet that allows you to designate a destination location for each of these "windows." Even if you could do that, it would probably be more trouble than I'd care to invest.

There are some drawbacks to the Saba. It can recognize the most commonly-used laser, dot-matrix and daisy-wheel printer output. Still, about 30% of the typed material I get can't be scanned. Typeset, badly photocopied and marked-up originals are taboo. Accuracy depends on keeping the mouse aligned with the text, so you're bound to have to correct some errors—but it's much more efficient than typing from scratch. Also, the scanner adapter fills one of your expansion slots, and the card's 9-pin connector is easily mistaken for an AT's serial port. That's a disaster waiting to happen, because this port supplies power to the scanner. The juice could destroy some serial devices if they were absent-mindedly plugged into it.

The ProPrinter adds up to a gadget so much more efficient than anything preceding it that you owe yourself a demo.

MORE POINTING AND CLICKING

After IBM's PS/2 announcement, someone quipped that they wondered if IBM stood for "Iwanna Be a Macintosh." That's partly because the PC is rushing to become easier and more efficient to use. Part of the plan is to make greater use of graphics and point-and-click software environments like *Windows*.

Up until last week, I had yet to see the perfect pointing device. Digitizing pads are the most natural because they feel like pencil and paper. But they're tough to cost-justify and are real-estate barons. Mice are affordable and accurate enough for 98% of our requirements, but they don't work well when they encounter the note scraps, paper clips and other paraphernalia that fill my desktop. Joysticks and trackballs are space-efficient, but feel just plain peculiar.

A startup company in the East Bay, however, has the answer. It's called the ProPointer. Your existing software will think it's a Microsoft bus mouse. It needs no more space than a trackball and could even be built into a keyboard. You hold the pointer like a pencil, touching down whenever you want to "select." You can program all sorts of characteristics into it by selecting items off a menu. It all adds up to a gadget so much more efficient than anything preceding it that you owe yourself a demo. Look for it in your neighborhood store within a week or two of reading this item. I'll report on it a bit more in an upcoming graphics column. By then, I'll have had a chance to put it through its paces a bit more.

GETTING YOUR ACT TOGETHER

Most of the personal time and contact management software I've come across has been so simple (and inflexible) that you could do better by setting up a tracking system in a simple database like *PFS, Q&A* or *Nutshell* (any of which, by the way, provides all the database most entrepreneurs will ever get around to using).

Well, I've finally seen a program that could *define* personal time, expense and client tracking on the PC. It's the product of a group of former mainframe salesmen, and these folks have been trained to track time efficiently. And they know what it takes to produce a professionally commercial software product.

Called *ACT*, the program is published by Conductor Software. There are two reasons I think it will become a monster seller: flexibility and ease of use. The package uses a Lotus-type prompting menu, so there's not much computer-speak to remember. You don't have to be any sort of typist to keep complex records, either. Most fields can be filled in by picking a standard entry from a pop-up list. Times and dates are filled in by the system clock and a built-in calendar, in combination with pop-up lists that let you move an appointment, call or task ahead by an hour, day, week, etc. Onscreen status reports can be called up in a keystroke, so you can see upcoming appointments, calls that need to be made, and so forth. You don't even have to type letters, because automatic form letter generation is built in.

When it comes to flexibility, there are 15 fields that you can easily define yourself. There's also a built in reference library for any tabular information you might care to keep on line; things like metric conversions, commuter flight schedules, or UPS rates per pound. At any time while the program is running, there's a "quick key" that pops up a window for quick calls and "to-do"s that are unrelated to a particular client form. You can have as many free-form, unlimited length notes attached to a record as you want. The system keeps them all in chronological order. In fact, *ACT* keeps an audit trail on everything you've done and, where pertinent, relates these activities to contact profiles. You can also attach expenses to client profiles, then automatically generate an expense report for your boss or the IRS.

WHERE'S THE 386 STORY?

Ever since I did the feature on November COMDEX's 386 developments, *MicroTimes* has been getting letters and phone calls asking when we'd run the hands-on 386 feature we promised. Sadly, it takes considerable time for announcements to become reality.

We started out by building our own 386 machine using a RAM Systems 286/386 mother-

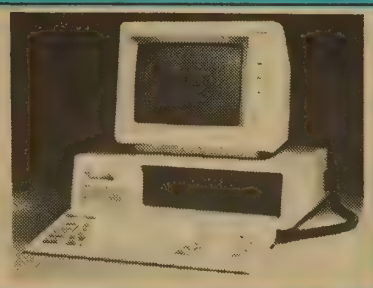
continued on page 168

Copyright © 1987 by Ken Milburn. All rights reserved. *Ken Milburn is a freelance writer on Microcomputers. His articles have appeared in numerous computer publications, including* PCWorld, InfoWorld, Computer Graphics World *and* MicroTimes. *He also does system configuration for small businesses. He can be reached at (415) 331-6926 or by sending E-mail to (ken) on The WELL, (415) 332-6106.*

AMERICAN DIGITAL DISCOUNT ASSOCIATION

SUPER iXT SYSTEM

with Floppy Drive
Floppy Drive Controller
Monochrome Monitor
Video Card
20 Mb Hard Disk



Model I/5MHz $945.00
Model II/8MHz 995.00
Model III/10MHz 1045.00

IBM XT SYSTEM

IBM XT SYSTEM

with 1 Floppy Drive
Multi-I/O Card
Monochrome Monitor
Video Card

IBM XT System $1595.00

SUPER iAT/10 MHz SYS

Super iAT/10 MHz System
with 640K Memory
1.2 Mb Floppy Drive
30 Mb Hard Disk
Monochrome Monitor
Video Card

Super iAT System $1595
please call for super iAT 12MHz

IBM AT SYSTEM

IBM AT/6 or 8MHz System
with 512K Memory
1.2 Mb Floppy Drive
30 Mb Hard Disk
Monochrome Monitor
Video Card

IBM AT 6MHz $2995.00
IBM AT 8Mhz $4495.00

Acer 386 System

CPU Intel 386
16 MHz clock speed
1.2 MB floppy drive
40 MB high performance hard disk

$3500

TOSHIBA LAPTOP-3100

AT Power in a Compact Size
GaS Plasma Screen
8MHz Speed
640K Memory
One 3.5'' 720K Floppy Drive
Parallel/Serial Port
10 Mb Hard Drive

3100 Laptop Call

TOSHIBA LAPTOP-1100

CMOS 80C86 - 7.1 MHz
LCD Display - 640K Memory
Two 3.5'' 720K Disk Drives
One Expansion Slot
Color Graphics Card
Par./Ser. Port - Clk Calendar
Ext Floppy Drive Optional

1100 Plus Laptop Call

TAPE BACKUP SYSTEM

ACHIEVE 60Mb Tape Backup
Self Contn'd & Menu Driven
Image & File by File Backup
PC/XT, AT & Compatibles
Quick Data Format $699.00

Internal $595
External $695

PRINTERS

200cps in Dot Matrix. 50cps in Near Letter Quality. Epsen 286 Compatible Tractor & Friction Feed.

FORTIS DM2015 132 Col. $395.00
FORTIS DM2010 80 Col. $345.00
DM1310 130cps, 80 Col. $249.00

EPSON PRINTER 300cps, NLQ Mode
EX-800 80 Col. (OEM) $449.00
EX-1000 132 Col. (OEM) $549.00

TAXAN 710S PLOTTER

Max Pen Speed 10 In/sec in Axial Direction - 6 Automatic Pen Changes
6 Color Fiber Pens Provided (uses most types of ceramic pens)
100% HP-GL Command Compatible
100% Pin compatible Ser. Port w/HP-7475
Takes Up To 11'x 17'' Paper

710S Plotter $795.00

EGA MONITOR

Taxan 660 Monitor
12″ screen, 650 x 350. . . .$415
TATUNG 1380 Monitor
13'' Screen, 650x350 $395.00

MULTISYNC™ MONITOR
TAXAN 770 Multivision
14'' Screen, 800x600 $595.00
NEC Multisync
14'' Screen, 800x560 $625.00

EGA CARD

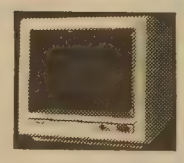
SUPER EGA Card $165.00

ATI Wonder EGA Card
Auto-switch Capability,
132 Col. Emulation $225.00

TAXAN 560 EGA Card
Auto-switch Capability $245.00

RGB MONITOR

CGA Spec.
640x200
Resolution.



TAXAN 720 $350.00
TATUNG 1360 $325.00
ADDA RGB $295.00

MODEMS

Fully Hayes Compatible

1200 Baud Internal $ 99.00
2400 Baud Internal $225.00

HARD DRIVE for PC/XT

10 Mb w/Controller $295.00
20 Mb w/Controller $345.00
30 Mb w/Controller $395.00
60 Mb w/Controller $795.00
100 Mb w/Controller $1495.00

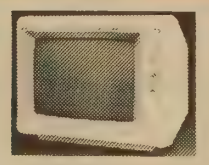
HARD DRIVE for PC/AT

30 Mb By Rodime $495.00
30 Mb By Seagate $595.00
40 Mb By Rodime $595.00
40 Mb Micropolis, 25mS $695.00
60 Mb Micropolis, 25mS $995.00
70 Mb Micropolis, 25mS $1095.00
80 Mb By Seagate $1195.00
120 Mb By Maxtor, 25mS $2995.00

TTL MONO MONITOR

TTL Monochrome Monitor
Taxan 123 Green $109.00
Taxan 124 Amber $119.00
Tatung Green $ 99.00
Tatung Amber $109.00
ADDA Amber $ 89.00

COMPOSITE MONO MON



Taxan 118 Green $ 99.00
Taxan 119 Amber $109.00

EMS CARD

OK Expandable to 2 Mb
Supports EMS Standard
Works with Lotus Release 2 Etc.

For XT $149.00
For AT $169.00

D-RAM 41256 $3.25 ea.

ADD-ON CARDS

Mono Graphic/Printer Port $79.00
Color Graphic Card $69.00
XT Multifunction w/384K Memory $159.00
XT Multi-I/O Card $79.00
XT Mini-I/O Card $69.00
AT Mini-I/O Card $79.00

LASER PRINTER

LASER PRINTER By GENICOM

10 Pages Per Minute with GE Carry-in Service

$2995

PC XT/AT KEYBOARD

KEYBOARDS for IBM PC/XT, AT

AT Style $65.00
Enhanced AT Keyboard $79.00

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

XT-360K $ 89.00
AT-1.2 Mb $129.00
AT/XT-3½'' $ Call
Apple IIC & IIE $125.00
MacIntosh MAC-800K $195.00

POWER SUPPLY

Uninterruptable Pwr Supply
Powr Failure Interrupt Signal to Computer
Back-up Power for 15 Min.
Noise Surpression & Surge Protection

250 Watt $199.00
400 Watt $345.00

POWER SUPPLY

150 Watt Power Supply
For PC/XT $49.00

200 Watt Power Supply
For PC/Baby AT $69.00

200 Watt Power Supply
For PC/AT $79.00

SYSTEM SOFTWARE

MS DOS 3.2
w/GW BASIC
$79

FAX MACHINE

SHARP Model FD-200
Support Group II & Group III

$1495.00

ACCESSORIES

8087 Chip $ Call
80287 Chip $ Call
Printer Cable $12.00
2-Way Data-Switch Box $29.00
3-Way Data-Switch Box $39.00
Power Directory with Modem Protection $49.00
DS/DD 360K Diskettes (100 per box) $9.00

Prompt delivery, usually shipment within 48 hours (except personal check orders). We welcome major educational institutions and government agencies to establish open accounts (P/O) status with us to facilitate shipment of orders. Write or call for details.

Prices quoted above do not include UPS shipment charges.
Prices subject to change without notice.
California residents add 6½% sales tax.
Mastercard or Visa add 3%

Business hours: Mon.-Sat. 8:30am - 5:30pm

IBM PC is a registered trade mark of IBM Corp.
TAXAN is a registered trade mark of TAXAN Corp.
©1987, American Digital Discount Association

AMERICAN DIGITAL DISCOUNT ASSOCIATION, INC.
In Torrance
4040 Spencer St., #M
Torrance, CA 90503
(213) 542-3578

Price and Performance
A Perfect Match

IBM XT Compatible
$495

FEATURES:

- XT Turbo, Dual Speed 4.77-8 Mhz
- 640K on Board, (1) 360K Drive
- Monochrome Card w/Printer Port
- IBM AT Style Keyboard
- Amber Monitor
- 6 Months Warranty Parts & 1 Year Labor
- On Site Repair

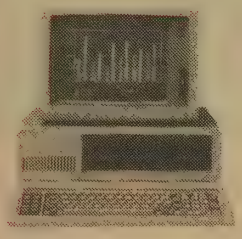
OVER 2000 SOLD

Computer Mart

Dealers Are Welcome
We Do Shipping & Delivery
Store Hours Mon-Fri: 9:30-6:30
Sat 10:00 to 6:00

833 Market Street, #622
S.F. CA 94103
(4th & Market)
(415) 546-0229

Great Deals From Computer Mart



IBM AT COMPATIBLE

0 Wait State, 6-8 Mhz, 1 Meg, 1.2 MB Drive, Keyboard, Western Digital Controller, Graphics Card & Monitor

COMPAQ

Compaq Deskpro, 2 Drives, 256K **1300**
Compaq Portable. **1525**
Compaq Deskpro 286, 256K, 1 Drive **1999**
Compaq 386 . . . . . **4600**

MONITORS

Amdek **145**
P.G.S. Max-12 . . . . . **155**
P.G.S. HX-12 . . . . . **398**
Samsung EGA Monitor **365**
Compaq Monitor **205**
TVM Color Monitor **350**
IBM Color Monitor **525**
NEC Color Monitor **325**
Thompson 14″ Monitor **299**
NEC Multisync **525**

PRINTERS

Epson LQ800/LQ1000 . . . . . **445/625**
Epson LQ2500 . . . . . **910**
Epson EX800/EX1000 . . . . . **394/518**
Epson LX 86E **167**
Epson FX 286E/86E **449/325**
Citizen 120D . . . . . **Best Price**
Okidata 192+/193+ **375/545**
Toshiba P351/P321 . . . . . **979/489**
HP 500 Plus . . . . . **Best Price**
HP Laser Series II **1699**
IBM Proprinter/XL **384/545**
Citizen Premier 35 . . . . . **455**

Dealers Are Welcome
We Do Shipping & Delivery
Store Hours Mon-Fri: 9:30-6:30
Sat 10:00 to 6:00

SPECIAL ON HP LASERS!

WE CARRY ALL NEW IBM PRODUCTS!

IBM

IBM 30/50/60 . . . . . **Best Price**
IBM AT 512K, 1.2 MB DR . . . . . **Best Price**
IBM XT 256K, 1 DR . . . . . **Best Price**
IBM AT 339 . . . . . **3525**

DISK DRIVES

Seagate 20 MB HD w/controller **335**
Seagate 30 MB HD for AT **545**
Seagate 30 MB 1/2 Ht w/Controller **399**

HARDWARE

Hercules Monochrome Card **185**
Hercules Color Card **155**
Everex EGA **185**
AST I/0 Plus II **125**
AST 6 Pak Plus Sidekick **165**
Paradise Autoswitch 480 . . . . . **315**
Vega Delux **250**

MODEMS

Hayes 1200B+ Smartcom II **345**
Hayes 1200 (Ext) **379**
Hayes 2400 . . . . . **589**
Everex 1200 (Int) **99**
Hayes Compatible (Ext.) **155**

833 Market Street #622
S.F. CA 94103
(4th & Market)
(415) 546-0229

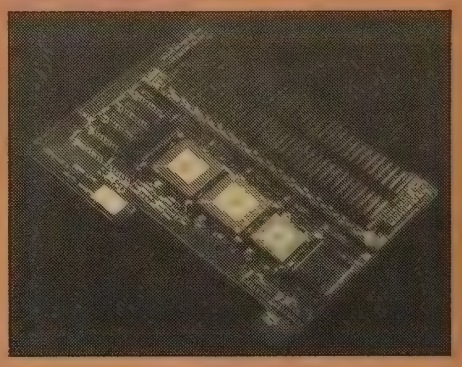
MAC @ WORK

VOL. 1 NO. 2 FALL 1987

I N T H I S I S S U E

Beyond Mac-Fattening
Third-Party Hardware Developers Two Years Later **112**
By Robert Beauchamp
A return visit with the garage entrepreneurs who, two years ago, braved Apple's wrath to upgrade those closed-box Macintoshes.

120
Levco's Prodigy SE
By Jim Wolcott
Got a Mac SE? Can't wait for the greater power of the 68020? Levco's board offers you 68020-based power now, to help you crunch those numbers, draw those graphics, and scroll your text at lightning speed.



Desktop Electronic Engineering On The Mac **124**
By A. Lizard
Why the Mac should be the machine of choice in this field, plus an overview of the currently-available packages in this arena.

Macintosh Buyers Guide **132**
New products to help your business get the most from its Macs, from SuperMac's new SuperView monitor for the SE, which allows you to see full-sized facing pages, to new software which takes advantage of the latest Mac technology.

Beyond Mac-Fattening

Third-Party Hardware Developers In A Changing World

By Robert Beauchamp

Two years ago *MicroTimes* ran an article about companies that would upgrade your Macintosh from a mere 128K to 512K—and even to one and two megabytes. Amazing stuff back then. We called it *They Want To Fatten Your Mac, With Or Without Apple's Blessing.*

Many of these companies started out as attic operations, cracking the Mac's shell and offering upgrades at a far lower price than Apple dealers. They saw it as providing a necessary service. Apple saw it as a warranty-violating infringement.

Even then, there were companies out for the quick upgrade buck. But there were also those who had higher aspirations, and those companies are still in business today. The reason all of them have credited for this success is Service, Service, Service! And of course a quality product.

The major shift in these companies has been a move away from supplying a single product or service to providing system solutions. By combining in-house products with Apple and other third party products they are offering systems that solve individual clients' specific needs.

Since those days there have been a number of transformations in the Mac world. One of the most significant was Apple's change in attitude toward third party developers. With the ouster of Steve Jobs came the ouster of the idea of the Mac as a toaster. With John Sculley came an open invitation to third party developers to go ahead and do their best. And they have.

Another transformation is the one that happened to these developers themselves. No longer just hotshot engineers or hardware hackers, they have matured into savvy, sophisticated business people with definite goals and business philosophies. Their plans are as comprehensive and elaborate as those of any major corporation.

Levco's Duane Maxwell: "We see a large amount of corporate acceptance, and we see a niche for systems integration. The corporate world does not want to go shopping around. I can't see 3M or General Motors or someone like that going down to the local computer dealer to buy Macintoshes."

Today they are less likely to tell you about the intricacies of their products than the intricacies of running a business in the Macintosh marketplace. Here then, in their own words, are the trials and tribulations, successes and frustrations of those who, two years ago, wanted to fatten your Mac.

Duane Maxwell, Levco

The team at Levco started their upgrade business in a spectacular way. They did upgrades right in their booth at the Macworld Expo. Today they are best known for the Prodigy board, which vastly improves Macintosh performance. Duane Maxwell describes Levco as an engineering company that spends upwards of 80% of its total costs on research and development. That, however, has not prevented him from seeing Levco as a business in a wildly fluctuating market.

"Our biggest growth is occurring now, believe it or not. A lot of people were a bit wary of what was going to happen to us when the Mac II came out. In fact, they were worried about most of the third parties. Well, it turns out it worked very well for us. Look at all the stuff we did without slots. Give us some slots and that gives us some extra room to move.

"The difference between us and the new machines and, say, an IBM third party house when their new machines came out, is great. Because those people were dealing with a machine that didn't do that much. They had slots to do every-

You could buy a Macintosh for more, but why?

Buy a Lisa
with a built-in hard disk
for less than a new
Macintosh alone.

Buy a qualifying Lisa system and we'll buy the software... FREE up to $425 worth!!

You could buy a Macintosh.™ But why? It would cost more than a Lisa. The Lisa Professional is a powerful computer that's as easy to use as any Macintosh yet a whole lot easier to afford! It comes standard with a larger 12" screen, detached keyboard with numeric keypad and available in several affordable configurations.

Macintosh Compatibility

More than 95% of available Macintosh software runs on the Lisa. Call today for our free Lisa Fact Book and see how the Lisa can handle the application you have in mind for much less than you would spend on a newer Mac and hard drive. Plus, we'll let you know how you can have, absolutely FREE, up to $425 worth of todays best-selling Mac software titles. Programs like Ragtime, Word 3.0, PageMaker, Excell, Super Paint, Omnis 3 Plus, Sidekick and more.

Now With HFS™

Now, the Lisa Professional from Sun is even more compatible with the Macintosh than ever before. HFS is shipped installed, at no extra charge, with selected hard disk systems. Call today. You could be mousing around tomorrow on a Lisa for less!

Ask about our Free Software Deal!

RAM	DRIVE	NEW	USED
1Mb	5 Mb ProFile		$995
1Mb	10 Mb Internal	*$1795	*$1495
1Mb	20 Mb Internal	*$1995	*$1795

*Includes HFS and Software Coupon offer. Please call for details.

Used machines are reconditioned - 90 day Warranty, 30 day satisfaction guarantee. If you're not satisfied within 30 days, we will refund the purchase price of the computer. Your cost is shipping only. Please call for details.

Maccessory "Best Buys"

800K External Drive (Macintosh)	$195
Avatex 1200 Baud Modem w/cable	$129
Panasonic Printer 1080AP (Imagewriter compatible)	$299
Mouse Pads	$5
Padded Mac Nylon Carry Case	$99

We Specialize in the Support of Remarketed Apple Products

Sun Remarketing

P.O. Box 4059, Logan, Utah 84321 (801) 752-7631

ORDERLINE

1-800-821-3221

For a complete listing of products
CALL FOR OUR LATEST CATALOG

801-752-7631 *Questions-Service*

VISA

Apple, the Apple logo, HFS, Lisa and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

thing. The new IBMs integrate the video, integrate all the serial and parallel ports and the memory all on the motherboard. So there isn't much need for 60-70% of the card manufacturers.

"In our business we've always had to deal with those restrictions. We've always had to deal with a machine that already had video and already had a certain number of I/O ports built into it. The only expansion it needed was what we were involved in, which was memory upgrade. Basically Apple has opened up the world to us and has not restricted us in any way.

"The other thing that happened to Levco, which is pretty unique, is that we became an Apple VAR. What that does is gives us the ability to sell the entire Apple product line in addition to our own product line. What we sell under our VAR program is what we call our Prodigy Workstation, which is Macintoshes that have been accelerated using our boards.

"We have also picked up a few third party products. We are positioning ourselves as a one-stop shop for the corporate client. A lot of these new machines, including the Mac II, are very powerful machines, and in our opinion the average Apple dealer is not capable of properly supporting the product to a major corporate client. We can sell entire systems and provide the after-sale support. One part of Levco is turning into a systems integrator.

"Our relationship with Apple is becoming steadily tighter. We trade a lot of information and things that we discover and give to them, and if there is something they feel will affect us they let us know about it.

"After Steve Jobs left things became very open to us. Almost immediately after that there was a tremendous shift, and we became almost legitimate in many ways. We could talk to them, and there was a tremendous exchange of infomation.

"We are expanding into this corporate world. We see the market changing. We expect a lot of corporations to start making heavy investments in the new Macintosh technology, because it's okay to do it now. If you really want MS-DOS, you can go buy an MS-DOS card for your Mac II. Or for your SE. So there is no real excuse for a company not to buy a Macintosh.

"In many ways the software is far more sophisticated now. You start seeing a shift now where people are saying 'when am I going to get *PageMaker* for my IBM PC?', or 'when am I going to get *Excel* for my IBM PC?' People are looking at the Macintosh as the main driving force for innovative software.

"We see a large amount of corporate acceptance, and we see a niche for systems integration. The corporate world does not want to go shopping around. I can't see 3M or General Motors or someone like that going down to the local computer dealer to buy Macintoshes. I just can't see that. We feel that the corporate world needs someone with sophistication and someone who knows the machine well.

"Apple is now encouraging the hardware developers to develop things. In fact they've laid down some pretty healthy hints about what it is that they'd like people to do. And we are developing things along those lines. Apple is aggressively helping the third parties sell their products, and that encourages us to develop more products.

"Our view is to insulate ourselves from a lot of the major fluctuations in the marketplace. We've always insulated ourselves from these things like the Japanese chip restrictions. We tend to make a Mercedes product and we're able to buffer a lot of that. We don't fluctuate wildly since we aren't in the mainstream commodity market of upgrades. We never try to be the lowest price, although on some of our products we are."

Beck-Tech's Stephen Beck: "Memory upgrades were clearly a popular category at one time. But for any company you have to look at market share and profit margins and say whether a particular product has lived its life. Products don't last too long before a better one comes along. So we're constantly in the development of new things."

Stephen Beck, Beck-Tech

Beck-Tech was already an established company by the time it went into Mac upgrades. Now, however, it has expanded into even more Mac-related areas. Stephen Beck describes the shift his company took out of the upgrade business.

"Beck-Tech is going into its ninth year as a company and its third year as a Mac product company, so the company has been doing a lot of other things beyond the Mac. In our Mac product division we went from Mac Megabytes and brought out Fanny Mac, which is one of the more popular cooling accessories. We brought out *MacMovies*, which is animation software for the Mac. It's doing very well and does some very unique things.

"We got out of the memory upgrade business because the market share was too thin, and with the Mac Plus it was quite clear that the semiconducter companies who made the SIM modules would ultimately be the memory upgraders for the Mac Plusses.

"Our relationship with Apple was always pretty good, and it's just getting better and better. We are a certified developer, registered developer, a VAR—whatever there is, we're in it. We talk regularly with any one of four or five evangelists.

"We have a whole line of products for the Mac SE and the Mac II that will be coming out in the next two years. They include graphics type products, desktop publishing hardware products, and accelerators.

"Our Chromotron was the first color video converter for the Mac, but that's sort of last year. Our product focus for the coming round is something called DTV: Desktop Television. It uses the Mac as a miniature television studio. We have a number of products coming out in the next year or two that are related to this video interface between the computer and video tape. The studio gear that does this stuff costs upwards of hundreds of thousands of dollars. With a Mac and appropriate accessories it should be possible to duplicate some of these functions with a $10,000 package.

"So we're not just memory boards and accelerators. Those are really components in our business strategy of using the personal computer as a video studio.

"Memory upgrades were clearly a popular category at one time. But for any company you have to look at market share and profit margins and say whether a particular product has lived its life. I'd say this, one thing is for sure these days—products don't last too long before a better one comes along. So we're constantly in the development of new things.

"The nature of this market is that people with good products and good support and good consistency have a better chance of survival, but its still a tough, competitive world out there."

Steve Edelman, SuperMac

SuperMac Technologies isn't Steve Edelman's first company. His first wasn't nearly as successful as SuperMac Technologies, which now will make more in one good day than it did in its whole first year. SuperMac has gone from producing memory upgrades for the Mac 128K to making its amazing 19″ color screens and other peripherals for the Mac II and the Mac SE. But according to Edelman, these products are only part of the attempt to solve a customer's problems with systems solutions. After an extended sabbatical in Asia, Edelman returned with a strong service-oriented philosophy that he used as the cornerstone for SuperMac.

"What I'm really interested in is communications among people. Right now a lot of people spend a lot of time just calling back and forth and trying to talk on the phone. We're making a class of products that integrate things in such a way that you can concentrate more and more on what you're trying to do and less and less on how it's going to get done. This class of products has a lot

SuperMac's Steve Edelman: "When we were a small company not doing particularly interesting work, Apple responded in an extremely reasonable way—they ignored us. As the work we began to do looked interesting, they began to pay attention."

Now you can buy all the Macintosh™ you need.

All businesses are not created equal. And neither are business needs. That's why we offer a choice of two Apple® Macintosh™ business computer solutions.

For those who need maximum power, there's the Macintosh Plus. Its 1 Mb of memory allows you to calculate numbers and sort information— faster than ever before. Plus, you get flexibility and expandability with a full-function keyboard and a high speed SCSI port.

But, if you don't need this much power now, there is the more affordable enhanced Macintosh 512K. With some of the same features as the Macintosh Plus— 800K disk drive and faster operating system—it gives you the versatility to tackle nearly all your business tasks.

And the Macintosh 512K can grow with you—buy one now and upgrade to a Macintosh Plus later, as your business grows.

The Macintosh Plus or the new enhanced Macintosh 512K. The choice is yours. Stop in and see us today!

MAC PLUS Only $1699

Authorized Educational Dealer

Apple and the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of McIntosh Laboratory, Inc. and is being used with express permission of its owner.

ComputerLand®

There's only one Number One.℠

4941 Junipero Serra Blvd
Colma, CA 94014

(415) 994-1400

© 1984 ComputerLand Corporation
ComputerLand is a registered service mark of ComputerLand Corporation. There's only one Number One. is a service mark of ComputerLand Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

to do with interpersonal communication, networking and messaging.

"You start from the basis that people have to be happy. Then if you turn around and find out for some reason that this level of support cannot be fiscally justified on a product, then you don't do the product. The fundamental basis for a company has to be the way it treats its customers. Not its customers to be, but the people who have already paid you money. Those people have a level of happiness that they have a right to expect.

"You have to understand and feel as an absolute basis of the theology of your company that you are committed to understanding what that customer needs and wants before you decide to go into a product area.

"With regards to Apple, I would say that our relationship basically started out this way: when we were a small company not doing particularly interesting work, Apple responded in an extremely reasonable way—they ignored us. As the work we began to do looked interesting, they began to pay attention.

"Overall its support, at least of us, and I really think of third parties in general, has been pretty good. It's one thing to say, 'well gee, they don't pay attention to us.' But it's pretty incredible when you compare what they do with what other companies in any industry do. You don't find Honda or GM helping third party developers make accessories for their cars. And you don't find IBM doing a hell of a lot for its third parties. So even when Apple was getting criticized for third party support I had to say, 'C'mon guys, you're comparing Apple with Apple. You should compare Apple with everybody else.'

"In general they've just been wonderful. Overall I think the whole attitude within Apple is that if you as a third party developer seem to know what you're doing, they'll bust their ass for you. But you have to spend a lot of time down there explaining what you're trying to do and putting in the effort to tell the people, 'hey look, I'm worth paying attention to and here's why.' If you do that, they'll pay attention, and if you don't they'll say 'well, we don't understand what you're all about and we're very busy people.'

"You get out of it what you put in, and I think that if there's any piece of advice that I would give to another third party developer, its that you get out what you put in. Go down there and tell them why you're doing something interesting, because if you don't they're just not going to see it instantly."

MacMemory's Carlos Suarez: "Our major focus is to be the leading company in Macintosh peripherals. That includes the video type products, the acceleration multifunction type products and the mass storage type products. The general direction has been the same since day one."

Stacey Reineccius, Julian Systems

Like Beck-Tech, Julian Systems has moved out of the upgrade business. And like Levco and SuperMac, it has moved into putting systems together for corporate clients. They share the strategy of combining in-house products with Apple and other third party products to assemble a system that solves the individual needs of the client.

"We've gone from literally an attic operation to $2,000,000 this year, and growing past that.

"We achieved a Value Added Reseller status with Apple Computer that allows us to put together turnkey systems for music, telemarketing and telemarketing business management.

"We've turned primarily into a development and systems house. In other words, we do a tremendous number of integrated vertical market systems. That's where our primary business is these days.

"We took a focus. We started out without much financing and needed a way to do the financing. We focused heavily on products that don't conflict with the Apple warranty and don't conflict with Apple guidelines. We focused much more on the software and systems side of the business. Rather than going head to head with a multi-billion dollar corporation, we instead got their cooperation and assistance.

"Julian Systems is in business to help keep other people in business. That's the bottom line.

"I think something that would best illustrate this is in the terminology that we use ourselves. A lot of computer sellers and retailers refer to the people they do business with as customers. Customer is a one time thing. A customer is somebody who comes in, buys something and leaves with a pre-packaged small item box. And you don't care if you see them again, unless they are coming back to buy more.

"We don't do that. We refer to everyone as a client. A client is much more akin to the situation with your doctor or your lawyer or another professional, someone you build a relationship with, coming back again and again for different services.

"No matter what phase of their business they're in, or what they are doing, we're able to provide them with a continuing relationship with high quality people and high quality products.

"We're able to really provide services and products that people need to stay in business. We're here for the long run, not for a short run hit. Look back two years at the people advertising upgrades. At one time I counted 23 different organizations. Out of all those companies, I know of only three or four that are either a) in business or b) doing anything relating to the Macintosh.

"That's unfortunately a typical example of what happens very often in this market. People see a market opportunity and there's a gold rush. There's a stampede for that market. Julian Systems is trying to stay out of that. We're here to provide a consistent quality level of service for the business customer."

Julian Systems' Stacey Reineccius: "We focused much more on the software and systems side of the business. Rather than going head to head with a multi-billion dollar corporation, we instead got their cooperation and assistance."

Carlos Suarez, MacMemory

Carlos Suarez of MacMemory has also noted a tremendous change in his company. Although MacMemory no longer modifies motherboards, they still make products like the TurboMax accelerator board. Suarez credits the depth and experience of his executive staff for much of MacMemory's success.

"The company has changed tremendously since the time we were doing upgrades on the Macs and reworking motherboards, etc. Almost all our products currently do not modify the Apple motherboard and are clip on sorts of products. They're still good but we've enhanced them.

"We've also gone far on memory upgrades. We went to expanded memory on the 512E and we go up to the maximum which is 4 MB on the current Macintosh memory map.

"We have also gone beyond the memory expansion products to accelerator boards. We have targeted two different lines of accelerators—one, which we feel today is affordable, is the TurboMax. It gives you approximately 2 1/2 times the compute power at 16MHz. For the future we're designing our 68020 product and intend to release it with Apple's production release of the Mac II.

"We are also committed to a total workspace solution. We have internal hard disk products which we sell with our accelerator cards. This gives you extemely high speed hard disk access.

"I think we have an excellent relationship with Apple. We're both a registered and certified developer. We've had seed units here in house as we've been developing for the Mac II and SE. Many of our managers are former high level Apple executives. The organization is well very tuned and extremely professional.

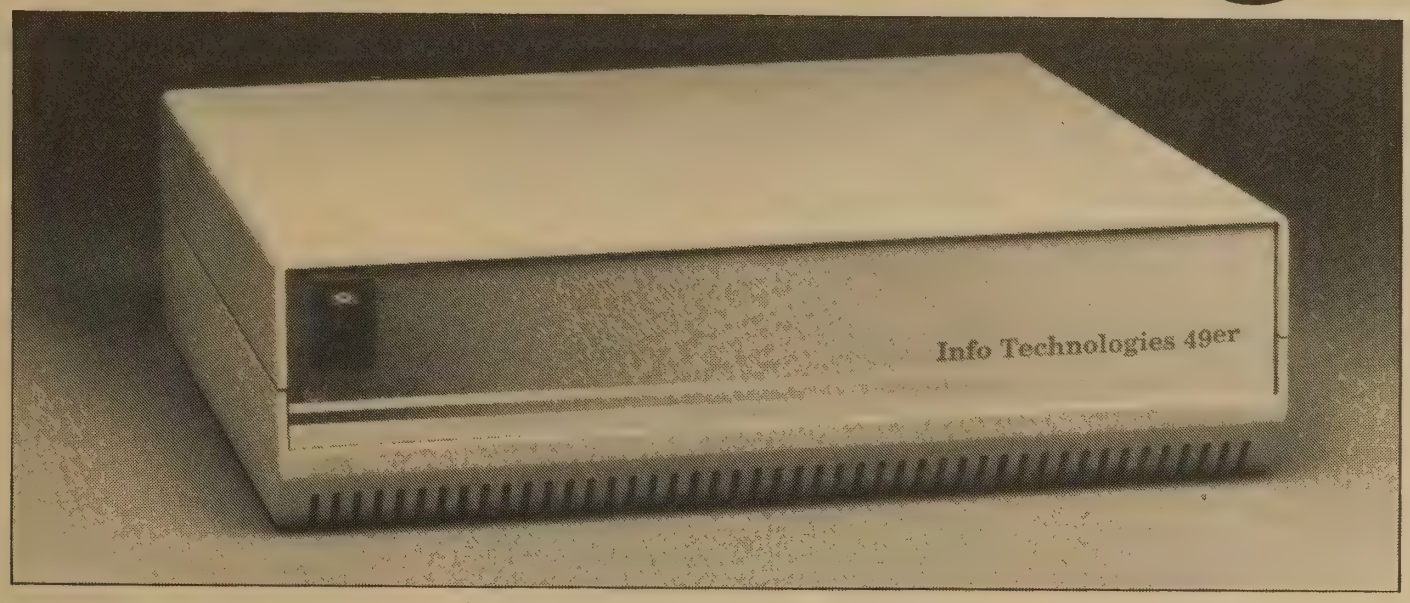
"We have people throughout the organization who have started companies previously, and who have taken companies to fruition and have been founders of companies. We also have a fairly strong investor in the group. The company is very well positioned, we believe, to be the leader in the Macintosh marketplace.

"Our major focus is to be the leading company in Macintosh peripherals. That includes the video type products, the acceleration multifunction type products and the mass storage type products.

"The general direction to become the leader in Macintosh add-on type products has been the same since day one. The definition of how those products should look, however, has developed as Apple has developed.

"It's fairly clear where the company stands. We've tried to make it that way so that the

Attention All Mac Users:
Plug it in and go.



The Mac hard disk guaranteed to start working the minute you do!

No complicated set up! Info 49er is so easy to set up that 15 seconds after you plug it in you're ready to go!

Speed where it really counts!

The Info 49er with 49.2 MB (uses RLL controller card) when formatted & including System software has SIX Read & Write heads rather than the conventional 4 heads. That means you can run 30% faster.

Reliable under the worst conditions!

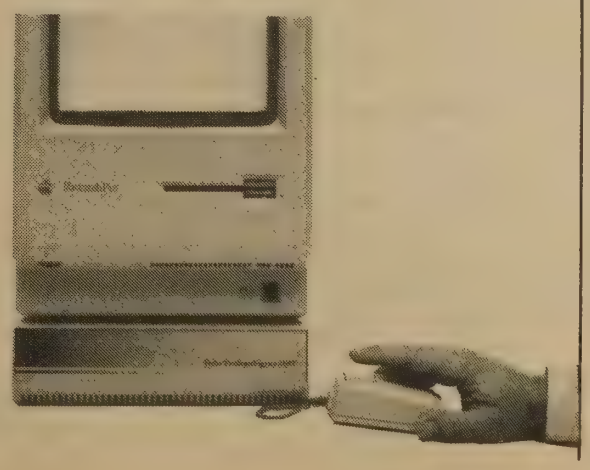
You may rest easier knowing that the Info 49er is *plated* rather than coated for increased reliability. Our plated media is similar to chrome and won't scratch like other "coated" media.

Conveniently designed for any Mac user!

The Info 49er is a valuable space saver, designed to fit under your Mac.

The low profile design assures you a stable drive that will not fall over like some other drives.

External address switches make using multiple peripheral devices practical and easy. And the power switch & LED indicator lights are on the front where you really want them. From now on, you will not have to worry whether your drive is working or not.



Info 49er Package Includes:

- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
- 15 Month Warranty
- Complete Software Package
- All Necessary Cables

Also Available in 20 MB & 30 MB Configurations

Only $1695

Info Technologies
2890 Vassar Street, Suite A9
Reno, NV 89502

(800) 543-6225
In Bay Area
(415) 753-1222

Northern California Dealers:
Computer Selection
415-543-9013
K.C.G. Partnership
415-387-3042
Julian Systems
415-686-4400
Mac Orchard
415-540-6224
Software For Less
415-753-1066

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

customer out there understands our company and understands what we intend to provide for them: the ultimate service and product selection in additional add-ons for the Macintosh.

Ron Schaeffer, Software For Less

The major strength of Software For Less, according to Ron Schaeffer, is that it keeps in stock every Macintosh software product imaginable. They also provide an extensive service program. But there are clouds in this sunny picture. While most of the upgraders have moved directly into the Apple world by becoming authorized VARs and dealers, Software For Less has had to operate without this coveted authorization. Schaeffer describes the problems of running a Macintosh oriented business in this situation.

Ron Schaeffer, Software For Less: "We aren't able to totally satisfy our customers needs without being an Apple VAR anymore. It's not that we need it to stay in business, we need it to provide the services in one location, which is what our customers indicate to us that they want."

"We've continued to grow in the Macintosh market. We're exclusively Mac and we don't deal with anything but Mac anymore. We've gone about as far as we can go without being an authorized Apple dealer. We're in the process now of trying to negotiate with Apple for a way to become an authorized dealer. We aren't able to totally satisfy our customers needs without being one anymore. It's not that we need it to stay in business, we need it to provide the services in one location, which is what our customers indicate to us that they want.

"We've increased our service department to where we're probably servicing around 200 Macs a month now. We do repairs and upgrades.

"We don't do board swaps here, we do actual repairs. We have a real hard time, however, getting parts to do our repair work, because we're not an Apple dealer and Apple makes it difficult to get parts.

times that hurts us, because the corporate people will pay more if they can get it all in one place.

"An authorized dealership is a necessity for my business to keep growing and to keep providing the service that we provide. I know Apple is changing a lot of its philosophies, and how its going to affect my desire to be a dealer I don't know.

"I know a couple of dealers went out of business in the last month or two. There are a lot of Apple dealers that can't make a living simply because they aren't full service dealers. They're just selling boxes. As fast as they get a box in they mark it up 50 dollars and sell it. That's not how you stay in business. That's just selling boxes and that's not good for Apple and that's not good for the customer.

John Sawyer, CJS

CJS is a Levco dealer and a service oriented operation that still does Mac upgrades. While Levco has benefited from a close relationship with Apple, CJS is in the same situation as Software For Less—they're trying to get VAR status with Apple and have had to operate without full support from Apple. John Sawyer says that this has not, however, prevented them from growing, and tells how the mass exodus of companies from the memory upgrade business has actually helped CJS.

CJS's John Sawyer: "What we've really gotten into more and more is repair. There are far more repairs than there are upgrades these days. There's just a group of problems that are very common, and most of the calls that we get every day are pretty much the same problem."

"But the service end of it is what we concentrate on. Everybody sells the same Mac or the same *MacWrite* or the same *MacPaint*. The difference is the way we sell it is with a lot of service and competitive pricing.

"A year ago we started a charter club. The benefits of the membership are really pretty enormous. Our members have about fifteen benefits that go along with it.

"We have a little over 2600 members in the group. It's been very successful and our volume has increased enormously because of it. The service is what people want and the service is what we give them. There are a great many of the members of Apple itself who are members of our buying group. [Guy] Kawasaki is a member, and John Sculley's secretary joined in the name of Apple.

"The authorized Apple dealership is a necessity to fulfill 100% of our customers' needs. It's very difficult for us to deal with our large corporate base and say, well we have all of *this* but you have to go over there for *that*. Most corporate buyers are in a position where they want a package. They want it, if possible, all in one place. And a lot of

"It's far less competitive now for the 512K upgrades. I know of only two or three outfits myself that do 512K upgrades within the area. People tend to call all over the place trying to find some outfit, and they generally come to us because we make ourselves known.

"We're still doing a lot of 512K upgrades and beyond 512K. 512K upgrades, however, have pretty much started to drop off. Most people have at least 512K now. A lot of the two-meg upgrades have dropped off too. I think what people are doing now is selling their Macs if they have anything 512K or less, and they're getting a Mac Plus or getting an SE.

"What we've done is go from memory upgrades, because that is not really happening all that much now, except to go to 1MB with some of the lower cost 1MB upgrades, to selling other things as well such as hard drives, floppy disk drives and some programs. We're also starting to get into some consulting and things like that. And we're looking to getting VAR status with Apple.

"If you're going to get into upgrades it's a good idea to be able to repair the things that you're upgrading. That's a problem a lot of upgraders didn't address. They knew how to simply clip out chips and put in other chips, but as to whether they could repair their work if it didn't work when they put in the upgrade or when it failed later on, that's where a lot of them fell down.

"That's part of the reason we were able to stay in business. We could fix what broke. We were very persistent as well. We just said we were going to stick it out and see what happens through all the competition and we'll see who's around in a year or two. And we managed to stay around.

"What we've really gotten into more and more is repair. There are far more repairs than there are upgrades these days. Macs usually fall apart in pretty much the same ways. There's just a group of problems that are very common, and most of the calls that we get every day are pretty much the same problem. It boils down mostly to the Mac's analog board. There are some parts that just tend to fail. It's the video section that has failed. And we do repairs for that every day. The logic board, however, is a lot more reliable.

"It's been a nice change. The upgrade business gave a lot of people the opportunity to break away from their old jobs and do something with a little more independence. That's what I've found here. It's been pretty grueling, but at least there is some sense of control. It took a lot of people away from things that they were doing that weren't so interesting and got them into a more interesting field."

Resources:

Beck-Tech
P.O. Box 5027
Berkeley, CA 94705
(415) 548-4054

Levco
6160 Lusk Blvd.
Suite C 203
San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 457-2011

Julian Systems
140 Mason Circle
Suite H
Concord, CA 94520
(415) 686-4400

Software For Less
950 Taraval
San Francisco, CA 94116
(415) 753-1066

SuperMac Technology
950 N. Rengstorff Ave.
Mountain View, CA
94043
(415) 964-8884

CJS
3051 Adeline St.
Suite 1
Berkeley CA 94703
(415) 849-3730

MacMemory
2480 North First St.
Suite 160
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 922-0140

Computerizing Your Business

. . . a buyers' guide for businesses and professionals

Analyze Your Needs

When Julian Systems is approached to develop a business computer system, our first question is, "What do you need your system to do?" You can prepare in advance for this all-important question by examining the way that your business works.

Ask yourself a few questions:

- What are the major tasks that keep your business running?
- Of these, which would benefit from automation?
- How many individuals are involved in these tasks?
- What information do they need to share?
- What does each need to do individually?
- Do you need telecommunications?
- What computer systems are your employees familiar with or attracted to?

The answers to questions like these will provide important clues in determining the right combination of hardware and software, to maximize the effectiveness of your investment.

Select Your Supplier Carefully

In most cases, the key to successful computerization lies not in the hardware, but in the supplier.

To get the most out of your computer system, you need expert consultation from the very beginning. Your supplier should be able — and willing — to spend the time necessary to customize the system for your business.

An effective and knowledgeable consultant can help you select the best software, steering you clear of products with functional limitations and "bugs" while assuring full compatibility. And he or she should either know your business, or be willing to take the time to learn.

Look for a supplier who can be the single source for all the components of your system. This will not only simplify the ordering and installation process. It will also make it easier for you to build a relationship with your supplier. And you'll have only one person to call when you need help.

Most importantly, look at your potential supplier's track record. Request two or more references, and call them. Make certain that the supplier has dealt fairly in the past, and has supported his products effectively. Every business computer system — no matter how simple — will require support. And every business client deserves it.

Consider Leasing

Cashflow management is one of the primary cornerstones of a successful business. And one of the best ways of making capital expenditures while keeping cashflow in line is leasing.

A well-structured lease-to-own plan will allow you to:

- Meet budget goals
- Conserve capital and credit
- Obtain a manageable, fixed monthly payment
- Avoid restrictive covenants
- Generate a return on freed capital

For example, consider Julian Business Credit, a leasing plan that Julian Systems has developed in response to the needs of our business clients. Under the Julian Business Credit plan, our clients receive:

- **24-hour approval**
- **Automatic approval for 125%** of the amount financed, to allow for system upgrades
- **Up to three (3) payments deferred** with no penalty (financing charges may apply, however)
- **One year of guaranteed carry-in service**

And Julian now offers business and professional clients **cash rebates** of up to $2,000 on lease purchases. That means no money down in most cases. In the case of larger systems, the rebate covers up to three payments.

It doesn't take much imagination to see how a leasing plan like this can allow you to make capital purchases while keeping your cashflow picture bright.

Service Contracts

Business computer systems see daily, full-time use. And if your system should fail, it could seriously hamper your ability to do business. So, no matter what computer system you select — or how reliable it may be — be certain that your supplier can offer you a service plan that fulfills your needs.

After all, most computer industry warranties end after the first 90 days. From there on, you're on your own. And computer repairs can be expensive. The cost of a service contract, by comparison, can be pennies.

At Julian Systems, we've developed a unique service plan for our business clients, called *Julian***Care**™. It's reasonably priced, and it offers coverage that no other computer supplier can equal.

*Julian***Care** is available in three levels of coverage. The most basic plan, **Carry In Service**, provides for repair and/or replacement of the covered equipment, including labor — but the customer must bring the machine to us. This plan is often sufficient for sole proprietorships.

The next level, **On Site Service**, provides for a technician to attempt repair at the client's premises. Since many apparent computer malfunctions are actually software problems — or simple things like dirty disk drive heads and faulty cables — they can be taken care of in a single visit, with minimal down time.

The highest level of *Julian***Care** couples On Site Service with our **Replacement Option**, providing for temporary replacement of equipment while it is being repaired. Since no business can easily afford to be crippled for days by a computer failure, most of our clients choose the full *Julian***Care** coverage plan.

When shopping for service contracts, compare carefully and be sure that you can get this level of support. Only then will you be assured of smooth, trouble-free computerization of your business operations.

About Julian Systems

Julian Systems is an Apple® VAR (Value Added Reseller) specializing in the Macintosh™ computer. Our staff is composed of programmers, engineers, graphic designers and telemarketing professionals. All are expert in computer applications within their respective fields.

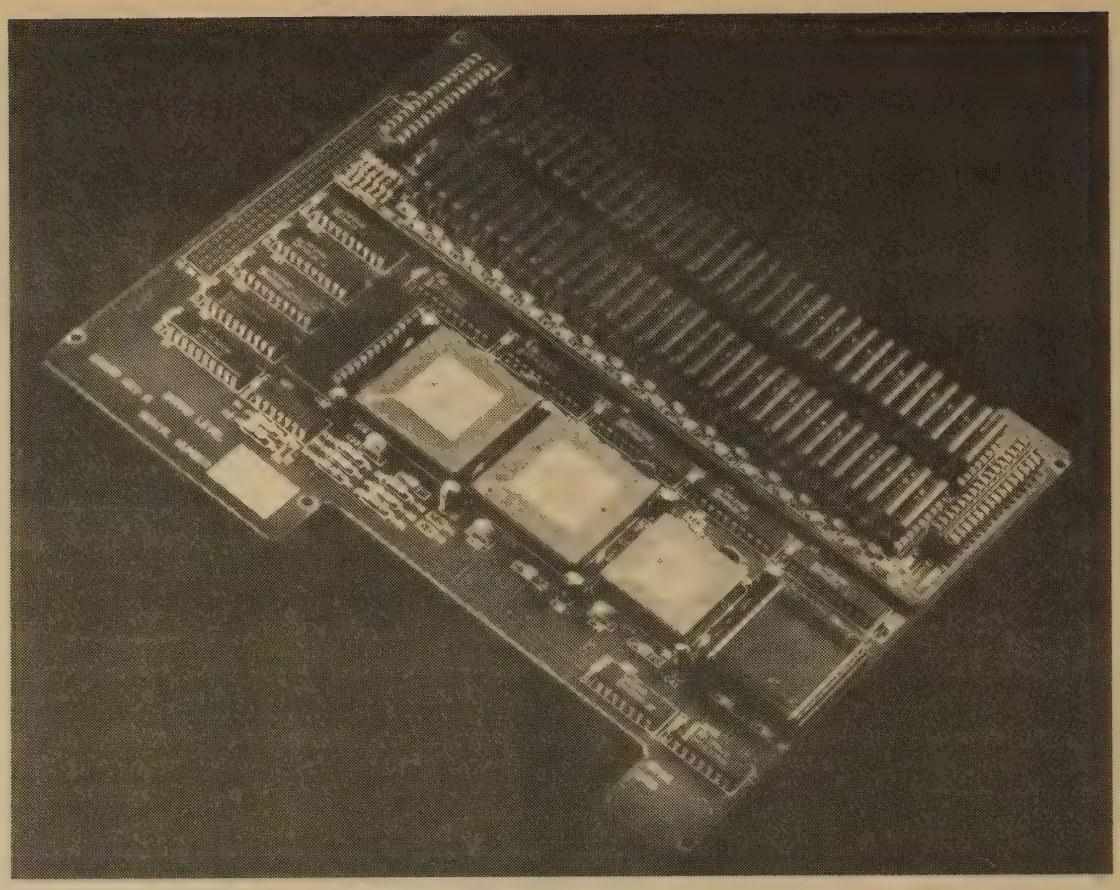
Julian Systems offers a full range of services to business computing clients, including:

- System design, configuration and installation
- Custom programming
- Business financing plans
- Full repair and maintenance contracts
- Training and system support

For further information:

Julian Systems Inc.
140 Mason Circle, Suite H
Mason Industrial Park
Concord, CA 94520
(415) 686-4400

 Authorized Value Added Reseller



The Prodigy SE Board:
Workstation Power For Your Macintosh SE

By Jim Wolcott

For the power-user, the biggest attraction of Apple's Macintosh SE lies deep within the computer's sealed chassis: an internal, 96-pin expansion slot. This slot holds the promise of custom-tailoring the SE into an individual workstation, capable of MS-DOS emulation, high-speed networking and telecommunications, and other mega-power hardware to push the limits of the Macintosh performance envelope. Over the last few months, third-party manufacturers have been scrambling to create products to fill this slot; the first SE-enhancement product to be available in any quantity is Levco's Prodigy SE board. After working with the Prodigy SE for awhile, I can honestly say it's been worth the wait.

What's A Prodigy?

The centerpiece of the Prodigy SE is an on-board 16-MHz 68020 central processor (same as the upcoming Macintosh II), bypassing the SE's stock 8-MHz 68000 processor. Unlike the standard 68000 CPU, the 68020 processor affords a true 32-bit data path: standard Macintosh applications run somewhere between four and 10 times faster on the Prodigy SE than on a standard SE.

In addition to the 68020, the Prodigy SE features a "modular construction," allowing the installation of Motorola's 68881 math co-processor, as well as a 68851 Paged Memory Management chip. In standard configuration, the Prodigy SE is shipped with one megabyte of RAM memory, and is available in 2-meg and 4-meg onboard configurations. The Prodigy SE's internal Memory Expansion Bus is designed (in conjunction with the 68851 Paged Memory Management chip) to support up to 32 megs of RAM, a mind-boggling notion. (Imagine dumping the entire contents of a 20-megabyte hard-disk drive into RAM memory —and still having 12 megs left over for loading applications under *Switcher*!)

Prodigy Background

The Prodigy SE is actually a second-generation Prodigy. About a year ago, Levco shocked the Macintosh world with the introduction of the Prodigy 4, a board which included a 16-MHz 68020 CPU, a 16-MHz 68881 co-processor, and four megs of onboard RAM memory.

At the time of the Prodigy 4's introduction, its price was also shocking: $6,995. A year ago, the chips involved with the Prodigy 4 were barely in production, and the component parts alone cost nearly $5,000. Fitting the Prodigy 4 to a Macintosh was a formidable challenge: though mounted entirely within the Macintosh, the Prodigy featured a separate power-supply chassis and a cooling fan to keep the Mac from reaching critical mass. Installing a Prodigy 4 was, and is, tricky business.

Even considering its steep price, the problem for the Prodigy 4 was that few dealers were equipped to demonstrate the advantages of the upgrade. Worse, future compatibility of the 68020 CPU was in question: Apple Computer had not formally announced the configuration of the rumored Macintosh II, and potential customers were reluctant to commit to the Prodigy 4. Still, several hundred Prodigy 4s found their way into the field, primarily as engineering workstations, CAD/CAM applications, and for programmers compiling massive strings of code.

The Prodigy SE

The introduction of the Macintosh SE, and of the Macintosh II, changed the Prodigy situation entirely. The Macintosh II, with its 68020 CPU, ensured future compatibility for the Prodigy 4. More important, the Macintosh SE, with its built-in cooling fan, improved power supply, and built-in expansion slot, invited a second-generation Prodigy, one that could be entirely self-contained on a plug-in circuit board.

Installing the Prodigy SE is simple and straightforward. Though Levco recommends the installation be performed by an authorized Levco dealer, a comprehensive Installation Guide is provided, and anyone familiar with prying open the Macintosh can complete the installation in about half an hour.

However, the installation of our test unit went anything but smoothly. Under the supervision of a local Levco dealer, the Engineering Services Group of Huntington Beach, we carefully opened the Mac SE, disconnected the various cables, and gently removed the motherboard. At that moment, there was a great "whooshing" sound that lasted a full 10 seconds. Examination revealed that the end of the video display tube (CRT) had broken, destroying the vacuum within the tube. It's important to note that the tube, and the connection on the end of the tube, had not been bumped or touched in any way; the tube just chose that moment to commit suicide.

Fitting the Prodigy SE onto the Macintosh's motherboard was easy. The SE board plugged directly into the socket, and four threaded, plastic stand-offs aligned perfectly with holes already drilled on the motherboard. Tighten the four plastic screws into the threaded stand-offs, and the Prodigy SE becomes a secure, integral part of the motherboard. Gone are the days of solder-on connectors and clumsy plastic clips to hitch upgrade boards onto the Mac's CPU chip. With the replacement of the CRT, and the installation of the Prodigy SE, we sealed the Mac's cabinet. The Prodigy-enhanced SE worked perfectly at first power-up.

The 68881 Co-Processor

Several Macintosh performance upgrades have appeared in recent months, most of which offer

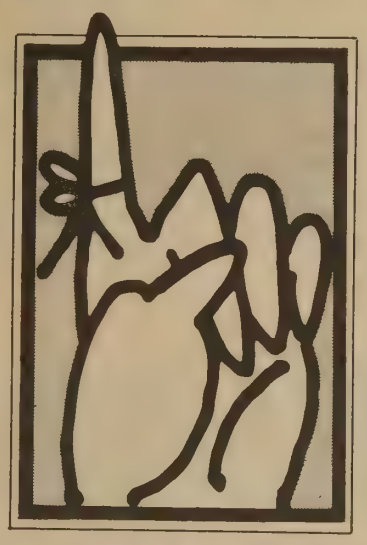
Okay, just forget about it.

Smart Alarms™ will remind you!

Let Smart Alarms™ & Appointment Diary,™ two integrated desk accessories, help you make the most of every day.

Smart Alarms makes it easy to remember all the things you can't afford to forget, whether you're at home or work, with 1600 reminders at a time, to as far as 50 years into the future. Appointment Diary lets you write notes about meetings and important events as they occur, and schedule your days with a display of two months at a glance along with a note page to record and review.

Now with a multi-user version for secretaries, managers and entire departments, scheduling of appointments, meetings and events has never been easier.



"Smart Alarms is one of the most useful desk accessories ever invented. I would be lost without it." — Bob Levitus, Editor-in-Chief of *MACAZINE*

The Multi-User Appointment Diary™ creates a network of shared calendar information for any number of users connected by AppleTalk (up to 21 users can be listed on the menu at one time). In addition, each user has the ability to automatically create Smart Alarms reminders from any Diary entry.

Retail Price List
Smart Alarms 49.95
Multi-User Version 149.95
(plus $10. per computer node)

IMAGINE
SOFTWARE

415-453-3944
19 Bolinas Road, Fairfax, CA 94930

© 1987 Imagine Software

M.A.C.
Modern Accessories for Computers
Macintosh Everything Computer Store
2156A University Avenue, Berkeley, CA 94704

THE MAC STORE WITH MAIL ORDER PRICES

(415) 644-0516 — Customer Service & Technical Support
(415) 644-0546 — Users' Groups, Dealers & Corporate Purchase
(415) 644-0585 — BBS (Free PD software, 300-1200-2400 Baud)
800-BUY-A-MAC — Order Line for US and CA (coming soon !)
Store Hours : Monday to Saturday 10AM to 6PM

SOFTWARE

4th Dimension	Call
Accountant , Inc.	189
ACTA	40
Adobe Laser Fonts	CALL
Adobe Illustrator	CALL
Business Filevision	213
Copy II Mac	22
Cricket Draw	177
Cricket Graph	129
Dark Castle	34
Design	152
Disk Express	28
Disk Fit	52
Excel	228
Ferrari Grand Prix	43
FileMaker Plus	164
Flight Simulator	33
Fluent Laser Fonts	46
Fontographer	210
LightSpeed Pascal	87
LightSpeed C	116
MacDraft 1.2a	146
Mac EQN	38
MacMoney	49
MORE	158
Omnis 3+	CALL
Power Point	209
ReadySetGo 3.0	197
Statview	45
Stella for Business	197
Stepping Out	59
SuperPaint	59
ThunderScan with new version of software & hardware	210
TOPS (Mac)	126
TOPS (IBM)	325
TOPS Print	156
Trapeze	186
V.I.P.	96
Word 3.0	228
WriteNow	96
Xpress	Call

Hundreds more items in stock!! Call for complete price list.

HARDWARE

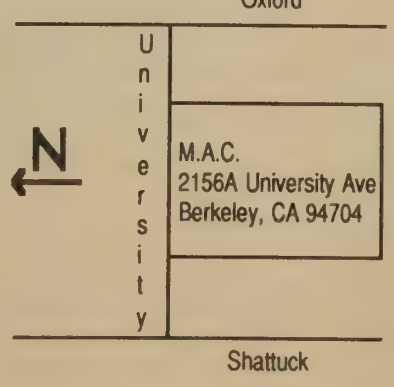
Avatex Modems include cable & PD software	
1200HC (100% Hayes)	**145**
2400 (100% Hayes)	**259**
Prometheus 2400G Modem with cable	269
Chinon 800K Ext. Drive (Maker of DataSpace Drive)	**189**
MacSnap 512K -> 1Meg	**150**
512K -> 2 Meg	419
1 Meg -> 2 Meg	290
Panasonic 1080AP Printer	**295**
PhoneNET connectors	38
QMS PS Jet + Laser Printers (laserwriter+compatible)	CALL
Radius Large Screen	**1645**
Radius Accelerator	**849**
System Saver Fan	70
Turbo Mouse	90

At M.A.C., you can try out software before you buy !

Sony Disks

Bulk quantity
3.5" Single Sided **0.95**
3.5" Double Sided **1.27**

Packaged
3.5" Single Sided **1.05**
3.5" Double Sided **1.50**



WE SHIP ANYWHERE! *PURCHASE ORDERS ARE WELCOME !* *FREE CLASSES EVERY SATURDAY, CALL FOR TOPICS.*

Motorola's 68881 floating-point math co-processor. The key for performance with the 68881 is how the co-processor is "addressed" by the CPU.

With Motorola's 68000 CPU (clocked either 8 MHz as in the standard Mac, or 16 MHz as offered on some upgrades), the 68881 is considered to be a separate device within the Macintosh. Data is transferred to the 68881 co-processor and calculated; it must then be retrieved by the 68000 for the next instruction step. This takes time, and requires a long series of "commands" to execute the individual instructions.

The 68020 is completely different: the 68881 actually becomes a part of the 68020 CPU, and the 68020/68881 combination adds a new, high-performance "instruction set" to the Macintosh. Command routines that require as many as 40 separate instructions with the 68000/68881 combination can be executed with a single instruction on the 68020/68881. With the 68020, the addition of the 68881 represents a genuine "co-processor," a much-expanded and more powerful processing device. For software designed to make use of the 68020/68881 combination, the difference in speed is night-and-day.

Performance

Our test unit was equipped with the optional 68881 co-processor, and two megs of RAM memory. On power-up, the screen shows a handsome "Prodigy SE" logo, shortly followed by the "smiling Macintosh" icon (a slightly different icon, one with fangs protruding from its smile, hinting at the power within the upgrade). In a few seconds, the Finder appears—standard Macintosh stuff.

For the Macintosh SE, Levco provides a "Control Panel" file on a separate floppy disk, used to adjust the parameters of the Prodigy SE. Copy this file into the System Folder, access the Control Panel, and a new option appears: an icon depicting the Prodigy SE circuit board. Clicking on this icon brings up a fresh Control Panel screen, with control options for the Prodigy SE. This screen allows the 68020 "Instruction Cache" to be toggled on and off, and, if your board is fitted with the 68881 co-processor, allows the 68881 to be enabled or disabled. At the bottom of the panel is an option for the "*MacWrite* 4.5 Sniffer"; *MacWrite* was written long before the 68020 processor was anticipated for the Macintosh, and this feature enables *MacWrite* to function within the new architecture of the 68020.

Aside from the special setting required for *MacWrite*, most applications tested with the Prodigy SE ran flawlessly.

Some Macintosh applications instantly bomb when run with the 68020 CPU. To counter this, Levco has engineered a process to disengage the Prodigy SE board and return the system to a standard Macintosh SE. To disengage the Prodigy board, begin by Shutting Down the Macintosh, and turn off the power. Hold down the "Interrupt" switch on the side of the Macintosh, and turn the power back on. Hold the switch through the start-up "bong" sound, and the Macintosh fires-off as a standard, no-option Macintosh SE.

For example, *Tempo* is one application that crashes instantly in the presence of a 68020 CPU. For power-users who rely on *Tempo*, simply disarm the Prodigy board, run your various *Tempo* macros, save the file, Shut Down and re-start the Mac as a Prodigy SE.

In terms of software compatibility, the Prodigy SE was amazing. The few applications that refused to run with the 68020, even with the 68020-cache and the 68881 turned off, would run just fine after using the "interrupt" switch to disable the Prodigy SE board. Surprisingly, many games would run with the Prodigy SE engaged—at a speed guaranteed to challenge any arcade champion!

RAM Disk

Part of the Prodigy SE package is Levco's Prodigy RAMDisk software, a recoverable RAM-cache application tailored to the needs of the 68020 CPU. The RAMDisk allows any combination of files and applications to be copied directly into RAM memory, enabling applications to be "launched" directly from RAM—a lightning-fast process.

The Prodigy RAMDisk can create create a separate file, allowing a certain configuration to be automatically started with the Macintosh's "Set Startup" feature. Since the RAMDisk is recoverable, files "saved" to RAM memory, but not yet saved on a disk, will survive a system crash ("bomb" message). Though the Macintosh is designed to perform a RAM memory check on startup (which destroys the contents of the RAM memory), the Levco RAMDisk software circumvents that memory check to protect the contents of RAM memory.

Benchmark Tests

The increase in processing speed for the Prodigy SE is dramatic, even for the casual user. Create a long document with Microsoft *Word* 3.0, touch the scroll bar, and the text instantly flies up the screen. Search for a single word, and it appears instantly. With the Prodigy SE, *MacLightning* was able to spell-check an 11,000-word document in 77 seconds—over 142 words per second. The same spell-check on a standard Mac SE required 242 seconds—about 40 words per second.

With the Prodigy SE, graphics applications, such as *Cricket Draw*, are much faster, enabling the high-speed scrolling of a complex image. For our evaluation, we tested a Prodigy SE equipped with two megs of memory and the optional 68881 math co-processor. Since Microsoft's *Excel* spreadsheet is designed to take advantage of a 68020 CPU/68881 co-processor combination, a sample spreadsheet was created, with 10,000 cells programmed to calculate the square root of a constant located in cell A1. When the constant in cell A1 was changed, a standard Macintosh Plus was able to recalculate the entire spreadsheet in 31 seconds. A standard Macintosh SE recalculated the same spreadsheet in 27 seconds (due to the different way the SE divides its work between the 68000 CPU and screen input). For the Prodigy-equipped Mac SE, the same spreadsheet recalculated in a mere seven seconds.

Next, we ran the standard Sieve and Whetstone benchmarks, compiled (by Consulair) in *Consulair Mac C*. All tests were conducted with System 4.0 and Finder 5.4, as recommended for the Macintosh SE, with Apple's RAM cache turned off. The Sieve test on the Prodigy SE calculated 1899 primes in 1.00 seconds; a standard Mac SE required 3.18 seconds. The Whetstone? The Prodigy SE clocked a whopping 638,297 Whetstones/sec, versus 7,249 Whetstones/sec for the standard Mac SE. A sixth-order Butterworth filter, compiled in FORTRAN, ran in 17 seconds on the Prodigy SE, versus 53 seconds for a standard Mac SE.

Other Considerations

Considering all the hot-rod speed available with the Prodigy SE, it figures that there would be a glitch or two with its operation. First of all, our Prodigy SE was one of the first batch shipped, and, on occasion, it would refuse to format blank 800K floppy-disks. Levco located the problem in their PROM chips two days later, and promptly supplied revised PROM chips which cured the problem.

The Prodigy SE is designed to be compatible with most SCSI hard-disk drives, but there a few (notably those that violate Apple's guidelines for external SCSI devices) that won't work with the Prodigy SE. At this time, General Computer's Hyperdrive, all SCSI drives from AST Research, and the LoDown SCSI hard-disk drives are incompatible with the Prodigy SE. Levco can supply software to re-format some of these hard-drives for compatibility with the Prodigy SE. It's likely that the manufacturers of incompatible drives will be scrambling to create revised formatting software, since drives that don't work on the Prodigy SE probably won't work on the upcoming Macintosh II.

Since the Prodigy SE electrically resembles the Macintosh II, software programs incompatible with the Prodigy SE's 68020 CPU will soon be re-written for compatibility. The existence of the Macintosh II ensures future compatibility for the Prodigy SE.

What It Costs

The performance improvements available from the Prodigy SE carry a substantial price tag, and will appeal to Macintosh professionals who can directly relate their earnings to their computer's processing speed.

The "base model" Prodigy SE includes one meg of memory, and the 68020 CPU. (By the way, the memory resident on the SE's motherboard is bypassed by the Prodigy SE: it is used only when the Prodigy SE is bypassed with the interrupt switch.) Levco originally anticipated offering this bare-bones Prodigy for $1995, but demand for the product has enabled them to lower the price to $1495. The 68881 math co-processor is available for an additional $300, and expanding the Prodigy to two megs of RAM adds another $500 to the package. Since the various components are literally plug-in modules, the Prodigy SE can easily be upgraded to suit future needs.

Analysis

Considering the ability to engage and disengage the Prodigy SE board, Levco's Prodigy SE represents the most powerful Macintosh computer available: more flexible, and more accommodating to existing Macintosh technology, than the Macintosh II. Any application that runs on a Macintosh Plus, but bombs on a Macintosh II, can be made to run on a Prodigy SE.

Another consideration is that Levco is an authorized Apple VAR (Value-Added Reseller), and can sell brand-new Prodigy SE packages, pre-installed and ready to run. This ability sidesteps the necessity of locating a technician to install the Prodigy SE, and the down-time associated with installation. In a corporate environment, one purchase order can be forwarded to Levco, and the equipment—with full warranty—will be shipped direct from the factory.

Equipped with the 68881 math co-processor for $1795, plus the cost of a new Macintosh SE, the Prodigy SE approaches the price of a Macintosh II. But the Prodigy SE is a unique product: a compact, portable computer that emulates the horsepower of the Macintosh II, while allowing total compatibility with existing Macintosh software. Simply stated, the Prodigy SE is an astounding achievement.

The bottom line is performance. Will you appreciate the performance of the Prodigy SE? Is it worth the expense? The best way to answer that is to spend an hour with a Prodigy-enhanced Macintosh SE. The experience is exhilarating, intoxicating—a definite threat to check-book and charge-card. Since Apple has positioned the Macintosh SE as a mainstream business computer, there's no doubt that the Prodigy SE will find its way onto desktops throughout corporate America. (Levco, 6160 Lusk Blvd. Suite C-203, San Diego, CA 92121, 619/457-2011.) □

Copyright ©1987 by Jim Wolcott. All rights reserved.

UNIX™
XENIX™
A/UX™

TRAINING FROM LURNIX

☐ LURNIX provides quality training and effective training guides for UNIX, XENIX and A/UX operating systems. We are professional educators and computer experts. Our reputation is built on making your learning experience with UNIX easy, interesting and enjoyable.

☐ Apple Computer is now releasing the Macintosh II, a powerful computing tool that can support the UNIX operating environment. LURNIX is ready to offer you the UNIX training you need to get started.

☐ A/UX Developer's Curriculum includes:
UNIX on the Macintosh II,
C Programming on the Macintosh II,
Networking the Macintosh II to other Macintosh II's or other UNIX based systems.

☐ LURNIX courses:
Basic and Advanced UNIX,
Text Processing,
INFORMIX,
System Administration,
C and Bourne Shell Programming,
C Language Programming,
Security,
Networking and
UNIX Internals

☐ LURNIX courses are offered at the LURNIX training facility in Berkeley, California or at your site. We also provide customized courses to fit your particular needs.

☐ For more information call:
800/433-9338
800/433-9337 (CA)
415/849-4478
or write:
PO Box 10164
Berkeley, California 94709

LURNIX
The Computer Education and Support People

UNIX is a trademark of AT&T.
XENIX is a trademark of Microsoft Corp
A/UX is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
LURNIX is LURNIX.

Desktop Electronic Engineering On The Mac

By A. Lizard

Computer aided design is a process whereby conventional drafting tools, such as drafting tables and paper, are replaced by a computer and appropriate software and peripherals. The user enters data into a database by drawing; when the process is complete, the information is manipulated into the data required to manufacture the product. This technology is used in architecture, mechanical engineering, electronic engineering, and other areas.

Computer aided electronic design takes place in environments from personal computers (such as Mac and IBM), to workstations (e.g. Sun and DEC MicroVax systems), superminis (such as the DEC VAX11/780), mainframe systems and supercomputers.

Personal computers tend to be used for the "front end" tasks, such as schematic entry (drafting of electronic circuits in a symbolic form), simulation of relatively simple circuits, and drafting of printed circuit board layouts which are not complex enough to require autorouting. Their use tends to be restricted to these functions even though there are software packages, usually for the IBM, supplied by IC manufacturers, which will allow for autoroute and other complex functions. The IBM systems also tend to have 32000 based coprocessor boards, and separate EGA adaptors are usually required.

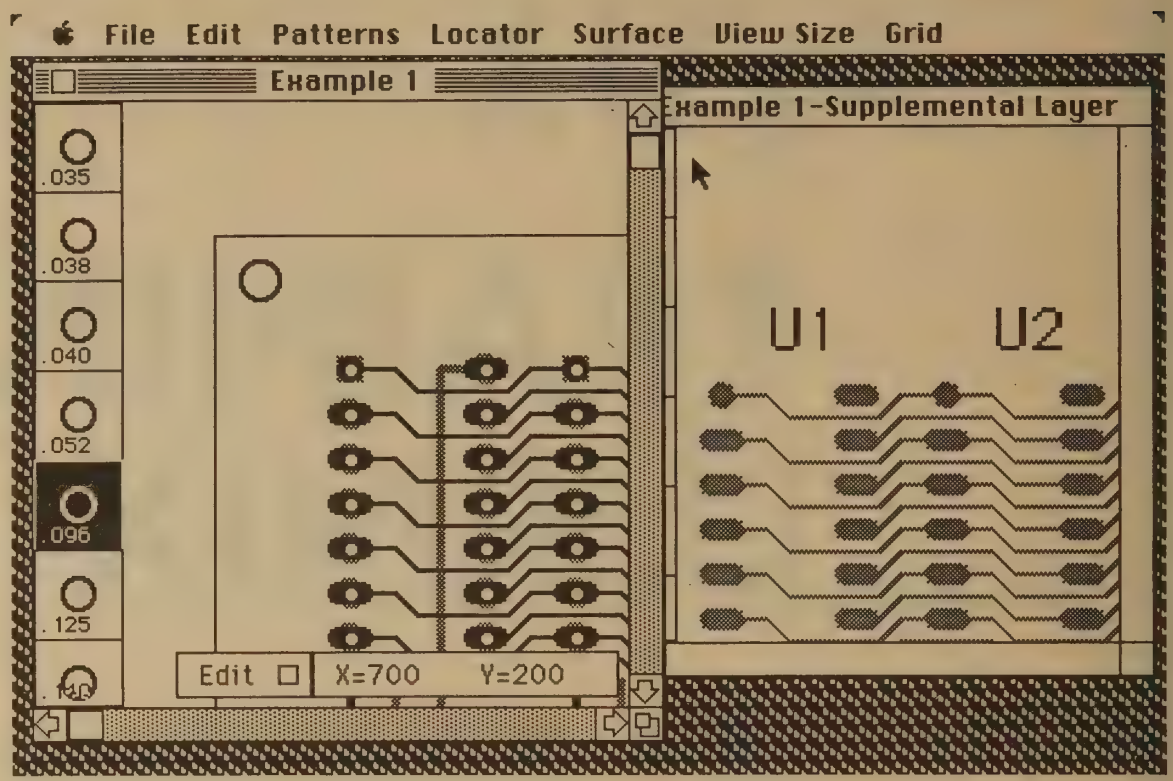
Workstations tend to be used for more complex design tasks, such as simulations of complex circuits, printed circuit board layouts requiring many layers and autorouting, design of ASICs (Application Specific Integrated Circuits—usually ICs customized according to customer specifications, such as standard cells, gate arrays, and full custom chips)

Mainframes and superminis tend to be used as workstations, except that users work in a time-shared network environment, with multiple users working on the same project database. Supercomputers are usually used in the simulation of complex integrated circuits—for example, ICs with tens or hundreds of thousands of transistors —as the simulation of each gate on an IC takes a certain length of time, which increases geometrically as the number of gates increases. A supercomputer can do in minutes what a minicomputer can do in hours and what a personal computer does in days, or weeks.

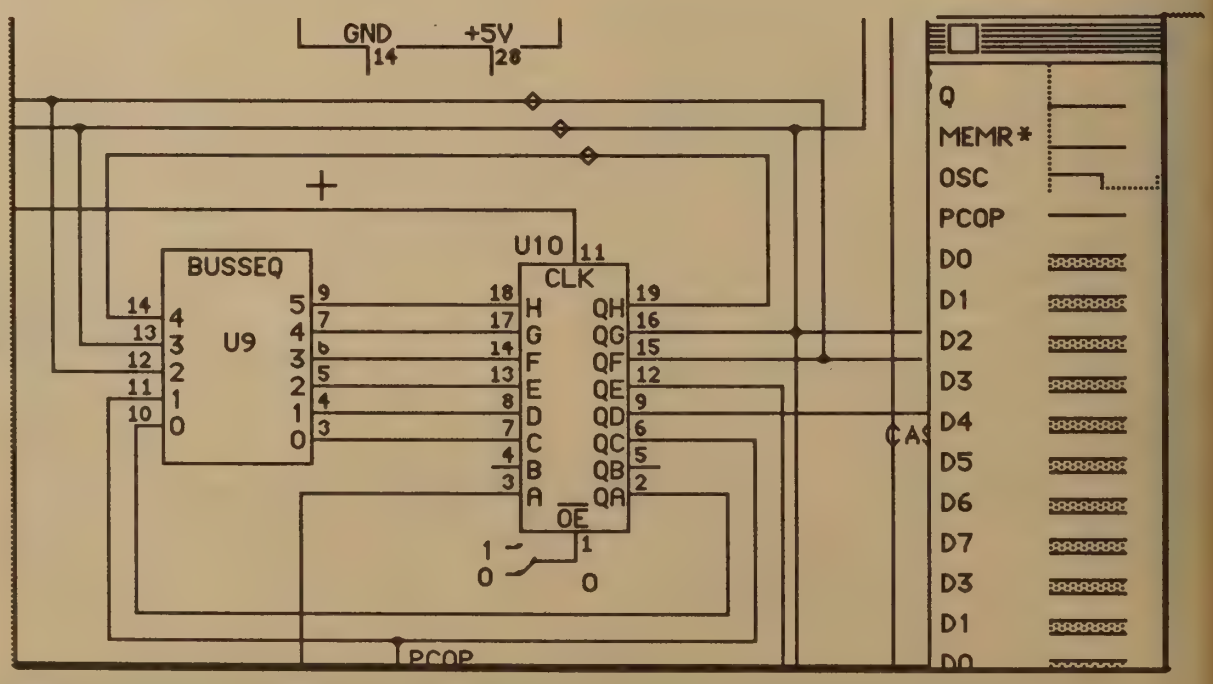
The Macintosh As The Environment Of Choice

The Mac is a superior environment for desktop electronics engineering because, unlike the IBM, the Mac was originally intended for graphics display, while the IBM was essentially kludged into a graphics environment. The only graphics advantage the IBM offered over the Mac was color, which can be added to the Mac now via third

Copyright ©1987 by A. Lizard. All rights reserved. *A. Lizard is the pseudonym of an electronics consultant working for Reptilian Associates somewhere in Marin County, providing CAD/CAM electronics drafting, circuit design, and technical writing services on his Mac. He is rumored to frequent flat rocks and terrariums. He can be reached c/o MicroTimes Magazine.*

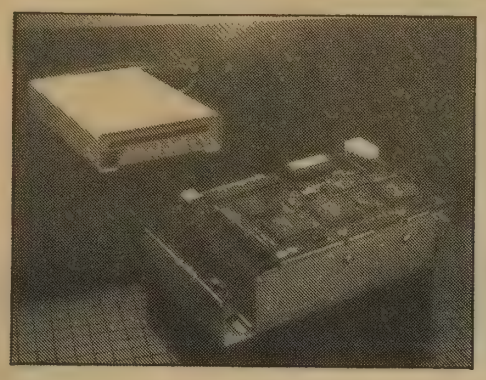


The above is a screen from the Douglas Electronics CAD/CAM package. The left window is the actual layout—the icons are for hole placement. Right window is for silkscreen legends, for component identification, board labels, etc.



This is a screen from LogicWorks. The left window is the main schematics entry window. The right wiindow displays timing; D0–D7 are tristated.

PL40i and PL60i



Peripheral Land Introduces the New High Capacity Internal Hard Disks For the Macintosh SE.

The PL40i and PL60i increases the power of Macintosh SE by transferring data 30% faster than Apple's own HD20SC internal. Using a fast 40 millisecond access drive coupled with our "Turbo Driver" software running at 1:1 interleave, the Macintosh SE's faster transfer rate is fully utilized. For added protection, the drives park automatically to protect your valuable data during transportation.

Owners of the Macintosh SE two floppy drive systems will benefit from the new internal drives. An external enclosure is provided to house the second floppy drive. The owner gains both an internal hard disk and an external floppy drive.

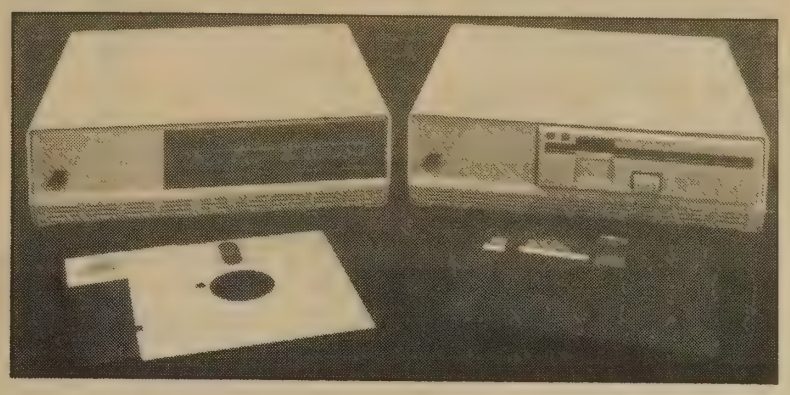
The drives come preformatted and include Peripheral Land's superb utilities.

Before you decide on a 20 megabyte Macintosh SE system, consider the Peripheral Land alternative. Get the power and portability of the PL40i and PL60i.

Suggested retail: $1,295.00 PL40i
$1,450.00 PL60i

Macintosh SE and HD20SC are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.

INFINITE CAPACITY...



And We Start You Off With 100 MB Free.*

Peripheral Land introduces the Infinity Drive, a SCSI 10 megabyte removable disk system which combines hard disk-like performance with the convenience and economy of floppy disks.

What the *Infinity™* drive does for you:

- **Provides you with unlimited capacity.**
  If you run out of room on your current disk, simply insert another.
- **Use as your primary storage disk or as a back-up unit.**
- **Compatible to the MacPlus, Mac SE & the Mac II.**
- **Complete data security.**
  Since the media is removable, it can be taken with you or locked away.
- **Fast 75 millisecond access time.**
  The ***Infinity™*** drive uses an advanced voice coil servo actuator to give you fast data access.
- **Read IBM AT 1.2 megabyte and 360k XT floppies.**
  The ***Infinity™*** drive gives you a gateway between Macintosh and IBM files in a single disk unit.
- **Reliability backed with a one year warranty.**
  The ***Infinity™*** drive is built to last and is backed by a full one year warranty covering parts and labor.
- **Affordable media: $18 per 10 megabytes!**
  Expand as much as you want: 100 megabytes of storage for only $180!
- **Peripheral Land's advanced software utilities.**
  Each drive comes with partitioning, HFS/MFS support, DA volume mounter, file locator, and a backup utility with file, folder, volume and incremental capacilities.

Special Introductory Offer:** Peripheral Land will include the 100 megabyte pack (ten 10 megabyte floppy disks) **FREE** if you purchase an ***Infinity™ drive before September 30, 1987.

Don't be bound by standard hard disk capacities. Grow with Peripheral Land's ***Infinity™*** drive.

Suggested retail: $1,095.00 ***Infinity™***
$1,095.00 ***Infinity™ II*** (Hard shell media version, non-IBM compatible. Media cost $59.00 per 10 megabyte cartridge.)

Macintosh SE, MacPlus and Mac II are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. ***Infinity™*** is a trademark of Peripheral Land Inc.

Available At These Dealers or Call For Dealer Nearest You

CJS Systems Berkeley CA (415) 237-5257
Macorchard Berkeley CA (415) 540-6224
Mr. Naturals Computer Store Berkeley CA 94704
Computer Center of Hayward Hayward CA (415) 538-7368
Dublin Computers Dublin CA (415) 829-8644
Tech Doc Los Gatos CA (408) 353-2663
MUST Sunnyvale CA (408) 733-5000
Source Mate Mill Valley CA (415) 381-1011
Priority One San Jose CA (408) 435-7300
Computer Store of Oakland Oakland (415) 763-7900

CPSA Livermore (415) 443-9086
Julian Systems Concord CA (415) 686-4400
Computer Ware Palo Alto CA (415) 323-7557
Beal Systems Orinda CA (415) 254-1263
Compubiz San Jose CA (408) 723-3363
Computer Center of Santa Cruz Santa Cruz CA (408) 458-1644
Compu Guys San Jose CA (408) 248-1113
Computerland Of Danville Danville CA (415) 831-0166

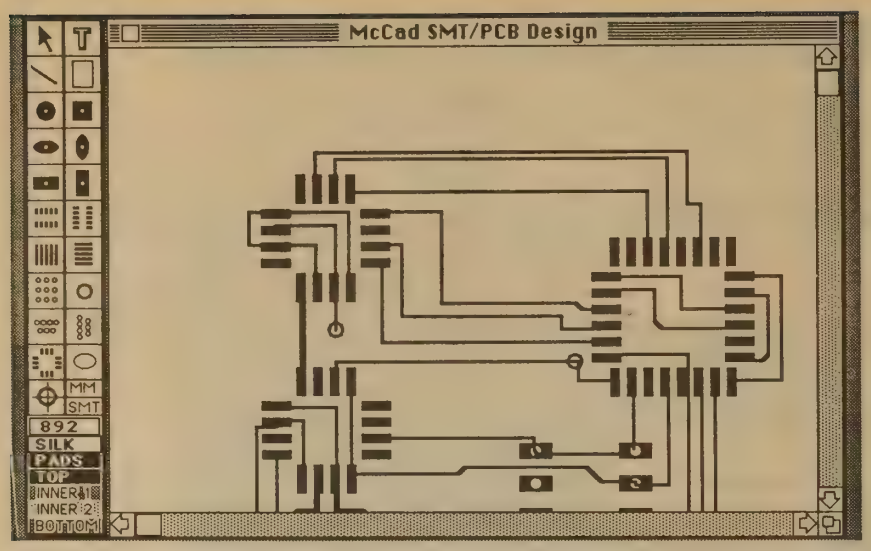
Zero One Research Brisbane (415) 468-3501
Computerland of Santa Cruz (408) 476-6170
Computer Selection San Francisco (415) 543-9013
Computer Plus Sunnyvale (408) 735-1199
Microage San Mateo (415) 348-2983
Mac Doctor Mt. View (415) 964-2131
Software Solutions Emeryville (415) 237-5257
Computerland of Santa Clara (408) 246-4500

Software & Such Stockton CA (209) 474-1414
Microage San Jose CA (408) 255-2881
Realty Computer Systems Concord CA 94520
University Of The Pacific Bookstore Stockton CA (209) 946-2327
Bask Computers Pleasant Hill CA (415) 689-8800
Kent & Assoc. San Anselmo CA (415) 457-9983
Hornet Bookstore Sacramento CA (916) 278-6500
Wolf Computer Los Gatos (408) 354-1210
Colby Systems Fresno CA (209) 222-4985

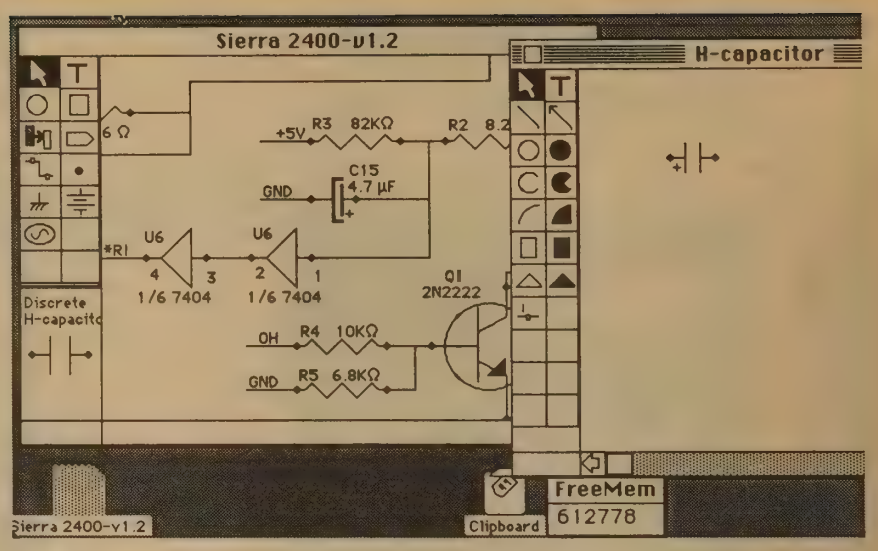
PERIPHERAL LAND
THE SCSI EXPERTS

47800 Westinghouse Drive, Fremont, CA 94538
Phone (415) 657-2211
Telex 650305-1733 MCI

SEE US AT BOOTH # 1600 MACWORLD BOSTON



The above screen is a demo of a surface mount PC layout using the Vamp printed circuit board layout package. The icons to the left enable layers, pads, IC patterns, connectors, etc.



The window to the left displays the schematic. The window to the right is for the creation of parts (ICs and other parts that need to be added to the library to generate the schematic. The icons enable various functions (like in MacPaint or Draw).

party vendors and, of course, is built into the Mac II. Most CAD programs have some sort of color capability.

The other advantage the Mac offers in this field is flexibility. If I run out of ideas for one phase of a project, I can, from some CAD programs, dump my data into a spreadsheet for analysis, go into a desktop publishing program or other business application, without changing user interfaces. (Try dumping a *FutureNet* parts list into *Lotus 1-2-3* on IBM.)

Workstations in their current state also offer relatively limited flexibility—there aren't a whole lot of business applications for the Sun or Mentor workstations. Macs are also a bit more user friendly than UNIX-based machines.

I find the Mac ideal for the consultant or small business where it's necessary to go from engineering to accounting by changing disks. While changing disks is easy on the Mac and tends to leave you in a relatively familiar environment, the user interface on, say, *FutureNet*, a electronics desktop engineering system for IBM, is rather different from the the user interface of *DisplayWrite* running on the same IBM clone.

One problem with the current Mac environment is that it slows down drastically when working with large CAD files. However, this problem can be addressed with accelerator boards, such as the Levco Prodigy, or by going to a Mac II or an SE with a plug-in accelerator.

The other problem for would-be Mac users in this arena is that, since the IBM has been around longer and is easier to program for, most CAD products available on personal computers run in MS-DOS environments. The Mac desktop electronic engineering products are just beginning to appear. It is to be hoped, now that the Mac II is available, that major CAD software vendors in the IBM environment will be porting the software to the Mac II soon.

At this point, ASIC and gate array design software is not available for the Mac, although it is being worked on. Within a year or two, in my opinion, everything major in the area of desktop electronic engineering that can be done on IBM will be easier to do on the Mac/Mac II, and much easier to learn.

The minimum system configuration recommended by vendors is a 512K Mac with external drive. If you plan to do anything serious with any of the products described in this article, I recommend at least a megabyte of RAM, with a 68020/68881 coprocessor board, an SE or a MacII with hard disk. The alternative is slow speed and a lot of disk swapping on large files. A pen plotter is also recommended; if you are working with a D size schematic or PCB larger than 8 x 10, you will find pasting multiple sheets together a royal pain.

All major companies in this field apparently plan to integrate schematic capture, logic simulation, PCB layout, and autoroute for PCB layout in a single package of related modules.

Available Software

DOUGLAS CAD/CAM PCB LAYOUT. Douglas Electronics was the first company to do Mac CAD; their first product, a replacement for the traditional tape and dry transfer technique used in hand layout of PCBs, cost $5 a few years ago. Early users of this package will be happy to know that the old 32K file size limitation has been eliminated, allowing the designer to do much larger PCBs.

Douglas sells three versions of the package: a $95 version which supports print of PCB layout via screen dump, which I regard as unacceptable; a $395 version which supports ImageWriter and LaserWriter prints, and a $525 version which supports the above plus pen plotters.

PCB files can be sent via modem directly to Douglas Electronics, which can provide photoplotted artwork or high quality, double sided, solder masked PCBs with plated through holes, in a matter of days, with price dependent on turnaround time, size, and complexity. I can testify to the PCB board quality from personal experience with the product. Their production capability is good and standard—8 mil line lines/spaces. (This refers to the minimum trace width/space between traces that the system can reproduce on the copper in a PCB. Traces are the equivalent of wiring, the wires that interconnect components such as integrated circuits on a PCB, like the one in your computer.)

The program is easy to use, and library parts are easy to create. It is unfortunate that there is no provision for transferring library parts between files short of copying the file in which the parts you created are located, then deleting everything except those new parts. Should you need parts created in a third file, you are out of luck.

My other complaint about this package is that to print, one has to exit the program and enter special print applications programs, which can really disrupt one's workflow.

Douglas Electronics is primarily a PCB manufacturing firm with a unique, Mac based production system. Files created in this program are printed directly on either PCB or film via a Mac connected to an X-Y table with a field correction lens over the CRT, then the hole coordinates within the database are tranferred to a NC (numerically controlled) drilling machine if the desired output is a PCB. They also now have a laser photoplotter service for high quality PCB artwork.

Douglas is planning to integrate its package with *LogicWorks* from Capilano Computing to provide an integrated schematic capture, autorouting, and simulation program. (Douglas Electronics, 715 Marina Blvd., San Leandro, CA, 415/483-8770.)

LOGICWORKS from Capilano Computing is a gate level schematics entry and simulation package for circuits of relatively low-level complexity. It is useful in simulating digital circuits at the gate level, it does work, and it will generate timing diagrams, show activity at specific, user indicated nodes, and allow a high degree of interaction with the circuit as its operation is being simulated. Switch settings can be changed, signals can be changed, etc. The new version, 1.3, has had a number of bugs fixed; there is a better PROM/PLA interface, new bells and whistles, better functionality. The next version will support netlist output; this will allow the creation of PCBs from the *LogicWorks* database via a PCB layout program.

LogicWorks appears to be best suited to simulating sections of discrete logic, like address decode and clock timing in microprocessor based circuits. It is preferable to find problems like this in simulation than to build the flaws into the prototype and watch it smoke. Microprocessors cannot be directly simulated on this software, due to limitations of the Mac 512/Plus configuration—simulation takes a lot of number crunching power.

Another Capilano product, *LPLC*, a programmable logic compiler, allows generation and testing code of Programmable Logic Devices, such as PROMs, standard PALs (Programmable Array Logic), state machines, etc. It allows direct output to PROM/PLD programmers in standard JEDEC format fuse map files. This is a product which meets a real need among engineers. Now, if it would only support Altera EPLDs... Altera EPLDs (Erasable Programmable Logic Device) are a convenient way to integrate large chunks of random logic into a user-programmable chip. Its manufacturers plan to support programmable logic from all chip manufacturers who cooperate with them in generating databases necessary to work with their products. (Capilano Computing, 525 108th NE Suite 6, Bellevue, WA 98004, 604/669-6243.)

VAMP MC CAD 2.3 SCHEMATIC, PCB DESIGN. VAMP is one of the first companies to get into the Mac electronic desktop engineering business. Their products include *McCAD Schematics*, a schematics drafting package which supports autorouting of interconnections within a schematic layout, assigning symbols to nets allowing individual nodes to be connected to symbols (e.g. AØ),

We Have It All . . .

Largest software selection in the world

Everything for APPLE, IBM, ATARI, AMIGA

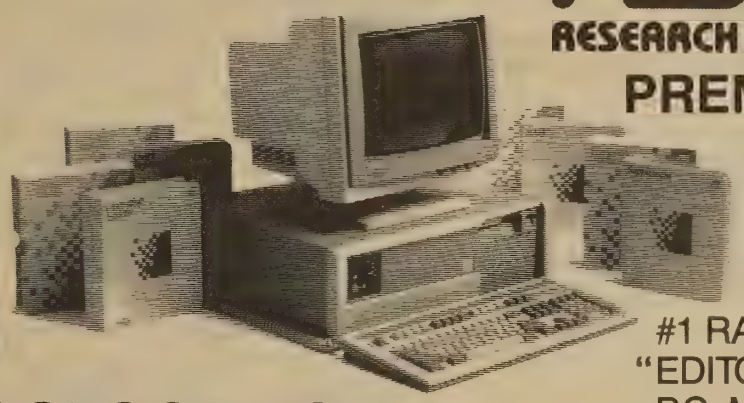
AMIGA

UNSPEAKABLY ADVANCED
Largest Amiga Software & Hardware Selection in Northern California.

The Oldest Authorized Amiga Dealer in the Bay Area.

AST RESEARCH INC.

PREMIUM/286



#1 RATED AT, "EDITORS CHOICE P.C. MAGAZINE"

50% faster than the 8 MHz IBM PC AT 10 MHz, Ø Wait
100% Compatible

IN STOCK NOW

Authorized Retail Dealer

LEADING EDGE®

INFINITE MEMORY SYSTEM

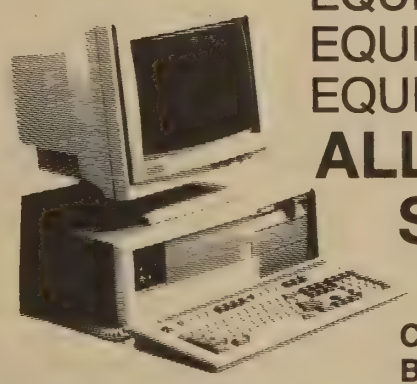
FEATURING:
Bernoulli Technology®
(40 msec average access time)

Two removable 20MB Leading Edge Infinite Memory Cartridges
RETAIL

$1995

Leading Edge and Logo and Model "D" are registered trademarks and Leading Edge, Infinite Memory System, Infinite Memory Drive, Infinite Memory Cartridge, and IBM Compatibility Logo are trademarks of Leading Edge Products, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Bernoulli Technology is a trademark of Iomega Corp.

EPSON®



EQUITY 1 Plus
EQUITY II
EQUITY III Plus

ALL IN STOCK NOW!!!

Computers built for Business!

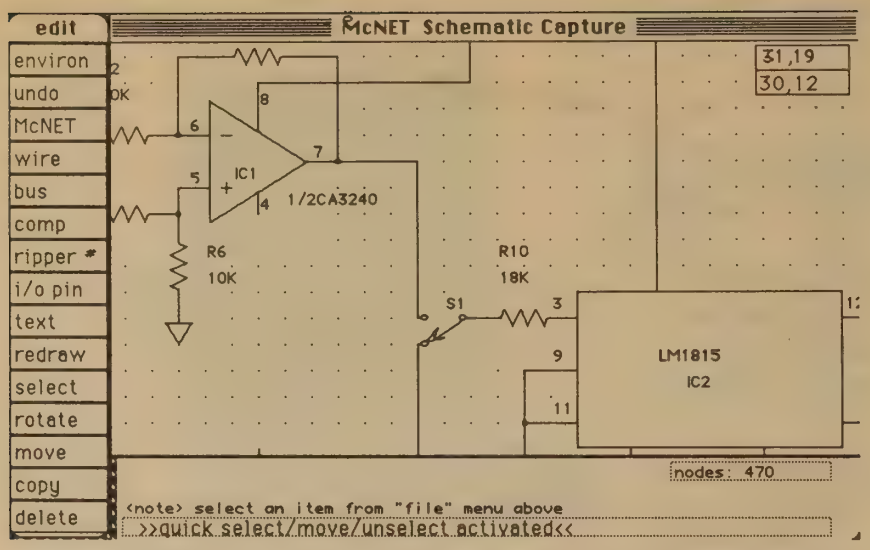
EPSON RELIABLE and IBM Compatible
Authorized EPSON Major Accounts Dealer
Authorized EPSON Service Center

LEADING EDGE #1 NEVER UNDERSOLD

WINNERS CIRCLE SYSTEMS

2618 Telegraph Ave. • Berkeley, California • 845-4814

Authorized Corporate & Institutional Dealer



McNet was designed to simulate the working environment of workstations such as Sun and Apollo; consequently, its interface is somewhat different from the standard Macintosh approach.

McNet requires creation of a parts library by text entry rather than by drawing.

and allows the creation of new library parts on the fly, without exiting the schematic diagram for which the part is being created.

It also supports netlist output in several formats, such as Calay, ComputerVision, and Gerber. This allows transfer, in some cases via modem, of the netlist to design service bureaus or in-house PCB CAD systems, allowing PCB design directly from the file the user has created, without the problems of manual netlist extraction and transfer. (If you own this package and have version 2.2 or below, contact the factory for an updated version, which solves most of the problems that plagued earlier versions and adds many useful features.)

This program also allows dumping of the parts list into *Excel* or other spreadsheets, which I find very useful in cost analysis. (Try this with an IBM CAD package). Its worst weakness, I think, is that it currently lets you generate duplicate nodes within a net (U1-1, U1-1, U2- ...) This will be fixed in future versions.

The best thing about this package is that it is powerful and easy to use. It will print to ImageWriter, LaserWriter, and a variety of pen plotters.

VAMP also has a printed circuit board (PCB) layout package, which, like the others available for the Mac, is a replacement for the traditional tape and dry transfer technique used in hand layout of PCBs; you draw the PCB on the screen, using the mouse to draw interconnect lines. Packages and other symbols are accessed from a pulldown menu and placed where appropriate. When the layout is complete, it may be plotted or sent to a variety of PCB service bureaus which can generate artwork, PCBs, or both.

The bad news is that, as yet, this product is only a replacement for tape and dry transfer; there so far is no provision for netlist entry from *McCAD Schematics* to provide connectivity checking or autorouting, and new library symbols for permanent additions to the library are virtually impossible to create. However, this is not a problem for most users, as a very large number of standard parts, drill holes, etc., are built in, and elements already existing can be combined into the elements the user needs.

These missing features will be added in the next few months when VAMP's *EDS* package appears. *EDS* integrates schematic capture and PCB layout, and will eventually support logic simulation and autorouting.

This program has an effective copy protection scheme, which interferes with its usability in RAMdisks. The copy protection scheme is a product feature I want to see eliminated permanently.

The best thing about VAMP packages, which range in price from $175 to $1495, is their ease of use and speed of learning, due to their proper use of the Mac interface. (VAMP Inc., 6753 Selma Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90028, 213/466-5533.)

ARGUS SOFTWARE'S MCNET. *McNet* was intended to duplicate, as far as is possible, the functionality and productivity features of traditional workstation (Mentor, Apollo, VAX) CAD systems. This should appeal greatly to those engineers who use these systems on a regular basis.

The user interface on this system is decidedly different from the standard Mac user interface, but it only takes a few hours for a Mac user to become accustomed to the user interface on the *McNet* portion of the program. The designers of this program had different things in mind than the average designer of Mac software—you can do things here one can't do on the VAMP package (e.g. busing of things like data and address buses that look like industry standard, with a single heavy line branching off into smaller individual connect lines to the individual chips). If you're thinking of doing schematic layout for the Mac with this system, I strongly recommend trying the $15 demo disk first.

The program is password protected; passwords are issued to the individual buyer by Argus. While this is a minor nuisance, it is a distinct improvement on normal copy protection.

The only serious drawback of the *McNet* program is the process for creating parts in a parts library. The user is expected to create an ASCII text file that contains a complete physical and electrical description of the unit described. Unlike most CAD programs of whatever description, *McNet* offers no menu- or dialog box-driven setup procedure for part creation. There is a component template, but all it does is tell you what you should type into the text file. You do not draw new parts on the screen, you type a description like the one above, directly using the Mac QuickDraw ROM commands, the ones the user interface is designed to isolate you from—for good reason.

However, since the library creation is not part of the main program, a companion program could be created to add a user interface for library creation. Personally, I think this should go into the very next revision. Argus Software agrees that it's a problem and eventually intends to fix it.

Another problem is file size—a simple circuit with two ICs, one transistor, two coils, 19 resistors, one bridge, one transformer, nine caps, and two voltage regulators takes up 82K. However, in fairness, I will note that the items documented under "info on the component file" are relevant and a good idea, and the extra info reflects the fact that electronic data (e.g. propagation delay) must be included to drive the simulator.

This package does not currently have a corresponding PCB package; I understand that one with autorouting should be available soon. It also does not support pen plotters. It will support a simulator shortly.

The good news about this system is that it has a nice busing facility, supports multiple pages and hierarchial top-down design. The TTL parts library has more parts than many TTL databooks I've seen, and is much larger than that of competitive products. The package has been relatively stable, usable and crash free.

The message window is also a worthy contribution to Mac CAE—it provides status messages, user prompts, and error messages. The fact that this information is in a separate window makes it possible to control the presentation. On Macs with multiple screens, you could put the window in a separate screen. (Argus Software, Marketing Division, P.O. Box 1033, Stone Mountain, Georgia 30086-1033, 404/296-9666.)

The choice between the two currently available schematic drafting programs is, in the final analysis, a matter of personal taste. Just remember that if you need a schematic drafting package, it will be your most important working tool, and if you find that you hate things about it, you may have to live with your mistake a long time. I recommend buying the available demos, finding a friend with the software, and in general trying before you buy.

DIGITAL LOGIC SIMULATOR by Brian Rauchfuss is a shareware package which, in my opinion, is an excellent way for students to learn the basic concepts of digital simulation. It does not provide mainframe-class simulation, but it's cute and easy to use, and, within its limits, works. It's only $15 for registration and probably available for download on a BBS near you. (Brian Rauchfuss, 8915 N 13th Ave., Phoenix, AZ 85021.)

Wish List For The Future

I want to see everything available for electronic desktop engineering in the IBM AT environment at the functional level available on the Mac or Mac II. I would like to be able to dump a section of a CAD schematic data base directly into a Programmable Logic Device EPLDs (erasable programmable logic devices), as one can in *FutureNet* on the IBM. I'd also like to see 100% autorouting for PCB layouts, and capability for uploading to mainframes files of data compatible with standard simulation programs, such as *CADAT*, so the Mac can be used as a front end for everything.

Eventually, there will be no reason for an engineer to use an IBM PC/AT or clone, especially with the appearance of the MS-DOS card for the Mac II, which might be a good stopgap measure for an engineer until the full spectrum of desktop electronic engineering is supported in a Mac environment. □

The multi-user solutions.

Relax Hard Disk 150 Plus™ Power Controller.

This is the product that addresses networks and the Appleshare environment like no other. A very serious 150 Mg of pure computing power teamed with our famous Power Controller in one sleek unit. Allows up front fingertip control of everything from power to peripherals, and can be networked to up to 64 Macs! Fan-cooled. Complete utility package. Platinum or Beige for every Mac from 512 to Mac II. See your dealer for price or call us.

Relax 20 Mg and 60 Mg Tape Back Ups™.

No muss, no fuss. This is absolutely the easiest, most reliable way to automatically backup all your data. Featuring TEAC's finest quality tape and an automatic timer system that can back-up your data at the same time every day, whether you're there or not. Both 20 and 60 Mg are SCSI compatible with every Mactintosh from the 512 to the Mac II. Available in Platinum or Beige. At fine dealers everywhere.

RELAX TECHNOLOGY

Relax. We'll do the driving.

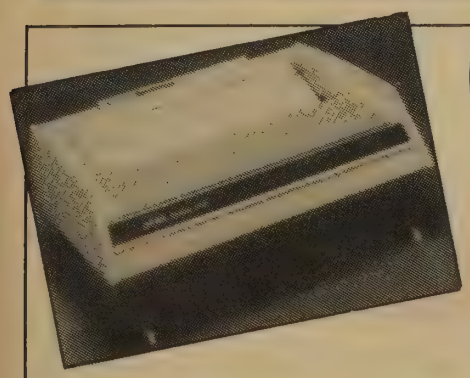
3101 Whipple Rd.#22 Union City, CA 94587 CA: 415/471-6112
U.S. Toll Free: 800/848-1313 Dealer Hot Line: 415/883-4232

DESKTOP PUBLISHING SPECIALISTS

- **Full Service** *WHEN YOU NEED IT FAST!*
- **Mac Plus, IBM, & Laserwriter Plus rental**
- **Classes** *CALL FOR SCHEDULE*
- **Phototypesetting** *QUALITY WORK*
- **Design** *EYE CATCHING, EFFECTIVE*
- **Camera** *PMTs, HALFTONES & MORE*
- **Disk Conversion** *IBM - CP/M - MAC*

843-8973

The Cooperative Type
2490 CHANNING SUITE 401, BERKELEY



GUARANTEED NO WASTE FORMS

WITH THE FORMSPRO 2000 BY PRINTEK

FORMSPRO 2000 FEATURES:

- Up to 11 Part form
- 200 CPS in Draft Mode
- 80 CPS in EQ (LETTER QUALITY)
- 136 Columns at 10 CPI
- 227 Columns at 16.7 CPI
- Tear Bar-with Auto Scroll
- Forms Length-1" to 14"
- Serial and Parallel Interfaces
- 2K Ram buffer Expandable to 6K
- Diablo Software Compatible
- ANSI X3.64 Compatible
- Optional Fonts and Bar Code 39

TO PLACE YOUR ORDER PLEASE CALL:

DISTRIBUTOR
LEASING VENTURES INC.
477 Roland Way, Oakland, CA 94621
(415) 638-1070, (916) 444-7174

DEALER
NORTHERN CALIFORNIA
NATIONAL DATA SOLUTIONS
(415) 638-1224

printek
Benton Harbor, Michigan

Caught in the Maze of Desktop Publishing?

CADEX leads the way to systems solutions that work!

- The best publishing and graphic design software, including Ventura Publisher, PageMaker, ReadySetGo, and the new *Illustrator* from Adobe Systems.
- Scanners, laser printers, full-page displays, and workstations specifically designed for electronic publishing, computer-aided design and graphics.
- Workshops, seminars and training by recognized CADEX experts help you make cost-effective, informed decisions.

Call 882-9600 for our pamphlet:

Desktop Publishing — 25 Questions for Decision Makers

CADEX
The Bay Areas' leading center for computer graphics systems.
123 Townsend, Suite 340, San Francisco, CA 94107 (415) 882-9600

Seagate 20MB Kit
$299

AT HARD DISKS

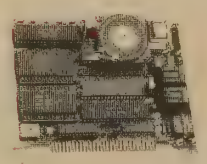
With cable, software and manual

- ST4026 20MB (40 ms) **$499**
- ST4038 30MB (40 ms) **$549**
- ST4051 40MB (40 ms) **$675**
- ST251 40MB (40 ms) **$540**
- ST4096 80MB (28 ms) **$899**
- H1050 44MB (28 MS) HH..... **$649**

MODEMS

Hayes and Bell compatible
Free BitCom software

- 300/1200 Internal with software and manual **$99**
- 300/1200/2400 Baud with software **$199**

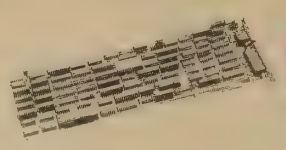


AT CARDS (Memory)

- M/IO EMS, 1MB, 0K **$155**
- RAM 3000, 3MB, OK **$139**
- MIO (serial and parallel) 2MB of RAM, OK **$148**
- M/IO 2MB **$119**

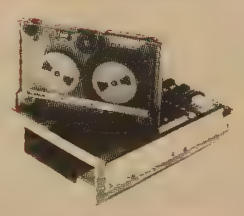
AT CARD

- Mini I/O card (serial and parallel)..... **$50**
- Hard disk/Floppy controller **$139**
- Mono Adapter..... **$60**
- EVEREX Edge..... **$199**



TAPE DRIVES

	Int.	Ext.
• 20MB TEAC cassette	**$580**	**$680**
• 60MB Wangtek cartridge	**$757**	**$827**

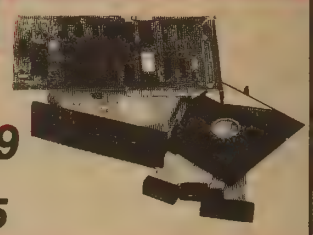


EGA COLOR CARD — $178

80286 TURBO BOARD 0K — $249

HARD DISK KITS

- 20MB Seagate ST225 with controller, cables, and Manuals..... **$299**
- 30MB Seagate ST238..... **$355**

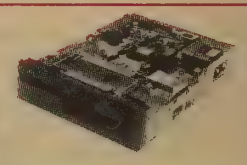


MONITORS

- High Resolution Mono monitor **$89**
- EGA Color, 14" monitor..... **$399**
- 14", High resolution Mono monitor ... **$139**
- Princeton HX12E (EGA) With Tilt & Swivel .. **$459**
- NEC MultiSync **$569**

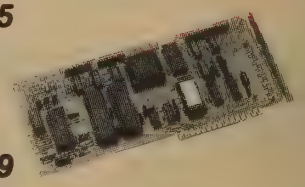
FLOPPY DRIVES

- Fujitsu 360K **$85**
- TEAC 360K..... **$98**



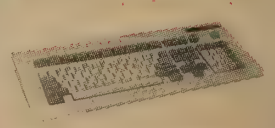
XT CARDS

- MIO, clock/Floppy adapter **$79**
- MIO, ser, par, clock **$55**
- 576K Memory **$55**
- 576K Multi/IO **$130**
- 2MB EMS **$99**
- 1MB EMS M/I/O **$159**
- Floppy/HD controller..... **$120**
- HD Controller **$75**



KEYBOARDS

- 5150 style keyboard **$45**
- 5151 style keyboard **$70**
- AT Style Keyboard (Maxi Switch) **$70**
- AT Enhanced Keyboard (Maxi Switch) **$99**



MISCELLANEOUS

- MS DOS 3.2 w/GW Basic **$85**
- Parallel printer cables..... **$9**
- Dynatech DS4 Surge protector **$69**
- XT Turbo motherboard **$99**
- XT 150 watt power supply **$69**
- LogiMouse C7 Plus software **$79**

ROSE HILL SYSTEMS

CA Call **(408) 438-3871**

Outside CA Call **(800) 248-ROSE**

Tech Support (408) 438-3939

ATROSE
$1099
FREE Amber Monitor
& Graphics Card

XT ROSE TURBO
$529
FREE Amber Monitor
& Graphics Card

Complete system
(Ready to Use!)
FCC Class B
Quantity discounts
Made in USA!

Ask us about
our Leasing Program.

Complete System
(Ready to Use!)

FCC Class B
70% Faster

FEATURES:

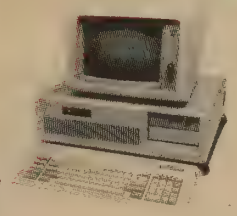
- IBM AT™ compatible, Runs all major software
- 80286 CPU, runs at 6 or 8 Mhz
- 512K standard, expandable to 1024K
- Hard disk/Floppy controller
- 1.2MB Floppy
- 8 Expansion slots
- 192 watt power supply
- Clock/Calendar with battery backup
- One Year Limited Warranty
- High Resolution Amber monitor (differs from photo)
- AT™ Style keyboard (maxi switch)
- High resolution Monographic card
- Parallel port
- Full documentation and manual

FEATURES:

- 8088-2 CPU, runs at 8 or4.77 Mhz
- 256K standard, expandable to 640K
- Floppy disk and Adapter
- 150 watt Power Supply
- 8 Expansion slots
- High resolution Amber monitor
- Mono card with Printer port
- XT style keyboard
- Manuals
- One year limited warranty

ATROSE HDA

HARD DISK SYSTEM
(Same as ATROSE with 20MB Seagate Drive)



$1395

ATROSE HDA PLUS

HARD DISK SYSTEM
(Same as ATROSE with 60MB Seagate Drive)

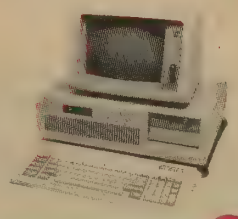
$1795

ATROSE EGA HDA

EGA HARD DISK SYSTEM

- 20MB Seagate
- EGA Adapter w/Printer Port
- 14" EGA Color monitor
- Princeton HX 12E with tilt and swivel add $50

$1895



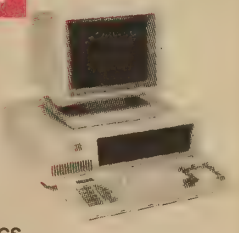
TURBO XTROSE HARD DISK

FEATURES:

- 256K, 4.77/8 Mhz
- 360K Floppy
- Floppy Adapter
- 150 watt Power supply
- IBM style keyboard
- 20MB Hard drive
- High resolution Mono monitor

$899

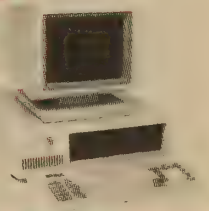
- Mono Graphics with printer port



TURBO XTROSE HDA PLUS

- 640K
- 1 Floppy & Adapter
- 30MB Hard Drive
- High Res Mono Monitor
- Mono/Graphics Card
- AT Style KB
- 150 W Power Supply

$995



TURBO XTROSE EGA HDA

- 360K Floppy
- EGA Adapter
- EGA monitor
- Keyboard
- 20MB Hard disk
- 640K
- Ser, Par, Game & Clock/Calendar

$1395

ROSE HILL SYSTEMS

No Surcharge for VISA or MasterCard

Terms: Cash, VISA or MasterCard, C.O.D. and Company Check on approval. Because of our Low Price, all sales are final. A 15% charge will be applied for all unauthorized returns.

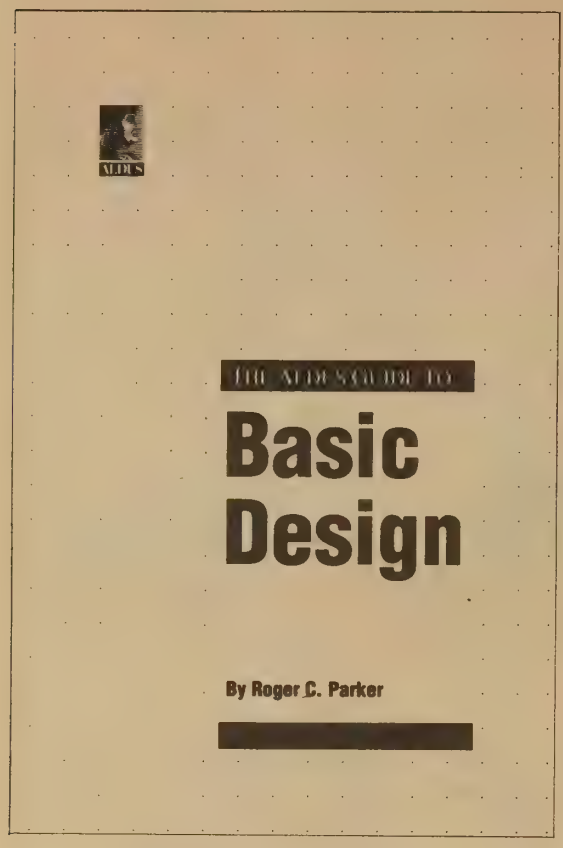
5353 Scotts Valley Drive, Scotts Valley, CA 95066

CA CALL: (408) 438-3871

Outside CA Call: (800) 248-ROSE

Tech Support: (408) 438-3939

*IBM, AT, XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machine Corporation. Hayes, Brother and Seagate are registered trademarks of Hayes MicroComputer Products, Brother and Seagate technology, Inc.

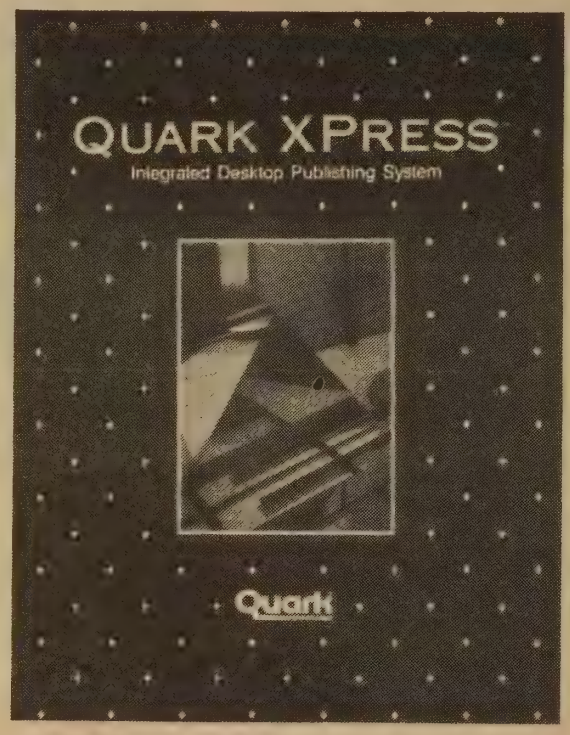


A Guide To Graphic Design From Aldus

The Aldus Guide To Basic Design by Roger C. Parker is a tool designed to help you get the most out of the latest desktop publishing software. Its purpose is to help you produce better-looking and easier to read advertisements, annual reports, books, brochures, newsletters, or any other sort of publication. It discusses concepts such as style and balance, as well as providing advice on the use of headlines, captions and type. ($6.95). Aldus Corporation, Seattle, Washington.

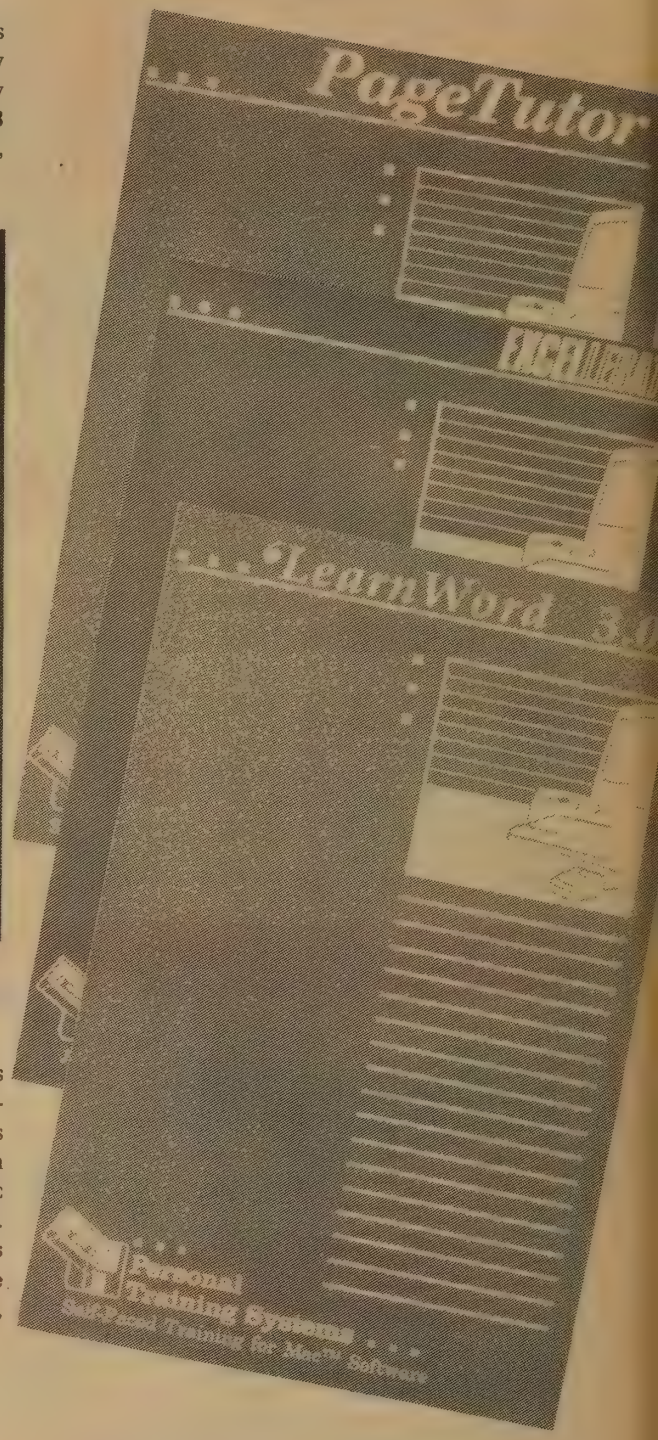
Stanford Professors Analyze Computers In Small Businesses

Computers In Small Business written by Russell W. Rumberger and Henry M. Levin, both of Stanford University, stems from a survey of 10,000 members of the National Federation of Independent Business (NFIB). The intent of the study was "...to examine the stimulants, reservations, means, and problems that small business owners encounter in the process of introducing new technology into their businesses."Published by the Institute For Enterprise Advancement. NIFB Foundation, 600 Maryland Ave., S.W., Suite 700, Washington, DC 20024.



Powerful Desktop Publishing With Quark XPress

Quark Xpress is a single product that integrates full featured word processing, precision typesetting and powerful layout capabilities. Among its many features *XPress* has automatic text flow from column to column and page to page and automatic text run-around of objects and irregular graphics. It also has automatic text pipelining that allows multiple stories to be easily laid out within a single publication. ($695). Quark Inc., 2525 West Evans, Suite 220, Denver, CO 80219. (303) 934-2211.



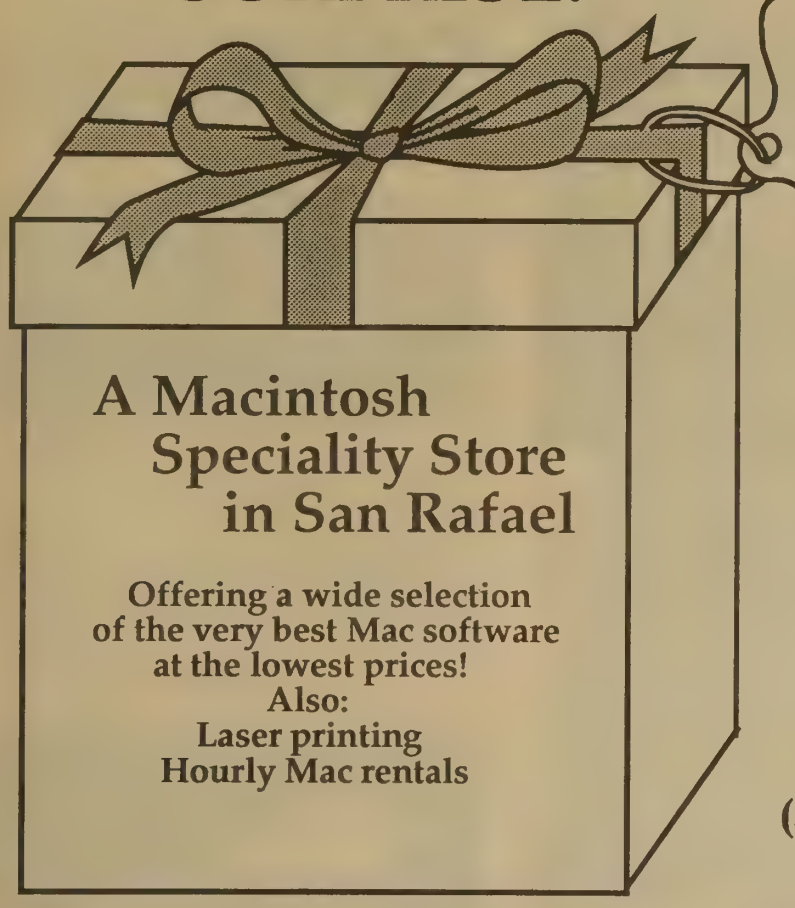
Self-Paced Training Packages For Pagemaker, Excel And Word 3.0

PageTutor, LearnWord 3.0 and *Excellerate* from Personal Training Systems are combined cassette tape and floppy disk training packages for Macintosh software. *PageTutor* is a three course instruction package for Aldus' *Pagemaker*. It has a beginning, intermediate, and a tips and techniques course. Each course contains one cassette tape and one 3.5" diskette. *LearnWord 3.0* has three courses ranging from beginning to advanced use. *Excellerate* has eight courses that train users on the *Excel* spreadsheet program. The *Excellerate* courses include Building and Using Databases, Linking and Consolidating Spreadsheets and Advanced Macros. Each course in the *PageTutor* and *LearnWord 3.0* packages costs $49.95. Each course in the *Excellerate* package costs $39.95. Personal Training Systems, P.O. Box 54240, San Jose, CA 95154. (408) 559-8635.

SuperView For The Mac SE Displays Two Full Sized Pages At Once

SuperView from SuperMac Technology is a graphics system for the Macintosh SE. It is designed for desktop publishing, desktop engineering and desktop productivity applications and can display up to 1024 x 1365 pixels on a single

SURPRISE!



FOR NORTH BAY MACINTOSH USERS

1031 "C" St. San Rafael
(between 4th & 5th St) 94901

A Macintosh Speciality Store in San Rafael

Offering a wide selection of the very best Mac software at the lowest prices!
Also:
Laser printing
Hourly Mac rentals

Come visit us Tues.-Sat.
or attend
our Grand Opening Celebration
--August 1st--

The Mac Garden

(415) 457-1952

HOT SOFTWARE

$2 PER DISK — IBM PC COMPATIBLE — $2 PER DISK

Send $1 for 100+ Disk Catalog On Disk! $1 Shipping Per 5 Disks + .07 Tax

E001	PC-Write 2.71 With Spell Check (2)	**L002**	Basic Tutor
E003	PC-Outline 3.24 Memory-Resident	**D001**	Dos Tutor
S001	ASEASY Vers 2.05 1-2-3 Clone	**LC001**	C Tutor By Kernighan
DB005	Dbase3 Clone With 295K DOC (2)	**LP001**	Pascal Tutor
DB003	Dbase3 Tools-Code Analyzer+	**M001**	ProComm 2.42 (2) Comm Program
U010	Mail List Manager	**M002**	Qmodem 3.0 (3) Comm Program
DB001	PC-File Plus (2)	**MU001**	Latest Modem Utilities
B002	EZ Forms Generator	**U012**	DOS 3.2 Patches, VRAM
B007	Masterkey-Mace Clone	**LC015**	C2 Dbase Routines
E010	Word Perfect Macro Editor	**LC008**	C Source-27 Files

E009 Homebase 2.0-2nd Generation Desktop Organizer (2 Disks)

GENERIC COMPUTER SYSTEMS
22612 FOOTHILL BLVD., SUITE 200C, HAYWARD, CA 94541 581-1494

COMPUTER SWAPS™

A HIGH TECHNOLOGY FLEA MARKET AND MINISHOW FOR PERSONAL COMPUTING ENTHUSIASTS

FUTURE SWAPS
- AUGUST 15, 1987 — SAN MATEO COUNTY FAIRGROUNDS, SAN MATEO
- SEPTEMBER 12, 1987 — SANTA CLARA COUNTY FAIRGROUNDS, SAN JOSE
- SEPTEMBER 26, 1987 — DENVER MERCHANDISE MART, COLORADO
- OCTOBER 24, 1987 — SAN MATEO COUNTY FAIRGROUNDS, SAN MATEO
- NOVEMBER 7, 1987 — DENVER MERCHANDISE MART, COLORADO
- DECEMBER 12, 1987 — SANTA CLARA COUNTY FAIRGROUNDS, SAN JOSE

HUNDREDS OF SELLERS
Hundreds of dealers and manufacturers having price wars, personal sellers and exhibits. Millions of dollars worth of hardware, software, supplies, books and furniture. Many businesses liquidating inventories at a fraction of their cost.

BUY, SELL OR TRADE . . .
Every imaginable computer product from IC's to complete computer system—new or used.

SELLING SPACES:
Cost $125 to $300. Call for details.

DOOR PRIZES

CONSIGNMENT TABLE

THOUSANDS OF BUYERS

ADMISSION: $4 ADVANCE
$5 AT DOOR

THE 1 SHOW
Commodore

Saturday & Sunday, October 3 & 4, 1987 10 a.m.–6 p.m.
DISNEYLAND HOTEL, ANAHEIM, CALIFORNIA

★ EXHIBITS, EVENTS AND DOOR PRIZES
★ NATIONALLY KNOWN COMMODORE SPEAKERS
★ SPECIALS & DISCOUNTS
★ SEE THE LATEST IN HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY

The Commodore Show is the only West Coast exhibition and conference which focuses exclusively on the AMIGA, Commodore 128 and 64.

COMMODORE SHOW ADMISSION $10
DISCOUNT TICKETS TO DISNEYLAND AVAILABLE

CONTACT RK PRODUCTS
P.O. BOX 18906, SAN JOSE, CA 95158
(408) 978-7927 • 800-722-7927 • IN CA 800-252-7927

MICROTIMES CLASSIFIEDS WORK!

MacOrchard℠

Value, Service & Expertise For The Mac User

800-852-4666 (CA) • 415-540-6224

1502-A Walnut St.
Berkeley, CA 94709

Data Bases...

FileMaker Plus	166.00
4th Dimension	525.00
Omnis 3 Plus	285.00
Double Helix	295.00

Graphics...

Illustrator	385.00
SuperPaint	59.95
LaserPaint	320.00
Certificate Maker	39.95
Clickart Personal Graphics	33.95
Clickart Publications	33.95

Word Processing...

LaserAuthor	135.00
Mindwrite	89.95
Write Now	102.00
Word 3.0	235.25

Page Layout...

PageMaker 2.0	385.00
ReadySetGo 3	195.00
Xpress	580.00
Scoop	Call

Utilities...

DA Switcher	32.95
Disk Express	29.00
Disk Fit	51.95
Icon It	49.95
Mac Zap	39.95
Smart Alarms	34.95
SuperSpool	51.95

Programming...

Lightspeed C	117.95
Lightspeed Pascal	89.95
VIP	95.95
VIP C Converter	67.50

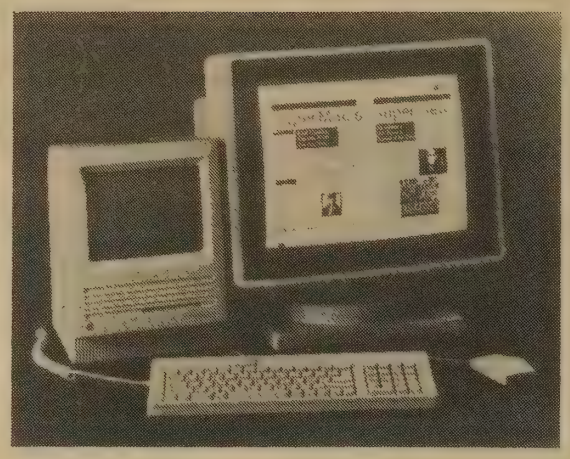
Games...

Ancient Art Of War	33.95
Chessmaster 2000	33.00
Dark Castle	33.95
Flight Simulator	34.95
Univnited	34.95
Shadowgate	35.50

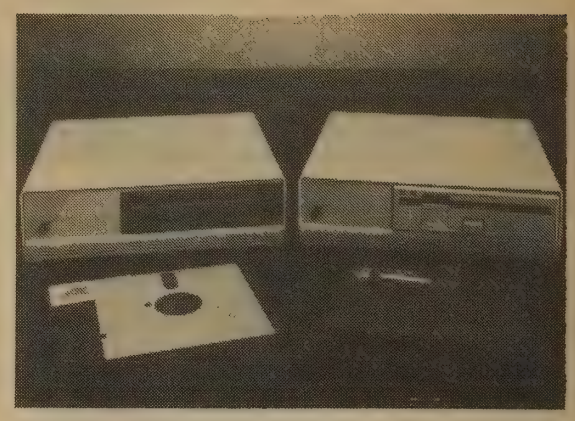
Sony Disks...

Double Sided Bulk (10)	15.50
Single Sided Bulk (10)	10.50
Double Sided Box	21.00
Single Sided Box	13.50

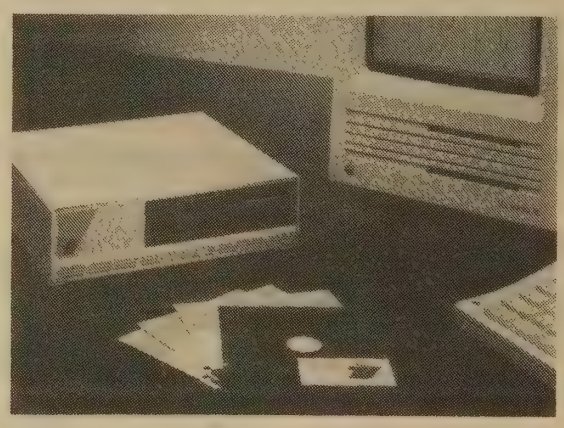
Hours:
M-F 10:00-7:30
Sat 10:00-6:00



monitor. Coupled with SuperMac's 19" monitor it provides a readable image of two full-sized pages. SuperMac is also introducing two very high resolution adapters for the Macintosh II: the color graphics Spectrum and monochrome Graphix. They feature 768 x 1024 pixel resolution. Spectrum can simultaneously display 256 colors from a total of over 16 million colors. SuperMac Technology, 950 N. Rengstorff Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043, (415) 964-8884.

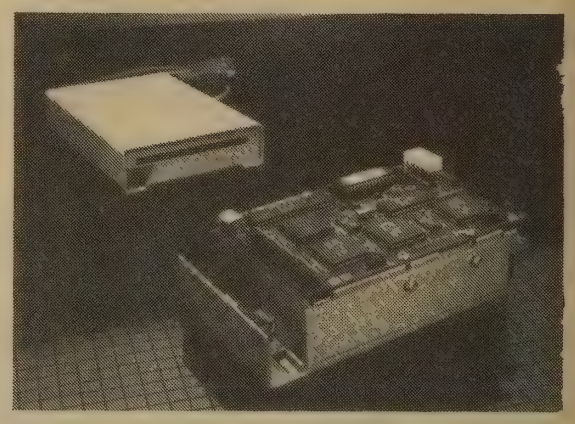


programs and data, many users can share one computer by simply inserting their personal 10MB disks. The drives can be used as a back-up device in place of a tape drive unit. The capability to read 1.2 MB IBM AT and 360KB IBM XT floppy disks in the Infinity drive provides a gateway to MS-DOS files ($1095). Peripheral Land, 47800 Westinghouse Dr., Fremont, CA 94538. (415) 657-2211.



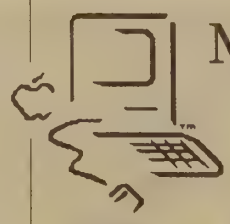
Infinity Combines Hard Disk Performance With Floppy Disk Convenience

Infinity I from Peripheral Land is a disk drive that uses a special 5¼" high density floppy disk which holds 10MB of formatted data. The Infinity II uses a hard shell cartridge to hold the same 10MB. Both drives are suited for applications in engineering, accounting and desktop publishing. Since one floppy can hold complete systems with software



New Internal Hard Disks For The Mac SE

The PL40i and PL60i are internal hard disk drives that add portability as well as power. The drives park automatically to protect your data during transportation. The hard disk drive will replace one of the two floppy disk drives on a MacSE. An external case is provided to house the second replaced floppy disk drive. The drives transfer data 30% faster than Apple's own HD20SC internal. The PL40i retails at $1,295. The PL60i at $1,450. Peripheral Land, 47800 Westinghouse Dr., Fremont, CA 94538. (415) 657-2211.



MACINTOSH
Desktop Publishing
SERVICE BUREAU

- Difficult or Large Projects Only
- Technical Illustration
- We Take IBM Disks
- Fast Turnaround
- Training & Consulting
- We Are Recognized Experts

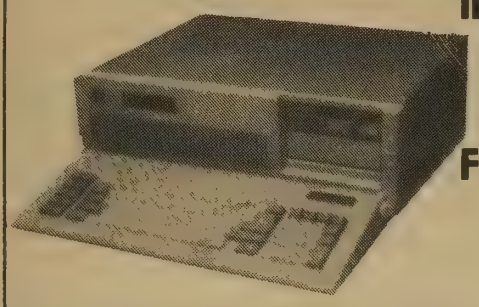
❑ Manuals ❑ Presentations
❑ Catalogs ❑ Newsletters
❑ Data Books ❑ Illustrations

TECHDOC 23990 SCHULTIES ROAD, LOS GATOS, CA 95030 408·353·2663

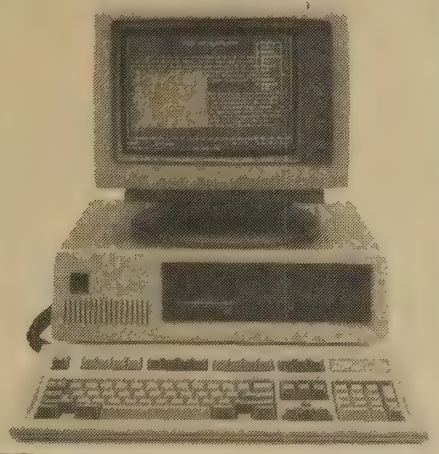
TOKYO ELECTROLAND

FULL SALES & SERVICE OF ALL COMPUTERS

IBM AT COMPATIBLE SYSTEM



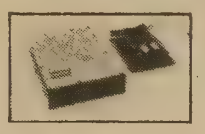
From **$799**



IBM Compatible PC/XT
640K, 1 Drive, Display Card
Only $499

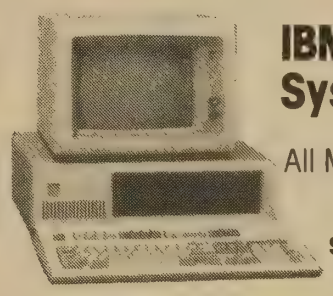
IBM PC/XT Compatible
2 Drives, 640K
$589

IBM PC AT COMPATIBLE 80386 . . . . . $2750
Any system or systems tailored to your needs!



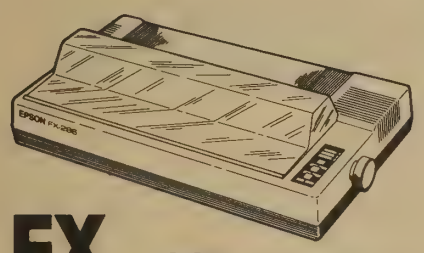
PC Hard Disk
20 MB
ST225/
Only
$299

We carry all Seagate Drives!
LaPine 3½" HD now in stock!



IBM PC System 2
All Models
$CALL

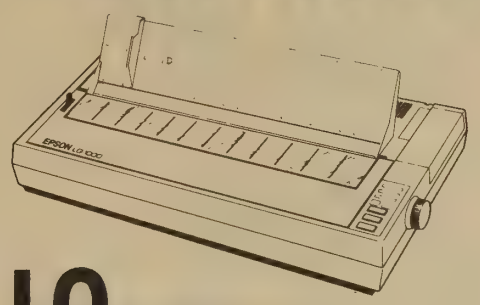
AUGUST EPSON® PRINTER SPECIALS



FX 86E 286E

- Select type IV font panels allow ease of use into NLQ mode
- 9 pin 240 cps draft/60 cps NLQ
- Standard friction & pull tractor feeds

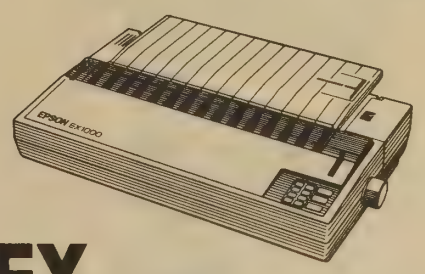
FX 86E **$335**
FX 286E **$445**



LQ 800 1000

- Speed & letter quality output are yours with this 136 col. or 80 col. 24 pin dot matrix printer
- Prints 180 cps in draft mode; or 60 cps in LQ mode
- Front panel fingertip selection of letter quality or draft mode

LQ 800 . . . . **$CALL**
LQ 1000 . . . . **$625**



EX 800 1000

- Prints 300 cps print head speed in draft mode (Elite 12 cps)
- 60 cps print head speed in NLQ mode
- Automatic sheet load easily and quickly inserts single sheets of paper
- 8K internal buffer stores up to 4 pages of data at a time

EX 800 . . . . . **$389**
EX 1000 . . . . **$CALL**

650 Mission Street
(At New Montgomery)
San Francisco

Store Hours
Mon-Fri 9:30-6:30
Sat 10:00-5:00

Above prices cash only. Add 3% M/C & Visa

(415) 777-2100

PC Systems *continued from page 108*

board in my Blackship AT. The combination runs every bit as quickly and reliably as I was told it would. Haven't had a single compatibility problem in six months' worth of reviewing some fairly esoteric software, either. Several people were especially interested in it because this was one of the few boards announced that was small enough to provide an upgrade path for the millions of PCs and XTs.

We purposely delayed the article until we had an operating environment capable of taking at least some advantage of the 386's multi-tasking and extended memory capabilities, and until we could get our hands on at least two megs of 32-bit RAM. During the wait, RAM Systems was bought out by a larger company. RAM notified me of the change, along with the new address and phone. I scribbled the info on the handiest scrap of paper, misplaced it and haven't been able to track them down since. (I didn't have my *ACT* together...) If anyone out there knows where the former RAM Systems is, please call. I'll see that the information gets posted here.

Meanwhile, there's good news on the 386 front. The hands-on article is truly on its way. It seems that Micro1, one of the Bay Area's larger clone vendors, is building a 386/AT-compatible based on Intel's 386 motherboard. I'm using it as the basis for building a supercharged desktop workstation. The object is to see how close an end user can come to beating IBM's Model 80 at its own game—and for less money. It's going to have a 70MB Atasi high-speed drive, RLL formatted to 105MB with access times under 5ms (thanks to a new controller called the Awesome I/O), a 1.2Mb 5 1/4" floppy, a 3.5" 720K floppy (for easy data transfer with PS/2, laptop and Mac machines), a 15MB Sysgen removable media hard-drive, a 387 math co-processor, at least 2MB of 32-bit memory and high-resolution color graphics. This machine will use *DesqView* 2.0 to run both graphics and text-mode software concurrently, using currently available MS-DOS software, running in the virtual 86 mode of the 386. Besides the 3.5" drive, the keyboard (DataDesk 101 Plus) and color graphics display will reach for PS/2 compatibility. I've had most of these components installed and running for several weeks, so it's safe to say that the full report will soon become a reality.

INNOVATIVE COMPATIBILITY

AT-compatibles, including some very solid ones, are often boring in their slavish imitation of IBM's original. So I'm happy to report that Tandon, the company who brought you the floppy drives in the original IBM/PC, has brought out a fully compatible machine that solves some problems the AT doesn't address. The machine is called the PAC286. Substantially smaller than the standard AT, the machine lets standard DOS applications break the 640K barrier and has bays for a pair of removable 30MB hard drives. You can have 60 megs on line, back up one drive to another, remove both and lock them in your safe.

Of course, removable media drives like the Sysgen and Bernoulli units have been around for some time. The Tandon units aren't cartridges, but complete drives. Since they're 3.5" units, however, they're small and light enough to drop in your briefcase or to UPS across the country. Completely enclosed in a shock mounted case, they'll take heavy punishment. The normal 40ms AT drive is rated by the Advanced Norton Utilities at 2.5 times the speed of an XT disk. Tandon's built disk caching into these little packages and Norton checks them out as 3.5 times faster. Shops with several computers to support should find the PAC286 system cost effective in more ways than one. You can buy the whole system for less than the cost of dual drive Bernoulli box add-on. The whole system, including a full megabyte of RAM, serial and parallel ports is scheduled to retail for under $3,000 with one 30MB hard disk. You'll see even better prices advertised here. Extra 30 meg drives will sell for about $300, and you can have as many as you want.

The real savings for large companies are in consulting and training fees saved. A consultant can configure a department-wide software system once. Thereafter, it's just a matter of copying and distributing Datapacs. And an employee moving from one desk to another can "take his computer with him" —in the form of a Datapac.

UPCOMING GRAPHICS COLUMN

Graphics are becoming so important in the business world that *MicroTimes* asked me to start a new column on the subject. I'll be concentrating on the uses of graphics as they apply to the business world, and how they fit in the context of desktop publishing, expanded means of inter-computer communications, and the importance of integrated (read Mac-like) computing environments on personal computers. Although we'll cover applications for IBM PC/PS2-compatibles more frequently than others (because more of them exist), we'll also talk about the Mac, the ST and any other "thingamabob that does the job." □

XT TURBO SYSTEM

$569

cash price $545

640K • 2 Floppy Drives • Mono Monitor • Monographic Printer Card • Keyboard • 4.77/8 MHz • 1 Year Warranty

HARD DISK SPECIAL

Seagate ST225 20MB/w/Controller

$280

Seagate ST238 30MB/w/Controller

$329

AT COMPATIBLE MONOCHROME SYSTEM

• 6/10 MHz 80286 • 1 Year Warranty • 512K RAM On Board • 1.2MB Floppy Drive • 200W Power Supply • Hi-Res Monographic/Printer Card • Mono Monitor

$949

cash price $919

DISK DRIVES

Fujitsu/TEAC 360K $75/85
Seagate ST-225 235

ADD ON CARDS

Monographic w/Printer Port $45
XT Turbo Motherboard (0K) 82
Colorgraphic w/Printer Port 45/55
Floppy controller Card 24
Multi I/O Card 59
RS-232 Card 30
AT I/O Card 60

MONITORS

Amber Monitor (720x348) $79
CTX Color Monitor 249
EGA Monitor 349

MISC

XT Slide In Case $30
XT (AT lookalike case) 40
Joystick 15
Surge Protector 12
150W Power Supply 45
5150 XT Keyboard 44
5160 XT (AT style) Keyboard 54
Enhanced (AT/XT Switchable) K.B. 69
300/1200B Modem Internal 89

We Carry Too Many Products To List
Call For Other Products & Prices

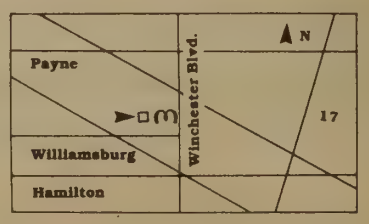
3% Off On Cash Purchase!!!

LYTEC SYSTEMS, INC.

3123 Williamsburg Dr., San Jose, CA 95117
(Off Williamsburg behind McDonalds)

(408) 866-1738

Store Hours
Mon-Sat 12-6



Your #1 Source For Discounts!

VISA · master charge

Call For Programs Not Listed

Call Now-Toll Free 1-800-225-3034 CA.

Mon.-Fri. 8:30-6:00
Sat. 9:30-5:00

Lotus 123 $297 · **dBase III + $369** · **WORDPERFECT $191** · **NEC Multi-sync $539** · **Vega Deluxe $299** · **Ventura Publisher $469**

SOFTWARE

- alpha software
ALPHA 3 DATABASE 210
KEYWORDS 52
- american small business
PRODESIGN II 139
FONT EDITOR 33
ELECTRICAL LIBRARY 33
PLUMBING LIBRARY 33
- american mitac
PLAYBACK 29
- ann arbor softworks
FULL PAINT (MAC) 59
- ansa software
PARADOX 385
- ashton-tate
dBASE III + ... 369
dBASE III + LAN PACK 549
FRAMEWORK II 385
RAPIDFILE 229
CHART MASTER 202
SIGN MASTER 130
DIAGRAM MASTER 185
MAP MASTER 218
MULTIMATE ADVANTAGE II 259
- block development
FORM TOOLS 55
- borland int'l.software
REFLEX 82
SIDEKICK NCP 49
REFLEX WORKSHOP 42
REFLEX (MAC) 57
TURBO PASCAL W/BCD-80/87 57
TURBO GRAPHIX TOOLBOX 35
TURBO EDITOR TOOLBOX 42
TURBO DATABASE TOOLBOX 37
TURBO LIGHTNING 55
SUPERKEY 42
TURBO NUMERICAL TOOLBOX 57
TURBO PROLOG 57
TURBO BASIC 57
EUREKA EQUATION SOLVER 57
TURBO "C" COMPILER 57
- breakthrough s/w
TIMELINE 239
TIMELINE GRAPHICS 96
- broderbund software
PRINTSHOP 35
PRINTSHOP COMPANION 32
PRINTSHOP GRAPHICS (1/2/3) EACH 27
- bourbaki
1 DIR + ... 53
- bytel
GENIFER 199
- core international
CORE FAST 77
- central point software
COPY TO PC (IBM & MAC) 21
PC TOOLS 21
COPY TO PC OPTION BOARD 79
- compuserve
COMPUSERVE STARTER KIT 22
- computer associates
SUPERCALC 4 249
SUPER PROJECT PLUS 252
G/L & A/P & A/R & PAYROLL ..... CALL
- consumer software
SPREADSHEET AUDITOR 79
- cosmos software
REVELATION 435
R. NETWORK BUMPDISK 242
- dac software
DAC EASY ACCOUNTING VER 2 49
DAC EASY PAYROLL VER 2 32
DAC EASY BASE 32
- daybreak technology
SILK 89
- delta tech.
DIRECT ACCESS 51
- design software
DS BACKUP PLUS 45
DS RECOVER 27
DS OPTIMIZER 36
DS TUTOR 21
- digital research
GEM COLLECTION 79
GEM DRAW PLUS V.2 W/BUS. LIB. 169
GEM GRAPH 140
GEM WORD CHART 87
- executive systems
X TREE 30
KEEPTRACK PLUS 55
- fox company
FOX BASE PLUS 239
FOX BASE MULTIUSER 342
LIMITED RUNTIME 179
UNLIMITED RUNTIME 292
- fifth generation
FASTBACK NCP 87
- funk software
SIDEWAYS 35
- fox & geller
QUICKCODE PLUS 145
QUICKREPORT FOR DBASE 145
- generic software
GENERIC CADD VER. 3.0 54
FIRST CADD 27
AUTO CONVERT 27
DOT PLOT 27
AUTO DIMENSIONING 27
DRAFTING ENHANCEMENTS #1 27
DRAFTING ENHANCEMENTS #2 27
ELECTRONIC SYMBOLS#1 27
IGES MINI OR MAINFRAME LINK 118
- imsi int'l.
DR. HALO II 54
DR. HALO II W/MOUSE SYS. MOUSE 101
DR. HALO II W/MECH. MOUSE 75
- intersecting concepts
BACKUP MASTER 51
- javelin corporation
JAVELIN 129
- lifetree software
VOLKSWRITER 3 141
- living videotext
THINK TANK 95
MORE (MAC) 141
- lotus development
LOTUS 123 297
SYMPHONY 424
HAL 104
MANUSCRIPT 359
FREELANCE PLUS 352
LOTUS METRO 67
- layered inc.
NOTES FOR EXCEL 31
NOTES FOR PAGEMAKER 31
NOTES FOR WORKS 31
- macropac
101 MACROS FOR LOTUS 123 49
- mark elfield assoc.
FAST TRAX 22
- logitech inc.
LOGIMOUSE W/+ PAC S/W 89
LOGIMOUSE W/+ PAC S/W & PC PAINTBRUSH 107
LOGIMOUSE W/+ PAC S/W & GENERIC CAD 135
LOGIMOUSE W/+ PAC S/W (BUS VERS.) W/CARD 99
- meca
MANAGING YOUR MONEY 107
- meridian
CARBON COPY 104
- micropro int'l.
"NEW" WORDSTAR PROPACK VER. 4 229
WORDSTAR 2000 + ... 239
- micrografx
PC DRAW 197
WINDOWS DRAW 151
WINDOWS CLIPART 59
IN-A-VISION 259
- microrim
R:BASE SYSTEM V 389
R:BASE GRAPHICS 177
CLOUT 2 177
- microsoft
WORD 207
WORD (MAC) 221
EXCEL (MAC) 221
MACRO ASSEMBLER 85
WINDOWS 62
"C" COMPILER 247
MULTIPLAN 114
QUICKBASIC COMPILER 62
BUS MOUSE W/CARD 105
SERIAL MOUSE 115
WORKS (MAC) 169
FLIGHT SIMULATOR 31
ACCESS (COMMUNICATIONS) 139
CHART 165
PROJECT 215
- microstuf c/o d.c.a.
CROSSTALK 16 95
- migent
ABILITY VER. 2 109
MIGENT POCKET MODEM 139
- monogram/tronix
DOLLARS & SENSE 99
- nantucket
CLIPPER 349
- new england software
GRAPH IN THE BOX 55
- paperback software
VP PLANNER 53
VP INFO 53
VP EXPERT 53
VP GRAPH 53
- paul mace software
MACE + UTILITIES 49
HTEST H FORMAT 47
- personics
SMART NOTES 47
SEE MORE (FOR L. 123) 47
- peter norton
NORTON UTILITIES VER. 4.0 49
ADVANCED NORTON UTILITIES 77
NORTON COMMANDER 39
INSIDE THE IBM PC (BOOK ⅓ DISK) 24
- prosoft
FONTASY 39
ADD ON FONTS 1/2/3 EACH 30
- quarterdeck
DESQVIEW VER. 2.0 51/4 OR 31/2 71
- revolution software
CRUISE CONTROL 27
- simon & schuster
TYPING TUTOR III 30
FULLY POWERED PC (BOOK⅓ DISK) 22
- sterling software
INTELLIGENT BACKUP 79
- softlogic
DISK OPTIMIZER VER. 2 31
DOUBLE DOS VER. 2 31
SOFTWARE CAROUSEL VER. 2 31
CUBIT VER. 2 31
- softstyle
PRINTWORKS (LASERS) 71
PRINTWORKS (DOTMATRIX) 42
- software directions
PRINT Q 65
- software publishing
PFS: PROFESSIONAL FILE 132
PFS: PROFESSIONAL WRITE 105
PFS:PROFESSIONAL PLAN 137
PFS: FIRST CHOICE 109
CLICK-ART PERSONAL PUBLISHER 105
- springboard
THE NEWSROOM PRO 79
- symantic
Q&A 227
- tele-ware west
ABOVE DISK 45
- turner hall
4 WORD (FOR LOTUS) 64
NOTE-IT! 53
SQZ! 53
- three/d/graphics
PERSPECTIVE 145
COLOR EGA VER ..... CALL
- unison world
PRINTMASTER PLUS 32
NEWSMASTER 59
- wordtech systems
DB XL 89
QUICKSILVER 289
- word perfect corp.
WORD PERFECT VER. 4.2 191
WORD PERFECT LIBRARY REL. 2 45
MATH PLAN VER. 3 169
- xerox corp.
VENTURA PUBLISHER REL. 2 469
- z soft
PC PAINTBRUSH PLUS 79
PUBLISHERS PAINTBRUSH 169

HARDWARE

- amdek
AMDEK 410 BLACK & WHITE 155
AMDEK 410 AMBER 155
AMDEK 410 GREEN 149
- ast research
SIX PAC PLUS W/64K 145
SIX PAC PLUS W/384K 227
SIX PAC PREMIUM W/256K 209
RAMPAGE AT W/512K 379
RAMPAGE XT W/256K 242
ADVANTAGE AT W/128K 319
- chips "memory"
256K 120NS 3.50
256K 150NS 3.25
- citizen
CITIZEN MSP10 279
CITIZEN MSP15 365
CITIZEN PREMIERE 35 445
CITIZEN TRIBUNE 224 (24 PIN) 619
- hayes
SMARTMODEM 1200B W/S/W INT 323
SMARTMODEM 1200B NO/S/W INT 289
SMARTMODEM 1200B NO/S/W EXT 353
SMARTMODEM 2400B W/S/W INT 459
SMARTMODEM 2400B NO/S/W INT 432
SMARTMODEM 2400B NO/S/W EXT 524
- hercules
GRAPHICS CARD + W/RAMFONT 179
IN COLOR CARD W/ 16 COLORS 289
- intel corporation
MATH COPROC.8087-PCXT-5MHZ 112
MATH COPROC.8087-PCXT-8MHZ 154
MATH COPROC.8087-PCXT-10MHZ 195
MATH COPROC.80287-AT-6MHZ 174
MATH COPROC.80287-AT-8MHZ 242
MATH COPROC.80287-AT-10MHZ 284
MATH COPROC.80387-386-16MHZ 464
- microspeed
FAST 88 W/ V20CHIP 96
- megahertz
10 MHZ XT SPEEDUP BOARD!! 119
- nec
NEC MULTISYNC MONITOR 539
- paradise
EGA AUTOSWITCH 309
"NEW" EGA AUTOSWITCH -480 339
- seagate
20 MEG-XT W/CONTL. CARD 349
30 MEG XT W/CONTL. CARD 409
20 MEG-AT H/H 268
30 MEG-AT F/H 524
- stb
STB EGA PLUS 249
STB CHAUFFEUR (HT) 191
- toshiba
TOSHIBA P321SL P/S "NEW" 494
TOSHIBA P341E P/S 639
TOSHIBA P351 P/S MODEL 2 909
TOSHIBA P351 COLOR PRN 899
- video 7
VEGA DELUXE EGA 299
- zuckerboards
ALL CARDS ..... CALL

MISCELLANEOUS

- amaray
DISKETTE HOLDER (50 DISKS) 12.50
- maxell corp.
51/4 DS 10 PACK DISKS 13
51/4 SS 10 PACK DISKS 14
51/4 HD-AT 10 PACK DISKS 27
- generic disks
LOW PRICES! ..... CALL
- sony
3.5 DS 10 PACK DISKS 20
3.5 SS 10 PACK DISKS 15
- printer cables
IBM PARALLEL CABLE 6' 10
IBM PARALLEL CABLE 12' 15
- sgl waber electric
LG20 SURGE PROTECTOR 25
DOS OPERATING SYSTEMS ..... CALL

DISCOUNT MICRO WORLD™

68 PAUL DRIVE SUITE C SAN RAFAEL CALIFORNIA 94903 • 415 492 8890

CALL NOW • TOLL FREE
1-800-225-3034 CA.

Terms: Prices include 3% cash discount. Add 3% for charge card orders. Shipping on most software is $5.00. CA. order add 6% sales tax. Price and availability are subject to change without notice.

COMDEX Report

By Matthew Leeds

Fasten your seat belts—we're moving into the future at a rapid pace. The A2000 just may become the graphics workstation of the future. I've just returned from COMDEX in Atlanta, and the products that will be available in the next six months will amaze and delight Amiga owners.

Just to bring everyone up to date, by the time you read this the A500 will be shipping in quantity, the A2000 will be just around the corner (September or October most likely), and the price increases will be old news.

What price increases, you say? CBM has raised the list price of the A500 to $699 and the A2000 to $1995. The additional revenue will be used to cover an educational three-for-the-price-of-two discount and to finance a new advertising campaign. Although over the long term CBM will most likely discount these new machines, they have also begun to realize their true market value and the need to put some cash in the bank, as well as to increase the installed base.

On to some of the new products I saw at COMDEX. *Microfiche Filer* is a new kind of database program which lets you mix text and graphics as a single record in a file. Records are stored as a two dimensional sheet, like a microfiche. The data is displayed in a condensed form, and you drag a magnifying glass over the form to see the data contained within.

The program uses a data compression technique to squeeze pictures so that several can be displayed on the screen at once; pictures of any size can be displayed, even those larger than a full screen. This is the first database program that I've seen for the Amiga that may fulfill the promise of an elegant integration of text and graphics with the full power of a database's retrieval capabilities.

Taurus showed a line of software for the Amiga that has been used on 68000-based workstations in England. *X-CAD* can display 3,000 lines per second from a database of 30,000 lines. It can provide net lists, plotter output, Ethernet support, on-line help and documentation with both text and graphics. A version of *X-CAD* includes a program development system, effectively creating a CAD operating system. Other upcoming products from Taurus include a vector font publishing front end for *X-CAD*, a page makeup program, and a Genlock hardware device.

Intuitive Technologies, the same programming crew that brought you *MaxiPlan*, is about to unleash three new products that they will be marketing directly. *WOW!* is a disk cache program that improves the apparent speed of your floppy disk drives. It uses smart buffering to keep commonly used data in memory, and it can fetch information before your Amiga knows you want it. *Encore* is a keyboard and mouse macro utility. It will record your keyboard and mouse actions, store them, and play them back at your request. *ShortCut* is an abbreviation dictionary. It remembers your abbreviations and expands them at your command. Storage can be either in memory or on disk. You can create multiple dictionaries for any application.

Mimetics has moved into a new field. Sure they've kept their hand in the music hardware/software arena, but they are coming out with a line of hardware to be used in the video market. The ImaGen Genlock will work on any Amiga and can be used to provide composite color video output on the A500. It can also be used to overlay the Amiga's output on any external video source. The overlay function is software selectable. The FrameBuffer is a 24 bit video imaging board that will allow the Amiga to display over 16 million colors. A FrameCapture option will capture video frames in real time. The VCR Synchronizer/Controller lets the Amiga be used as an edit controller or frame animation tool. Finally, the SMPTE interface reads and generates SMPTE time code, letting *SoundScape* lock to any SMPTE source. Mimetics also released over two dozen new *SoundScape* modules.

Associated Computer Services is releasing an interlocking set of programs for television station graphics animation. The E/FX module is the hub of the system. It uses a storyboard layout concept to create overscan video animations. A full set of wipes, fades, pops and other transitions are available. Tweening animation, color cycling, brush animation, and remote controllable time sequencing are just some of the features designed to assist in the production of professional looking, broadcast quality animations. The *Weather Graphics* module is a full set of screens, brushes and clip art for the weather broadcaster. Also included is special download software that will tie into many of the most commonly used weather services. The Character Generator module supplies over 200 fonts in any style or color. Text can be imported from any word processor, or entered directly. Text can be crawled or scrolled from/to any position on the screen, and special effects like neon or chrome are supplied as well.

The Gemstone Group has produced a 68020/68881 add-on board for the A1000. This is a daughter board that plugs into the 68000 socket. It will sell for under $1000, and may be found below $800. The board is called Sapphire, and is available with or without the 68020 and/or the 68881 chips.

Haitex Resources will release the Memory Plus for the A2000. This is a multifunction card that provides a 68881, one or two additional parallel ports, an additional serial port, and sockets for an additional megabyte of RAM.

NewTek has announced Digi-Adaptor, a hardware product that will finally let *Digi-View* owners digitize color images directly from a home VCR. Also shown was a final release version of *Digi-Paint*, the HAM mode paint program, and *Maxine Headroom*, a demonstration version of an animation program using digitized images and sound. Look for lots of nifty new goodies coming from NewTek between now and year's end.

Byte by Byte showed *SCULPT 3-D*, Eric Graham's solids modeling and ray tracing program. Three-dimensional images are created in a wire frame environment, and then rendered in any of five IFF modes. Full control over color, texture, and shading is provided. Also announced was a memory expansion device called Advantage 500 for the A500, from 512K up to two megabytes. Software that displays a graphical representation of the RAM chips, tests each chip and flags any defective chips is included.

There were plenty of other products shown. Meridian Software showed off *Zing! Keys*, a keyboard macro program. Micro Systems Software showed a new version of *Online!*, Aegis showed *Videoscape*, and I got to meet the head honchos from Commodore. Over the next few months I'll be reviewing some of the new products for the Amiga, discussing my views on the future of the new machines, bouncing a few rumors regarding new products, and generally trying to give you your monthly diet of information and entertainment on things Amiga.

Copyright ©1987 by Matthew Leeds. All rights reserved.
Matthew Leeds has been using and writing about Commodore computers since 1983. He is currently Director of Marketing for Byte by Byte Corporation. He can be reached on the WELL (415/332-6106) as mklsf, or through MicroTimes.

Resources

Software Visions
26 Forest Road
Framingham, MA 01701

Taurus
Taurus House
3 Bridge Street
Guildford, Surrey
GU1 4RY UK

Intuitive Technologies
2817 Sloat Road
Pebble Beach, CA 93953

Mimetics
POB 60238 Station A
Palo Alto, CA 94306

Associated Computer Services
1306 E. Sunshine
Springfield, MO 65804

The Gemstone Group
620 Indian Spring Lane
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

Haitex Resources
208 Carrollton Park Suite 1207
Carrollton, TX 75006

NewTek
115 W. Crane Street
Topeka, KS 66603

Byte by Byte
Arboretum Plaza II
9442 Capitol of Texas Highway North, Suite 150
Austin, TX 78759

ATTENTION

UAS customers
we have now become

MicroAge®

and relocated in

PLEASANTON

If you have not already received your

MICROAGE ADVANTAGE CARD

CALL TODAY

MicroAge®

5690 Stoneridge Drive
Hacienda Plaza, Pleasanton, CA 94566

[415] 463-2263

HOURS: M-F 10 AM-6 PM SAT 10 AM 5 PM

From The World Of Atari

By Helmi Kobler

They said June's World of Atari show would flop. It was put together, from conception to opening day, in little more than eight weeks. It shared the month with COMDEX and the CES, two national industry trade shows that might have discouraged some already traveled-out exhibitors. And if that weren't enough, a few local Atari user groups that were expected to help in putting on the show were instead threatening to boycott. Things looked encouraging...

When I arrived at the Santa Clara Convention Center on Friday the 19th, though, it struck me that things weren't so bad. The troublesome user groups had agreed to cooperate. A few popular ST developers were absent but many still managed to make it. And they had some exciting products to show the 6,000 people who'd be attending through Saturday. I don't have enough space to list them all, but I'll cover the highlights.

It's pretty safe to say that Atari's Mega ST, laser printer and IBM PC clone were the hit of the show. Just about every attendee had heard something or other about these products since their announcement in January, but for many this was the first opportunity to see them live. Two Mega ST 4s (with four megabytes of RAM) were constantly surrounded by clumps of people. These were production models with the fabled blitter chip and revised TOS operating system ROMs installed. Everything about them seems refined—their modular design is sleek, the detachable keyboard rests comfortably in your lap and the keys have a solid, IBMish feel to them. The blitter speeds up common GEM operations such as window drawing and such, though I couldn't coax much software to run noticeably quicker with it. Changes in TOS are many; they include the ability to turn the blitter chip on and off from the Options menu of the desktop, a new folder limit of xxx and a continuous window scroll when scroll arrows are held down—no repetitive clicks. Quicker memory clearing at boot up, and faster single drive disk copying and formatting routines have been added also.

Atari says the Megas will be released somewhere in July—of this year, that is—and will run from $1500 to $1700 for two and four megabyte versions, respectively. Blitter and TOS upgrades for 520/1040 owners will probably be ready by September for $120. These involve a swap of the ST's motherboard, meaning you'll lose any piggy-backed RAM upgrades you have installed.

Atari's SLM804 Laser Printer got a good deal of attention too. It's an eight page-per-minute, 300 dot-per-inch printer that uses its host ST's processor and memory to create pages. As a result, the printer's retail price is being kept under $1500; however, it demands at least two megabytes of RAM from the ST to print full page graphics and multiple fonts. 520 and 1040 users can use it under a Diablo 630 printer driver for handsome, single font text documents, though.

Helmi Kobler took his first step into the computer world in 1983 when he walked out of Macy's with an Atari 800 in his arms. Still an Atari user, he's now inseparably attached to his ST. He can be reached through MicroTimes or e-mail <helmi> on The WELL at (415) 332-6106.

Atari's TV commercials will start airing in the fourth quarter of '87, and generally compare the 1040's memory/price ratio to the IBM PC-AT and Apple's Macintosh.

Atari also had near-finished versions of four of its television commercials playing on a VCR. The ads will start airing in the fourth quarter of '87 and generally compare the 1040's memory/price ratio to the IBM PC-AT and Apple's Macintosh. They look sharp and make you wonder "is that an Atari commercial I'm watching?" Definitely a far cry from earlier Saturday morning commercials reading "fun is back, oh yes sirree, it's the 2600 from uh-tar-ee..." If Atari's listening, however, I'd like to suggest that their ads focus a bit more on ST software performance rather than hardware. Many folks don't care whether the ST offers more K for the dollar until they know the machine can also run a good spreadsheet or desktop publishing package. Atari's commercials don't make that clear enough.

Getting on with third party attractions, I found a small Texas company called Seymor-Radix selling IMG Scan, a $99 scanner that works with just about any dot matrix printer around. IMG Scan consists of a small uncased circuit board that plugs into the ST's cartridge port and a small optical "image cable" that replaces your printer's ribbon and mounts atop its print head. Scanning is done by the cable as it runs back and forth over a paper image set up in the printer. The resolution an image is scanned in depends on the printer being used. According to Seymor-Radix, most Epson compatibles usually scan at a vertical resolution of 144 or 216 dpi, and complete a letter-sized page in under ten minutes.

Included software lets you adjust gray scale and magnification levels, and save scanned images as a *Degas* or *NEOchrome* picture. I'll let you know more on how IMG Scan performs once I get mine to work correctly! There's a lot of trial and error involved before you get a decent scan, but the final result is impressive. Seymor-Radix is at P.O. Box 166055, Irving, TX 75016.

Navarone Industries has a scanner of its own called the ST SCAN Image Scanner. The ST SCAN package sells for $1,239.95 and includes a Canon IX-12 Sheet-Feed scanner, cartridge interface, cable and software. The Canon IX-12 scans at 300, 200, 150 or 75 dpi and Navarone's software can save digitized images as *Degas* pics, and standard .IMG GEM or PostScript files. You can reach Navarone at 1-800-654-2821.

From Brøderbund Software were *Film Director* and *Art Director*, two fantastic programs that will sell as a single package for $79.95 in September. *Art Director* is an advanced paint program with features such as rescale, stretch, distort, bend, bulge spin, view perspective, scroll, scrape and so on. Features like these make *Art Director* the most powerful painting program out for the ST, but it's got one major weakness. The problem is that it works only in low resolution and, although it will import *Degas* or *NEO* pics, it will not save images in those formats. By supporting only low resolution and not providing a standard file format to save pictures under, *Art Director* limits itself to being a great paint program that's only good for creating art to add to a slideshow. Forget importing its stuff into *Easy-Draw, Publishing Partner* or any other program that otherwise accepts art from outside (except *Film Director*).

Film Director is a snazzy cell animation program that lets you design "films" featuring objects created in *Degas, NEO* or *Art Director*. Animations are created frame by frame, and music and sound effects may be added in. A free "film player" is included so people without *Film Director* can still run your animations.

Brøderbund is also bringing out ST versions of *The Print Shop* and its *Karateka* game, slated for September release. Reach Brøderbund at (415) 492-3200.

Antic Publishing got itself a booth directly across the aisle from Atari and was demonstrating its Stereotek 3D glasses from The Catalog. Just about everyone on the show floor must have tried out the glasses, but many probably missed the short demos given of two upcoming software packages. The first is called *Spectrum 512*, a low resolution painting program that can display up to a whopping 512 colors at a time. *Spectrum*'s packed with advanced color editing and anti-aliasing (for smoothing out jagged lines in pictures), features you won't find in any other ST art package. And since it accepts *Degas* and *NEO* pics, *Spectrum* could be used as a touch-up tool for smoothing out jaggies and adding hundreds of colors to existing pictures.

Also coming from Antic is *Cyber Paint*, a paint package specifically intended for enhancing pictures created with *CAD 3D*. Images that would be tough to make in CAD, such as clouds or explosions, can easily be painted in frame by frame using *Cyber Paint* and then resaved still as CAD files. Both *Spectrum 512* and *Cyber Paint* will retail for $60 and are scheduled for release in the first half of October. Contact The Catalog at (415)957-0886 for more information.

I found Data Pacific, maker of the Magic Sac, at the show with a "working" prototype of Interceptor 1, the disk drive interface that will supposedly endow your ST's floppy with the ability to run Macintosh disks right out of the box. Unfortunately, though it was a "working" prototype, Data Pacific decided not to actually demonstrate the Interceptor. Something about it not quite writing to the Mac disks correctly. They say, however, that the interface should be ready in four to six weeks for less than $200. It seems they were telling me that at March's West Coast Computer Fair. Hmmm.

VISIBLY BETTER THAN AN APPLE IIE, COSTS LESS THAN A COMMODORE 128

ATARI 520ST COLOR SYSTEM

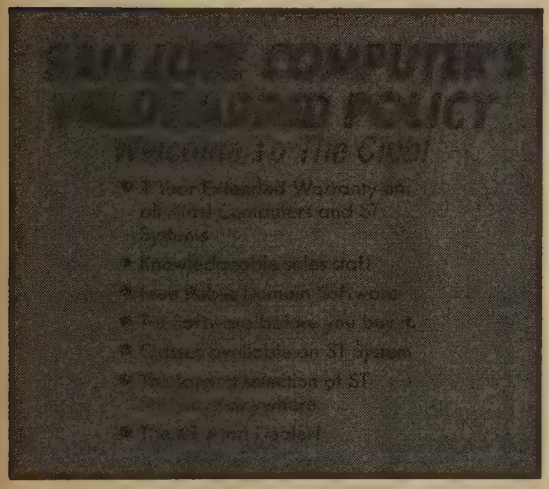
- Higher resolution (640 x 400 pixels)
- Four times the speed (8 MHz vs 2 MHz)
- Four times the memory (512K vs 128K)
- Standard interface ports (no cards needed)
- Faster disk access speed!

Includes:

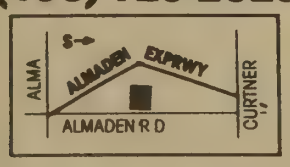
- 520ST with 512K RAM
- SF354 Floppy Disk Drive
- SC1224 Color Monitor
- Parallel/Serial Ports
- Two-Button Mouse
- TOS Operating System
- Built-In MIDI Interface
- Free Software-ST Basic and ST Logo

NEOchrome Sampler, 1st Word and VT-52 Emulator

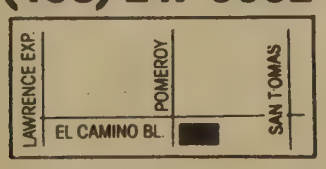
LIMITED TIME ONLY!
$699
plus 1-year warranty



1844 Almaden Rd., Suite E, San Jose
(408) 723-2025



3248 El Camino Real, Santa Clara
(408) 247-0502



Publishing Partner
Full DeskTop Publishing System was ~~$149.95~~
now only $114.98

The Font Factory
Font Disk #2
$22.98
Clip Art #2
Fleet Street Publisher
$92.98

Come in and see ***StereoTek 3D Glasses*** demonstrated!

MasterPlan
Financial Spreadsheet
Lotus/Compatibility
$99.98

Multi-Manager
The best point-of-sales accounting program you can buy for your business!
$299.95

TALKING EDUCATIONAL GAMES

FIRST SHAPES
$39.98
KidTalk
$39.98
MathTalk
$39.98
Speller Bee
$39.98

Buy all four and get ***$15 off!***

The Original
KING'S QUEST
Reg. ~~$39.95~~
Now Only $29.95

H&D BASE (dBase II Clone)
REG. ~~$99.95~~
Now An Incredible $39.95

AEGIS ANIMATOR
$64.98
Sub Battle
$35.98

FIREBIRD ***SALE!***

GOLDEN PATH
$29.98

STAR GLIDER
The Best Action Game for the ST!
$29.98

THE POND
$29.98

ST COMPUTER
THE ATARI STORE
The best value in systems, software and service

SAN JOSE COMPUTER

CP/M Lives ON!
In The Business World

By Robert D. Athey Jr.

We've all been concerned with the disappearance of CP/M computers from the marketplace. Indeed, one of the jokes about the merger of the BAKUP and BAMDUA user groups is that they should make themselves the adoptive parents of the "orphan" computer users. Woody McPheeters, owner of about eight different orphan computers, is a strong proponent of that idea.

Meanwhile, I recently heard of a great resource for people in this predicament—the "Orphan Help Line" BBS (415/753-5581), for users of T-99s and DEC Rainbows, offering public domain programs and tips. Guy Romano has the time, the energy, and the dedication to maintain this service and reputedly has a mailing list of 169,000 users. He's got my admiration, too!

THE ON! SYSTEM

Given the state of the CP/M marketplace, though, what would drive a company to introduce a *new* computer based on the CP/M operating system? The unique ONEAC Corporation has a long term background in specialty electronics fixtures for the technical world (not unlike Non-Linear Systems, parent to Kaypro). ONEAC designed its computer from the area of its own strength—signal conditioning to make sure the electricity coming (or not coming) from the power line does not disturb the function of the sensitive electrical devices connected to the computer.

ONEAC's analysis of the computer industry points to a unique feature of the market for desktop *business* computers. Each of these computers is dedicated to whatever task the person (or small group of persons) is assigned. Usually that assignment has to do with a single function—word processing only, or spreadsheets dedicated to accounting functions only, and so on. Given that single function dedication, the ideal business desktop computer needs a combination of speed and large memory with few programs, and the capability to have instant access with no waiting and continuous electrical power protection.

So ONEAC called on Nick DeWolf (of Silicon Valley fame) to design and develop the ON! computer incorporating all of these features. The computer comes in four parts, with some made by third-party experts for that item. CRT and keyboard are the Televideo 955 system, a "smart" set with a lot of capabilities, including a setting to make the screen go blank after 10/20/30 minutes with no input. ONEAC makes the quad density drive and the CPU, each to stand alone away from the keyboard and CRT for convenience of storage. Indeed, I keep the CPU under the desk completely out of sight, since you don't have to mess with it at all after initial setup. The quad density disk drive sits slightly tilted and off to the side of the desk, acting as a bookend for the documentation that came with the computer. The disk has space in its frame to hold a few of the critical disks you might need to store sensitive data.

The ON! has the "signal conditioning" hardware built into the CPU, and it is reputed to stand up to brownouts and even blackouts. Its design has circuit protection and a mini-battery that kicks in with a "trickle charge" when the power doesn't want to keep the RAM alive. The system is rated to keep the RAM alive for 14 hours after the power loss, so the re-powering will be done by the people needed to fix the loss. (Fourteen hours is a little puzzling. I'd think the 9 to 5 office would like to see 17 hours, in case the power went off at 5:10 and the failure was undetected until the office people came in at 8:59 the next morning.)

I've had two proofs of the survivability of the data on the RAM disk I put together for this review. The first was in a call I made to the ON! Technical Service department, where Bill Elliot told me to *unplug* the thing while I was talking to him. Since I had about half a megabyte of critical data on that RAM disk, I experienced considerable trepidation as I yanked the plug. After I'd told him the screen had gone blank, he said "Plug it in!" and I did—to see that the program I was in when I pulled the plug was back on the screen exactly where I'd left it. I was most pleased.

I received further proof while I was off on vacation—something happened locally to induce modem catatonia. I quickly looked into the ON! files (untouched for two months due to a blown CRT) to find all still among the usable and alive. Small celebration there, too. I'm really impressed.

How about the speed? You bet it is speedy, as the disk I/O is eliminated from the process. I've run *SL MICRO*, a statistical data treatment program, on my Kaypro with very large data sets. It's extremely slow, but it got the job done, and it's all I had. Testing the ON! system, I recently ran a correlation of two data sets (149 items each) with standard deviations and other interesting calculations on each data set—it zipped through the calculation in less than a minute. On a less serious note, the ON! is nominally a 4 MHz device, but the hand/eye coordination games from my Kaypro border on unplayable at the RAM disk speed.

The ON! comes bundled with good software—*NewWord* v.3.17, *SuperCalc* 2 (until they run out of current supplies), and a wide variety of utility programs especially designed for the ON! The operating system is ZRDOS (a modified form of CP/M 2.2) from Echelon Software in Fremont. Among the utilities is *ONED*, a *VDO*-like miniword processor that uses *WordStar*-like commands, and a file manager (reached from a menu) that is very like *NewSweep*. Their modem program was *MDM7*, but is now *IMP2.24*. The ON! people tell me they are putting in a large print buffer program shortly, too.

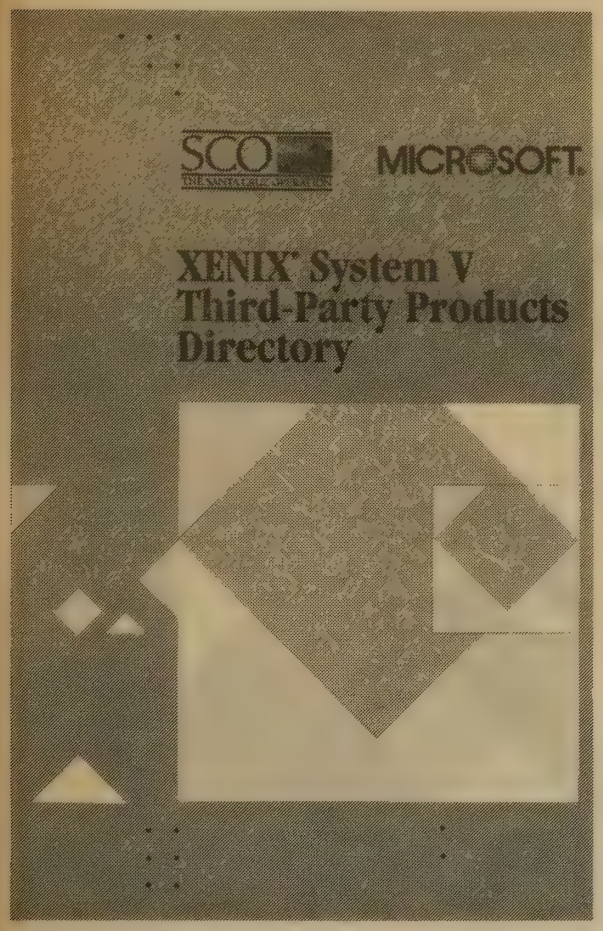
Technical service is a real bugaboo for the novice computerist, and I choose to be the non-techie novice for a lot of reasons (not the least of which is my empathy for the neophyte who's plunked down in front of this strange device and told to go to work!). It turns out the ON! review was substantially aided by the advice and counsel of several technical service people: Luther from the Televideo repair shop, Dave McCord at the Echelon software house, and the ONEAC people (John Carobine and Bill Elliot). The CRT blew one day (sound and signal through to the computer and disk drive, but no picture), and I had it fixed at Televideo down in Mountain View on warranty. When it was returned, it was dumb, and I couldn't get the cursor to move or any communication to the CPU. It turns out that the monitor was set up for testing, and not returned to the configuration needed to communicate.

There are 36 internal settings one needs to have match the computer, and both the ONEAC and the Televideo people I talked to on the phone told me about the configuration situation and where to find the necessary information in the documentation (the ON! doc set presented it better than Televideo's did). Subsequent calls to all the technical service people showed them responsive—even to the point of saying "I'll call you back because this will take some time to talk you through it." I know lots of techie types in software and hardware who have little patience with us stumblers, so I really appreciate it when someone takes the time to give me a hand when I'm lost. (I'll never forget the modem suppliers who told me they weren't supposed to teach me telecommunications. Yeah? Who is?)

The documentation received with the ON! is still in a state of flux, though it will be out in final form shortly. The original set was a pair of incomplete drafts that covered different elements of the software, though their coverage was excellent. The installation procedure was very well spelled out—a much appreciated facet of the package—as we had the system going in a matter of minutes after unpacking. The CRT documentation and the *NewWord* documentation were in final form, and were the excellent constructions you'd expect. Only the *NewWord* documentation was well enough indexed to suit me (for instance, there should be an "error messages" or some such index pointer!).

All in all, I am very pleased with the ON! system. It boils down to the fact that I don't care what operating system it has—it uses good software and uses it fast and well. The ON! does a great job. (The ON! Computer, ON! Systems, Inc. a division of ONEAC Corporation, 27944 N. Bradley Rd., Libertyville, IL 60048, 312/680-4680.)

Bob Athey has over 20 years of experience working on computers and runs his own company on chemical consulting and contact research. He can be reached through MicroTimes or at (415) 526-3541. *Copyright © 1987 by Robert D. Athey Jr. All rights reserved.*

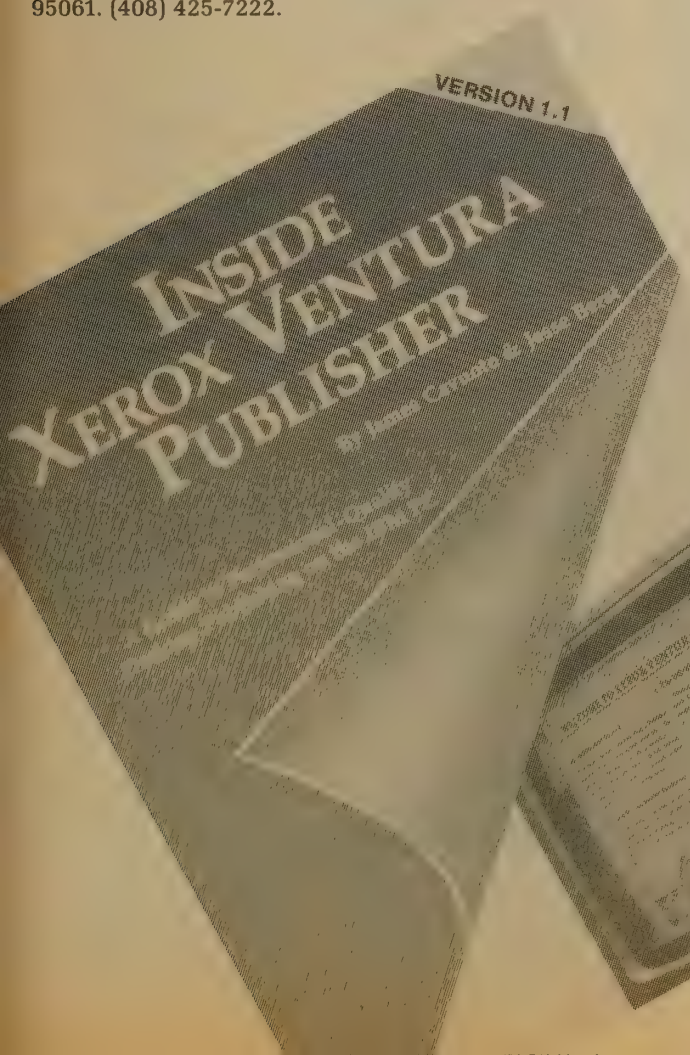


Product Directory For XENIX System V

Xenix System V Third Party Products Directory, from The Santa Cruz Operation (SCO), is a guide to help VARs, OEMs and end users build the XENIX based solutions they require. The directory is organized by category and provides three indexes: Products by Vendor, Products by Category and Alphabetical Product Listing. *Products Directory* is published twice a year in January and July. ($14.95) The Santa Cruz Operation, Inc., 400 Encinal St., P.O. Box 1900, Santa Cruz, CA 95061. (408) 425-7222.

A Resource Guide For Desktop Publishers

Wiley Westerfield's *Desktop Publishing/Teletypesetting* is a guide to the producers of desktop publishing products. It provides descriptions of hardware and software and is fully indexed and coded. Along with a glossary of terminology, it also includes desktop publishing techniques and strategies. The book covers all aspects of production including professional typesetters and telecommunications. ($16.95). Westerfield Enterprises, Inc., P.O. Box 6219, San Diego, CA 92106. (619) 226-3271.



Getting Inside Xerox Ventura Publisher

Inside Xerox Ventura Publisher, by James Cavuoto and Jesse Berst, is a guide to desktop publishing on the IBM PC. The book gives a complete introduction to *Ventura Publisher* and goes on to describe creating text, creating pictures, working with style sheets, document design and layout, and producing output. There is also a chapter on special tips and techniques. A manufacterers and products index is included. ($19.95). Published by Micro Publishing, 21150 Hawthorne Blvd., Suite 104, Torrance, CA 90503.

Build A Demo Or Tutorial With Instant Replay

Instant Replay from Nostradamus is an authoring system for creating demonstrations, tutorials, presentations, prototypes, menus and music. It has the ability to insert prompts, pop-up windows, user involvement, music and more. The package also includes *Screen Genie* which creates screens for programmers and non-programmers. ($149.95). Nostradamus, 3191 South Valley St., Suite 252, Salt Lake City, Utah 84109. (801) 487-9662.

Here Comes The FCC Again Or, Modemers On The Warpath

By Mary Eisenhart

Before we get to this month's happenings out in user group land, a crisis is looming that threatens to have dire effects for all of us who use modems, assuming any of those modem calls go across state lines. You'll hear more about this from the intrepid **Brock Meeks** in his column; meanwhile time is of the essence.

On June 10, the Federal Communications Commission issued a proposal which calls for assessing charges of about $5 per hour for services offered by packet-switched networks, such as those offered by **Telenet** and **Tymnet.** These networks are currently exempt from such charges. The change is scheduled to take effect on January 1, but is required to go through an extensive public comment phase. That means the time has come for the likes of us to speak up. Loudly.

Rather atypically for such matters, this issue is being extensively discussed in print media including the *New York Times* and the *Wall Street Journal*. And needless to say, the nets are abuzz with outrage and argument, from the big nationals like **CompuServe** and **The Source**, which anticipate a considerable increase in costs to their users if the plan takes effect, to regional systems like **The WELL**, where a surprising number of users log on from out of state.

The WELL is, in fact, resounding with howls of outrage. **Brett Glass** and **George Por** have started topics in the telecommunications conference to discuss the issue, eliciting a variety of comments. Says user **Louis Jaffe**, "I managed to run up a $275 Telenet bill doing my daily bit on the WELL — without any $5/hr. access charge. This thing *can't* go through."

Brett and others advocate a vigorous letter-writing campaign (c'mon, put that mailmerge to work...). Says he, "Time to write the FCC again, particularly Chairman **Dennis Patrick**, and be emphatic about what a catastrophe this would be for all of us. The other commissioners are **James Quello, Mimi Dawson** and **Patricia Diaz Dennis** (there is still an unfilled seat vacated by chairman emeritus **Mark Fowler**). Write them all!"

Dave Hughes, operator of Colorado's Chariot board, retired Army colonel, computer populist and scourge of local politicians, retorts, "Letter writing, hell! It's time to deluge the Commissioners with telegrams, the *Wall Street Journal* with letters, Congress with cries of foul, and organize a **Modem March on Washington** so big every TV network carries it for about a week.

"Now let me see. Suppose we get 500 modem users to assemble in front of the FCC building in Washington, DC, after informing the Big Media of course. And then demonstrate, each holding a modem aloft. And with everyone wearing old tattered clothes march round with banners proclaiming something about "STOP MAKING THE INFORMATION POOR," "MODEM ACCESS FOR ALL," "OUR CHILDREN MUST BE ABLE TO LOG ON!" Oh I think we could — with a little imagination — get quite a bit of national attention.

"Come to think of it," he adds, "White House Chief of Staff **Howard Baker**, so long a user of The Source for both tracking his kids in college and linking with his home state of Tennessee as a Congressman that he was in their national advertisements, would probably grasp this issue quicker than anyone. 'Hello FCC Chairman, this is Howard Baker calling. Have you got an e-mail address?'"

Whatever response you'd care to make to all of this, the time to do it is *now*. Write the FCC:

Office of Opinion and Review
The Secretary
1919 M Street NW
Room 222
Washington, DC 20554.

Refer to "Interstate Access Charges Exemption for Enhanced Service Providers CC Docket 87-215." According to Brock, copies of this document can be obtained by calling the FCC at (202) 632-7000. Write each of the FCC commissioners individually at the same address. Write your Senator and/or Congressperson.

And if you'd care to check out (or participate in) some of the online discussion of this issue and its theoretical underpinnings, you'll find it on just about any network these days, from USENET to The Source and CompuServe to BIX. If you'd like to access Dave's Chariot system in Colorado, where discussion is *always* lively, dial (303) 632-3391. And this would also be a great time to leap into The WELL (415) 332-6106, where argument rages in Topic 54 of the Telecomm conference and George Por is diligently posting comments he's gleaned from the many nets he frequents in Topic 55.

Clambering down from the editorial soapbox...

Time for News of the Month, short version.

Good news for CP/M users — you have a new resource in **The CP/M Connection**, a BBS in Hayward which runs 24 hours a day at (415) 886-4734. Says sysop **Mike Lipschutz:** "This bulletin board is dedicated to the many computer users with Digital Research operating systems, such as CP/M-80, CP/M-86, Concurrent CP/M, Concurrent DOS and Echelon's ZCPR3. We hope all you CompuPro, Kaypro and Morrow users find The CP/M Connection a useful service in the professional community."

Due to a momentary lapse on somebody's part, we neglected to provide the contact information for the **OSAS User Group** in Southern California. You'll recall that this group is being formed under the auspices of **Micro Computer Consultants** to promote the understanding and use of Open Systems Accounting Software — if this sounds like something you need to know about, call (213) 452-1335.

Macintosh BASIC fans in the Bay Area might want to check out BAMMSBUA, the **Bay Area Mac MS BASIC Users Anonymous. Ted Jones**, our correspondent from BAMMSBUA, characterizes the group as "a high-level users group devoted to the Microsoft dialect of BASIC for the Macintosh." He suggests you call him for more info at (415) 826-9239.

Mark Butler of DACE, the **Diablo Atari Computer Enthusiasts**, writes in with an update on this long-established group, which has recently expanded its by-laws to include support of all Atari computers by such methods as a disk-of-the-month program for both 8-bit and 16-bit Ataris. "Many of our members produce original public domain programs which are seen nowhere else," says Mark.

He adds, "One thing that I think sets DACE apart are the people. Several people have come up to me expressing dissatisfaction with the way some clubs are run. They get the feeling that the clubs are run like a corporation, always money hungry and impersonal. But these same people tell me they get a very good feeling about DACE. We do not have a big budget, but everybody pitches in. I have been president of DACE for six months now, and I am having a blast. DACE is not the biggest group in the area, but I think it is the best." Atarians, check it out. Mark recommends that interested parties call **Big Mike** at (415) 798-6565.

Meanwhile, in scenic Sylmar, **David Nussbaum** reports that the **Consolidated Computer Club** has moved to new quarters. Meetings are now held at the Life Support Association, 13741 Foothill Blvd., Sylmar. (He also seems to suggest that there aren't any meetings till September, so it might be best to check for meeting times and dates. You can write him at 14200 Polk Street #53, Sylmar, CA 91342-2966, or call him at 818/362-9718.

That's about it for now — this column should resume its general format of local happenings next month. But in the meantime, write the FCC...And us, of course. Send e-mail to **microx** on The WELL (415/332-6106) and US Mail to User Group Network, 5951 Canning Street, Oakland, CA 94609. See you next month! □

BULLETIN BOARDS

065

Remote Bulletin Board. (065) 242-7669 (Singapore). 24 hours, N-8-1, 300/1200/2400, UL/DL 67 meg. Sysop: Umar A. Rahman.

206

The Board Of Review. (206) 361-8018. 300/1200 baud, 8-N-1, 24-hours, Commodore. Sysop: Ron Strauss. .

28 Barbary Lane. (206) 323-2828. 300/1200 baud, 8 bits, 1 Stop Bit, Full Duplex, No Parity, 24-hours. Sysop: Mrs. Madrigal.

209

Region 7 TEC Center BBS. (209) 571-5085. Specializing in music and schools. 24 hrs, 300 baud. Sysop: Dan Guerra.

Inn Finity BBS. (209) 521-6240. Inn Finity is an Atari based BBS. Operates on a 130XE with 320K. Signalman 300/1200/2400 baud, 24 hours a day. ATASCII—ASCII. Sysops Buzz and Jann Kelley.

Bullseye BBS. Stockton, CA. (209) 474-FIDO. IBM and compatibles. 300/1200/2400 baud. Open 24 hours, 8-N-1, FidoNet 161/31 Valley PCUG. Sysop: Bob Loeber. Validation required. Lots of MS-DOS shareware.

The Spotlight BBS. (209) 368-5591. 300 baud, 24 hours, 8-N-1, dual drive Commodore 64 operated. Sysop: The Spot.

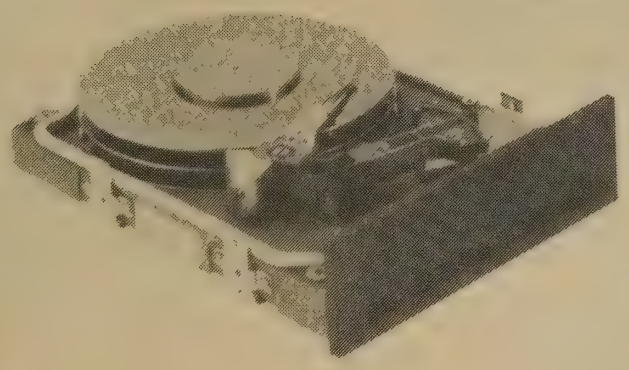
Bertha Board. (209) 239-9853. 8-N-1, 300/1200/2400 baud. 24 hours. MS-DOS oriented, with emphasis on programming source code. Free. Sysop: Ken Roach.

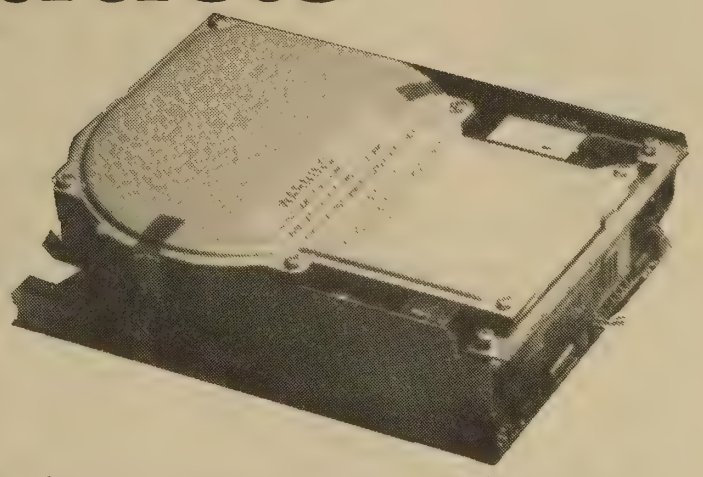
Motherload-64 BBS. (209) 754-5530. 8-bit, 1 stop, Punter and X-Modem, D-load, 9:30pm to 6:30am only! 300 baud. Motherload-64 is run by a programmer who is also a

SEAGATE
WESTERN DIGITAL
ADAPTEC

LOWEST PRICES!

2 Reasons Why You Should Buy CCA Products





1. CCA and Seagate—Pioneering the **LOWEST** Price & **HIGHEST** Performance in the industry. Now offering you Seagate Controllers as well.

2. The Fuji 302-26 3.5″ 20 MB Hard Disk Drive — the latest and most advanced technology. Compact, reliable and requires very little power. Also available in kit form.

Here's 3 More!

NEW SEAGATE CONTROLLERS AVAILABLE!!
MONITORS by Mitsubishi and Samsung
Fujitsu Floppy Drives

1. RELIABILITY— CCA's fast, reliable service is legend within the industry. Turnaround on most products within 48 hours. Helpful, courteous, and knowledgeable salespeople who go out of their way to serve you.

2. QUALITY PRODUCTS — All CCA products are of the highest quality, backed not only by manufacturers you can trust, like Fuji, Seagate and others*, but by our own rigid quality control and customer guarantees.

3. ON-TIME DELIVERY — You want it when? NO PROBLEM! We carry a complete inventory of all brands we sell, and we ship the same day you order.

So CALL US AT **408-970-9791.** We have 5 good reasons why we should be your hard drive supplier.

*We also carry the following quality product lines:
ASI, WESTERN DIGITAL, OMTI, DTC, ADAPTEC, FUJITSU.

CCA
COMPUTER CONSULTING ASSOCIATES
2976 Scott Blvd.
Santa Clara, CA 95054

Dealers: Call for quantity pricing and terms.
End Users: Call for the name of the dealer nearest you.

408-970-9791

Plus/4 owner. Sysop: Larry Anderson.

213

Lynzie's Motherboard (818) 508-6482/(213) 650-0519. 24 hours, 300/1200/2400 baud, 8-N-1. Private E-mail, download library, dating matchup, interactive chat between users, 4 phone lines on rotary. Public boards include employment, food and restaurant reviews, sci-fi, political, debate, for sale and many more. Monthly social happenings for local users. Sysop: Lynzie Flynn.

Bulletin Board System. BBS devoted to handicappers and racing fans in So. Cal. On line every weekend. Log-on: race data for Santa Anita, Hollywood Park and Del Mar. (213) 934-6026.

Videodrome BBS. Where computers and video meet. (213) 324-5882. Open weekdays 4 pm - 2 am, weekends 12 pm - 2 am. A Commodore 64 system.

HUG1. The official BBS of the Hollywood Commodore User Group (HUG). All HUG members and visitors are welcome to drop by. (213) 874-8256.

The Wargames RBBS. Call for one of the best IBM RBBS around, running with the latest merge for RBBS-PC. Win free time weekly with secret password. Features include the latest PC news, special news reports, BBS listing, messages, e-mail, downloading/uploading, color/music online. Best of all, it's FREE! Operating 24 hours a day at 2400/1200 baud. NO 300 BAUD ALLOWED! Sysop: Jason Lin (213) 393-9777.

International Collectors Network. Coins, stamps, baseball cards, books, records, antiques and anything collectable can be bought, sold, or traded on the International Collectors Network BBS. Regional lists of collector events and shows in many categories. Also names and addresses of many collector organizations. Accessible using PC Pursuit. Data phone available 24 hours, 7 days at 300/450/1200/2400, 8, N,1. (213) 204-0646.

The Computer Consultant's Network, (213) 479-4074. Running a modified version of Martian! Software. 24 hours a day. This is not a job board, but merely a place for computer professionals to network and share information.

Computer Conference Center. (213) 212-5267. TBBS w. Commodore, IBM, TI, Atari, Epson, Apple etc. sub-boards. Large DL with CP/M, MS-DOS and TR-DOS programs. Laurie Flood, sysop.

Hughes Aircraft Message Service. Uploads and downloads for Mac, IBM, Commodore, Atari, etc. Public message boards. (213) 549-9640. 300/1200, 24 hrs., 7 days.

Monolith-1.7 great public boards, private electronic mail, social events. (213) 659-JEDI. 24 hours, 1200/300. Sysop: Erik Goldman.

Mid-Cities Atari ST BBS. 300/1200, 8-0-1, 24 hours. (213) 867-1943. Sysop: Darin Ferraro.

PC Heaven. A multi-computer BBS that features downloads for many different PCs. E-mail, files for various machines, general to SIG message bases. No fees, no special application request forms. Just a fun BBS for everyone. (213) 374-7929. 300/1200, 7 pm-7am M-T, 24 hrs. F-S-S. Sysop: Tony Reeves.

Tele-Web. (213) 372-4050. 300/1200, 7-1-N, 24 hours, multi-user. **MicroTimes Electronic:** Southern California edition of *MicroTimes*. Articles, events calendar, BBS and user Group listings for Southern California, classifieds. Type GO MICRO. **Home Loan BBS:** Up-to-date home mortgage rates supplied to you by Pacific Mortgage Group, a company that prides itself in getting you low mortgage rates. Rates are updated weekly. Type GO LOAN. **Dining-Line:** South Bay database of online restaurant menus. Menus may be searched by type of cuisine, price of a meal, name of restaurant, etc. Database includes complete menus and a community forum. Type GO FOOD. **LA Weekly Electronic:** electronic version of LA's largest weekly entertainment newspaper. Includes feature articles, calendar and events listings, classifieds and more. A new edition each week. Type GO WEEKLY. **Easy Reader Electronic:** electronic edition of the Easy Reader newspaper. Includes feature articles, weekly calendar, night club listings and classifieds in over 80 categories. Type GO EASY. FREE.

T.U.S.D. (213) 533-4545, 10+ megs downloads, WWIV software, BBS list, several message bases and SIGs, mail, online help. Run on IBM AT, 24 hours for summer (5pm-7am during school). Free, 300/1200 baud. Sysop: Wayne Hoover.

Jukebox Bulletin Board (JBBS) (213) 670-8053. 8-N-1, 24 hours, 7 days, 300/1200 baud. Message board for buyers, sellers, and anyone interested in antique jukeboxes. Free. CP/M password available on request. No Fees. sysop: Ray Etchepare.

Secret Partner 1. (213) 543-5273. 8-N-1, 24 hour, 300/1200 baud. "Find your long-awaited sweetheart." Walter F. Howard, sysop.

Time-X-Change. (213) 329-3922. 8-N-1, 300/1200 baud, 24 hours. The West's only BBS dedicated entirely to the Timex-Sinclair user. Online games and information programs, full feature electronic mail and message system, public domain software. Free. Sysop: Dave Clifford.

Videoman RCP/M and Media Man Database. (213) 666-8588, 300/1200 baud. Hollywood's only remote computer for the show business and entertainment community. Free comprehensive databases, including hard-to-find products and services (US and Canada), television/motion picture production /post production services (worldwide), Los Angeles restaurant guide, remote access computers (world-wide), People In Entertainment and many more. CP/M, MS-DOS pd programs. 40 megabytes and growing. 7 days, 24 hours. Sysop: Norman H. Strassner.

Bloom County "Nochange" BBS. (213)615-0528, 8-N-1, 24 hours, 7 days, 300/1200 baud. Bloom County is an IBM BBS running Nochange software. This system features online games, file uploading/downloading and the best e-mail system around! Call and join our Quarton-The Later Years D&D message base. Sysop: Brody Schiess.

Find-A-Home. BBS emphasis on locating roommates, tenants, rentals, buyers and sellers for both residential and commercial properties. Also private mail and public forums including roommate discussions, dealing with landlords, foreclosures, real estate matters, investment opportunities, money matters, employment opportunities, current events, automotive, classified ads, humor, trivia. Operating on an XT clone with 20MB hard disk at 300/1200 baud. Online 24 hours. We're a new and free service. Call now! (213) 325-7269. Sysop: Ada Owen.

99 BBS. (213) 947-7777. 7 bits, even parity, full duplex, 300/1200 baud. For TI-99/4A computers. Operates 24 hours, 7 days. Downloads, uploads, multiple message boases and more. Sysop: Roger Davis.

CompuCenter Long Beach. (213) 421-1041. 8-N-1, 24 hours, 300/1200. Multi-interest board in Long Beach with everything from Aviation sub-board to Mature Topics and IBM, C64/128, and Amiga. Sysop: Ken Cothern.

Intelligent Solutions BBS. (213) 494-1243. IBM software and hardware tips. No registration, no rules, no restrictions to new users. Easy-to-use PC-Board system. Our user base consists of some of the most knowledgeable consultants and programmers in Southern California. 300/1200/2400 support vice, 8-N-1, 24 hours. Sysop: Thompson McDonald.

The Talk Line. (213) 938-9697. 3 message bases: general board with discussions on current subjects or anything anyone wants to debate, a sports board and a music / movies board. 6 pm-7am. 300 baud, 1 stop, 8 WL, no parity, full duplex. Sysop: Frodo.

The Starship Sardonyx Net. (213) 467-6667. 8-N-1, 300/1200, 24 hours. We offer extensive general files, online games, up and download subs, 8 message bases, e-mail. Large public domain section for Commodore users. Sysop: Zed Yago.

LEGACY/The Law Network. Free exchange of messages and information on Computer Law, Entertainment Law, and Communications Law, and forum for new ideas and directions in the practice of law and administration of justice. Features include e-mail, online law journal, standard legal forms and agreements, and a pro bono conference for free legal advice to non-lawyers. Operating 24 hours at 1200 baud, 8-N-1. Accessible using GTE's PC Pursuit. Call (213) 553-1473. Sysop: Robert H. Kohn, Esq.

BBS-64 Shopper. (213) 598-5841. 8-N-1, 24 hours, 300/1200 baud. Sysop: Scott D. Edson.

Hollywood Midnight Express BBS. (213) 465-0676. Apple board, all computer users welcome. Sub-board for amateur and professional writers, ul/dl of Apple II graphics created by users. 1200 Baud Only! Our BBS now automatically disconnects 300 baud callers. HME Sysop: Michael Thomas. Sub-board sysop: David Batterson

K&L Tele-Catalog. (213) 327-2255. 24 hours, 300/1200, 8-N-1. 27 sub-boards including electronic and computer shopping, general board, game boards, club boards, classifieds, tips and tricks. No fee. Sysops: Louis B. Dubin, John Altpeter.

Atari Telecom. (213) 494-7083. 24 hours, 300/1200 baud. Supports all Atari computers. 20+ megs online storage. 16+ SIGs for discussion. Online games, role-playing games, ATASCII graphics, large online info libraries, ul/dl. Standard parameters. New users needed! Sysop: Dr. Matrix.

The Crest RBBS. (213) 471-2518. Call for one of the best IBM RBBS around, running with the latest merge for RBBS-PC. Win free time weekly with secret password. Features include the latest e-mail, ul/dl, color/music online. Best of all it's FREE! Operating 24 hours a day at 2400/1200 baud. NO 300 BAUD ALLOWED! Sysop: Eric Newhouse.

The Luv Connection. (213) 663-6886. 24-hours, 300/1200 BPS, 8 bits, OPA, 1 stop. Sysop: Todd

LAAUG-LINE. (213) 559-7367. 300/1200, 7 days a week, 24-hours. Sysop: Gary Woolard.

Hollywood Commodore User Group Hug #1. (213) 466-3049. 8-bit, no parity, 1 stop, 24-hours, 300-1200 baud, running on C-NET. Sysops: Joss A. Vazquez & Zed Yago.

Alinco Ind. RBBS. (213) 402-4716. 300/1200/2400 baud, N-8-1. Upload and download of public domain files. E-Mail, conferences: games, communication and technical references, systems and peripherals price list. This is a totally new board. Sysop: Albert Chang.

Long Beach AIDS Information BBS. (213) 663-2025. 24-hours, 300/1200 baud. Information on AIDS issues, especially experimental drug therapies. Also serves as a forum for discussion. Sysop: Ken Ragge.

The Long Beach Bulletin Board. (213) 438-6783. N-8-1, 24 hours, 300/1200/2400 baud. The Long Beach Bulletin Board has been in operation for over three years supporting 3000 plus users. We have over 60 megs online with over 1500 files for downloading. Special Interests Groups include AD for BBS notices and sale items, CD for all CAD/CAM applications, COMM for discussing communications topics, GAMES, MIDI and STARFLT. All SIGS are open to the public. Call one of Southern California's oldest RBBS systems in operation. Sysop: Forrest Litke.

Landing Strip. (213) 597-7773. 300/1200, 24 hours, WWIV software. A computer board service dedicated to aviation and online adventure games. Features aviation related downloads for IBM computers and has download areas for Apple and C-64. Unique online games that must be played to be fully appreciated. Sysop: One-Eight Charlie.

CompuCenter/LA. (213) 435-3757. N-8-1, 24 hours, 300/1200 baud. Multi-user board including conferences for Amiga, IBM, C64, C128, TRS-80. Reviews of software and hardware. For Sale section and much more. Up/download sections for all listed. Sysop: Rick Gaspa.

Chat Line. (213) 534-4311. 24 hours, 300/1200 baud. Multi-line, multi-user. Interactive chatting between online users. Downloads for all popular computers. Innovative and informative public message exchanges. E-mail. Sysop: Tony Broderick.

Digital Diversions. (213) 423-5797. 24 hours, 300/1200/2400 baud. Accessible through PC Pursuit. On-line 24. Fun and friendly. File transfers. Special interest groups. Give us a try! Sysop: Jeff Glassman.

LA Sportsbook. (213) 545-6528. 8 bit, 1 stop, No parity, 24 hours, 300 baud. For the sports and horse racing fan in Southern California. Talk sports and horses. We pick winners at better than 50%! Sysop: Rich Kopro a.k.a. The Sports Master.

Melodyland BBS. (213) 225-9279. 8-N-1, 24 hours, 300/1200 baud. Melodyland is a message only BBS with several conferences filled with stimulating discussion. Also features a "Friends of Bill W." area specifically created for members of Alcoholics Anonymous and other 12-step programs. The AA section features a local "e-meeting." Melodyland is a participating node in the Recovery National Network, a nationwide "echo" for members of the 12-step programs. Sysop: Melody

(PG) Board. (213) 836-6439. 24 hours, 7 days, 300/1200 baud, 8-N-1. Relationships, sexuality, money, morality, economics, politics, religion, art, music, literature, theatre, philosophy, the nature of the mind. If they mean a great deal to you, please give us a call. No uploading or downloading. Conversation only.

CompuCenter/LA. (213) 435-3757. 8-N-1, 24 hours, 300/1200 baud. Multi-user board including conferences for Amiga, IBM, C64, C128, TRS-80. Reviews on software and hardware. For Sale section and much more. Up/Downloads section for all listed. Sysop Rick Gaspa.

312

Feminist BBS. (312) 225-9138. 8-N-1, 24 hours, 300/1200 baud. Feminism, women's issues, general talk. Sysop: Susan B. Anthony.

408

Atari Base BBS (408) 745-5308 or (408) 745-2642. 300/1200 baud, any time, any day. The official BBS of Atari Corp, for all Atari computers.

Byte Bandits ColossusNet. (408) 374-3974, 300/1200, 24 hours. Network USA. Sysop Sam C. Brown.

Bizcomp BBS. Sunnyvale, CA (408) 720-9212, 300/1200, 24 hours. Message base specializing in modem technical help, with a special message conference for sysops. No file transfers available. No registration fee, but requires home & business phone numbers on first call.

Non-Smokers BBS. (408) 298-4277, 298-GASP, 8-N-1, RBBS PC, 24 hours per day, 300/1200 baud. Sysop: Ed O'Dwyer. Features non-smoking areas in restaurants and hotels, health info, diner's conference, messages, public domain software.

Home Board (408) 277-0106 no fee. A non-profit BBS focused on housing issues in Santa Clara County. 1200 baud, 24 hours M-F (8 am Monday through 5 pm Friday). Sysop: Charlie Chew.

Board III (408) 985-7573. 300/1200 baud, 24 hrs., 8 bits, no parity. Board III is an ongoing experiment in telecommunications. Atari-based, but all computers welcome. Sysop: "The Chairman."

ADV in Lrn (408) 247-4769.

The CATS BBS (408) 356-8902. Computer Assisted Typography Service Typesetting BBS. Online tutorial of PC typesetting, public message bases, 300 baud only.

Sailors Refuge (408) 262-3963. 300/1200/2400 baud, 8/N/1, 24 hours. Sigs for most computers, games and more. Unique software. Easy, user friendly. Fast validation. U/L-D/L for all Sigs. Sysop your own special SIG. Over two years of non-stop operation. E-mail system. Library text files. Sysop: Ron Pierce.

Bulletin Board Hewlett-Packard BBS. Features HP-current events and user information. 24 hrs., 300-1200 baud, 7 bits, odd parity, 1 stop. NO FEE. (408) 747-1243.

The Man O'War, (408) 243-2370. 24 Hours, 300/1200 baud. Over 52 message bases, organized activities. A member of the Silicon Valley Sysop's Exchange.

Silicon Valley Sysop's Exchange. Merlin's Castle BBS (300 baud only), (408) 578-1563. Sharks Head BBS (300/1200 baud), (408) 247-4810. The Man O'War (300/1200 baud), (408) 243-2370.

SDI Clearinghouse BBS. Morgan Hill, CA, (408) 778-3531, 300/1200 baud, 24 hours. Supports the L5 Society in promoting the development of space.

The Shark's Head BBS - Something for everyone, from serious to ridiculous. No-fee, membership system. We're not only user friendly, we're friendly

FREE USER GROUP/BBS LISTING

MicroTimes is a free computer magazine with a current monthly circulation of 140,000 copies per month in Northern and Southern California. We offer a free listing service to user groups, bulletin boards and computer associations. Let us hear from you. Use this coupon for your listing, and feel free to include additional information for our monthly user group column. Please send us your listing by the first of the month *preceding* the month in which you want your first listing to run.

We will run your listing as space permits until you tell us to stop, or until it's obviously obsolete. Please keep us posted on changes as they occur.

☐ **USER GROUP**

Group name _____

Meeting address _____

Meeting time and day _____

Contact name _____

Address _____

Phone number _____

☐ **BBS**

Name _____

Number _____

Parameters, operation hours, baud rate _____

_____

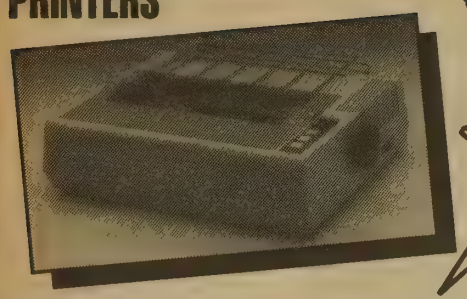
Sysop _____

USE SEPARATE SHEET FOR DESCRIPTION

Mail to: **MicroTimes User Group Listings**
5951 Canning St., Oakland, CA 94609

THE BEST BUYS IN COMPUTER EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES

PRINTERS



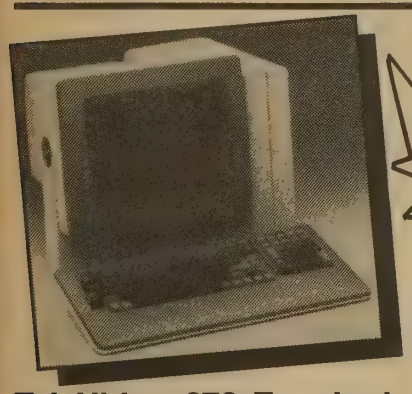
LOW PRICE $169 NEW

CSS-5152 Graphics Printers

- 100% IBM 5152 Compatible
- IBM Parallel Interface, 80 cps
- IBM PC Graphics Compatible
- Easy Installation – Just Plug In
- Order Cable No. 5132 for IBM – $10.00
- **Discount on 2 or more**

IBM 5182 Color Printers

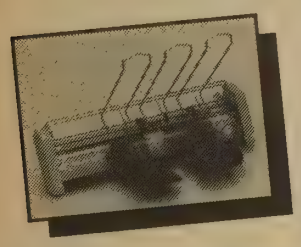
- New, in the Box
- Just $695 While They Last



SPECIAL $199

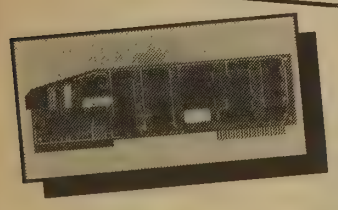
TeleVideo 970 Terminals

- The Terminal Bargain of the Year
- VT100, VT52, ANSI 3.64 Compatible
- In Original Factory Packaging
- Manual Included



PRICED TO MOVE $49.95

Qume Sprit 11 Series Single-Bin Sheet Feeders

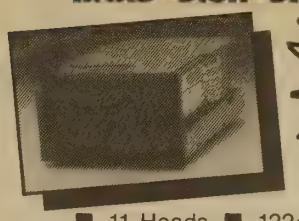


LIMITED OFFER $19.95

- Apple II, II+, IIE Compatible
- Hayes Compatible
- Manual Included

APPLE INTERNAL MODEM

HARD DISK DRIVES & CONTROLLERS



GREAT $1875 PRICE

MAXTOR XT2140 140 Megabyte

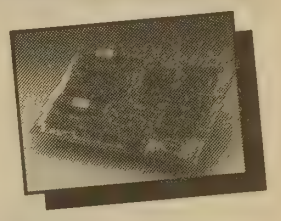
- 11 Heads
- 1224 Cylinders
- 38 ms Avg. Access

Adaptec Hard Disk Controllers

PC-XT Controller ST506/412	$85
2070 PC/XT RLL	$109
3530 SCSI to Tape QIC 36	$99
4000 SCSI to ST506/412	$109
4000A SCSI to ST506/412	$129
4070 SCSI to ST506/412 RLL	$129
4520 SCSI to ESDI	$139
5500 SCSI to ST506/412	$255
5580 SCSI to SMD	$450
Manuals	$8 each

Other Hard Disk Controllers

ONLY $79

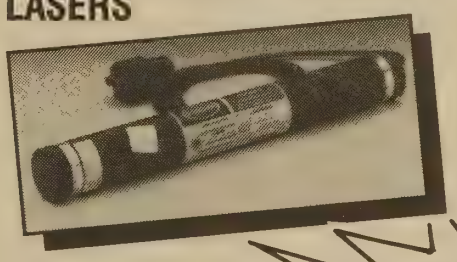


Shugart 1610-1/3/4

- 3 Firmware Sets (DTC-XEBEC-SCSI)
- 5¼" Form Factor
- Controls 2 Standard 5¼" Hard Drives
- SASI/SCSI
- Manual – $8 extra

OMTI 20L/C SASI Controller	$99
XEBEC S1410 SASI Controller	$109
WD 1002-SHD (Xebec Clone) SASI Controller	$109
DTC 510A SASI Controller	$120
DTC 700 (Shugart 1408-I) Controller	$150
DTC 1404/1404D Controller	$125

LASERS



SPECIAL $49.95

Used HeNe Laser Tubes

- ≈ 2–5mW (Off Spec.)
- 1800–2000 Vdc
- Glass Tube
- Sample Power Supply Schematic Included

Power Supply ..... Only $49.95

- Modular Metal Design

★★ SPECIALS ★★

110 Vac Motors (Record Player Type)	10 for $7
Sleeper Motors 9.2Vdc 0.24A/ϕ 38Ω 400S/R	$6.95
Alignment Diskette Shugart SA145 (96 tpi Single Sided)	$7
S100 CCS 12 Slot Main Frame – Really Nice Box w/Pwr Supply	$60
Diablo 630 Bi-directional Tractors	$75
CSS 3522 12 Mb Hard Disk 3½ In. ½ Height	$149
Corvus Omninet Transporter Card (IBM-PC)	$89

"It's Like a Swap Meet Every Day"

CALL FOR SHIPPING CHARGES

We have a large invventory of New & Used Peripherals, (Terminals, Monitors, Printers, etc.), and PCB's for many systems, (S100, Multibus, STD Bus, Q Bus, etc.). If you have a requirement give us a call, we may have it.

Computer Surplus Store

Two Locations

715 Sycamore Drive,
Milpitas, CA 95035
408-434-0168
FAX 408-434-0931

226 Phelan Avenue
San Jose, CA 95112
408-280-1740
FAX 408-280-0518

Phone Orders
408-434-1060

MAIL ORDER INSTRUCTIONS

408-434-1060

Mail orders accepted on most items. Payments can be made via UPS COd, Master Card, Visa, or Prepay (Check or M.O. U.S. Dollars Only. No Cash). To eliminate backorders please call prior to ordering so that we can reserve your items. Calif. residents add 7% sales tax. Minimum credit card or C.O.D. order $15.

***Quantities subject to stock on hand.**
Minimum Order $5.00.

users. Member SVSE. Dusty & Candy Van, (408) 247-4810.

Bay Area Atari Users Group 24 hour BBS, 300/1200, ATASCII or ASCII. Sysop Mark Bloemenkamp. (408) 249-7722.

Digikron Systems (ZNode 25). (408) 253-1309. ZRDOS/ZCPR3 Macintosh and Apple CP/M, 72 megabytes. 300/1200 baud, 8 bit, no parity. 24 hours/7 days. Sysop: Douglas Thom.

SOFTREK. (408) 438-6506. 8-N-1, 24 hours, 300.1200 baud. Sysop Mike Floyd.

Hotel California. (408) 942-1081. 24 hrs., 300 baud, Commodore oriented.

The Flying Fido. Fido network 143, node 23, is now up and running 24 hours per day, except during FidoMail. 300/1200 baud, (408) 946-3183. Special interest in aviation; ul/dl of pd software. Free.

Association of Apple 32 Users BBS. (408) 263-0299. 24 hrs., 300/1200. Sysop: John Griffith.

Sofia System. (408) 257-1853. (300 baud). 1-N-8. 7 lines real-time conferencing, 2 channels of 2-party chats, very efficient electronic mail, scrolling bulletin board, linked to stations across the USA. Membership: Level I (e-mail capability) $15/month; Level II (no e-mail) $10/month. (408) 257-1966 voice.

Matchmaker San Jose. (408) 249-4566, (408) 249-4567, 24 hrs., 7 days, 300/1200. Matchmaker San Jose is the ultimate matchmaking/dating system for personal computer users. Soon to support interstate matchmaking. Call now and see the future of personal communications. Type "dym" at login. Sysop: The Matchmaker.

Dragon Flight. (408) 353-3703, 24 hours, 300/1200 baud. "The Social System." Over 15 theme oriented message bases. Online quizzes. New remotes wanted! No fee. All ages and computer types welcomed! Sysop: Bronze Tooth.

Vietnam Vets-The LooneyBin. Nancy and Todd Looney, sysops. Dedicated to 'Nam vets, their wives, lovers, and friends. Good friendly conversation plus referrals and counseling. Online 23 hours 3/12/2400. (408) 293-7894. FidoNet #143/27.

Public Domain Software Special Interest Group (PDS-SIG) BBS. San Jose, CA. (408) 270-4085/4086, 8-N-1, 1200/2400 baud, 3 nodes, 24 hours. Features over 175 meg of up to date public domain shareware and supported software. Over 25 meg of games, 53 multi-topic directories, 5 mini-BBS conferences: Focal Sysop, Chat, Software Technical and the famous THE-BOG. Registration required. Annual membership available with extensive privileges and free software. Find the latest and most popular programs and shareware in our vast library of files. Second to none.

The Snake Pit BBS. (408) 266-5895, 300/1200, full duplex, 8 bits, no parity, 1 stop, 24 hours. Commodore ul/dl.

WYRLD WYRM BBS. Role-playing games, computer games, and science fiction. Open access, everyone is welcome. FidoNet node 143/12. 9 am- 6 pm weekdays, 10:30 pm-6 am every night. 300/1200 baud. Robert Plamandon, sysop. (408) 263-8134.

Tele-Play. (408) 723-9003. 24 hrs, 300 baud, program matches parameters. Sysop: "Titan."

Consumers BBS and Insurance Center, Sunnyvale. (408) 732-4126, 300/1200 baud, 8-N-1, 24 hours. Rate your own home and auto insurance with one of the nations's top 5 insurance companies. Apply for a car loan with Lloyd's Bank. Get the Dealer's cost on new cars. See if your auto has been recalled. Buy or sell a car. Free, no passwords, no time limits. Sysop: Al Moskal.

Phoenix Info. Sports betting, football, horse racing — Bay Meadows, Golden Gate Fields. Lotto and stocks coming later. Starting weekends while increasing days as interest grows. One ring and call back to get on. (408) 270-2661. Sysop: Jim Finnell.

The Wounded Land. (408) 736-6490. Active fantasy role playing games. 24 hours, 300 baud. Sysop: The Spirit.

Bay Area Bulletin Board. (408) 723-7238. 24 hours, world wide net mail, 66 megs of online programs for download, adult message area, several special interest areas. 8-N-1, 300/1200/2400 baud. Sysop: Jim Acker.

DYM #296. (408) 720-0724, 300 baud, 8-N-1. A BBS focused on personal e-mail and friendly exchanges of information. Features user match function and e-mail. five sub-boards including Public, Current Topics, User Activities, and two Adults Only sections. No fees required, but online registration/verification IS required. Sysop: Operator 161.

Computer Tyme. (408) 732-2187. 300/1200, 24 hours weekends, 7 pm-9am weekdays. Sysop: Gary Araki.

Gino's. (408) 371-2703. 300/1200, Commodore UL and DL. Sysop: Porkchop.

The PET Sematary. (408) 263-3486. Commodore specific, X-Modem, Punter files, XSee. 300/1200 baud, 8-N-1, weekdays 5 pm-10 pm, weekends 10 am-10 pm. Sysop: Grave Robber.

Enable BBS. (408) 998-8927. 300/1200, 24 hours. We're here to provide support for your computer. IBM based, but all users welcome. Also featuring "Dear Enable," the alternative to suicide. Sysops: Rob Ehlers, Tim Duncan.

INTEREX User BBS. (408) 746-0834. 8-N-1, 24 hours, 300/450/1200 baud. Designed to accommodate INTEREX affiliated users, along with all other users of HP computers. There are sections for HP 3000, HP 1000, HP 9000 and HP Series 100 computers, including the Vectra. One important topic is intended for users to pass along their comments/suggestions/requests of HP lab folks, to INTEREX, for delivery to HP, helping affect the course of new products and enhancements from HP. Sysop: Jack McAlister.

Comp-U-Ease BBS. (408) 286-8332. 300/1200/2400 baud, 24 hours, 8-N-1. IBM and Atari ST oriented. No fee, dBASE SIG, lots of downloads. PC Board utilities. Sysops: Stuart Smith and Eric Smith.

Professional Software Programmers Association. 830 Bay Avenue, Suite G, Dept. F, Capitola, CA 95010. A 24 hour service and support bulletin board for computer professionals. (408) 462-2829. 8 bit, no parity, 300/1200/2400 baud. No fees. Product reviews, professional job registry and consulting registry services. Ask for copy of the Association's free monthly newsletter and membership information packet.

The Dynamic BBS. (408) 972-9750, San Jose, 22 hours, 7 days, maintenance 5-7 pm daily. Registration required. Features: contests and prizes, 100 meg of d/loadable files and more. Coming attractions; multi-lines, on-line programs and games, multi conference areas. 1200/2400 baud, with limited access to 300 baud users. Sysops: Terry & Sharon, The Dynamic Duo.

The Portal System™. (408) 725-0561, 300/1200/2400 baud, 8-N-1, 24 hrs. Features USENET Int'l. Net w/250+ conferences including IBM, Apple, Mac, Atari, CP/M, Unix, social topics, cars, cooking and gardening. UUCP, BITNET mail access. Live chat shows every night. Say you saw it in *MicroTimes!*

ST-Hotline BBS. (408) 374-5739, 24-hours, 7 days, 300/2400 baud, Atari ST only, newest public domain software, news and message base, 20-meg hard disk.

Perigrine Data Systems BBS. (408) 997-6254, 24-hour, 1200/2400 baud, PC board. PC based BBS, no fee. Features PC public domain software for DOS utilities, games, C and Assembler source, business and printer utilities. Conferences dedicated to DOS, communications, UNIX and PereLine technical support. Sysop: Einar Pedersen.

The Campbell BBS. (408) 379-4830. 3-2400 BPS, No Parity, 1 stop bit, 3/12/2400, N-8-1, 24-hours. No registration required, immediate access, MS-DOS-others, includes suport for "Bob's Term-Pro" terminal software. Sysop: E. Munson.

National Computer Club BBS. (408) 866-2670. 300/1200 baud, 8-N-1, 24-hours, 7 days a week. IBM and Apple II software, shopper service, 2 conference lines: general and adult BBS listings, UL/DL. Membership required for major functions. Sysop: Michael McCake.

Timex/Sinclair Users Of Silicon Valley BBS. (408) 735-7390. Public Domain Software Exchange. 300/1200 baud, 8-N-1, 24-hours, 32 lines. No waiting!

Apple Blossom User Group (ABUG) Let's Talk Line. (408) 227-3993. 24-hours. Sysop: Ron Horio.

THE PLACE. (408) 732-2340. 3 lines, 300/1200/2400 baud, 24 hours. We're THE PLACE with over 15 message/SIG bases (most open, some private) and online games. Over 50 megs just for downloads. Updated daily! And if that isn't enough, we are THE PLACE for wholesale costs on computers and peripherals. Do you or your group need a place to be? Make this THE PLACE! Sysop: Doug Smith.

PC-TECH. (408) 435-5006. N-8-1, 300/1200/2400 baud, 24 hours. Sysop: Vince Butena.

Desktop Systems BBS. (408) 945-8251. 300/1200/2400 baud. 8 pm to 8 am daily; 24 hours on weekends. Files for all computers. No fee and plenty of fun. 159 meg hard drive online. Sysops: Charles Bowens and Grafo Stimix.

San Jose Access System. (408) 448-1637. 24 hours, 8-N-1, 300 baud. 300/1200/2400 as of Aug. '87. One of the most accessible systems in Northern California. Six hours per user call! Atari based, but all systems welcome. Sysop: Greg Argendeli, a.k.a. The Doctor.

Griddle. (408) 749-8165. 300/1200/2400 baud, 8-N-1, 24 hours. Truly tasteless BBS conference, GRID Q & A Conference. Sysop: Tim (Slick) Carlson.

ShrinkTank BBS. (408) 257-0323. 300/1200 baud, 8-N-1, 24 hours. Psychological / mental health theme. All users welcome. Download files available as well as very interesting text files. Coferences/Sigs run by health and other professionals; get answers to your questions. Doors to be added soon! Sysop: Dr. Skip Bischoff.

SailNet. (408) 735-7105. 8-N-1, 300/1200 baud, 24 hours. A new communication medium dedicated to the sport and business of SAILING. Racing, cruising, day sailling. No time limits, No busy signals. 3 lines available. Sysop: Mark Jackson.

Champion BBS. (408) 249-6434. 24 hours, 1200/2400 baud, 8-N-1. Free software. Buy and sell, Updates, Ideas, Newsletter. Brought to you by Blue Collar Software. Sysop: Al Nunley.

The Treasure Chest BBS. (408) 422-3727. 300/1200/2400 baud. Atari ST. Supports Atari, Apple, Commodore and IBM. UL/DL 20 Meg on-line. Sysop: Bon Baidaue.

415

Kay*Fog RBBS. A system designed for novice callers. No fees, but registration required. PO Box 11135, San Francisco, CA 94101. Sysop: Bond Shands. (415) 285-2687, 300/1200 baud.

The Bay PBBS 300/1200 Baud full duplex. 24 hrs., 20 megs online. Apple super-32 computer section, excellent Macintosh/Apple II downloads. (415) 775-2384. Easiest to get through in the mornings.

TI BBS 300 baud, 24 hours. All systems welcome. Free. 4 message bases, large data base on various subjects. (415) 994-4877.

BAKUP (Bay Area Kaypro Users and Programmers) (415) 223-2237 RBBS & RCP/M. Must be a member of BAKUP, P.O. Box 20181, Oakland, CA 94620.

MBL Referral System BBS A board dedicated to personal messages and advertising listings. Modem: (415) 444-6362; 6 pm - 6 am weekdays, 24 hours weekends. MBLRS BBS users meeting Saturdays, 5:30 pm, 1555 Lakeside Drive, Suite 23, Oakland. Call (415) 444-3033 for info, ask for Mel.

Sports for the serious fan! Latest scores, transactions, injuries and updates, plus the complete betting line for all NFL games, as well as baseball, basketball, hockey, horse racing, and boxing news and results. For personal I.D. and access code and more information, send your name, address and phone number to California Sports Book, 3550 Cattail Court, Union City, CA 94587, or call C/S/B BBS at (415) 471-3591.

ROOTS BBS. Available 24 hours, 7 days a week, supports 300/1200 baud at 8/N/1. Specializes in genealogical info with messages, upload and download of CP/M, DOS, Apple software. Sysop: Brian Mavrogeorge. (415) 584-0697.

Welch Net II. A public FIDO BBS. Message areas devoted to Turbo Pascal programming and Seequa Chameleon computers. Available 23 hours/day. (415) 664-2811.

The General Store Public Domain Programs. Computer industry and computer product information. Hundreds of diverse public domain programs including science, music, education, games, financial, and business programs for the Apple computer. Easy to use. 300 baud, 9 am - 12 pm, (415) 851-4497.

Software First BBS 24 hrs., 300 baud. (415) 459-1544 Marin, (707) 579-1478 Sonoma. 23 message boards restaurant, sales, Amiga, ST, women's forum, reviews, sci-fi, general E-Mail, monthly specials on hardware, software, peripherals.

Bay Connextion BBS (415) 621-7561, 9pm - 9am. 300/1200 baud at 8/W/I. Macintosh Software, Classifieds, Personals, Sexual Freedom, and Star Trek. Claude Wynne, sysop.

Earth-Rite RBBS. We specialize in Earth Religion and related topics. We are not a software exchange. (415) 651-9496. 24 hrs., 300/1200 baud.

MacQueue BBS (415) 661-7374. 100% Macintosh BBS with 8 megs software for download, message base, and FidoNet Mail (Net 125 Node 2). Instant access, 24 hours, 300/1200/2400 baud. See you on the Q!

MacCircles BBS (415) 484-4412. 24 hours, 300/1200 bps, Mac/Lisa downloads, message base, E-Mail.

Spiritual World. Center for sharing spiritual development. 300/1200, 24 hrs, (415) 366-9033.

Super Resume. A free resume composition system for software engineering and MIS professionals. Produces a detailed, accomplishment - oriented resume. Also the latest weekly FidoNews and FidoList, plus two unique free-form, full-text data base systems available for downloads. No charge. 300/1200, 8, 1, N. 24 hrs. (415) 546-0119 modem, (415) 788-6000 voice.

Co-Ed & Associates. (415) 938-9470. 24 hours, 7 days, 300 / 1200 / 2400. CPM / CPM+ / MS-DOS / Morrow / Zenith / PC and clones. Sysop: Werner L. Gumpert.

Humor & Wisdom. A board dedicated to the exchange of comic relief and things to ponder in a new age of consciousness. Free, as all things should be. 300/1200 baud, (415) 937-2508.

Open Campus BBS (415) 895-0135. Operated by San Leandro High School and Apple Eaters Users Group, 5 meg, 20 message bases plus library. 24 hours, 300/1200. Sysop: Bob Shayler.

Photobytes, a photography oriented BBS, features product information, help files, photo contest listings, plus much more. Sponsored by Wentling Camera Shops. 300 baud, (415) 439-2515, 24 hrs. 7 days.

The Castle BBS. (415) 355-8150, 24 hours. 300-500 baud, 8 bit, 1 stop, no parity. We have 4 message bases, e-mail and UL/DL. CBM oriented but all systems welcome.

Low Overhead BBS. User-friendly BBS, 24 hours, 7 days a week. IBM software, motorcycles and motorcyclists. (415) 763-6794 or (415) 835-9959.

Guideboard, Cabbie's Guide to San Francisco. Where to go for restaurants, doctors, auto repair, etc. The sysop gets his tips from driving a cab; the callers furnish the rest. The BBS also has an resident astrologer, Swami Tommy. The Swami gets his tips from the stars. Ask him any question. (415) 864-3858, 300/1200 baud.

Entrepreneurs BBS: Official BBS for Community Entrepreneurs Organization (CEO), and XT Compatible Club. 1200/300 baud. 24 hours, 20 megs., 8 bits, no parity. Entrepreneurial networking and information, brainstorming, and on-line support for IBM XT clones. Sysop Edwin Rutsch. (415) 552-9070.

APT Action BBS. C64 board dedicated to exploring on-line entertainment. Free ACTION-AUT software. 24 hours, 300 baud, (415) 322-3213.

RSVP BBS. (415) 659-9169, 300/1200, N-8-1. 24 hours. Sysop Jim Thomas. FAUG Amiga User Group discussion and file area, Dr. Who forum, Sanyo, IBM, CP/M files, CP/M forum, Ohlone College forum.

Marin Community BBS (415) 459-3326. 300/1200 baud, 6 pm - 10 am M-S, all day Sunday. 520 ST/Atari information. Sysop Dave Powers.

MacCircles EBBS (415) 484-4412. 24 hours, 300/1200/2400. Running Red Ryder Host software on a Lisa 2/10 (Mac XL). Large software exchange, private mail system, public messaging.

Musician's Network BBS. Musician's information exchange. Space for want ads, bulletins, and public mail. Uploading and downloading available. BBS operates on Fido Software. 8 bits, no parity, 1 stop. Weekends only, 6pm Fri-6am Mon. (415) 893-1618. Sysop: Erik E. Hayles.

520 ST Atari BBS (415) 783-5545, 24 hours, 7 days a week. 300/1200, 8 data bits, 1 stop bit, no parity. Official Sixteen Bit Atari BBS of the San Leandro Computer Club, this system offers full support for all Atari ST system users. Currently running on a ten megabyte hard disk system, the system has many special interest areas including graphics, C, Pascal, LOGO, Basic, MIDI / music, communications and more. Supports four types of XModem/Modem7 and Kermit protocols. Call today! Sysop: Michael Curry.

AutoCAD RBBS (415) 547-5264. 24 hours, 7 days, 300/1200 baud, 40 megs online. Sysop Robert Schultz. Supporting AutoCAD, the world's most widely used PC based design/drafting software. There are 4 megs of AutoCAD drawings plus third party public domain programs that work with AutoCAD (i.e. menus, Autolisp and lisp macro libraries) available to download.

AIDS Information BBS (415) 626-1246. 24 hours, 300/1200 baud. Sysop Ben Gardiner. Free. All welcome. Statistics from Atlanta and San Francisco displayed, updated regularly as received. Sample Q & A about AIDS, based on clinic and phone exchange experience. Mail send/receive on AIDS; please not on other subjects due to limitation of one phone line. Please also no more than one hour per day. Mobilization Against AIDS information here. Calls to this BBS never disturb anyone.

Actrix Enthusiasts RBBS / RCP/M (415) 968-1783. 300/1200 baud, 24 hours, Free. Registration required. 46 megabyte CP/M system. In Mountain View. Sysop: Andy Bajka.

BBS-JC Just Computing. (415) 961-7250, 7E1/8N1. 24 hours/7 days, 300/1200/2400. Amiga and CBM public domain software. If it's new, see it here first! 8 sections including Commodore announcements are currently in operation. This board is especially for "Silicon Valley" Commodore users. Sysops: Thad Floryan and John Cronin.

Bug's Net HP. This bulletin board has over 20MB of PD software available. Message areas include HP300, IBM PC Technical and consultants forum. Fido node #10/777 (pending). 300/1200/2400 baud. 24 hours. (415) 236-1823. Sysop: John Buginas.

Professional Software Programmers Association. 830 Bay Avenue, Suite G, Dept. F, Capitola, CA 95010. A 24 hour service and support bulletin board for computer professionals. (408) 462-2829. 8 bit, no parity, 300/1200/2400 baud. No fees. Product reviews, professional job registry and consulting registry services. Ask for copy of the Association's free monthly newsletter and membership information packet.

A.M.U.L.E.T. II: Inform-Serve. (415) 989-5054, 24 hours, 7 days, 300/1200 baud. 95+ subboards, on-line gaming and many RPGs, 52 MB of on-line storage. Sysops: The Starmaster/Magician Merlin.

L'Expres! (415) 538-6340. 300/1200 baud, 9pm-6am daily. For serious Atari 8-bit users. Over 100 selected public domain programs available for downloading. Free but validation required for complete access. Sysop: Roadrunner.

The Dead Knight's Tavern. (415) 364-6877. Fantasy role-playing bulletin board system. 24 hours at 300 baud. NO FEE. System Overlord: Shane White a.k.a. Samuel Kline.

MicahLink. Free, 24 hours, 7 day private BBS for Mac users. Sponsored by Micah, Inc. On-line support, discussions, directory of MicahDrive dealers. (415) 771-1119 modem, (415) 331-6422 voice.

The Pirate's Hollow BBS. 24 hours, 300 baud. Ye Cap'n: The Atari Pirate. (415) 593-6784.

Draco-Net Prime. (415) 474-8608, 300/1200. Official BBS for: A+ Magazine, International Apple Core, San Francisco Apple Core, Apple Three Users of Northern California, and Carrier.™ 24 hours, no fee. Leonard Reed and Jono Smith, Sysops.

Recovery BBS. (415) 621-5206. FidoNet Nodes 125/9 and 125/31. If you are in a 12 step recovery program, or think you have a problem with alcohol or drugs, or if you are compulsive about eating, smoking, or sex and love, call. Share your experience, strength and hope in message sections that include AA, NA, CA, OA, SA, SLAA and Alanon/CA. There are meeting listings in the file areas.

Cat's Tail Mega-System. (415) 349-TAIL (349-8245). All welcome. Nearly 100 public message forums, both computer- and non-computer-related subjects. Five on-line games, public domain file transfers for IBM, Apple, CP/M. Running on Apple IIGS. 300/1200, 24 hours.

Family Radio Forum. (415) 562-5483. 300/1200/2400, N-8-1, 24 hours. Download, upload, message, conference on parenting. For teens, singles, etc. Christian TBBS for everybody. Sysop: Richard Yim (voice 415/568-6200). Also (301) 261-1423 (Annapolis, MD), (712) 246-2115 (Shenandoah, IA), (916) 481-6320 (Sacramento, CA), (201) 736-1859 (Newark, NJ), (813) 269-7957 (Okeechobee, FL).

POPnet Berkeley is 15 lines of fun and games for all. Chat, CB

BRAND NEW!

SYSTEM LEASES AVAILABLE

15 MHz 286 SYSTEM . . . $1499

Includes: 1MB RAM, 1.2MB Floppy Drive, Western Digital WA2 Floppy & Hard Disk Controller, 200W Power Supply, MGP or Color Card, AT Keyboard

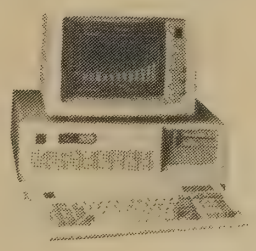
Seagate
20MB ST225
W.D. controller
$290

Seagate
30MB ST 238/W.D.
RLL controller
$345

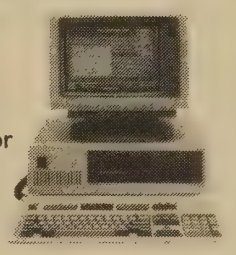
386 system: $2459

1MB 100NS RAM installed, 384K for system, expandable to 10MB, 1.2MB floppy drive.
Western digital hard & floppy disk controller, 200W power supply, case, enhanced key- board.

286 system: (10/6 MHZ) **$899**
512K on board, expandable to 1MB, 1.2MB floppy drive/controller, 200W power supply, MGP or color card, AT keyboard.



Turbo XT system: (8/4.77MHZ) **$399**
256K on board, expandable to 640K, 150W power supply, 360K drive/controller, MGP or color card, AT style keyboard.



SYSTEM BOARDS:

386 (16mhz)/1024K	$1750
At (10/6mhz)/0K	360
Baby AT (10/6mhz)/0K	350
XT turbo (8/4.77mhz)/0K	88
AT (15/6MHz) 1024K, 100NS RAM	795

SEAGATE HARD DISKS:

20MB ST225 (65MS)	$240
30MB ST238	255
40MB ST251	499
30MB ST4038 (38MS)	520
40MB ST4051	610
80MB ST4096	850

INTERFACE CARDS:

Disk I/O	$65
Floppy disk controller	23
Monographic/printer card	55
Color/printer card	56
Color card	47
1.2MB floppy disk controller	65
EGA card	145
W.D. WX1 hard disk controller/cable	75
W.D. WA2 hard/floppy disk controller/cable	165
W.D. RLL controller/cable	105

KEYBOARDS:

AT keyboard	$49
XT/AT keyboard	47
Enhanced RT type keyboard	69

POWER SUPPLIES:

150w for XT	$49
200w for AT	79

CASES:

XT slide-in case	$29
AT slide-in case	65

MONITORS:

NEC Multisync (14")	$540
EGA monitor (14")	350
Monochrome (12")	80
RGB color (14")	260
Monochrome (14")	105
Nanao Multiscan (820x620)	580

Dealers Please Call For The Best Prices!
We Guarantee To Beat Any Prices!

JOINTEK

3080 Lawrence Expwy
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 746-3976

BUSICENTER
932 Webster St.
Oakland, CA 94607
(415) 465-5986
M-F 5-6 PM
S-S 10-5 or by appt.
Inside Grandview Plaza

channels, games with others. Mail and bulletin boards, of course. Not free, but cheap. 24 hours, 300/1200, (415) 527-4510. **POPnet San Ramon** is 10 lines of fun and games. Chat, CB channels, games with others. (415) 830-1191. **POPnet Walnut Creek** is 19 lines of fun and games. Chat, CB channels, games with others. (415) 932-4263.

Vaudeville Local. (415) 337-8693. 24 hours, 8-N-1, 300/1200. Vaudeville Local is a BBS dedicated to vaudeville and circus arts. Sysop: Arthur Conway.

Crossroads BBS. (415) 968-9341. 300/1200 baud, 8 bits, no parity. 24 hour operation. File transfer for IBM/compatibles, Commodore 64. Message bases include space travel, singles, political dissent, sexual freedom, stories, poetry, musician's referral, programmer's corner, adventure gaming. No fee. Mike Macgirvin, sysop.

LaserWriter BBS. (415) 261-4813. 300/1200 baud, 24 hours. BBS dedicated to desktop publishing. Sysop answers all related questions. Located within Allen Computer Graphics, desktop publishing specialists. Files, messaging, user groups, e-mail. Upload direct for LaserWriter printout or to order other products offered by Allen Computer Graphics. Macintosh and other computers welcome. Sysop: Tom Allen.

The Records Department. (415) 426-0470. User registration required. Public domain and shareware programs available for download at 300/1200/2400 baud. Caters to IBM; also Apple, Commodore, Atari. Large, friendly discussion section with something for everybody; games, voting booth, technical help. Bill McCauley, sysop.

Silicon Valley Computer Society BBS. (415) 968-6891, 300/1200, 24 hours. Sysop: Herb Shear.

Computer Adventure Center, C.A.C. 24 hours daily, 300-2400 baud, in Fremont. No fees, IBM based but open to all callers. New BBS#: (415) 490-7365. Sysop: Al Demar.

Breakthrough Software BBS. Support for TimeLine users. (415) 892-0408, 300/1200/2400 baud, 8-N-1. XMODEM or Kermit protocols. 7 days, 24 hours.

EBMUG BBS. Running 24 hours a day, 300/1200, 8-N-1 at (415) 848-2609. Private mail system, public messages, Macintosh software.

KAY+FUN RCP/M. (415) 572-8219. MS-DOS, CP/M, modems, business applications (e.g. *dBASE, Lotus, Reflex*, Wordproc). General discussion of commercial and public domain software. Also public domain and private file transfers and more. FREE online registration. 300/1200/2400. Sysop: Ernest Hintz. Sponsored by KAYFUN users group.

Programmer's Circle. (415) 239-1722. 8-N-1, 300/1200, weekdays 3 pm-11pm. The Programmer's Circle specializes in carrying source code and tools to aid the programmer. Special attention is given to the Macintosh and Apple II computers, but all computer users are welcomed. Data files are online for the Mac and Apple II computers. Sysop: Roger Gibby.

The Live Wire. (415) 540-0529. 300/1200, 24 hours. A digital magazine for the graphic-arts community (printers, typesetters, self-publishers, artists). Free. Sysop: Rick Hepting.

SIGSIG BBS/RCP (formerly MEBBS) is back online! Member of the FOG and PRACSA networks. Supporting CP/M and MS-DOS public domain software and a public-access message system. No fees, novices welcome. Online registration for FOG, PICONET and PRACSA members. 24 hours, 300/1200/2400 baud. Sysop: Jim Switz. Located in Mountain View. (415) 968-7369. Call today!

Cold Moon On A Single Star. (415) 668-6101, San Francisco. 24 hours, Fido board. Chinese culture, history, language, Chinese cooking, discussion, etc. Asian community events. Sysops: Joseph Puig and Susan Chen.

Dr. Don's TBBS. (415) 885-1973, San Francisco. 300/1200, 24 hours. CarTalk and SportsTalk discussion and special interest boards. Private e-mail. All automobile sportscar enthusiasts, sports fans, softball-baseball-football players are invited to call. Sysop: Dr. Don. Co-sysop: Bimmer Pilot.

Centerville RBBS. (415) 793-3037. 300/1200/2400 baud, E-7-1 or N-8-1, 24 hours daily. Sysop: Joe Halbleib.

The Board. (415) 652-8277. 1200/2400 baud, 8-N-1, 24 hours. Public and private conferences, technical support. For AT&T and compatibles; AT&T PC support conferences. Associated with Bay Area AT&T PC6300 Users' Group. Sysop: Troy Blackburn.

Attitude Adjustment. (415) 939-1639. 8/N/1, 24 hours, 7 days, 300 baud. Call today and get your Attitude adjusted. . .just for fun. If you have an Attitude and want to tell people about it, you know where to call. Small but growing system: 8 message bases, private e-mail, voting, textfiles and a few downloads. Emphasis is on interaction between Adjusters on the message bases. Sysop: Rick Adjuster.

Dial-Your-Match #341 in Hayward. (415) 489-2572. 24 hours, 7 days, 300/1200 baud, no charge. Sysop: The Matchmaker.

Yet Another BBS. (415) 689-8952. 8-N-1, 300/1200, 24 hours, 7 days. Upload/download, entire public domain library of "The Ulternate Source." All makes of software, message base, e-mail. Friendly sysops! Jim and Alex Stewart.

Track 3 BBS. (415) 752-6172, 300/1200/2400 baud, 24 hours, 7 days, San Francisco. For railfans, roller coaster enthusiasts, model enthusiasts and the like. Fido 161/201. Sysop: Robert Parks.

Infolinc RBBS. (415) 672-9270. 8-N-1, 300/1200/2400 baud, over 500 files online, conferences, doors, online chat with other users. Special private line for supporting users, running PC Board 11/6/E, 24 hrs. Sysop: John Palmer.

DYM #56. (415) 964-3255. 8-N-1. 24 hours, 300 baud. Features user match function and e-mail, five message boards including Public, User Activities, The Flea Market (Buy/Sell/Trade) and two Adults Only boards. No fee required, but online registration is required. Sysop: Velvet 150.

Palladin BBS. (415) 332-1655. 1200 baud, 8-N-1, 7 days, 24 hours. Sysop: Al Kalian.

The DeskTop Publisher. (415) 856-2771. 300/1200/2400 baud, 24 hours, 7 days. Dedicated to desktop publishing, with particular emphasis on the use of DOS based hardware and software. Upload / download / messages/conferences. Anyone interested welcome. No fee. Registration required for full participation. Sysop: Freeman Bradford.

The Nimitz DownPort. (415) 276-3677. 8-N-1, 24 hours, 7 days, 300/1200 baud. The Nimitz DownPort offers a wide variety of message bases including Adult. With a BBS that has parties, educational offerings, discussions with nationally- and locally-known "geniuses" and experts, and "hands-on" role-playing games, there is no reason not to dock here. Call today and be a part of tomorrow. Sysops: Lady Godiva and Portmaster Kevin Munrow.

Marin-Sonoma PC Users Group BBS. (415) 927-1216. 300/1200 baud, 8-N-1. Sysop: Howard Leistner.

California ConneXion Partyline. (415) 927-2739. 8-N-1, 300/1200/2400, 24 hours. Member of BayOps. An adult oriented multi-user, multi-interest system featuring matchmaking, 20+ public message boards, on-line chat with other users, questionnaires upload/download library, pictures, private E-Mail and more! Extremely fast system running on an IBM/AT at 9.5 mhz with 70 megs of storage and 9 lines on a rotary. Registration required! Sysop: Alan.

Impeesa's Path. (415) 582-4863. 1200/2400, 8-N-1, 24 hours. Focused on outdoor activities. Conferences on camping, hiking, fishing and hunting, photography, Boy Scout activities. Also features "Doors," supports graphics. Sysop: Ed Reardon.

The Wizard Net. (415) 481-8413 San Leandro; (415) 232-6981 San Pablo. Full duplex, 1 stop bit, no parity, 6 am-6pm M-F, 24 hours weekends, 300/1200 baud. A user friendly system that utilizes Commodore color graphics. The more time that you put into the system the more you will be able to get out of it. System has bulletin boards, e-mail, voting booth, a chat feature, ul/dl, and online games. There are no fees, and everyone is welcome. Registration required. Sysops: Dave Rasmussen, Keith Parrish, Olivia Parrish.

AI-NET. Public OPUS board with 20 MB of files. Echo newsgroups for dBASE, Technical Forum, Mainframe Forum, Software Evaluation, Buy/Sell, National Mail, and more. Available between 3 am and 11:30 pm daily. 300/1200 settings: 8-N-1. 125/125 in the Matrix. (415) 776-6628.

SFPCjr UG BBS. Sponsored by the SF PCjr User Group. 1200 baud, 8-N-1, 24 hours. Sysop: Larry Buoncristiani.

RSVP BBS. (415) 659-9169, 24 hours. Japan mail exchange, Doctor Who, Ohlone Forum, Amiga Music-net and Tech-net. IBM/Amiga/Atari files. Always something new! Sysop: Jim Thomas.

tsunami bbs. (415) RAM-2-RAM. Graphics specialty board for most microcomputers. Supports wider interchange of graphics files between "incompatible" systems. U/L's and D/L's for graphics programs and picture files. Collects and distributes p-d graphic format conversion programs, as well as picture files in Microillustrator-compatible, IFF and CocoMax formats. 300/1200 baud, 8/N/1, 24 hours.

Trading Post BBS. Information Exchange system, (415) 948-4163. Open system with more than 20 discussion groups covering everything from Atari to ZCPR3. Online games and 200+ articles. Free. Sysop: Lars Rosengreen, a.k.a. Eskimo.

SPACE-The Stanford Palo Alto Computer Exchange. A BBS for PC professionals and power users. Validation required. (415) 964-9309, multi-node, 2400/1200 baud, N/8/1, 24 hours. Sysop: Jay Fox.

Production World On-Line. (415) 571-6160, 300/1200/2400 baudd, 24-hours. An additional service from **Production World On-Paper**, a printed publication for the motion picture film, broadcast television, video and audio communities featuring Northern California people and facilities. A variety of information and message bases available. Sysop: Wes Dorman.

Amiga Addicts Anonymous BBS. (415) 283-5469 "BUDLINX." 24-hours, Xmodem, 300/1200 baud, N/8/1. Sysop: Randy Spencer.

Aardwolf Express Family Forum. (415) 651-4147. 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. 300/1200/2400 baud. Located in Fremont CA. System offers: *Infomat*, an electronic computer magazine; Showcase, shareware and demonstration programs download; complete King James Version of Bible online; Discovery (Christianity); Friends (user profiles and interests) and user opinion polls. Sysop: Veit Anton Johnson.

The Guardian. (415) 644-6806. The Berkeley Police Department's public relations and community service bulletin board. Lists crime prevention information including neighborhood and business watches, crime statistics and recent press releases. Community organizations are encouraged to call and post events. Everyone invited, you need not be a Berkeley citizen. 24-hours, 7 days a week, 300/1200 baud. Sysop: Officer Carl Orsi.

Commodore Connection BBS. (415) 458-1005. 1 stop bit, no parity, 7 or 8 bit word, 300/1200 baud, 24-hours. Sysop: Clint Beers.

AsKKey XPress BBS. (415) 657-1728. AE Line, 300/1200 baud, 8-N-1, 24 hours, 20 meg system, private E-Mail, several sub-boards, online games. Apple II downloads. No Fee.

S.F. Tea Room. (415) 993-5410. 300/1200/2400 baud, 24 hours. Match Function, IBM Software (3 sections), Macintosh Software (12 sections). Sexually oriented. Sysops: Steve and Ken.

Horseracing BBS. (415) 941-1931. 24 hours, 300/1200 baud, 8-N-1, FIDO.BBS Files open to all. For gamblers, horseplayers, statisticians. Everyone welcome. Using dBASE 3 file structure. All files checked before downloading. Co-op racing database. Free.

Foothill College/Physical Sciences And Engineering Technology (FHC-PSET) RBBS. (415) 941-5725. 8-N-1, 300/1200 baud, 24 hours (8 am Monday through 12 pm Friday). Educational programs offered by Foothill College Information. Files available for IBM and compatibles. Everyone welcome. Sysop: Long Tran.

The Midnight BBS. (415) 752-6172. 300/1200/2400, 8-N-1, 24 hours, 7 days. San Francisco's film center! We have over ten message bases with discussions on the world of cinema. Topics include movies in general, Star Wars / Star Trek, Reviews, Fan Mail and more! Also the new home of Track 3 BBS. We need new users, so call today!!! Free. Sysop: Melt Cober. Co-Sysop: Robert Parks.

Timex/Sinclair 2068. (415) 681-3245. 7-bits, Even parity, full duplex, 300 baud. Free, 7:45 am to 4:30 pm. Sysop: Kevin.

Boot To The Head BBS. (415) 352-5411. 24 hours, 2400 baud. IBM downloads. Message bases. PYROTO Mountain and Trade Wars. Multi-player on-line games and much more. Sysop: Bill Massey.

Video Vision BBS. (415) 366-6409. 300/1200 baud. 8-N-1, 9:00pm to 7:00 pm Monday through Friday. 24 hours on weekends and holidays. Free registration with unlimited download. Just don't crash the system! A color bulletin board system that runs on XT turbo using Wildcat system. BBS include instant access, downloading, uploading, e-mail, on-line program, classified ads. This BBS is mainly for graphics or art, games and utility only. Extremely fast operation on 32 meg hard disk. Prospective user must read bulletin 1 or download "POLICY.TXT" and "FILELIST.ARC." Everyone is welcome. Sysop: Roel Sarceno

The CP/M Connection. (415) 866-4734. 300/1200 baud, 24 hours. This bulletin board is dedicated to the many computer users with Digital Research operating systems, such as CP/M-80, CP/M-86, Concurrent CP/M, Concurrent DOS and Echelon's ZCPR3. We hope all you CompuPro, Kaypro and Morrow users find "The CP/M Connection" a useful service in the professional community. Sysop: Mike Lipschutz.

BAHUG Bay area Heath/Zenith Users Group. (415) 365-7836. 8-N-1, Full duplex operation, 300/1200 baud, 24 hours. Supports programs in CP/M, ZDOS, MS-DOS and PC-DOS. Sysop: Ed Hayes.

619

Ramona BBS. (619) 789-6235. 24 hours, 300/1200 baud, C128, C64, Amiga, Atari, IBM, CP/M. P.O. Box 373, Ramona, CA 92065. Sysop: Digiteer.

Sysware BBS. 24 hours, 300/1200 baud, (619) 278-8661. Commodore machines only. Sysop: Don Malette.

The Nassau XPress. (619) 433-XPRS. 8-N-1, 300 baud, 24 hours. An information and entertainment BBS with 11 message bases including electronics, amateur radio, computer news, music, adventure games, BBS review. Full access is granted to long distance callers with same day validation for new users. UL/DL available using XModem or Punter. Private e-mail, text files, online games and utilities. Sysop: Dan Wright.

Willy-Net. (619) 535-0816. 300/1200, 8/N/1, Large download and message area. IBM. Sysop: Willy Bergner.

702

Public Domain Software Interest Group. (702) 794-3665. 24 hours, 300/1200/2400 baud, 8-N-1. Public domain software available for downloading, message board, and user supported donations of software. Sysop: T. Heisserman.

707

Napa Valley RBBS / RCP / M (707) 257-6502. Interests in Atari, Apple, Osborne, dBase II.

Survival Communication Forum. Fido 125/7. Focusing on preparedness and self-sufficiency. Multiple message and file areas. A MedNet member system featuring weekly CDC reports, medical text and news files. Open to all. 23 hours daily, 300/1200 (707) 545-0746. Don C. Kulha, Sysop.

R.A.G. (Redwood Atari Group) BBS. 300/1200, 24 hrs. (707) 539-8889. Sysop: Bill Marlin.

STATE BBS ST and 8 bit Atari. Supports all Atari computers. On line surveys, public domain software, discussion and a built in adventure game (if you can find it). 300/1200 baud, 24 hours a day, full duplex. Sysop: Mikkel Lawrence. (707) 585-2194.

UNIBLAB BBS. (707) 422-1669, 8-N-1, 24 hrs. 300/1200 baud. Community-oriented BBS. On-line games, SIGs, XMODEM protocol, no fee. Sysop: Ben Harris.

Sigma BBS. (707) 274-8581. Call this BBS for the best IBM-PC/compatible RBBS in the Redwood Empire. Over 650 downloadable programs. We feature "Doors" software for your adventure playing moods and Tradewars II, a multi-player galactic challenge. We also support the latest in RBBS-PC Bulletin Board Software, Communications Software, with utilities and many other programs. 24 hours, 300/1200/2400, 8-N-1. Sysop: Randy Sun.

Valley of the Moon BBS. (707) 996-7922. 24 hours, 7 days. 300 baud. Free. Primarily set up for Radio Shack and COCO II, but all are welcome. Come join us. Sysop: Wes Ford.

Newsstand. (707) 539-3612. 300/1200 baud, 24-hours. Discussions on philosophy, politics and other topics. No Fee. Sysop: Bryan Magers.

Decor Computer Consultants BBS. (707) 746-5820. 8-N-1, 24 hours, 7 days, 300/1200/2400. Primarily for IBM and compatibles running Wildcat! BBS software. Free advice on comptuer related questions. Consulting available on request. No fee necessary to log on. Sysop: Derek Koopowitz.

714

The Consultant's Exchange BBS Serving professional computer consultants and students since 1983 with the finest public domain software for the IBM-PC. Featuring consultants list and job list. (714) 842-6348 24 hours.

Computer Consultant's Network problems, solutions for business,legal and engineering problems. Referral service. (714) 982-5994 intro file.

Environet. (714) 731-6439, 300/1200, no parity, 8 bits, 1 stop bit. David Salahi, sysop. The online source of information and contacts for the environmental community. To log on, use user id 105, password PARKS.

El Toro RBBS/RCPM. (714) 855-0672. 24 hrs. 7 days/week. 300 / 1200 / 2400 baud. No charge, open access, no registration. Specialize in ZCPR3 and CP/M PD utilities. Sections for AMPRO, SB180, dBase II, TPascal, Modula-2, Wordstar, ZCPR3, modems, SIGM and utilities. Over 3000 programs in 88 megabytes online. Public E-mail system. Easy to use ROS system. The collection point for Modula-2 in So. Calif.

K-WEST. (714) 646-3060. 8-N-1, CP/M and DOS. 24 hours, 300/1200/2400. Sysop: Peggy Lloyd.

The Byte Zone BBS. 7 days, 24 hours, 300/1200 baud. Serves all Tandy computers and many others, including MS-DOS. Features adventure help files, electronic mail, message bases and download menu. Sysop: Franco Collino. (714) 639-3566.

CMC Computer Systems. (714) 835-0910. Information boards: Apple II, Apple III, Laser 128, IBM, Buy/Sell, hard disks. 300/1200 baud, 24 hours. Sysop: Charles F. McConathy.

Amiga-Line. (714) 772-4097. 24 hours, 300/1200 baud. 100% Amiga for Orange County. Sections for graphics, sound, BASIC, ROM kernel, C, Hardware and Games. Sysop: Tom Jacobsen.

Diamond Bar BBS. (714) 861-7268. 8-0-1, full duplex. 24 hours, 365 days. Sysop: Albert E. Ray, Ph.D.

The WOCCUG Board. Operated by West Orange County Commodore User Group. EBBS, 8-N-1, 24 hrs, 300/1200. (714) 772-4182. Sysop: Mark Stanford.

The Buckeye BBS. (714) 821-0589. C64, Punter, Xmodem, 300/1200 baud, 24 hours. Sysop: Art Collins.

FBBS. (714) 823-3673. 24 hrs., 300/1200 baud, full duplex. 50 megabyte system based in Fontana. Downloads for Commodore, Amiga, IBM, Atari, Apple, CP/M. 17 active message bases, weekly online magazine. Sysop: Larry Krzewinski.

GameNet. (714) 520-4263, 24 hours, 300 baud, multiuser board. This Orange County based system features interactive games, a chat area, and an online mail section. Sysop: Merlin or Patches.

Bits and Pieces Times BPT-#. (714) 630-5619. 300/1200, No parity, full duplex. 9 pm-9 am. Sysop: John Callaci; sub Mike Dalton.

Software Exchange. (714) 552-3515. 300/1200/2400, 24 hours, 7 days, 8-N-1. Specializing in public domain and shareware for IBM and compatibles. Over 2000 programs in 42 megabytes on line. Features include private and public message bases, conferences and online help and menu screens. Beta Tester for "Wildcat," the next generation of BBS software. Sysop: John Coon.

C-TUG BBS. (714) 458-1288. Punter protocol, 24 hours, 300/1200 baud. Sysop: Les Gertz.

77-Amiga. (714) 77-AMIGA. 300/1200 baud, 24 hours, 40 meg. drive. Sysop: Al Cheser.

French Connection. (714) 858-8111. 300/1200/2400/9600 baud. Ten multi-line BBS in Orange County. Dating service, 500 megs of software for users. Sysop: Stephan M. Cohen.

The Pleasure Connection. (714) 773-5326. DYM 502 Buena Park CA. 300/1200 Baud, 24 hours. Computer dating, open forums, adult boards, etc. Sysop: Russ.

Tripwire Wildcat. (714) 964-1146. 8-N-1, 300/1200/2400 baud, 24 hours. New BBS. Tripwire BBS is providing both public and private telecommunications to users on a WILDCAT BBS system. The latest in PD software is provided in nineteen different file sections. After 75 days of operations the board is providing over 750 files to users and continues to grow daily through active support. Sysop: William Kidd.

Nebula 6 BBS. (714) 595-4020. 300/1200 baud, 20 megs. Online full of download material for Apple, IBM, Atari, Tandy and Amiga. There is a vast amount of space for Commodore files. The bessage bases, text files and online games are extremely popular. Monthly giveaways take place dealing with game winners of trivia, etc. If you would like

Technoland Super Sale

Accelerator Card	$259	Wordstar Professional 4.0	$189
Everex 1200 Modem	$ 85	ST225 Kits	$299
Logi Mouse/Bus Mouse	$ 79/$89	ST238 Kits	$349

Complete 286 System

$999

- 80286 CPU
- 512K on Board
- Teac 1.2 MB Drive
- 200 W Power Supply
- AT Style Keyboard
- Western Digital HDD/FDD Controller
- Mono Monitor w/Graphic Card
- MS DOS 3.2 w/Manual
- 1 Year Warranty, Parts & Labor

Complete XT-Turbo System

$599

- 8088-2 Dual Speed
- 640K on Board
- Teac Floppy Drive
- 135 W Power Supply
- AT Style Keyboard
- Mono Monitor w/Mono Graphic Card
- MS DOS 3.2 w/Manual
- 1 Year Warranty, Parts & Labor

Boards

Baby AT Motherboard 10MHz, O Wait	395
NEC GB-1 EGA Card	325
Everex 2400 BPS Modem	185
Everex EGA Card Hercules Compatible	189
Everex Mini I/O XT/AT w/Game Port	79
Monochrome Graphic Printer Card	59
Serial Card	35

Printers (Free Printer Cables)

Epson FX86e (All Epsons Available)	335
NEC P6/NEC P7	469/645
Citizen 120D (All Citizens Available)	179

Math Coprocessors

8087-3/8087-2	99/165
80287-8/80287-10	275/359

Monitors

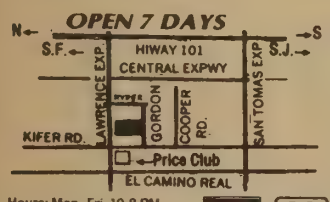
NEC Multisync	555
Samsung Mono Swivel Base	79
Casper EGA 5154	360
Fontronics B/W Mono	139
Quimax 14" Mono	125

Drives

Fujitsu 360K 5¼"	75
Toshiba 720K 3½"	105
Teac 720K 3½"	125
Teac 360K 5¼"	89
Teac 1.2MB 5¼"	119

Software

DOS Step By Step	19
Microsoft Windows Tool Kit	309
Microsoft Windows	69
Turbo C	65
Generic Cadd 3.0	59
Advanced Norton Utilities	82
Word Perfect	209



Hours: Mon.-Fri. 10-8 PM
Sat.-Sun. 10-5 PM

VISA

Technoland
The Computer Super Market

2960 Gordon Avenue
Santa Clara, CA 95050

Tel. Info. 408-732-2244
Tech 408-732-6690

Q. QUESTION

"Is there a modem available that will allow me to switch between data and voice without losing carrier? If so, are there any problems that I should anticipate?"**

MANY sales outlets are not technically qualified to answer questions like this because they are in business basically to move "iron" cheaply.

ARCOM ELECTRONICS, on the other hand, CAN answer technical question AND be competitive price-wise. Adding up all the time spent in data communications by the guys at Arcom totals just about 100 years. As for meeting competition, **ARCOM** asks, "Why go for "cheap" when **ARCOM** offers the best inexpensively?"

A. ANSWER

For a modem with external voice/data switching, **ARCOM** suggests the *Avatex™ 1200hc* (Bell 103, 212A) at $139 or the *Avatex™ 2400* (Bell 103, 212A/CCITT V.22, V.22bis) at $249. Both modems are Hayes AT command/option set compatible.

Or, incorporate the *Avatex™ 1200i* in your IBM expansion slot for $99. It is Bell 103, 212A/CCITT V.21, V.22 (selectable), and Hayes AT command/option set compatible.

FREE: With the *Avatex™* modems you get a FREE commercial version of PC TALK® 4 software. And, in addition, **ARCOM** will provide a FREE cable for your MAC or IBM PC.

For full Avatex specifications and for a more complete answer to the data/voice switch question phone or write either **ARCOM office.

ARCOM
ARCOM ELECTRONICS INC
MANUFACTURERS' REPRESENTATIVE

160 E. Virginia St. Suite 266, San Jose, CA 95112 (408) 295-0112
26 Moonlit Circle, Sacramento, CA 95831 (916) 391-6060

BAY AREA
Computer Swap

The Computer Bargain Show

FEATURING:

- Over 150 Exhibitors
- Millions in Merchandise
- Bargain Prices
- Door Prizes
- Major Brand Names
- Latest Clones and Compatibles

FANTASTIC SAVINGS ON:

- Personal Computer Systems
- Disk Drives
- Printers
- Modems
- Monitors
- Personal Software
- Word Processing Software
- Game Software
- Computer Furniture
- Hard Disks
- Add-on Memory
- Print Wheels
- Cables
- Printer Ribbons
- Educational Software
- Business Software
- Joysticks
- Computer Books
- Plug-in Boards

Saturday, August 1

COW PALACE

10 AM to 5 PM
Admission: $5.00 Children under 12 free

The Shop-Till-Ya-Drop Computer Swap

A MICROSHOWS PRODUCTION
For Further Information Call 415-340-9113

info on the system write to: Nebula 6 BBS, P.O. Box 1071, Walnut Creek, CA 91788. Call now and join the fun. Commodore based. Sysops: Ultimacy & Dr. Foxe.

F&W Guns. (714) 653-0494. 300/1200. 8-N-1. Sysop: Louis Ringe.

The Circuit Board. (714) 778-0948. 300/1200/2400, 8-N-1, 24 hours. IBM-PC software. 106 MB disk space. Sysop: Dave Kleinschmidt.

717

The Dead Board (717) 677-9573, 24 hrs., 8 bit word, 1 stop bit, no parity, 300/1200 baud. Grateful Dead tape trading and info; space for bulletins, ads and public mail.

805

Thousand Oaks Technical (805) 493-1495. This massive 64 megabyte board has a mind-boggling number of downloadable programs. The board has no bulletin board feature and allows unlimited upload time. Download time is limited depending on upload exchange.

KERNCOM. (805) 322-8800. 300/1200/2400 baud, 24 hours, 7 days. KERNCOM has operated continuously since March 1983 for the IBM community. KERNCOM is owned by the Kern Independent PC Users Group and is never off line except for routine maintenance. Sysops: Rick Heming and Jim Harrer.

CCCUG BBS. Central Coast Commodore Users Group. (805) 934-2216. 24 hrs/7 days, 300 baud, Punter BBS protocol for downloads. Sysop: Greg Johnson.

PC Vision. (805) 487-3149. 300/1200, 8-N-1, 40 megs. PC-, MS-DOS programs. Sysop: Frank Driscoll.

Tech-Talk. (805) 922-5488. 300/2400 baud, 24 hrs. 21 meg pd software on a 63 meg system. Online registration, instant access to all files, MS/PC-DOS, CP/M. Sysop: Jerry D. Russell. Public access "Collie ver. 1.2."

CompuLink Fido. (805) 494-3350, 300/1200/2400 baud, 24 ours except during netmail. Huge selection of ham radio files; other features include echomail, Outside, and role-playing games (StarTrek, Gamma World, Champions, AD&D, more!!). 20 megs—call today! Sysop: Eric Daymo.

Mustang WILDCAT! BBS. (805) 396-0650. Bakersfield, CA 300/1200/2400/9600 baud. 24 hours, 7 days. This board serves as the development home for the WILDCAT! Bulletin Board System written for the IBM PC. Free access to over 40 megs of download files on your first call. The message section supports conferences in Turbo Pascal, PC Utilities, WILDCAT! updates, electronic stock reports, and many others. Sysops: Jim Harrer and Rick Heming.

Affection Connection. (805) 527-7464, (818) 704-8588. 24 hrs., 7 days, 300/1200 baud. Multi-user BBS offering live on-line chatting, matchmaking. Sysop: Devin Woods.

Success BBS. (805) 238-7359. 300 baud, 24 hours. Commodore user group. Sysop: Larry Sarver.

813

Blithe Manor. (813) 839-0734. 1200 baud, 8-N-1, 24 hours. Multi line. Adult dating. Sysop: Bill Rucker.

818

Granada Engineering Group RCP/M (818) 360-5053. Technical information, BBS lists, and help on CP/M assembly language program writing.

Oracle BBS (818) 980-6743, system password MICROTIMES, is a multi-interest, multi-user BBS running 6 phone lines on a CompuPro. Features include 8K messages, comments on messages, match-maker, adult material section, online CHAT between users and much more. 24 hr., 300/1200 baud.

The Agency BBS. 300 baud. Free. All systems welcome. 16 message bases, large data base of over 100 files on various subjects. Special areas for special interests such as gaming, business programs, and MIDI (Musical Instrument Digital Interface). 24 hours. (818) 794-5001.

The Audiophile Network. A databoard system for the music lover and audiophile. Information, specifications, prices and the latest news about hi-end stereo components. 24 hours, 7 days, unless down for repair. (818) 988-0452. (818) 782-1676 (voice) for info.

Speak Easy BBS. 300/1200 baud, runs on an IBM-AT with 26 megabytes. UL/DL with Xmodem, games, 20 message bases, dating service (questionnaire), voting booth. All computers invited! (818) 905-6262.

Ski Center West. 300 baud, full duplex. 50 ski resorts in western states. Bulletin board, E-mail, buy & sell equipment, merchant section, more. (818) 982-2530. Information (voice) (818) 982-3571.

Warren Communications Network. TI BBS, 24 hours, 300/1200 baud, graphics, speech, downloads. Sysop Douglas Davis. (818) 361-9294.

The Hotline Featuring Computer Entertainer Online. (818) 766-6442. The source for Newsbytes, computer news, software reviews, online with Dan, zap mail, movie and music charts, general interest and more. Unique Databoard available to public. On-line adventure with password. 8-N-1, 1200/2400 baud, 24 hours. Affiliated with Computer Entertainer Network. Sysop: Jon Badeuax.

Party & News Line. Chat with other live users by modem! Read the latest computer news provided by BBS Press. Use your modem and call (818) 842-3322 now! 300 baud.

Lynzie's Motherboard (818) 508-6482/(213) 650-0519. 24 hours, 300/1200/2400 baud, 8-N-1. Private E-mail, download library, dating matchup, interactive chat between users, 4 phone lines on rotary. Public boards include emkployment, food and restaurant reviews, sci-fi, political, debate, for sale and many more. Monthly social happenings for local users. Sysop: Lynzie Flynn.

Light Artists, LTD. (818) 985-0541. 24 hrs, 300/1200/2400 baud. Sysops: Marty and Gerald Lehtola.

The Mogur's EMS. (818) 366-1238. Private and public e-mail, 20 special interest group message sections, 8 database sections, 27 megabytes, upload/download with xmodem, open to all systems, operating systems and users. Numerous unique and innovative features using custom software. In operation since 5/1/81. Multiuser with two lines, 2400/1200/300 baud, 8-1-N. Sysop: Tom Tcimpidis.

The Dugout. (818) 248-0562. Operates at 300 baud on a TI-99/4A but welcomes all systems. Includes message base, computer events, on-line adventure, xmodem d/l, and more. 6pm-11pm daily. Sysop: Jim Edwards.

The Talk Channel. (818) 506-0620 (Hollywood). (818) 507-1365 (Glendale). Both systems are 300/1200/2400 baud, 8/N/1, 24 hours, 10 lines, multi-user with private & group chat. Large UL/DL library, Data Base, 26 Public boards. California's largest BBS system. Sysop: Gary Clarkson.

LAACE (Los Angeles Atari Computer Enthusiasts). (818) 348-8644. 24 hour, 300/1200 baud, 10 meg online.

The Californian. (818) 368-7497. 300 baud, 24 hours. Color Bulletin Board System runs 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. Dedicated to the TRS-80 Color Computer, but other computers welcome. 9 sub-boards, more soon. No fees; only rule—no attempts to crash the system. Sysop: Jay B. Sanders.

Wizard of Osz RBBS. (818) 709-6978. 300/1200/2400, 24 hrs., CP/M or MS-DOS. Sysop: Mat Satuloff.

Atari Resource Magazine (ARM) (818) 446-5813. 24 hrs., 300 / 1200. Currently serving Atari and IBM computer users. Eleven message bases: general chatter, hangouts, advertise, for sale, XE Atari, ST Atari, modem, ul/dl, other BBS #s, Bible, job board. Sysops: Bob and Kim Reynolds.

RBBS (Bondwell SIG). (818) 787-0156. 300/1200 baud, CP/M and MS-DOS, 24 hours, 7 days. Everyone welcome. No time limit. Instant access to downloads. Files available for PC compatibles, Bondwell models 2 through 36. Hardware notes and tips. New product discussions. Sysop: Jon L. Bek.

Dodge City. (818) 241-4401. 24 hours, 300 baud, soon 1200. Great downloads that change every day. Sysop: The Sheriff.

The MacLodge BBS. (818) 444-9850. 8-N-1, 40 megs, 300/1200/2400. Hours M-F 3:30 pm-7 am; 24 hours on weekends and holidays. Macintosh up/downloads, plus Mac info. Mac users only please. Sysop: Dennis Cosio.

Greycastle BBS. (818) 796-5042. The bulletin board of the San Gabriel Valley Macintosh Users' Group. Operates 24 hours per day at 300 or 1200 baud. 5 megabytes available for 8 subboards, XModem file transfers on SnAPP software. Sysop: Bryan Menell, CompuServe ID 72307,2100, GEnie ID B.MENELL.

The Outpost RCP/M. (818) 353-8891, 300/1200 baud, 24 hours. Online games, occult and general text files, CP/M, Turbo Pascal. Sysop: Phil Hansford.

AT&T PC6300 Users' Group BBS. (818) 954-0530. 300/1200 baud, 8-N-1, 24 hours. Only So-Cal BBS "officially supported" by AT&T. Sysop: Eric L. Levinson.

Infotronics Computers BBS. (818) 282-7094, 300/1200 baud, 10 am-7 pm Mon-Sat, Sunday 12-5. 20 meg online. Message bases and file transfers for Macintosh (or Atari ST with Mac emulator), IBM (or Atari ST with IBM emulator) and even the Atari ST computers! (All computers are welcome.) We need users! No fee and plenty of elbow room—give us a call. Running on MichTron BBS software for Atari ST.

The LEDGE. (818) 352-3620. Southern California's finest PC/AT compatible support network, running on Leading Edge-D. Features the latest downloads, and professional assistance with all MS-DOS formats, message bases, doors, public domain shareware, plus immediate on-line access available. 24 hours, 8-N-1, 1200/2400 baud only. Affiliated with Computer Entertainer Network. Sysop: Joseph Sheppard.

AMP PC-RBBS. (818) 570-4406. 300/1200, 8-N-1, 24 hours. For IBM, program downloads and uploads, personal mail, public message system, 40 megs, no fee. New open sale conference for free for sale or wanted ads. Computer products offered at low price. Sysop: Edward Lee.

Affection Connection. (805) 527-7464, (818) 704-8588. 24 hrs., 7 days, 300/1200 baud. Multi-user BBS offering live on-line chatting, matchmaking. Sysop: Devin Woods.

Excalibur BBS. (818) 355-6949. Atari and other computers. 24 hours, 7 days, 300/1200. Sysop: White Knight.

The Computer Tele-Comm System. (818) 362-0995. 24 hours, 300/1200 baud, 8-N-1. We have meeting places, computer supplies. You can apply for credit cards. Enter our contest to win a 20 meg HardCard, 100 diskettes, $50 solid gold piece and more. We are the first BBS to offer an 800 toll free number. Call us direct the first time, after that call us free. Sysop: Dr. Jeffrey A. Keese.

See-Your-Match. (818) 445-0691. 24 hours, 300/1200. Sysop: Mel Minami.

PC Users Group and BBS For Desktop Publishing. (818) 445-8072. 24 hours, 300/1200/2400 baud. Sysop: Mel Minami.

Fantasy Plaza BBS. (818) 840-8066, 300 baud, 24 hours, 7 days. Fantasy Plaza departs from reality with the most unique and entertaining system you've ever seen! You will be impressed! Sysop: Gregg Collins.

Dial-Your-Match#1. (818) 842-6900. 24 hours, 7 days, 300/1200 baud. Meet new friends! The original and most unique friendship BBS. Online since October 1981. DYM network allows you to send messages across the USA.

Machiavelli Interface. (818) 659-1168. 8-N-1, 24 hours, 7 days, 300/1200. IBM and compatible PC board with Net-Mail feature. 30+ megs of downloads, conferences. Sysop: Dewayne Mikkelson.

Luv-A-Hug Moonbeams B.B.S. (818) 772-0384. 300/1200 baud, 8 data bits, 1 stop bit, no parity. Full access restricted to members of Luv-A-Hug only. 25 Megabytes online. IBM compatible, Z-100, and CP/M public domain software. Sysop: Greg Cook.

Dial-Your-Match #1. (818) 842-6900. 300/1200 baud, 24 hours, 7 days a week. We're not just for dating! Come enjoy a BBS that is "different" in every way! Make new friends the fun way! Call Today! Sysop Gregg Collins.

The Multi-User Party Line. (818) 842-3322. A multi-user chat system dedicated to chatting with other callers. Meet new people in an enjoyable anonymous environment. 300 baud, 24 hours, 7 days a week. Sysop: Greg Collins.

Fantasy Plaza. (818) 840-8066. 24 hours, 7 days a week, 300 baud. An impressive experience where you will be treated to "red carpet" hospitality. A system that is not to be missed!

Teenplex BBS. (818) 289-6840. 300/1200 baud, 24 hours. A BBS devoted to teenagers. Message bases include: General, Games, Hardware, Software and Consulting. Supports Commodore and Atari file transfers. Sysop: Al Botts.

The Lunacy PC Board. (818) 894-1248. 8-N-1, 24 hours, 7 days, 300/1200/2400. 270 MB system with over 5,000 pubic domain files available. Five conferences, including games, music, PCjr, movies and astronomy. IBM compatible only. Running PC Board software with two nodes! Soon to go to 9600 baud. Operating since July 1985. Always the latest PD software. Online games and utilities. Free. Registration required. Sysop: Ken Ough.

The Ledge PC Board. (818) 352-3620. 8-N-1, 24 hours, 1200/2400 baud. All systems welcome. Featuring full support for IBM PC compatibles. Online software reviews from Computer Entertainer. Large library of MS-DOS programs. System supports several Doors including Top Gun Trivia, Create an Adventure II, and an ARC door where users may view or extract single files from .ARC files. Free to the public. Online registration gives full system access. Sysop: Joseph Sheppard.

Inner Realm. (818) 352-7102. 300/1200 baud, 24 hours. Atari Forum ST. Chess Club. Sysop: IR ROM.

The Space Station-Shopper/BBS. (818) 286-8539. 300 baud, 8-N-1, 24 hours. Brand new, check us out. Sysop: Hugo.

916

The Vortex BBS. (916) 481-0194. 24 hours, 300/1200 baud. Online and RPG games, new ones start often. Message boards include private mail, Dr. Who, game hints, endless story, play by mail. Vote on movies and weekly survey. Articles and BBS listings. No Fee. Register first call. Pamela Lunsford, sysop.

"The Meeting Place" BBS 300/1200/2400 baud. 24 hours, no parity. AE line for public domain downloads. Apple, Commodore, IBM programs available for download. Numerous general files. No fees, all free. Call (916) 662-1838. Woodland, CA.

Family Radio Forum. (415) 562-5483. 300/1200/2400, N-8-1, 24 hours. Download, upload, message, conference on parenting. For teens, singles, etc. Christian TBBS for everybody. Sysop: Richard Yim (voice 415/568-6200). Also (301) 261-1423 (Annapolis, MD), (712) 246-2115 (Shenandoah, IA), (916) 481-6320 (Sacramento, CA), (201) 736-1859 (Newark, NJ), (813) 269-7957 (Okeechobee, FL).

SAC TIBBS. (916) 927-3012. 24 hrs, 300/ 1200 baud, Xmodem downloads, graphics, speech. Free. Sysop: Woody Large.

The Devil's Domain BBS. (916) 268-1127. 8-N-1, 24 hours, 300/1200/2400 baud. 4 sub-boards including main, music, jokes/war, and elite. Up/downloading. General files. Voting topics, online gaming. A BBS devoted to have fun! Sysop: Asmodeus.

Uncle Tim's Hot Tub BBS. (916) 689-4670. 8-N-1, 300/1200 baud, 24 hours. A clothing optional experience coming live from Almost-Elk-Grove, California. Features: Main Hot Tub, Amiga Tub, Naturism/Nudism Tub, C Language Tub, Politics Tub, Tasteless Tub and Other Boards Tubs. No fees. System is as open as the software will allow. Registration unecessary but nice. We're new and growing! Give us a call, we'd love to hear from you! Sysop: Uncle Tim Beckwith.

Softy's Apple BBS. (916) 383-5244. 300/1200 baud, 8-N-1, 24 hours. An Apple BBS with a technical theme. We have boards for IBM as well. Retail store advertising with discounts for users of this BBS. Sysop: John Hagen.

ASSOCIATIONS

Community Entrepreneurs Organization (CEO). Business networking group meets in nine chapters around the Bay Area. Share information on tech and non-fech business issues. Topics, brainstorming and a chance to meet others in business. Various week nights. Contact Dr. Crandall, P.O. Box 2781, San Rafael CA 94912, (415) 435-4461. Also new Bulletin Board, (415) 552-9070.

IEEE Computer Societies Committee on Artificial Intelligence and Expert Systems sponsors an open meeting the third Thursday of every month, 7-10 pm, at Foothill College. For more information please call the IEEE council office at (415) 327-6622.

Computer Professionals For Social Responsibility. P.O. Box 717, Palo Alto, CA 94301. (415) 322-3778.

Computer Professionals For Social Responsibility (East Bay). 902 Rose Ave., Piedmont, CA 94611. Contact Bruce Joffe, (415) 768-0288 days, (415) 654-5263 eves.

FOCUS-MED (Federation of Computer Users in Medicine). Open to all physicians and health professionals. Practice management consultant registry. (415) 626-4600.

FOCUS-DDS (Federation of Computer Users in Dentistry). Open to all dentists and dental professionals. Practice management consultant registry. (415) 626-4600.

ITRA Independent Technical Representative Association is an organization dedicated to helping people better understand the Personal Computer (IBM). Contact Tim Jones, 870 Market St. 609, San Francisco, CA 94102, (415) 421-4872 for meeting time and date.

MCTUG (formerly Marin County TRS-80 Users' Group). MS-DOS, CP/M and Tandy users group. Meets 7:30 pm on the first Monday of the month at the Larkspur Masonic Lodge, 1122 Magnolia Ave., Larkspur. Contact Dr. Frank Hovell, 907 Sprucewood Court, Petaluma, CA 94952, (707) 762-5740.

PRACSA (Public Remote Access Computer Standards Association) offers to clubs, schools, and user groups a Speakers Bureau. The purpose of the bureau is to act as a resource to these groups in obtaining speakers of high quality for their meetings. The volunteer speaker is provided free to the group. Contact (408) 262-5150. Meetings 4th Wednesday, 7 pm, Vadic Cafeteria, 222 Caspian Dr., Sunnyvale.

San Bruno Computer Core. Meets 7:30 pm alternate Wednesdays. Call (415) 952-9309 for address and info.

San Francisco Computer Society (Formerly the San Francisco First Osborne Group). A society for users of portable computers and/or the CP/M operating system. P.O. Box 783, San Francisco, CA 94101-0783. Meetings on fourth Thursday of the month, St. Aidan's Church, Diamond Heights and Goldmine Dr. in SF. All are invited. Dues $10/yr.

Software Entrepreneurs' Forum, PO Box 61031, Palo Alto, CA 94306. (415) 854-7219.

PATCA (Professional & Technical Consultants Association). 1330 S. Bascom Ave., Suite D, San Jose, CA 95128. (408) 287-8703.

BAYMUG. Bay Area Micro-Processor User Group. General computer group, mostly CP/M and S100. All types of interests welcome. Celebrating our 10th year of meetings! Meetings 1441 Rolins Rd., Burlingame, CA, 1st Thursday, 7:30 p.m. Contact Victor K. Bailey, P.O. Box 248, Pleasanton, CA. 94566. (415) 462-4442.

Byte Hum. A user group for computer buffs concerned with human needs, or social activists who want to learn about computers. Let's put all that knowledge to work for social transformation! Sponsored by the Humanist Party. Contact Rick Wall, (415) 495-6555 or (415) 337-2530.

Society for Technical Communication. STC is a professional organization dedicated to furthering the art of technical communication. The San Francisco chapter has about 200 members. Writers, artists and others interested in technical communications are welcome. Meetings 3rd Wednesday of every month, 5:30-7:00 pm; call Sarah Collings, (415) 383-9631 for info.

North Bay Users Group (NBUG). Family computer club devoted to all aspects of computing. Monthly newsletter, library, software demos, etc. Meetings at "CAVE" school, 2nd Tuesday of the month, 7:30-10 pm. Contact Gloria Hutchinson, P.O. Box 7116, Vallejo, CA 94590, or call (707) 644-9327.

Robotics Society of America. Dedicated to disseminating information about robotics, artificial intelligence and machine controls. Mailing address 36 Newell St., San Francisco, CA 94133, (415) 673-2376. San Francisco chapter meets 2nd Monday of the month, 8 pm, Homestead Savings 5757 Geary Blvd. Contact Jim Strope, (415) 552-6564. Berkeley branch meets 6:30 pm, last Wednesday of the month, Claremont Branch, Berkeley Library, Ashby and Benvenue. Contact Soren Knudson, (415) 843-2344. Sunnyvale Pongbotics meets in Sunnyvale on the De Anza College campus, Room 22, first three Wednesdays of the month, 7:30 pm. Contact Bill Lee, (408) 281-2252.

Silicon Valley Computer Society. Meetings 7:30 pm, second Wednesday of the month, Duane and Britton SE corner, Sunnyvale. Contact Dick Verna, (408) 262-2679 for information.

PicoNet. A microcomputer users group. Meets on the second Thursday of each month at 7:30 pm at CMX Corp., 2230 Martin Ave., Santa Clara, CA. Formerly specialized in CP/M software, but has broadened its scope to encompass the entire field of computer-related high technology. Extensive library of CP/M pd software; preparing PC-DOS library. Monthly meetings, periodic newsletter, BBS, C language SIG. Call (408) 374-8090 for recorded

The Lap Top Experts Do It Again!

Introducing The Datavue Spark and Snap Laptop
"The Laptop For People With Brains Enough To Know The Difference"

The SPARK

From **$995**

Includes:
DOS, Dual Speed 4.77/9.54 MHz Processor, RGB Composite, Serial, Parallel Ports, 3½″ Floppy Disk Drive, Supertwist Screen
Options Available:
2 Optional Screens-Supertwist or Backlit Supertwist Flat Panel, 1200 Baud Modem, Memory Expansion, 5¼″ Floppy Drive & 2 Different Power Batteries. 256K RAM Expansion 2nd 3½″ Disk Drive. Configure To Your Own Needs!

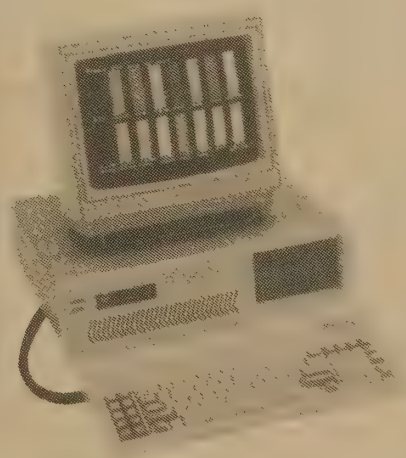
The SNAP

Includes A 1/2 Card Expansion Slot!!

$1995

Includes:
640K RAM, 2 3½″ Floppy Drives, AC Power Adapter, RGB Composite, Serial, Parallel Ports, DOS, Supertwist Flat Panel Display
Options Available:
3 Screens To Choose From—Supertwist, Backlit Supertwist, Amber Gaslight, 20 Meg Hard Disk, Optional RAM/ROM Card, 2 Different Power Batteries, 5¼″ Floppy Disk, 1200 Baud Internal Modem. Configure It To Your Own Needs!!

Computer Insights
IBM Compatible Systems
Complete XT TURBO System
From $695
Complete AT System
Call
For Prices & Configurations
1 Year Warranty



KAYPRO-MADE IN U.S.A. FOR YOU
Kaypro 286i AT Compatible
40MB Hard Disk **$2595**
10MHz, 640K RAM, 1.2MB Floppy, AT Style Keyboard, 8 Slots, 40MB Hard Disk, Complete Software Package
With EGA Card & Monitor **$3195**
Kaypro 386 16 MHz .....Now Here .....From $4195
512K RAM expandable to 16Mb, 1.2 MB Floppy, 7 Slots, Superior to Compaq 386! Come See Why!
Many Kaypros Come With New Release 4 Wordstar Professional with 125 New Features & DOS 3.21

Other KAYPRO Products In Stock

Call For Best Kaypro Prices In The Bay Area

MasterCharge VISA

COMPUTER INSIGHTS

Specialists in Computer Applications to Business

We Will Meet or Beat Any Advertised Kaypro Price On New Products

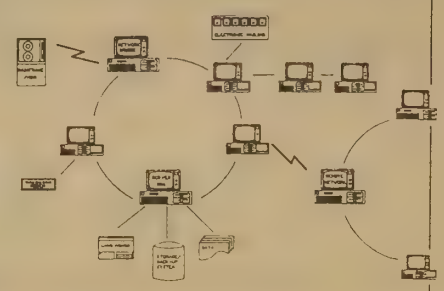
40961 Grimmer Blvd., Fremont, CA 94538 (across from Tri-City Sports) (415) 490-0685

TO HAVE A POWERFUL LAN NOW IS THE TIME!!

LOWEST EVER — SUPER SALE ON NOVELL WITH ARCNET OR ETHERNET

Option A

We ease the connectivity for you
Free consultation on LAN
Various hardware/software discounts
Moderate Installation/Training charge
90 days labor/180 days parts warranty
Maintenance contract available



Option B

Or if you want to do it yourself

	List	Sale
Novell Netware/286	$2195	$1795
Novell Netware/86	1595	1295
SMC Active Hub	800	560
SMC Passive Hub	110	75
SMC PC-110 NW Card	545	320
Compatible Arcnet Card		200
Ethernet Card		385
High End Server		1450
High End Work Station		1250
XT Work Station		690
Cable RG-62/U 1st 25ft		23
Extra Foot		.30

Option C

Ideal for small operation, we have
'Novell Netware **286** Starter Kit
Nondedicated/Dedicated **$2795/$2995**
Choice of
1. Arcnet — Passive Hub, 3pc-110 & cable
2. Ethernet — 3 Ethernet cards & cable

Option D

For very light users, we have
"Novell Netware/86 EasyKit".
3 node complete PC-NET **$1595**
All kits include: File server preparation
Application software installation
Two hours tutorial instruction

You just plug in and go!

Enjoy also the low price of

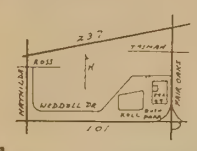
HARD DISKS

			SALE
Seagate	225	20M, 65MS	Floating
	238	30M, 65 MS	Floating
	4038	30M, 40MS	490
	25	40M, 40MS	440
	4051	40M, 40MS	505
	4096	80M, 28MS	920
Miniscribe	6053	42M, 28MS	Floating
	6085	72M, 28MS	870

And other higher capacity HD
Tape backup

Archive 40M	500
Sysgen QIC-Ext 60M	1100

Link your LAN to mini/main-frame with TCP/IP



NETWORK ASSOCIATES CORPORATION

TEL **408-744-0631**
FAX **408-744-0639**
592 Weddell Dr #9
Sunnyvale CA 94089
C.O.D only, very sorry

Novell Authorized Dealer

LAN should be nothing but a commodity
Let us remove its barrier for you

message on next meeting's topic.

MicroPsy. Users group devoted to the application of microcomputers in the psychological fields. Meetings first Saturday of the month, noon. Call for information: Martin Schaaf, M.S., (415) 454-6761.

C Group of Northern California. Forming C programmer support group. Group's function will be to exchange information, discuss programming techniques and problems, etc. Anticipate monthly meetings at rotating locations. First meeting to be held 7:30 pm, Tuesday evening, November 4th, in Mill Valley. Call (415) 383-7006, or contact Ben T. Choate III, P.O. Box 1533, Mill Valley, CA 94942.

BADGE-Bay Area Developers Group. Meets third Thursday of every month, 7:30 pm, at Stanford University Building 200, Room 002. Contact Tom Rokicki or Bob Alverson, (415) 326-5312 for information.

California Genealogical Society Computer Interest Group. Meets second Saturday of the month, 300 Brannan St., 4th Floor, San Francisco. Call W.R. Shepard, (415) 989-5441 for information.

Hebrew Users Group., Supporting the use of Hebrew and Hebrew-based languages on computers. Contact Jack Love, (415) 845-7793 (Berkeley Hillel).

Gay/Lesbian PC Users Group. We meet on the second Sunday of each month. This is the group where we show our hardware and software and share our knowledge. All levels of users are welcome. Meeting place is the MCC San Francisco, 150 Eureka Street. For more info, contact Jim at P.O. Box 42429, San Francisco, CA 94101, (415) 334-9761.

NATIONAL/ INTERNATIONAL

Network Users Association. 2111 Eisenhower Ave., Suite 400, Alexandria, VA 22314. (800) 638-8510 or (703) 683-8500.

TPUG World's largest Commodore Users Group. $25 annual membership entitles you to access to library of public domain software for C-64, VIC 20, PET, CBM, SuperPET, B-128. Coming soon Plus 4, C-16, C-128. New disks added each month. Also TPUG Magazine (10 per year), free access to TPUG's Bulletin Board Modem System, 24 hours, 7 days. TPUG Inc., 5300 Young St., Willowdale, Ontario, Canada M2N5R2, (416) 733-2933.

Apple Co-op. 290 SW 43rd, Renton, WA 98055. (201) 251-5222.

JUG (Jefferson State Computer Users Group). Many SIGs, newsletter. Dues $5.00 year, some SIGs additional. Contact JUG, P.O. Box 457, Gold Hill, OR 97525-0457.

MicroPro Users Group of America. National group with over 200 members worldwide. Dedicated to supporting MicroPro products, especially WordStar and InfoStar, for any hardware. c/o Procyon Associates, 140 Riverside Drive, New York, NY 10024. (212) 595-4811.

Golden Apple Club, Apple II and Macintosh. Contact Stefano Minotto, Golden Apple Club, Riviera Tiso da Camposanpiero, 26, 35100 Padua, Italy.

F.O.G. 15,000 member group supporting all CP/M users. Dues of $24.00/yr. include 60-80 pg. FOGHORN monthly's access to 270+ disk library, 40+ RCP/M systems, and back issues; and a technical support hotline. All meetings conducted by 140+ local groups. Gale P. Rhoades, P.O. Box 3474, Daly City, CA 94015, (415) 755-2000.

Getec s.r.l. Contact Silvio Esengrini, Via dei Guarneri Nr. 24,-20141 Milan, Italy. Phone: 39/2/5696502, 39/21 5694185.

Italtel S.p.a. Contact Michelangello Sala, C.Na, Castelletto, 20090 Settimo Milanese, Milan, Italy. Phone 39-2-4388-4288.

PLUG (The Plus/4 Users' Group). Dedicated solely to support of the Commodore Plus/4. No regular meetings, 200 members in US, Canada, Mexico, and Europe. Newsletter, public domain software library. P.O. Box 1001, Monterey, CA 93942.

KAPPA (Memphis Kaypro Users Group). Meetings at 2 pm, 1st Saturday of the month, Room 2, Jennings Hall. Contact Hugh Lamar, 5983 Macon Cove, Memphis, TN. (901) 377-4140.

The AppleWorks Users Group (TAWUG). c/o Regional Rep, 27421 Berenda Way, Hayward, CA 94544, (415) 887-7499.

FORTH Interest Group, International Office. P.O. Box 8231, San Jose, CA 95155. For further information call (408) 277-0668.

Apricot User Group (APRICUG). Box 98, Malverne, NY 11565.

Spellbinder Users' Group has an international newsletter with useful macros written by members, advice on new applications, news, and word-processing problem solving. All experience levels. California members welcome. Write P.O. Box 14, Newark, Notts, England NG24 4TP; telephone (0636) 77313; telecom Gold/Dialcom Mailbox 72: MAG95610.

National TeleVideo Users Group. Meets 7:30 pm, 3rd Thursday, 1170 Morse Ave., Sunnyvale. P.O. Box 22007, San Francisco, CA 94122. Call for info—David, (415) 753-1552.

Apple Fontrix Club. Monthly newsletter. P.O. Box 29857, Thornton, CO 80229-0857.

N.A.B.V.I.C.U. - The National Association of Blind and Visually Impaired Computer Users. The purpose of this group is to gather information that will assist the blind or visually impaired person in utilizing the enromous potential of computers. It supports **CompuHelp**, a menu driven database-bulletin board programmed for use by the blind and visually impaired. It is available 24 hours a day, 7-days a week, 300/1200 baud, 8 or 7 bits, even or no parity, 1 stop bit. (916) 786-3923. Compuhelp is also available on disks. For more info, contact Otto C. Haiungs, Chief Executive Officer, Sysop, at P.O. Box 1352, Roseville, CA 95661-1352. (916) 783-0364.

28 Barbary Lane. Meets at 121 13th Ave. East, Seattle, WA, Fridays 8:00 pm. Contact A. Madrigal, (206) 323-2828. BBS: (206) 323-2828.

Microenvironmental Information Consortium For Researchers Overseas. World Headquarters, 712 Avery Rd. W. Winlock, Washington 98596, USA. Washington phone: (206) 262-0159. California phone: (415) 524-9309. Micro on MCI mail, ECONET & WELL TELEX number 6502928733 via WUI.

USER GROUPS

APL

APLBUG (APL Bay Area Users' Group) has monthly meetings and a newsletter for people interested in APL (A Programming Language). It meets the third Monday of each month at 7:30 pm in the offices of I.P. Sharp Associates, 220 California Avenue, Palo Alto. Annual dues are $15. Contact Curtis Jones, (408) 292-4060, for information.

AT&T

Bay Area AT&T PC6300 Users' Group. Official group supported by AT&T. Meeting time and location vary. Contact Victor A. Borromeo, 764 St. Francis Blvd., Daly City, CA 94015. (415) 477-8124 days, (415) 991-4164 eves/weekends, or Maurice Aranda, (415) 972-5436 for information. BBS (415) 652-8277, 1200/2400, 8-N-1, 24 hours, 7 days.

ACTRIX

ACTRIX Computer Enthusiast Society. Membership ($20/yr) provides public domain software, group rates, discounts for owners of Actrix/Access Matrix microcomputers. Meetings at Sunnyvale Community Center, last Wednesday of the month, 7 pm. Contact K. Edward Lynch, 1405 Phelps Ave. #29, San Jose 95117, (408) 756-5104, for more information.

ADAM

Coleco Adam Users Group. For info send SASE to: CAUG, 2316 Stuart St., Berkeley, CA 94705. Voice (415) 549-3437, data (415) 549-3378.

South Bay ADAM Users' Group. Now forming a users' group exclusively for the ADAM enthusiast in the south bay area. Call Steve for more info at (408) 253-4190.

East Bay ADAM Group. Forming an ADAM users group in the East Bay area. Call Tom for more information — (415) 886-2884, or write 6097 Slopeview Ct., Castro Valley, CA 94552.

AMIGA

First Amiga User Group. We offer demonstrations of software and hardware, a public domain library, and general user help at our monthly meetings, which are held on the first Tuesday of each month in Belmont, CA. Meeting address 1300 Fifth Ave., Belmont, CA, 94070, 7 pm, first Tuesday of the month. Contact Tim Avery/Kayvan Pejooh, (415) 595-5452.

First Amiga User Group the South Bay. End-users, enthusiasts, developers and programmers all welcome. Meetings 2nd Fridays, library, 40 N. Milpitas Blvd., Milpitas, 7-9 pm. Contact Jim Thomas, P.O. 1863, Fremont, CA 94538, (415) 651-0201. BBS (415) 659-9169.

ACCESS. The Amiga and Commodore Computer EnthusiastS Society (ACCESS) holds its meetings on the 3rd Wednesday of the month in Room 107 of the Chabot Building in Hacienda Business Park, Pleasanton, CA. Contact Skip Perkins, (415) 443-4778 for information.

Sacramento Amiga Computer Club (SACC). Meets the second Wednesday of each month at the Sacramento Municipal Utility District (SMUD) auditorium, 6201 S. St. just off Hwy 50 at the 59th or 65th St. exit, 7 pm. For more information call George Leone, president, at (916) 944-7400 or write to SACC, P.O. Box 19784, Sacramento CA 95819-0784.

Amiga East Bay Info Exchange (AEBIE). P.O. Box 485, Pinole, CA 94564. For end users in the West County, North and/or East Bay area.

AD-Amiga Developers Group. Meets the last Monday of each month at 6 pm, 2618 Telegraph Ave., Berkeley, (415) 845-4814.

AEBUG-Amiga East Bay User Group. The Original Users Group meets the second Wednesday of each month at 2618 Telegraph Ave., Berkeley, 7 pm. (415) 845-4814 for information; BBS (415) 845-4812.

AUGment, the Amiga User's Group of Silicon Valley. P.O. Box 1863, Fremont, CA 94538-0186. Contact: Jim Thomas. Information line: (415) 651-1160. BBS: (415) 659-9169. Meetings every second Friday at Hewlett-Packard, 5301 Stevens Creek Blvd., Cupertino.

Amiga Addicts Anonymous. Meets the third Monday of each month, 7:30 pm, at 1331 Concord Ave., Concord (CCC Water District) CA. For more into, contact Jeff Chase, president, P.O. Box 4669, Walnut Creek, CA 94596. (415) 933-0217. BBS: (415) 283-5469.

AUM-Amiga Users of Marin. Meets the third Wednesday of each month, 7:30, at the College of Marin, Science Center, #190, Kentfield, CA. For more info, contact Bob Galvan, 119 Willow, Corte Madera, CA 94925. (415) 924-5384.

Stockton - Modesto Amiga Users Group (SMAUG). Meets last Wednesday of each month at 3525 Benjamin Holt Drive, Central Lounge, Willow Glen Apts., Stockton, 7:30pm. For information call Rainer Kummerle. (209) 957-8620.

APPLE

San Francisco Apple Core Special Interest Groups, BBS,

GUITAR SHOWCASE
Santa Cruz

GUITAR SHOWCASE guarantees the lowest price, always! Bring any advertised price from any local authorized dealer, and we will gladly beat that price within 30 days of the appearance of that advertisement.

RENT TO OWN

DAILY RENTALS

FINANCING AVAILABLE
ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED

VISA MasterCard

SAN JOSE
3090 S. Bascom Ave.
San Jose, CA 95124
(408) 377-5864

CAPITOLA
1360 41st Ave.
Capitola, CA 95010
(408) 476-4882

GUITAR SHOWCASE
SanJose

GUITAR SHOWCASE Come Celebrate our 20th Anniversary with us!

LOWEST PRICE guaranteed

Buy the 8-track. And get the 10-Pack.

Free.

A total of $689 worth of studio gear, packed and ready to go. And completely free, with your purchase of the 388 "Studio 8" mixer/recorder from Tascam, featuring 8 channels, 8 busses, and 8 tracks.

1. Dual Cassette Deck. 2. Power Amp 3. Monitor speakers. 4. Stereo headphones 5. Set of 10 cassette tapes. 6. Recorder cleaning kit. 7. The Multitrack Primer. 8. Understanding Synchronization. 9. Are You Ready for Multitrack? 10. One pad, track sheets.

$689 in studio gear. Free.

The Tascam 10-Pack

TASCAM

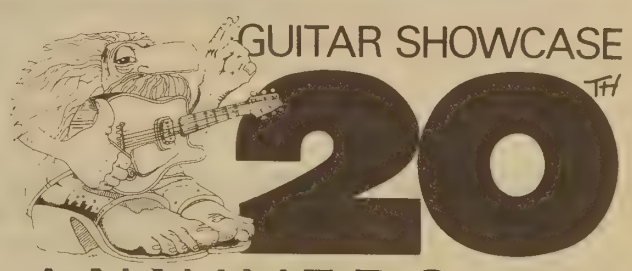
Guitar Showcase, Showcase Audio and Tascam — leaders in quality.

ensoniq

Ensoniq ESQ-1
If you haven't seen or heard this Keyboard – You may be missing the Boat.
Come in today and find out what all the talk is about.

All this for under **$1300**

LOWEST PRICE guaranteed



1967-1987 • THERE'S NO PLACE LIKE SHOWCASE!

MIDI MONDAY

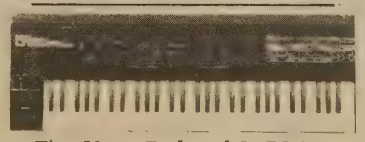
July Midi Monday
at 7:00 pm

7/6 Summer Namm Show Recap
Review of New Products for '87
Get The Latest Information

7/13 Sampling on the Roland S-50
New Version 2 Software
Greatly expands capability

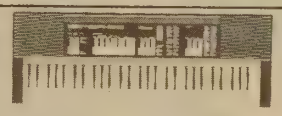
7/20 Midi on the Atari ST
New Sonus Masterpiece

7/27 Midi on the Kurzwiel
Sequencing and Transcription
Featuring Deluxe Music Construction Set

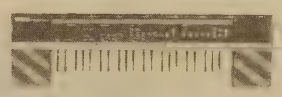


The **New Roland D-50** In Stock Roland

To the player it's a dream, to the programmer it's a miracle. Imagine a new technology that is so sophisticated that it offers totally new unparalleled sound creation possibilities, combined with a programming method so logical that it actually builds upon the knowledge you currently have of sound synthesis. That is the essence of the D-50 Linear Synthesizer, a completely new, fully-digital synthesizer realized by Roland's Proprietary LA Synthesis Technology. **At the Guaranteed Lowest Price!**



Porta Sound by Yamaha PSR-31
Includes stand & power supply
$370 YAMAHA



PSR-50
Includes stand & power supply
$499 YAMAHA

Tascam Porta One
with 2 pro 1 mics, 5 UDS II 90 Maxell Cassettes, 1 Teac HP 308 headphone

Now only **$519**

SALE

GUITAR SHOWCASE guarantees the lowest prices, always! Bring any advertised price from any local authorized dealer, and we will gladly beat that price within 30 days of the appearance of that advertisement.

Mention this ad at any of our July Midi Mondays and get a ***FREE Guitar Showcase 20th Anniversary T-shirt.***

Over 20 years of serving Bay Area musicians!

Jet-Comp Enterprises

For PC/XT

640K Turbo Motherboard [OK]. $89
Multi I/O with Floppy Controller 70
Monochrome Graphic/Printer 52
Color Graphic Card 50
640K RAM Card OK 35
2 MEGA Byte Memory Expansion [OK]. 115
RS232 Serial Card [2 ports]. 27
Copy II PC Option Board 85
Floppy Disk Controller 30
Game I/O card 15
384K Multifunction [OK] 70
XT Computer Case 28
150W/180W Power Supply 55/65
Keyboard for XT 55
Eprom Burner. 130
EGA Card 145

For PC/AT

ELT-286 8/10 MHz $425
AT Motherboard 6/10 MHz 360
Baby AT Motherboard 6/10 MHz (0 Wait State) 370
3M Multifunction Card [OK]. 145
2MB Memory Expansion [OK] 125
AT Multi I/O Card 65
AT case 60
AT 200 W power supply 89
Key Board for AT 59
WD Hard Disk/Floppy Controller 145

Disk Drive/Controller

Hard Drive

[1] 20MB Seagate ST 225 . . . . . $255
[2] 30MB Seagate ST 4038 520
[3] 20MB Microscience HH725 250
[4] WD Hard Disk Controller. 75
[5] DTC Hard Disk Controller 75
[6] 40MB ST251 Seagate. 450

Floppy Disk Drive

[1] 1.2 MB Teac FD 55GFV. $115
[2] 360 KB Teac FD 55Bv 89
[3] 360 KB Fujitsu M2251A. 75

Miscellaneous

Kingtech Portable Computer Kits XT/AT (Case Keyboard, Power Supply, Monitor). $370/400
Busmouse 85
Logimouse c7 72
Multicenter. 45
AC Power Center 25
AC Power strips 10
Diskette File Box. 9
Printer cable. 8
Modem 300/1200 95
80287-8 245

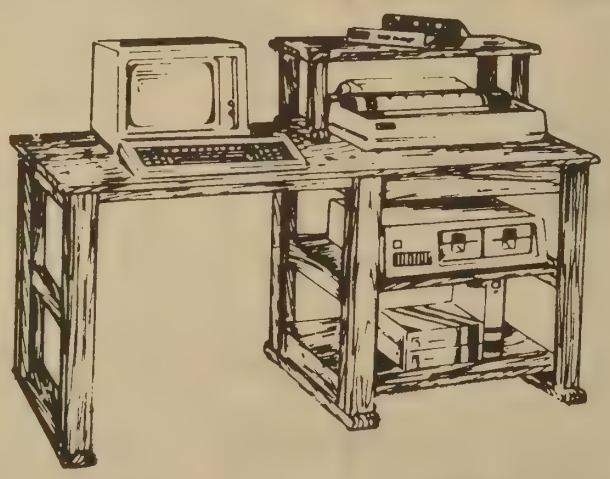
MONITORS

Quimax TTL 125
LTI TTL. 79
Casper TTL. 85
Panasonic TTL 79
Color Monitor. . . . . CALL
EGA Color Monitor . . . . . CALL
EPSON PRINTER. . . . . CALL

★ DEALER QUANTITY DISCOUNT ★

4588 Peralta Blvd., Suite 15
Fremont, CA 94536 • 415-794-9864 • 415-794-9867

COMPUTER FURNITURE



CREATIVE IDEAS™

ROLLTOPS, WORKSTATIONS, PRINTER STANDS, CHAIRS

OPEN M-S 9-5:30 WED. TILL 8

ALPHA
FINE COMPUTER FURNITURE

930-0277
2241 N. MAIN-WALNUT CREEK

large public domain software library, newsletter, help network. For meeting and current events information, call (415) 771-5830. Recorded message 24 hours, live person sometimes during business hours. Leave name and address to receive information. Draconet BBS (415) 781-6645 modem line.

The AppleWorks Users Group. c/o TAWUG Regional Rep., 27421 Berenda Way, Hayward, CA 94544.

SPCA (Society For The Prevention of Cruelty To Apples) Apple user/interest group. Features: Monthly meeting with newsletter, raffle and door prize hard / software, demonstrations, lectures, discussions, $20 per year, pro-rated after June. Meetings last Wednesday of month, 7:30 pm. Contact Paul Meyerholtz for info (415) 490-8209.

Association of Apple 32 Users Macintosh, Lisa. An association of "knowledge workers" who wish to share information on products, applications, and events. User-developed, non-copyrighted software, SIGS, newsletter. P.O. Box 634, Santa Clara, CA 95052.

San Leandro Apple Eaters Users Group. Apple II users group meets the first Thursday of each month at San Leandro High School (room 213). New owners to experienced users welcome: Appleworks, education, hardware/software, telecommunications. Call Open Campus BBS area 11 (415-895-0135) or voice (415-782-9250) for more information.

Pen-Apple (Peninsula Apple Users Group) Meetings 2nd Thursday each month at 7:30 pm, Ampex Corporation cafeteria, 421 Broadway, Redwood City. Contact Pierre Testart, (415) 952-9309.

Diablo Valley Apple Users. Apple II family users and Macintosh users. Special Interest Groups meet monthly. Featuring a library of public domain software collection and our own Club's DOM's, monthly newsletter, group buys of hardware and software as well as monthly demos of new products. Meetings held on 1st and 3rd Friday each month at 7 pm at the Willow Creek Center, 1026 Mohr Lane in Concord. Contact Merle Zmak, president, P.O. Box 5031 Concord, CA 94524, or call (415) 672-7596 for additional information.

South Peninsula Apple Computer Enthusiasts (c/o David Harris, P.O. Box 1257, Palo Alto, CA 94302) meets near the Varian Credit Union, Bldg. 4C, 611 Hansen Way, Palo Alto, at 7:30 pm on the first Tuesday of every month to exchange information about available hardware, software, events, publications, and methods on Apples, and to encourage collaboration on projects. Call (415) 856-9126 answering machine takes 30-second messages.

Roseville Apple Core. Discover your Apple's Core! We meet on the second Wednesday and fourth Tuesday of each month, 7:00, at SMUD Foothills Bldg., Training Room D, at Don Julio and Elkhorn. There are additional SIG meetings for AppleWorks, BASIC, Telcom and Macintosh. We also feature a monthly bulletin, large public domain library, and new member's disk, all for just $12 yearly membership. C'mon out and bring a friend. For more info, contact Bruce McLeod, president, P.O. Box 1377, Roseville, CA 94551. (916) 723-6422.

Apple Sac. (Sacramento) Meetings on first Wednesday and third Tuesday every month at Madison School, 5241 Harrison St. (corner Harrison and Madison Ave. 1/4 mile west of 180 on Madison Ave.), 7:30 pm. Contact Ray Beam, president, P.O. Box 254645, Sacramento, CA 95825, (916) 448-6115 for more information.

Stanislaus Apple Group. You're invited! Stanislaus Apple Group meets 2nd Tuesday each month, 7 pm, Room 124 Ag Bldg, Modesto JC, main campus. We support Apple II and compatibles, Apple III, Mac, Lisa. Newsletter, BBS (209-529-3202), extensive PD software library. More info call (209) 523-7289 (eves).

Santa Cruz Apple User's Group meets at Cabrillo College, Aptos, ILC building, 1:30 pm, second Sunday of the month. For information contact Tim Ruckle, president, (408) 462-3154.

Apple Gardens. New Apple II users group. Share info, programs, group purchases. Brand name disk, new products, software demos and evaluations. Call Tom Turley at (415) 468-4045.

Apple P.I.E. Meets at Lynbrook High School, Room 30, 1280 Johnson Ave., San Jose, 4th Thursdays, 7:30 pm. Contact George Ingalls, P.O. Box 2185, Santa Clara, CA 95055.

ATUNC-Apple Three Users of Northern California. Explanations, demos, large public domain library. Mailing address: P.O. Box 1528, Mill Valley, CA 94942. On Apex and Draconet BBSs.

Apple East Bay Users. Meets the first Tuesday of each month at 2618 Telegraph Avenue, Berkeley, at 7 pm. (415) 845-4814 for information; BBS (415) 845-4812.

Apple Pickers of Sonoma County. Meets second Saturday of each month, 1735 Shuhaw Hall, SRJC, 1 pm. Call for sample newsletter: Mary Lou Mayes, (707) 763-8322.

TVAUG-Tri Valley Apple User's Group. Meets on the first Thursday of each month, 6:30 at 7079 Commerce Circle, Pleasanton, near the intersection of Hwys. 580 and 680, to discuss our Apple IIs. A special beginners group meets on the second Thursday of each month. For more info, contact Dan Balsley or Esther Farnstrom, 9814 Davona Drive, San Ramon, CA 94583. (415) 828-6237 or (415) 829-3672.

Apple Blossom User Group. Meets 1st and 3rd Wednesday of each month at 7 pm at 290 International Circle, San Jose CA 95119. All Apple users welcome. Apple II, II+, IIc, IIe, III and Macintosh. No matter which Apple you have we have a group for you. Contact Ray Enochs, P.O. Box 53323, San Jose CA 95153. (408) 723-9141. ABUG BBS (408) 227-3993.

Microcomputer Users Of Santa Cruz (MUSC). A FOG affiliate, membership open to all persons interested in MS-DOS or CP/M computers. Meetings the second Tuesday of each month. Wheelchair access. Guest speakers, demonstrations, MS-DOS and CP/M software libraries. Info: Barney Bricmont. 1920 Maciel Avenue, Santa Cruz, CA 94062. (408) 476-0504.

ASHTON-TATE

Framework/Editor Bay Area Users Group (FREDBUG) Purpose of the group is to share programming and applications techniques under FRAMEWORK for the business and technical professional. Call for info: Rudi Wiedemann, (408) 730-4159.

San Francisco dBase User Group For advanced users and programmers. Meets once per month. Membership required for attendance. Contact Frank A. De Coster, 1100 Gough St., San Francisco, CA 94109, (415) 474-6693.

East Bay dBASE Users Group. Meets 3rd Sunday, 1 pm. Call Darrell Bross (415)873-7522 or Alexandra Saur (415)893-7637 for meeting address.

dBase II/III SIG of SF PC Users Group meets third Monday of each month, 7-8 pm, Fort Mason, San Francisco. Contact Ron Freshman, (415) 459-6613.

DBDVLPRS (dBaseIII Program Developers). Call for information on meeting time and location: Gil Orlik, (415) 931-0377, 2240 Buchanan St., SF 94115.

ATARI

ABACUS (Atari Bay Area Computer Users Society) All ATARI users or prospective users are welcome. Membership ($15/year) provides public domain software, low cost blank disks, monthly newsletter, group prices on hardware and software, help from experts, low cost classes for beginners. Meetings first Saturday of the month, Fort Mason, SF, Room 300, Bldg. C, 10 am-2 pm. Contact Bill Zinn, P.O. Box 1823, Mill Valley, CA 94941. (415) 753-8483.

A.C.M.E. (Atari Computer Marin Enthusiasts) Meets monthly in Marin, third Thursday evening monthly from 7 pm on. Gallinas School, 177 N. San Pedro Rd., San Rafael. Contact Bruce Frank, (415) 435-6020, P.O. Box 222, Tiburon, CA 94920.

Diablo Valley Atari Computer Enthusiasts (D.A.C.E.) Meets the first Thrusday of the month at 7:00pm at the Contra Costa Water District Building conference room in Concord. Meetings free. $20 yearly membership comes with newsletter, discounts, raffle tickets. For information contact Mike at (415) 798-6565.

Bay Area Atari Users Group We have a 24-hour 300/1200 baud BBS at (408) 249-7722. Meetings at Bracher School Cafeteria, corner of Bowers and Chromite, Santa Clara, CA, first Monday of the month. Contact Frank Nagle, P.O. Box 50459, Palo Alto, CA 94303, (415) 791-5461 for more info.

San Leandro Computer Club Although open to all computer users, this group is primarily oriented to Atari computer owners. Our club is considered one of the best in the country, worthy of consideration by both novices and experts. Meetings 1st Tuesday of the month at San Leandro Community Library, 300 Estudillo Ave., San Leandro, CA. Contact Phil Mitchell, P.O. Box 1525, San Leandro, CA 94577-0152 for more info, or call (415) 351-2208.

COAST User Group (California Original Atari ST). Public domain disks, MIDI, support, newsletter, help for the Atari ST line of computers. Advice and programs not to miss. Meetings on the 3rd Wednesday of each month, at The Berkeley Conference Center, 2105 Bancroft in Berkeley, CA, 7:00 pm, 6:30 for beginners. $1.00 admission for non-members. EaST COAST meets 2nd Tuesday of the month at 1015 Esther Drive, Pleasant Hill, 7:30 pm. Members only. Dues $30.00 yr. Contact Chuck Thorp, president, 1015 Esther Drive, Pleasant Hill, CA 94523, (415) 945-1949 for information.

Redwood Atari Group (R.A.G.) Meets 4th Saturday, 1-4 pm, at Coddingtown Meeting Room, 1100-B Coddingtown Center, Santa Rosa. Contact Mikkel Lawrence, (707)585-3949, 21 Creekwood Sq., Rohnert Park 94928.

ATTACHE

Attache UNL Otrona may be dead, but the Attache Users News Letter Lives ON!! Contact Jim Ayers, 301 Poplar St., Mill Valley, CA 94941. (415) 388-4805. Meetings 7:30 pm, 2nd Wednesday.

First Attache User Group News. Support, news, and cooperation for users of Otrona Attache and 2001 portable computers. Since '82. Contact Charles Raisch, 1827 Haight St. Suite 16, San Francisco, Ca 94117, (415) 221-3415.

AUTOCAD

AutoCAD Users Group. Call Gen Katz (415) 530-8870 for information about future meetings.

AutoCAD User Group. Call Volker Ackermann, (415) 485-0958 for information.

AutoCAD Users Group of Santa Cruz. Meetings held at Citicorp conference room, 806 Ocean Street, Santa Cruz, 7-9 pm, 1st and 3rd Tuesday of the month. Call (408) 462-0448 for information.

BASIS

Bay BUG Basis 108 Users meet every first Friday of the month at College of Alameda Computer Room, 7:30 pm. Contact Roger Bernhardt, 536 Mission, San Francisco or call (415) 221-0262 for more information.

UNIQ AT COMPATIBLE 10MHZ, "0" WAIT STATE SI = 11.5

UNIQ-286 BASIC SYSTEM
AS LOW AS...
$1049

FEATURES:
- 80286-10CPU
- 6/10 MHZ SPEED
- NORTON UTILITY SI = 11.5
- LANDMARK SPEED TEST = 13.2 MHZ
- ZERO AND ONE WAIT STATE
- HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE SWITCHABLE
- 512K HIGH SPEED (100 NS) DRAM ON BOARD EXPANDABLE TO 640K OR IMB
- 5 CHIP AND TECHNOLOGY SETS ON BOARD LOW POWER CONSUMPTION & HIGH PERFORMANCE
- RECHARGEABLE ON BOARD BATTERY
- UL AND CSA APPROVED POWER SUPPLY
- 8 SLOTS
- AT STYLE KEYBOARD
- AWARD BIOS VER 3.01
- 1.2 MB TEAC DRIVE
- HARD DISK & FLOPPY DRIVE CONTROLLER
- ASSEMBLED AND TESTED
- FCC CLASS B APPROVED
- HARD COVER USER'S MANUAL
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY

WE BEAT THEM ALL!!
UNIQ-286 SI = 11.5
("0" WAIT STATE)

Computer	Norton Sysinfo Speed
IBM PC AT	7.7
EPSON EQUITY III	7.7
COMPAQ DESKPRO 286	7.7
AT&T PC 6300 PLUS (6 MHZ only)	7.2
TI BUSINESS PRO	5.7
SPERRY PCAT	8.9
TANDON PCA-20	7.7
ZENITH Z-200	6.6
WYSEpc 286	9.2
ALR PC 2/286	7.4
ITT XTRA (0 WAIT STATE)	9.2
KAMERMAN TCS-7000	7.5

Information Based on BYTE Magazine, January 1987

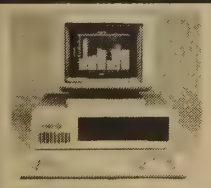
RUN CAD SOFTWARES & ALL POPULAR SOFTWARES

NEW!! UNIQ-286A SYSTEM: 10 MHZ, "0" WAIT STATE 3MB ON BOARD, EMS SOFTWARE INCLUDED

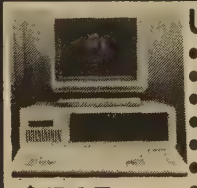
UNIQ-286A BASIC SYSTEM BEST PRICE $1625

FEATURES:

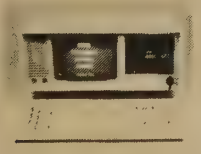
ABOVE UNIQ-286 FEATURES +
- 3MB ON BOARD, EMS SOFTWARE INCLUDED
- 2 SERIAL, 1 PARALLEL, 1 GAME PORTS ON BOARD
- RT STYLE KEYBOARD (WITH 12 FUNCTION KEYS)



UNIQ TURBO XT 8/4.77 MHZ
$695
- 640 KB on Board
- 2 360KB Floppy Drives
- Parallel, Serial, Clock, Game
- AT Style Keyboard
- 8 Slots Slide in Case, w/Power Supply
- Monographic Card w/PRT Port
- High-Res Mono Monitor w/Base
- One Year Warranty



UNIQ TURBO XT 10/4.77 MHZ
$745
- 640 KB on Board
- 2 360KB Floppy Drives
- Parallel, Serial, Clock, Game
- AT Style Keyboard
- 8 Slots Slide in Case, w/Power Supply
- Monographic Card w/PRT Port
- High-Res Mono Monitor w/Base
- One Year Warranty



UNIQ PORTABLE AT-286 10MHZ "0" WAIT STATE
$1595
- Norton Utility = 11.5
- 80286-10 CPU
- 10MHZ & 6MHZ Speed
- Hardware/Software Switchable
- AT Style Keyboard
- 8 Slots
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive (TEAC)
- 640 KB (Expandable to IMB)
- Hard Disk & Floppy Drive Controller
- Serial, Parallel Port
- Monographic or Color Graphic Card
- High-Res Mono Monitor (Dual Frequency Monitor)
- Hard Cover User Manual
- One Year Warranty

UNIQ PORTABLE TURBO XT
$895
- 4.77MHZ/8MHZ Speed
- 640KB on Motherboard
- 8 Slots, Power Supply
- AT Style Keyboard
- 2 360KB Floppy Drive
- Serial, Parallel, Game Clock w/Calendar
- Mono Graphic or Color Graphic Card
- High-Res Mono Monitor (Dual Frequency Monitor)
- One Year Warranty

—DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME—
• CORPORATION PURCHASE WELCOME •

THIS MONTHS SPECIAL

MICROSCIENCE HH-1050 HALF HEIGHT
44 MB HARD DISK
28 ms ACCESS TIME
SHOCK MOUNTED,
SELF PARK
ONE YEAR WARRANTY

FOR IBM, COMPAQ, AT & T, ZENITH, TANDY

BEST $575

***66MB (RLL) HH-1060 ALSO AVAILABLE**

DISK DRIVES/HARD DISKS

1/2 HT. TEAC 1.2MB	$135
1/2 HT. TEAC 3½"	$145
20MB HARD DISK KIT	BEST
30MB HARD DISK KIT	BEST
ST-4038	CALL
ST-4096	CALL

MONITORS

PGS MAX-12 MONITOR	$159
CASPER AMBER	$85
CASPER EGA MONITOR	$375
CASPER COLOR MONITOR	$275
NEC MULTI SYNC	CALL
QUIMAX DM (14")	$135
QUIMAX PX-2 (14")	$305
SONY MULTISCAN	$650

PRINTERS

STAR NP-10	$195
STAR NX-15	$365
NEC P6	CALL
NEC P7	CALL
TOSHIBA 321 SL	CALL
TOSHIBA 341	CALL
TOSHIBA 351 MODEL 2	CALL
EPSON LX800	CALL
OKIDATA 192+	CALL
OKIDATA 193+	CALL

MODEMS

EVEREX 1200 BAUD	$99
EVEREX 2400 BAUD	$195
EZDATA 1200 BAUD	$89
EZDATA 1200 BAUD (Ex)	$105

OTHERS

2MB EMS EMPANSION BOARD	$125
VEGA DELUX	$ BEST
EGA CARD	$165

PAYLESS PC CENTER
OWNED AND RUN BY ENGINEERS
A DIVISION OF UNIQ TECHNOLOGY, INC (UTI)
(408) 736-8588

OWNED AND RUN BY ENGINEERS

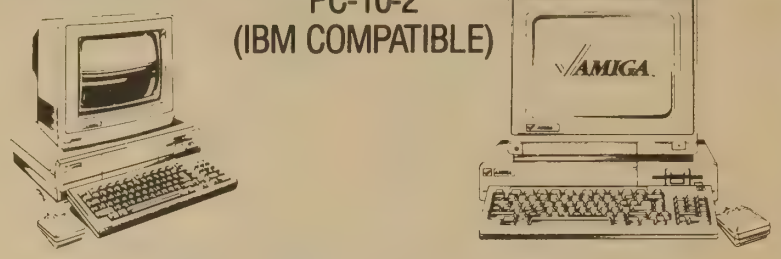
M-F 9-7
SAT 10-5

1120 STEWART, SUITE G
SUNNYVALE, CA 94086

Names You Can Rely On At HT Electronics

ATARI **COMMODORE** AMIGA

PC-10-2
(IBM COMPATIBLE)



- Atari ST Systems
- Keyboards
- Modems
- Printers
- PC-10-2
- Hard Disks
- Plotters
- Monitors
- Amiga Systems
- Video Digitizers
- Expansion RAM
- Xerox Color Printer

Complete Software for
Amiga, Atari ST and Commodore 64/128
Authorized Service Center for all Systems

NOW IN 2 LOCATIONS

HT ELECTRONICS, INC.

346 W. Maude Ave.
(Maude and Mathilda Ave.)
(Alpha Beta Shop Ctr.)
Sunnyvale
(408) 737-0900

5379 Prospect Road
(Lawrence and Prospect)
(Westgate West Shop Ctr.)
San Jose
(408) 255-1490

EFI'S Discount Computers

Specialist in IBM PC & COMPAQ Hardware, Software, Accessories & Supplies

IBM CLONES FROM $399 | COMPAQ | AST AT 286

SPECIAL
Toshiba 1100 Plus 1595

AT&T, TOSHIBA, ITT, SHARP, NEC & WYSE

SOFTWARE	
Ventura	535
Word Perfect	199
Paradox	365
d/Base III+	399
Framework II	399
FastBack	99
Time Master	$CALL
Bookmark	49
Lotus 1-2-3/Symphony	$call
MS C Compiler	289
MS Bus Mouse	129
MS Word	225
Norton Utilities	63
Turbo Lighting	39

DISK DRIVES	
20/30 MB	349/399
Half ht./Full ht. drives	$call
Plus 20MB Hard Card	649
Iomega 20+20	2159
Archive 60MB tape BU	709
Irwin 10MB tape backup	299
WD File Card 20MB	519

MONITORS	
PGS	
HX-12/MAX-12	419/149
Amdek 410A	155
NEC multisync	549
Samsung Amber/EGA85/369	
Magnavox RGB 80	299

PRINTERS	
Epson, Toshiba, Brother, RCA, Primages, Diablo, NEC, Okidata	$call
Auto Printer Switch	69
Citizen 120D/Premier 35	195/469
HP, Canon, Quad Laser	$CALL

HARDWARE	
Six Pak 384K	209
Intel Above PC/AT	259/365
Vega Deluxe	325
I/O Card for XT/AT	79
AST Advantage 128K	349
Generic mono/color	89
Hercules color/mono	$call
8087/80287	119/199
Hayes modems	$call
Orchid Tiny/286E	409/739
NEC GB-1	335
Everex 1200B	99
Paradise EGA/480	249/329

SUPPLIES	
Xidex DS/DD	9.95
Adivan Hi Dens	25.95
Ribbons/Chips/Paper	$call

Free delivery and installation of systems within 30 miles. Free in-store installation of any product.

CALL US FOR YOUR PRICE ON ANY PRODUCT.

VISA

HOURS: MON.-FRI. 10-6, Sat. 10-2
3441 GOLDEN GATE WAY, LAFAYETTE
(415) 283-1700

MasterCard

CALL BEFORE YOU BUY

Prices may change without notice 90 day warranty on all products

BONDWELL

Bondwell Users Unite! Trying to start group, need your help. All levels welcome. Meeting address 405 Stierlin Rd. #17, Mountain View. Time and date to be announced. Call Tom Gatlin at (415) 961-0450 for more information.

BPI

Bay Area BPI Users Group meets the fourth Tuesday of each month. For more information contact Mitch Paioff, 5097 Tisdale Way, San Jose, CA 95130, (408) 866-4310.

CANNON

Cannon AS 100. Anyone who owns a Cannon AS-100 computer and is interested in forming a group to share problems and solutions write HTF-4111 Hilltop, Vacaville, CA 95688.

CASIO

Casio Research Project. Discussion and collaboration; creation of plug-in expansion board using VLSI chip. Share programs. Meetings TBA. Contact Julius M. Zebrowski, (415) 969-9458.

COMMODORE

San Francisco Commodore Users Group (SFCUG). Meets the last Thursday of each month at the Embarcadero YMCA near Steuart and Howard. All Commodore computer enthusiasts welcome. PD library, classes, in-depth demonstration, eprom programmer, BBS-ET (415) 861-4485. Contact Malcolm Lowe, (415) 832-1539.

Diablo Valley Commodore Users Group Meetings Contra Costa Water District Auditorium, 1331 Concord Ave., Concord, CA, second Thursday of month at 7:30 pm. Write DVCUG, P.O. Box 27155, Concord, CA 94527, or call (415) 838-2838 for more info.

Napa Valley Commodore Computer Club Meets first and third Mondays, 7:30 pm, at Northwood Elementary School, 2214 Berk St., Napa. Take Redwood Road to Dover St. to Berk St. Contact President Dick Bull (707) 257-3773 or vice-president Roger Pruym (707) 253-1690 for more info.

Lake County Commodore Users Group Contact Al Reuss, P.O. Box 388, Clearlake, CA 95422.

Marin Commodore Club Meets at Redwood High School, Corte Madera. Visitors welcome. Contact Elmer Johnson for information: 665 Las Colindas, San Rafael, (415) 479-0426.

Peninsula Commodore User Group Public domain library, demonstrations, user help, newsletter. Membership is $25 per year. Non-members pay $2 at door. Meetings are 3rd Tuesday of each month. Meeting place is the Church of the Good Shepherd Hall, 1300 5th Ave., Belmont (across from city hall). For more info call (415) 595-5452 between 9 am and 6 pm, or call our BBS at the same number after 6 pm.

The Commodore Connection User Group. (CCUG) Meetings at Homestead Savings, 14th and "A" St., Antioch, 3rd Monday of the month, 7:30 pm. Contact Walt Moxely, 2229 Santa Maria Drive, Pittsburg, CA 94565. (415) 458-3318. BBS: (415) 458-1005, Commodore only, 24 hours, 300/1200.

Commodore User's Group of Hayward. The CUG of Hayward meets the first Saturday of each month from 3 to 5 pm at the Commodore Computer Center located at 22521 2nd St., Hayward. Call (415) 886-1916 evenings between 5 - 8 pm or (415) 537-1323 days between 10 am and 5 pm.

NBUG (North Bay Users Group). Contact Jim Stephens, president, 124 Delgado St., Vallejo, CA 94591, or write P.O. Box 7116, Vallejo, CA 94590.

Santa Rosa Commodore Users Group. Walter Saures, President, 333 East Robles Ave., Santa Rosa, CA 95407-7921. (707) 584-7009. Information line, (707) 526-6464 SRCUG-BBS.

Family Roots Searchers. Using Commodore SX-64 computer, Dynax DX-15, PractCalc II, Word Pro 3 Plus, Family Tree. Meetings by appointment only. Vera Ross, Atchison Village, Richmond, CA 94801-2942, (415) 235-8716.

PLUG (The Plus/4 Users' Group). Dedicated solely to support of the Commodore Plus/4. No regular meetings, 200 members in US, Canada, Mexico, and Europe. Newsletter, public domain software library. P.O. Box 1001, Monterey, CA 93942.

Silicon Valley Commodore Computer Club. Meets 4th Wednesdays, H.P., 5301 Stevens Creek Blvd. at Lawrence, 7 pm. Contact Roger Weiss, (408) 942-2442.

ACCESS. The Amiga and Commodore Computer EnthusiastS Society (ACCESS) holds its meetings on the 3rd Wednesday of the month in Room 107 of the Chabot Building in Hacienda Business Park, Pleasanton, CA. Contact Skip Perkins, (415) 443-4778 for information.

C.O.W. Commodore Owners Workshop. Meets at the San Bruno Rec Center (in San Bruno Park) the third Thursday of every month from 7-10 pm. Machines welcome. We have a huge PD library that users can check out. We usually have demos each meeting; we have BASIC programming classes and help each other along. For further information call the San Bruno Parks and Rec at (415) 588-1201.

Fairfield Commodore User Group. Meetings Solano County Education Bldg., 1st and 3rd Mondays. Contact Ben Harris, 1182 Dana Dr. Fairfield 94533, (707) 422-1669.

FUNHUG — Fremont, Union City, Newark, Hayward Users Group. A user organized, user operated, user group not affiliated with any computer or software manufacturer or distributor. We have a Commodore and an IBM section in our group. Group meets every third Wednesday at 7:30 at 5445 Central Ave., Suite 4, Newark.

64/MORE, San Jose Chapter. Meets the first Sunday of each month from 6 pm to 9 pm at Mercury Savings and Loan, 859 Blossom Hill Road, San Jose. For further information call (408) 945-4327 or Night Owl BBS (408) 253-2295.

64/MORE, North Valley Chapter. Meets the second Saturday of each month from 10 am to noon at the Milpitas Public Library, 40 Milpitas Boulevard, Milpitas. For information call (408) 945-4327 or Night Owl BBS (408) 253-2295.

64/MORE, Cupertino Chapter. Meets the third Saturday of each month from 3 pm to 6 pm at the Saratoga Public Library, 13650 Saratoga Avenue, Saratoga. For further information call (408) 945-4327 or Night Owl BBS (408) 253-2295.

64/MORE, Campbell Chapter. Meets the fourth Tuesday of each month from 6:30 pm to 9:30 pm at the Santa Clara County Public Health Building, 2220 Moorpark Avenue, San Jose. For further information call (408) 945-4327 or Night Owl BBS (408) 253-2295.

Microcomputer Users Of Santa Cruz (MUSC). A FOG affiliate, membership open to all persons interested in MS-DOS or CP/M computers. Meetings the second Tuesday of each month. Wheelchair access. Guest speakers, demonstrations, MS-DOS and CP/M software librar-

COMPAQ

SF Compaq Users Group is now a SIG of the SF IBM PC Users Group. For information please call D. Blow at (415) 221-2764.

COMPUPRO

Berkeley Compupro. Berkeley Compupro User Group meets 4th Thursday every other month. Company Reps attend meetings. For more information call Barry at (415) 554-4733.

Hayward Compupro Users Group. Meets 3rd Saturday of every month in Hayward, California. Sponsored by Automation Sciences International. Meetings held at 22532 Foothill Blvd., Hayward, between 'B' and 'A' Streets. You may call (voice) (415) 886-2980 or (modem) (415) 886-4734. The CP/M Connection for further information." Topics include: hardware & software problem identification and solution, upgrades, new products, CP/M, CCP/M, ZCPR and getting the most out of application software. Other users and interested parties are welcome. Group founder: Michael D. Lipshutz.

DATAFLEX

Dataflex User Group. For more information call Alex at (415) 433-7944.

DEC

Silicon Valley DEC PC Users Group. Meets 2nd Wednesdays 7–9 pm at Kierulff Systems 1180 Murphy Avenue, San Jose. Contact Gary Catalano (408) 275-1133.

DYNABYTE

Dynabyte Announcing M.A.D., Mutual Assistance, Dynabyters (Dinosaurians?) For owners of this orphan Z80 S100 machine. Call Woody McPheeters, (415) 548-3126 or write 3128 King St., Berkeley, CA 94703.

EAGLE

Eagle Computer Users Group. P.O. Box 3381, Saratoga, CA 95070, (408) 972-1965. General meetings are held on the second Saturday of the month at Tandem Computer H.R. Training Room at 10300 N. Tantau Ave., Cupertino, from 9:30 am to 12:00 noon.

Screaming Eagles User Group For 8 and 16 bit Eagles. Quarterly newsletter, public domain disk. On CompuServe (CLUB) Sec. 3. $10/year individual, $20/year business. 101 Parnassus #1, San Francisco, CA 94117. (Voice) (415) 661-4362.

Eagle Computer Users Group —ECUG. Meets 2nd Mondays, 7 pm, 6132—66th Ave. (Southgate Library), Sacramento. Contact W. Jud Boies, P.O. Box 163506, Sacramento, CA 95816, (916) 443-1060.

ENABLE

ENABLE Users' Group. Supporting users of Enable, the integrated software package. Monthly meetings in San Francisco (contact Evan Christensen, 415/469-1863) and Walnut Creek (contact Sandi Baker, 415/944-0426).

EPSON

Bay Area Epson Salts 125 Del Centro, Millbrae, CA 94030, (415) 697-0567.

Epson Users of San Francisco Bay Area Epson group has nationally circulated newsletter Valnews: 400 members mostly QX-10 owners, growing software library. Meetings focus on mutual support. Mainly Valdocs and other applications. Meetings first Thursdays. 7 p.m. Fort Mason Center, Bldg. C, Room 205, San Francisco. Contact Alan Magary, 904 Irving St., Suite 271, San Francisco CA 94122, (415) 661-9270.

Napa Valley Epson Users Group 1307 Hestia Way, Napa, CA 94558, (707) 253-8727.

FORTH

FORTH Interest Group, Berkeley Chapter. Meets 2nd Saturday of the month at 1 pm, 10 Evans Hall, UC Berkeley. Contact Mike Perry, (415) 644-3421.

FORTH Interest Group, Monterey/Salinas Chapter. Contact Bud Devins, (408) 633-3253.

FORTH Interest Group, Sacramento Chapter. Meets 2nd Tuesday of the month, 7 pm, 170B 59th St., Room C. Contact Tom Ghormley (916) 444-7775.

FORTH Interest Group, Bay Area Chapter. Meets 4th Saturday of the month, 10 am advanced, 1 pm beginning, at ABC Christian School Auditorium, Dartmouth and San Carlos Ave., San Carlos (408) 277-0668.

FORTH Interest Group, Stock-

AMERICAL GROUP
The Diskette Company

100% ERROR FREE • LIFETIME WARRANTY • U.S. MAJOR MANUFACTURER

5¼" DS/DD
26¢ EACH DISK Reg. 35¢
4¢ TYVEX SLEEVES
3¢ PAPER SLEEVES
1¢ COLOR CODED LABELS
(Minimum 200)

5¼" DS/DD
IN WHITE BOX
33¢ EACH DISK Reg. 30¢
DISKETTES ARE IN BOXES OF 10
Included: Anti Static Sleeves, Labels, Tabs with Hub Rings.
(Minimum 100).

COLOR 5¼" DS/DD
UP TO 16 DIFFERENT COLORS
44¢ EACH DISK Reg. 54¢
Add 5¢ for: Tyvec Sleeves, Color Coded Labels and Tabs. Rainbow Pack Available. Colors: L. Blue, M. Blue, D. Blue, Gray, Red, Pink, Brown, Beige, Burgundy, Yellow, White, Orange, Green, Lavender, Silver* & Gold*

QUALITY DISKETTES

5¼" SS/SD 22¢

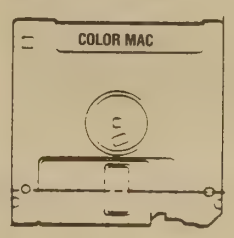
5¼" DS/DD OUR STANDARD PRODUCT
TYVEC SLEEVES, COLOR CODED LABELS AND TABS INCLUDED
IN PACKS OF 10, BOX OF 100
(Minimum 100)
$39 PER 100 Reg. $48

QUALITY DISKETTES

5¼" DS/HD
High Density For IBM and Comp.
(For 720K Drive, Holds 1.2 MB)
Know your HD's
High Density—Blue Disks
Blue Jacket ..... $100 Each
Add 5¢ For Tyvec Sleeves, Labels & Tabs.
Athana Brand ..... $12 Box
(Minimum 50)

5¼" DISKETTE STORAGE
DD120 Holds 120 Disks $11.95
DD100 Holds 100 Disks $8.95

3½" DISK HOLDER
(DS40L) Holds 40 Disks $8.95
(SS80) Holds 80 Disks $11.95



$1.10

3½" DS/DD
- WITH LIFETIME WARRANTY
- 100% ERROR FREE

IN PACKS OF 50
Reg. $1.29

AMERICAL GROUP
The Diskette Company

(818) 906-1132
SAME DAY SHIPPING
Dealer & Quantity Prices Available

1. Purchase orders accepted from: Fortune 500 firms, colleges, schools, government and state organizations.
2. All other orders are C.O.D. or Prepay
3. NO returns without our authorization
4. Every product fully warranteed through Americal Group
5. On large orders—CALL US FOR A QUOTE

C.O.D. Pick Up or
Send your order with check to:
AMERICAL GROUP
14200 Ventura Blvd., Ste. 201
Sherman Oaks, CA 91423
ADD $3.00 Shipping for first 100
Disks and $1.00 every 100 THEREAFTER
CALIF. RESIDENTS ADD 6½% SALES TAX.

GOLDEN GATE SHOWS & MICROTIMES

PRESENT

THE FOLLOWING

COMPUTER SHOWS & SALES

► **Sat 7/18** **Sacramento Computer Show & Sale**
Cal Expo Building C
Take Business 80 to Exposition Blvd.

► **Sat 7/25** **Marin Computer Show & Sale**
The Armory, N. San Pedro Rd. exit off 101
Exit off Civic Center Dr. across from Civic Center

► **Sat 7/25** **Seattle Computer Show & Sale**
Seattle Center
Flag Pavilion, 305 Harrison

► **Sat 8/8** **Vallejo Computer Show & Sale**
Solano County Fairgrounds
Across from Marine World

► **Sat 8/22** **Santa Rosa Computer Show & Sale**
Sonoma County Fairgrounds
Exit Hwy 12 to Sonoma Exit

► **Sat & Sun Oakland Coliseum Computer Show & Sale**
8/29 & 30 Oakland Coliseum

TREMENDOUS SAVINGS

NEW PRODUCTS
CLOSE OUTS
OVER STOCKED
HARDWARE
SOFTWARE
BARGAIN PRICES
MAJOR BRAND NAMES

COMPATIBLES AND CLONES
DISCOUNTERS
PERIPHERALS
WHOLESALERS
ALL UNDER ONE ROOF!
SAVE!

► **ALL SHOWS 10-5PM**

Admission $5.00
Kids 12 & under FREE

GOLDEN GATE SHOWS
CALL FOR INFO: (415) 388-8893

ton chapter. Contact Doug Dillon (209) 931-2448.

GAVILAN

Gavilan User Group. Meets 2nd Thursday, 7 pm, Lockheed Bldg 162. Contact R.W. Brown, 780 Manx Ave., Campbell, CA, (408) 379-2774. Gavilan BBS (408) 374-3974, 300/1200, 24 hours, free.

HEATHKIT

San Jose Heathkit Users Group. Meets first Wednesday at 7 pm at the Heathkit store on South Bascom Ave. in Campbell.

B.A.H.U.G. Bay Area Heath Users. Heath/Zenith computers, ZDOS, PC-DOS, CP/M and MS-DOS. Meetings at 2001 Middlefield Rd., Redwood City, CA, 7 pm, 2nd Tuesday of each month.

NBHZUG North Bay Heath/Zenith Users Group. Devoted to Heath/Zenith computers in specific and MS-DOS, CP/M computers in general. Beginners and advanced. Meeting place varies, time 2nd Saturday, noon. Contact Martin Schaaf, (415) 454-6761 for information.

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Bay CHHU, HP Laptop & Handhelds. Meets 22nd Saturday of the month. Contact Jim Horn (707) 523-4890 or Michael Felsenstein (415) 564-8279.

INTEREX is the International Association of Hewlett-Packard Computer Users, with affiliated users worldwide approaching 10,000. Acting as an information resource for users of HP computers (HP3000, 1000, 900 and Series 100), INTEREX maintains libraries of user contributed software. The software is available through the CSL membership categories. INTEREX has three publications, one or two for each of the categories. Phone (408) 738-4848 or write User Services Department, 680 Almanor Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086.

IBM

South County PC Users Group Meetings held second Thursday of each month at St. Clements School Library, 730 Calhoun St., Hayward. Public Domain and shareware disks, newsletter. Contact Bob McCloud (415) 537-9899.

Silicon Valley Computer Society. New users SIG, 7:30 pm, 2nd Wednesday; call Dick Meyer, (408) 723-0159. dBASE III SIG, 7:30 pm, 4th Thursday; call Thaine and Barbara Anderson, (415) 345-0152. WordPerfect SIG 7:30 pm, date variable; call Martin Van Derpool, (408) 238-8434. Software tools and graphics SIG, 7:30 pm, 4th Tuesdays; call Hal Sampson, (408) 866-7833. Artificial Intelligence SIG, 7:30 pm, 2nd Thursdays; call Kent Byron, (415) 656-0410. Telecom SIG, 7:30 pm, 1st Monday; call Scott Sawicki, (408) 243-8781. Lotus 1-2-3/Symphony SIG, 7:30 pm, 3rd Thursday; call Bill Welch, (408) 247-3405. C programming SIG, 7 pm, 3rd Tuesday; call Fletcher Johnson, (408) 946-0960.

California PC LAN Users Group, 1625 The Alameda, Suite 511, San Jose, CA 95126. (408) 289-1711.

Diablo Valley PC. An IBM PC User Group, monthly meetings, newsletter and public domain software library. Contact Jim McDonnel, president, 2261 North Main St. 117, Walnut Creek, CA 94596, (415) 933-1270.

The Bay Area Computer Society Emphasis on IBM PCs, networking and multi-user systems. P.O. Box 20583, Oakland, CA 94604, (415) 839-5786.

IBM PC Users Group of the Redwoods. Anyone interested in PCs and/or compatibles is welcome. Meetings at Yulupa School, 2250 Mesquite Dr., Santa Rosa, CA, 4th Thursday of the month, 7 pm. Contact Michael Adams, P.O. Box 5055, Santa Rosa, CA 95402, (707) 664-8320, (707) 546-3619.

Sacramento PC Users Group. Over 1000 members. Meetings at Holiday Inn Holidome, 5321 Date Ave., 7 pm, 3rd Wednesday. Contact Barney McCauley, P.O. Box 685, Citrus Heights, CA 95610, (916) 484-1048, or call the club number (916) 332-1944.

SF PC jr User Group meets monthly. Lectures and discussions on the usage of IBM PC jr software and hardware. Software and books library. For more information please send SASE to 2336 Market St., Suite 20, San Francisco, CA 94114. Meetings at 1550 Bay St., SF, every first Sunday at 7:30 pm.

San Francisco PC Users Group. Largest SF group focusing on IBM and compatibles. Over 150 disks of public domain software, excellent monthly newsletter. 800+ members, $30 yr. Write 3145 Geary Box 155, San Francisco, CA 94118. Meetings 8 pm, 3rd Mondays, Bldg A Fort Mason.

Monterey Bay PCjr Users Group. Meets at Legacy Computers, 431 Tyler, Monterey, CA 93940. Usually meets second Thursday of the month. Contact Lloyd Reece, (408) 899-5795. Mail to Box 1191, Seaside, CA 93955.

Valley PC Users Group. Individuals and corporate users of the IBM PC and compatibles; guest speakers from major vendors, public domain software, exchange problems and solutions. BBS 24 hours (209) 952-5021. Meeting address 731 Brookside Road, UOP School of Pharmacy, Rotunda Bldg., Stockton, 7 pm, 1st Tuesday. Contact Francis Pillow, P.O. Box 77748, Stockton, CA 95207, (209) 478-9697.

FUNHUG PC—Fremont, Union City, Newark, Hayward User Group. For recreational/home users of IBM PC and compatibles. We meet on the third Wednesday of each month at the Fremont Main Library, 39770 Paseo Padre, Fremont, CA at 7:30 pm. We have software/hardware demonstrations and visits from manufacturers. Our library contains over 350 disks of public domain software. There are no dues, beginners are always welcome. For more info and map send SASE to Russ Fisher, 36015 Pizarro Dr., Fremont, CA 94536.

Marin-Sonoma PC Users Group. Meets last Tuesday of the month, 7:30 pm, in the Whistlestop building, 930 Tamalpais St., San Rafael, CA. Park in Savings and Loan parking lot across the street. Classes, SIGs, 24 hour BBS at 415/927-1216. Emphasis on business applications and solutions. For additional information contact John Hawkins (415) 525-8500, P.O. Box 6476, San Rafael, CA 94903.

Santa Cruz Computer Society. An IBM PC and compatible for beginning to advanced users, programmers and decision makers. Meetings 3rd Thursday, 7 pm, 1555 Soquel Dr., Santa Cruz (Dominican Education Center). Call Daniel Payne, (408) 476-0203.

San Francisco Computer Society, a CP/M and MS-DOS user group, meets on the first Monday of each month, 7:00 pm, at Homestead Savings, 5757 Geary Blvd., San Francisco. Membership is free, meetings are free and open to members and non-members. Member of FOG. For more information call Ralph Gallagher at (415) 929-0252.

IBM Compatible User Group of Silicon Valley. Meets monthly to share information about IBM compatible or clone computers. BBS (408)287-8326, 300/1200, 5:30 pm-7:30 am M-F, 24 hours weekends. Call (408) 287-8325 for information, or write to 1515 The Alameda, Suite 303, San Jose, CA 95126.

Microcomputer Users Of Santa Cruz (MUSC). A FOG affiliate, membership open to all persons interested in MS-DOS or CP/M computers. Meetings the second Tuesday of each month. Wheelchair access. Guest speakers, demonstrations, MS-DOS and CP/M software libraries. Info: Barney Bricmont. 1920 Maciel Avenue, Santa Cruz, CA 94062. (408) 476-0504.

Berkeley P.C. Users Group. Meets on the 2nd Monday of each month, 7:00 pm, at 2618 Telegraph Avenue, Berkeley. For more info, contact Mel Mann, 1145 Walnut Street, Berkeley, CA 94707, (415) 527-2177 or Andy Wong, 2618 Telegraph Ave., Berkeley, CA (415) 845-4814.

IBM AT/XT Clone Users Group. Meets 2nd Monday of every month at Bldg. 'C' (usually room 215) Fort Mason Center in San Francisco. $25 annual membership includes newsletter. Group focuses on clone hardware and support. P.O. Box 15000/324, San Francisco, CA 94115. Voice: (415) 861-9321. BBS: (415) 552-9070.

Mid-Peninsula IBM PC Club. For IBM employees only. Contact George Halle (415) 855-3474 or Scott Maiden (415) 855-3038.

SACTO PCjr Group. Meets on the 4th Tuesday of each month at SMUD Bldg., 59th and Folsom Blvd., Sacramento, at 7:15pm.

CADVANTAGE - Cadvance Users Group. Meets at Mitchell Park Community Center, 300 Middlefield Road, Palo Alto. 7/22/87, 10/21/87, 1/20/88, 7:00pm to 10:00pm. PC CADD for architectural/facility designers. Current users and/or those contemplating CADD are welcome. Meetings take place once every quarter.

BAYPUG-Bay Area P-CAD Users Group. Meets P-CAD 1290 Parkmoor, San Jose. 7/30/87, 10/29/87, 1/28/88, 9:00am to 1:00pm. PC CADD for PCB/CAE Designers. Current users and/or those contemplating CADD are welcome. Meetings take place once every quarter.

The Blacksmiths-ANVIL 1000 MD Users. Meets at Mitchell Park Community Center, 300 Middlefield Road, Palo Alto. 7/15/87, 10/14/87, 1/13/88, 7:00pm to 10:00pm. PC CADD for Mechanical Drafting and Engineering designers. Current users and/or those contemplating CADD are welcome. Meetings take place once every quarter.

KAYPRO

BAKUP (Bay Area Kaypro Users and Programmers). One of largest Kaypro user groups in country. Meet 3rd Tuesday of month, 7:30 pm. We support our RBBS/RCPM for members, publish a monthly newsletter, have a 40 volume software library, and a lot of fellow KP'ers! Write for info, $10 per year to join: Membership Coordinator, P.O. Box 20181, Oakland, CA 94620.

KAYFUN Peninsula Kaypro Users Group meets second Thursday of every month at 7:30 pm in the ground floor social room, 222 Laurel St., San Carlos. Bimonthly newsletter, public domain software library, and publication library. Membership $12 per year. Every third meeting a Free Forum night dedicated to individual help. Contact Larry Welling, 222 Laurel St. #310, San Carlos, CA 94070, (415) 593-9981.

South Bay Kaypro Users Group (SBKUG). Meetings at 10400 Torre Ave., Cupertino. We have an extensive library of public domain software, including over 200 diskettes of the SIG/M library. The floor is open for questions at each meeting, and we welcome new members at all levels of ability. Bring your machine, or at least your diskettes. For meeting night call Chuck Hansen at (408) 257-5244, or write P.O. Box 390088, Mountain View, CA 94039-0088.

HAYPROS. Kaypro User's Group—informal format, dealer supported. Meets at Computer Insights, 40957 Grimmer Blvd., Fremont, CA 94538, 1st Tuesday each month. Contact Ted de Castro, 18841 Vineyard Rd., Castro Valley, CA, (415) 581-8882.

Microcomputer Users Of Santa Cruz (MUSC). A FOG affiliate, membership open to all persons interested in MS-DOS or CP/M computers. Meetings the second Tuesday of each month. Wheelchair access. Guest speakers, demonstrations, MS-DOS and CP/M software libraries. Info: Barney Bricmont. 1920

DUE TO THE TIME IT TAKES TO PREPARE THE AD AND PRINT THIS MAGAZINE, SOME OF THE TITLES SHOWN MAY BE SOLD OUT. PRICES WILL BE HONORED UNTIL 8/15/87.

SUMMER SPECIALS

HERB'S DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

COME EARLY

WAREHOUSE CLEARANCE SALE!! SAVE UP TO 95% OFF ORIGINAL PRICE

OVERSTOCKS, FACTORY CLOSE OUTS, DISCONTINUED MERCHANDISE . . . COMPLETE WITH ALL DOCUMENTATION!

IBM SUMMER CLEARANCE

FINANCE MGR. Complete Home System. Budget Plan, Tax Prep. LIST $139.50 — HERB'S $22.50

ALADIN Small Business Mgt.Software SUG. RETAIL $795.00 — HERB'S $50.00

INVIEW Windowing Pkg. - Final Closeout — $9.99

IN-SEARCH Provides Easy, Fast Access to Over 200 Online Databases. Reduced to $25.00 Orig. $249

2 KEY ACCOUNTING "General Ledger" For Use With Lotus 1-2-3 — ONLY $45.00

DATA DESIGN Data Base Mgt. System. Final Clearance — $9.99

INTESOFT PROFESSIONAL SERIES 3 — SUGG. LIST '495 — 3D Spreadstreet, Time Mgr., Record Keeper, Plus Project Mgr. — HERB'S $50.00

MICRO/TERMINAL Telecommunications Pkg. — REDUCED TO $20.00

SELL! TWO COMPLETE PROGRAMS
SELL! FOR ASSESSING & TRAINING SALES
SELL! CHARACTERISTICS AND SKILLS
AN INCREDIBLE VALUE $75.00

LIGHT YEAR The Decision Modeling Software that Magnifies Your Decision Making Power. List $495. Won't Last Long — $42.50

MICROSOFT Cash Plan/Multi-Tool Budget/Financial Statement — $15 Ea. All 3 — $37.50

CHECK HERB'S "AS IS" Table for Unreal Saving! Prices Start As Low As FREE!

TYPICAL SAVINGS

Burgertime	9.50	Starflight	29.50
Pipes	9.50	Music Construction	12.50
Temple of Apshai	11.50	Major League Mgr.	12.50
Destroyer	24.50	Dam Busters	22.50
Pinball Construction	12.50	Crimson Crown	16.50
Bop N Wrestle	17.50	Balance of Power	32.50
Oil Barons	12.50	The Amulet	22.50
Mean 18	25.00	Jet	29.50
Cut & Paste	9.50	P.C. Tools	22.50
One-On-One	9.50	Creative Writer	15.00

NEW SHIPMENTS DAILY

SPECIAL PURCHASE SPECTACULAR HARDWARE VALUES*
Loads of Misc. Hardware Including: Computers, Printers, Monitors, etc. Sold "As Is" . . . No Guarantees. Plenty of great bargains for the Do-It-Yourself Technican.
* FREMONT WAREHOUSE ONLY! YOU COULD SAVE $100's

LOW COST STORAGE SLEEVES Durable/Long-Life/Convenient 10-Pack — 99¢

POWER PAD FOR C-64 It's A Drawing Pad, A Piano Keyboard, A Jigsaw Puzzle, A Gameboard . . . and More! Compare Herb's Price Anywhere. Power Pad With Five Software Titles — $50.00

MAC PRICE REDUCTIONS

TRIVIA FEVER PLAY WITH OR WITHOUT COMPUTER — WAS $15.00 — NOW $5.00

THE MAIN STREET FILER Information Mgt. System — Reduced to $12.50

MAC LION Data Base Mgt. System. Original List $39.50 — NOW $20.00

DA VINCI GRAPHIC SERIES LANDSCAPES 12.50 BUILDINGS 12.50 — Buy Both for $20.00

WORD HANDLER Powerful, Full-Function Word Processor. Easy-To-Understand. Lists 79.95 — HERB'S PRICE $12.50

CRUNCH EXTREMELY Popular Powerful Spreadsheet — $29.00

WHILE THEY LAST—MAC FORTH
Level I 45.00 Level I and II 75.00

OTHER OUTSTANDING VALUES

DB Master	75.00	1st Base (8 left)	15.00
Mighty Mac	25.00	Dow Jones Strght. Talk	5.00
Word Challenge II	12.50	Forbidden Quest	14.50
Master Pieces	12.50	Market Link	42.50
1st Port (4 left)	15.00	Softmaker II	17.50
1st Merge	15.00	Express	15.50

LOW COST, 100% CERTIFIED 5¼ & 3½" DISKETTES
Herb's Every Day Prices Beat Most Other's Sale Prices

***FREE!* PROGRAMMER'S NOTE PAD**
Perfect Size for Keeping Handwritten Notes with Your Disks, Even 3½"ers. One Pad FREE with any Purchase. (1.00 Value).

ACOUSTIC MODEM
Works With Most Computers
* For Older Style Phones
* 300 Baud * Complete With Power Supply
We Still See It Advertised at $179.00! — HERB'S PRICE $10.00

ATARI SOFTWARE

Family Finances	9.50	Atarimusic I or II	9.50
Word Flyer	9.50	Speedway Blast	7.50
Basketball	7.50	Networth	19.50
Computer Chess	9.50	Master Type	12.50
Sargon III	19.50	Insta Ledger	12.50
Donkey Kong	9.50		

ALL ATARI CASSETTES Many To Select From $1.99

ATARI 4.50 Each — 3 FOR $10.00
Disk: Cyclod, Hot Ups, Space Eggs, Serpentine, Protector II, Space Age, Claim Jumper, David's Midnight Magic, Bandits, Juggler, Speed Read . . . many more!
Cart: Gorf, Alien Ambush Demon Attack, Defender, Galaxian, Asteroids, Space Invaders, Shamus, Platter Mania, Miner 49er . . . and plenty more!

EXTRA SPECIAL The Programmer Was ~~59.95~~ ~~39.95~~ ~~14.95~~ — $9.50

SARGON III C-64 & Atari "Ultimate In Computer Chess." $19.50

Assorted Cables and Switches $1.00 And Up

SLIK STIK JOYSTICK Feels Better/Longer Cord Good Stick—Great Price $7.50

APPLE II, IIe & IIc SALE

HUMAN EDGE SOFTWARE
Mind Prober 14.50 Mgt. Edge 17.50 Sales Edge 17.50 Negotiation Edge 17.50

TRANSEND Easy Com/Easy Go Integrated Communications & Word Processing Program — ONLY $35.00

CERTIFIED PERSONAL ACCOUNTANT Manage Your Family's Finances. A Truly Outstanding Value. — $25.00

FOR KIDS 2-12, BUILD-A-BOOK Kit Includes Everything You Need To Create Two Personalized, Full-Color Hard Cover Books. — SUGG. RETAIL 39.95 — HERB'S $14.50

VISIT OUR **"FINAL CLEARANCE TABLE"** Savings Up To 95% Off Original Retail. *Nothing Over* $10.00

Printshop . . . . 29.50 Companion . . . 25.00 Graphics Disk 1,2 and 3 . . . . . 16.50

OTHER GREAT VALUES

Aladin	30.00	Ball Blazer	7.50	Karateka	21.50
Oil Barons	9.50	Rescue on Fractalus	7.50	Rocky's Boots	24.50
Home Accountant	15.00	Night Stalker	9.50	Sargon III	24.50
F.C.M.	17.50	Chessmaster 2000	26.50	Standing Stones	9.50
Mega-Bots	19.50	Infiltrator	19.50	Super Sunday	14.50
Program Basic	10.50	Bard's Tale	39.50	Huey	14.50
Ultima IV	39.50			Gato	24.50
				Wayout	4.00
				Alien Ambush	4.00

WE'RE Not Talkin' Mail Order. Come A Get 'Em!
Flying Color 9.50 — Practicalc II 22.50 — Silent Service 19.50

SAT PROGRAMS Hayden 26.50 — CBS 40.00

TRENDSPOTTER Closeout $10.00
THE INCREDIBLE JACK CLOSEOUT $7.50
MONEY DECISIONS Reduced to $10.00
$5.00 SPECIALS Jumpman & Fax
IMAGINE! Finance Mgr. only $11.25 Memory Minder just $9.75
APPLE 3 FOR $10 TABLE OVER 12 TITLES

COMMODORE BEST BUYS

Q* Bert, 007, Frogger, Suspended, Lunar Outpost, Agent U.S.A., Learn About Words, Reading Skills, Dino Eggs, King Cribbage, Zaxxon, Pitstop, Temple of Apshai, Master of the Lamps . . . many more! — 3 FOR $20.00

Fast Eddie, Reversal, Beyond Castle Wolfenstein, Mt. King, Boulder Dash, Easy Finance III or IV, Several Koala Ware Titles, Sword of Fargo! and More. — 3 FOR $10.00

MICROSOFT MULTIPLAN With Omni Writer and Omni Speller. "May Be the Best Spreadsheet on the market." Spreadsheet only $16.50 Reduced to $29.95

CONTROLLER III Complete Accounting System for Small Business. Fabulous Documentation—Easy-to-use. Original List Over $200.00 — $20.00

CARDCO Universal Parallel Printer Interface For Vic 20 & C-64. Only 5 Per Location — $19.50

DATA 20 Video Pak 80. Provides 40 or 80 Column Screen Format when Used With Monitor — $25.00

ALL C-64 CASSETTES 99¢

THE HOME ACCOUNTANT Best Known/Best Selling Home Accounting Program! Easy-to-use, Very Comprehensive. Reduced to $15.00

PARTIAL LIST OF TITLES AT HERB'S EVERY DAY LOW PRICES

Murder On The Zin	9.50	Master Type	12.50
Tri-Math	9.50	Net Worth	19.50
D-Bug	9.50	Financial Advisor	12.50
The Last Gladiator	9.50	Creative Calc	15.00
Computer People	9.50	Phi Beta Filer	12.50
Practifile	14.50	Total Health	12.50
64 Doctor	12.50	Quick Brown Fox	10.00

ACTIVISION SPECIALS

For C-64
River Raid 9.50
Pitfall II 9.50
GhostBusters 9.50
Utility Computer People 9.50
Toy Bizarre, Pitfall, Beam Rider, H.E.R.O., Designer Pencil, Park Patrol, Zenji . . . . . 4.50 (3 for $10)

APPLE + C-64

Sierra Specials
$4.50 Ea. 3 for $10.
Crossfire, Frogger, Threshold, Oil Well, Lunar Leeper, Sammy Lightfoot

We Sell Retail Below Wholesale
Quantities are Limited
All advertised items are available in both stores the day this ad appears, unless otherwise noted.

HERB'S DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

STORE HOURS
MON.-SAT. 10:00 AM-6:00 PM

FREMONT
4406 ENTERPRISE PL. (415) 490-6335

MOUNTAIN VIEW
80 WEST EL CAMINO REAL (415) 967-5500

To reach California's top women in business, you've got to make an exhibition of yourself.

New Horizons is an integral part of the annual Governor's Conference on Women in Business. This exposition is a unique marketing and networking forum linking major companies with over 2,000 of California's leading women business owners and corporate executives.

Among those exhibiting will be computer hardware and software companies, with special emphasis on desk-top publishing, computer consultants and telecommunications firms.

An Exposition Directed Towards Women in the Business Community
Santa Clara Convention Center
September 22, 1987.

Third Annual Governor's Conference on Women in Business

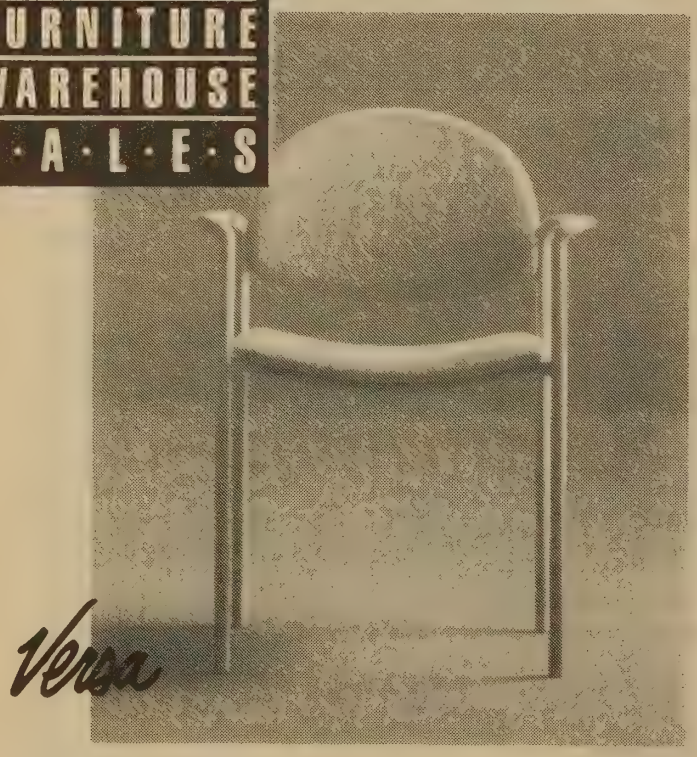
NEW HORIZONS

Organized by

WORLD FORUMS INC.

For more information call
(415) 398-8477
690 Market Street, Ste. 925
San Francisco, CA 94104

OFFICE FURNITURE WAREHOUSE S·A·L·E·S



IDEAL for waiting rooms, workplace and guest seating in offices—clean lines and visual simplicity make it compatible with diverse environments. With or w/o arms, can be stacked or ganged. Frames and fabrics come in over 20 color combinations.

REG. $214.00
$169.00

IN STOCK
- Cool Grey, Sand, or Black frames
- Cool Grey, Warm Grey, Sand or Black fabrics
- Designer color combinations available by special order

407 Francisco St. Northpoint San Francisco CA 94133
Hours 9–5:30 Mon-Fri / 10–4 Saturday (415) 397-2097

Maciel Avenue, Santa Cruz, CA 94062. (408) 476-0504.

San Francisco Computer Society, a CP/M and MS-DOS user group, meets on the first Monday of each month, 7:00 pm, at Homestead Savings, 5757 Geary Blvd., San Francisco. Membership is free, meetings are free and open to members and non-members. Member of FOG. For more information call Ralph Gallagher at (415) 929-0252.

Silicon Valley FOG. Supporting all types of CP/M micros. Two meetings monthly, one at the Campbell Public Library, 70 North Central Ave., Campbell, and the other at the Saratoga Community Library, 13650 Saratoga Ave., on the southeast corner of Saratoga and Fruitvale Avenues, Saratoga. Call (408) 371-8699 for further information.

LEADING EDGE

Bay Area Leading Edge User Group. Interested in starting a Leading Edge User Group? Write to Jim Williams, 26765 Calaroga Ave., Hayward, CA 94545.

MACINTOSH

EBMUG (East Bay Macintosh User's Group) Friendly, informal. Public domain software and computer book library. Information exchange. Speakers. Product discounts. Free admission. Meets at West Berkeley Public Library, 1125 University Ave., Berkeley, CA, third Tuesday of each month at 7:30 pm. Contact Shep Tamler at P.O. Box 7816, Berkeley, CA 94707-0816.

Bay Area MacForum New and experienced Macintosh users. 2 monthly meetings, one in conjunction with San Francisco Apple Core, and one in Concord. For meeting and current events information call (415) 771-5830. Recorded message 24-hours, live person sometimes during business hours. Leave name and address to receive information.

Berkeley Macintosh User Group (BMUG). 1442A Walnut St., #62, Berkeley, CA 94709. General meetings: every Thursday 6 pm, Physical Sciences Lecture Hall on UCB campus. SIG meetings on Mondays, Tuesdays and Wednesdays. Call for more info and this week's topic. (415) 849-9114. BBS (415) 849-BMUG.

MacNexus. Sacramento's Macintosh User Group. 150 members, but still informal. Extensive public domain collection. Contact Gail McGovern, P.O. Box 163058, Sacramento, CA 95816, (916) 446-2411. Meetings 3rd Thursdays, 6:30 pm, Almond Plaza, 17th & C, Sacramento.

MacProgram Unlimited. Meets monthly. Informal with hands-on testing of different programs. Public domain and standard programs in rental library. Meets Albany YWCA, Kains and Solano, Saturday 9:30 am. Contact William Gong, P.O. Box 7704, Berkeley, CA 94707. (415) 527-1756.

Stanford Macintosh Users Group (SMUG) meets on the first Monday of the month at 7 pm in Kresge Auditorium, Stanford Campus. Meetings include speakers, discussions, answers and sale of library disks and other SMUG items. The Excel, Novice, Developer's, Japanese Word Processing Groups each meet twice monthly. SMUG publishes a newsletter and runs a BBS. Call the SMUG hotline at (415) 723-SMUK for a listing of current events. Stanford Macintosh Users Group, P.O. Box 2354, Stanford, CA 94305-0135.

Club Mac of Monterey. Macintosh User Group of Monterey Bay Area. Membership with monthly newsletter $25. Meetings 7 pm, last Wednesday of the month, Santa Catalina School, Monterey. Contact Richard Ware, P.O. Box 222988, Carmel, CA 93922.

Macs Of Marin. Macintosh users of Marin County. Both beginning and experienced users are welcome. Meetings: Room 104, Austin Science Building, College of Marin, 2nd Thursday of each month, 7:00 pm. Contact Steve Salzman, (415) 459-5707.

maCruzers, a Macintosh user's group, meets every second Wednesday of the month at Louden Nelson Recreation Center in Santa Cruz, 7 pm. For information call (408) 459-1644, or leave mail on The WELL (415-332-6106) for Paul Foraker [sforaker]. Wood Ring BBS (408) 423-7205, 18 hrs/day, several megs of shareware/pd utilities and games; making the effort to have the latest version of important DAs and utilities.

Association of Apple 32 Users. Meetings at GTE in Mountain View, 2nd Saturday of the month. Contact Ken Silverman, P.O. Box 634, Santa Clara, CA 95052, (408) 263-0398.

BAMMSBUA: (San Francisco) Bay Area Mac M.S. Basic Users Anonymous. A high-level users group devoted to the Microsoft dialect of BASIC for the Macintosh. For more information contact Ted Jones (415) 826-9239.

Mac Health User Group. For DentalMac, Medimac and Chiromac users, and interested others. To discuss ways to better use these billing and accounts receivable programs and the Macintosh in healthcare practice. Meets at various times and locations. For more info, contact Robin Guess, 896 24th Avenue, San Francisco, CA 94121, (415) 387-3042.

Hellmans Open House. Meets every Tuesday 7 pm at 814 "E" St. San Rafael. Macintosh Network Games, Mazeware and Net-Trek, Bring your Mac and Appletalk cables if you have them. For more info call (415) 453-7924.

Silicon Valley Christian Mac Users Group. Meets 1st Thursday of each month at 7 pm at various locations. All Bay Area Christian Mac users invited. Informal, just getting started, monthly newsletter and hot lines. Contact Rick Thrasher 2190 Bristolwood Ln., San Jose, CA 95132. (408) 945-4946.

MICROMATE

East Bay Micro-Mate Users' Group. CP/M (3.0) public domain software available. Meetings at 757 Longridge Rd., Oakland, 1st Thursday of each month. Contact Ed Miler, P.O.B. 402, Moraga, CA, 94556, or call (415) 376-1611 for info.

MICROPRO

Wordstar Users. Forming user group for Wordstar users. Please write to P.O. Box 1331, Menlo Park, CA 94025 or call (415) 325-4277.

MIDI

MIDI Applications Group. Meets first Saturdays of the month. Contact John Komlenic, 1411 10th Ave., Oakland, CA 94606, (415) 465-6216.

MORROW

BAMDUA (Bay Area Micro Decision Users Association). Meets on last Tuesday of the month, 7:30 pm. Call (415) 644-2805 for location. Monthly newsletter.

SMUG (Stanford Morrow Users Group). Meets 2nd Wednesday of each month at 7 pm on Stanford Campus, Shultz Auditorium, Health Research and Policy building, Campus and Lomita Drive. Other CP/M users welcome. For further information call Ross E. Voyles, (408) 243-1455.

Microcomputer Users Of Santa Cruz (MUSC). A FOG affiliate, membership open to all persons interested in MS-DOS or CP/M computers. Meetings the second Tuesday of each month. Wheelchair access. Guest speakers, demonstrations, MS-DOS and CP/M software libraries. Info: Barney Bricmont. 1920 Maciel Avenue, Santa Cruz, CA 94062. (408) 476-0504.

PETMUG — Petaluma Morrow Users Group. Meets Westamerica Bank, Washington Square, Petaluma, 7:30 pm, 4th Thursday of the month. Contact Frank Nance, president, 293 Circulo Puebla, Rohnert Park, CA, (707) 585-2980.

San Francisco Computer Society, a CP/M and MS-DOS user group, meets on the first Monday of each month, 7:00 pm, at Homestead Savings, 5757 Geary Blvd., San Francisco. Membership is free, meetings are free and open to members and non-members. Member of FOG. For more information call Ralph Gallagher at (415) 929-0252.

Silicon Valley FOG. Supporting all types of CP/M micros. Two meetings monthly, one at the Campbell Public Library, 70 North Central Ave., Campbell, and the other at the Saratoga Community Library, 13650 Saratoga Ave., on the southeast corner of Saratoga and Fruitvale Avenues, Saratoga. Call (408) 371-8699 for further information.

NEC

Bay Area NEC/100 Users. For NEC 8201A and TRS-80 Model 100. Meets College of Alameda, 1st and 3rd Thursdays, 7:30 pm. Contact Rachel Holmen, c/o Truly Portable, Box 2916, Oakland, CA 94609, (415) 658-1889. Call for room number, which changes occasionally.

NORTHSTAR

INSUA Largest North Star users group in the world. Members' newsletter and software library. Membership dues $20. Contact George Riddle, P.O. Box 2910, Fairfield, CA 94533.

OSBORNE

East Bay FOG (First Osborne Group) Osborne, Kaypro and Morrow. Meets second Wednesday of the month at B&B Electric, 2832 Ford Street, Oakland. 6 pm workshops, 7:30 pm program. For info contact 5497 Taft Ave., Oakland, CA 94518; phone (415) 272-9099.

SMOG3 Osborne User Group (Peninsula) Meets first and second Monday of every month at Crane Place, 1331 Crane, Menlo Park. Call Phil Moore at (415) 325-2442.

MTDOG (Mt. Diablo Chapter-First Osborne Group) Meetings 7 pm, 3rd Wednesday each month in Diablo Room (top floor), SF Federal Savings and Loan, 1660 Olympic Blvd. (cross-street: California), Walnut Creek. Software library, software / hardware / service demonstrations, sharing problems and solutions. For meeting info contact Larry Sydes, (415) 933-2665.

North Bay First Osborne Group. Meets first Thursday of the month at 7:30 pm, Valley Oaks Apts. Rec. Hall, 2600 Northcoast St., Santa Rosa, CA (off West Steele Lane). Call (707) 546-0145 for more information.

Microcomputer Users Of Santa Cruz (MUSC). A FOG affiliate, membership open to all persons interested in MS-DOS or CP/M computers. Meetings the second Tuesday of each month. Wheelchair access. Guest speakers, demonstrations, MS-DOS and CP/M software libraries. Info: Barney Bricmont. 1920 Maciel Avenue, Santa Cruz, CA 94062. (408) 476-0504.

San Francisco Computer Society, a CP/M and MS-DOS user group, meets on the first Monday of each month, 7:00 pm, at Homestead Savings, 5757 Geary Blvd., San Francisco. Membership is free, meetings are free and open to members and non-members. Member of FOG. For more information call Ralph Gallagher at (415) 929-0252.

Silicon Valley FOG. Supporting all types of CP/M micros. Two meetings monthly, one at the Campbell Public Library, 70 North Central Ave., Campbell, and the other at the Saratoga Community Library, 13650 Saratoga Ave., on the southeast corner of Saratoga and Fruitvale Avenues, Saratoga. Call (408) 371-8699 for further information.

PAPERBACK SOFTWARE

V-P Planner Special Interest Group. Meets 2830 Ninth St., Berkeley, CA, every third Thursday, 7:30 pm. Contact Lloyd W.

TURBO XT MONO SYSTEM

- 8/4.77 MHz
- 640K RAM on Motherboard
- Two 360K Floppy Drives
- Hi-Res Monographics Printer Card
- Mono Monitor
- 150W Power Supply

$589

12 MHz 286
MONO SYSTEM

- 12/6 MHz 80286
- 512K RAM Expandable to 1 MB on Motherboard
- 1.2 MB Floppy Disk
- Hi-Res Monographics/Printer Card
- Mono Monitor
- 200 Watt Power Supply

$949

MONITORS

CGA $249

EGA $349

HARD DISK
(With Controller)
Seagate

20 MB $269

30 MB $319

All Drives Are Brand New and Warranted

MODEM
Hayes Compatible with SOFTWARE

1200/300B $79

2400/1200B $159

All Drives Are Brand New and Warranted

DISK DRIVES

TEAC 360KB/1.2 MB $85/115
FUJITSU 360KB/1.2MB 69/89
SEAGATE 20MB/30MB w/Controller ... 299/349
APPLE COMP. Disk Drives ..... IIe $90/IIc $99

MOTHERBOARDS

XT 640K Motherboard (0K) $75
XT Turbo Motherboard (0K) 80
AT 8/10 MHz Motherboard (0K) 325
AT 6/12 MHz Motherboard 350

ADD ON BOARDS

Multifunction Card 0K $79
Monographics Card w/Printer Port 45
Color Graphic Card w/Printer Port 45/55
Paradise EGA Card 165
EGA Comp Card 140
Floppy controller card 24
Multi I/O Card 60
Printer Card 29
RS-232 39
Monographic and I/O+ Card 105
Clock Card 25
Game Card 20
AT I/O Card 60
2nd Serial Kit 15
AT W.D. Floppy/Hard Controller 135

MONITORS

Amber Monitor (720x348) $75
DM-14 125
CTX Color Monitor 275
(14″ Non-glare & RGB/Amber/Green Switchable)
EGA Monitor 379

MISC.

Gender Changer $5
Printer Cable 6′/9′/15′ 5/10/15
6′ RS-232 (MF, F-F, M-M) Cable 9
XT Slide-In Case 27
XT (AT lookalike) Case 40
AT Slide-In Case 60
External Chassis 80
Diskette Box (cap 50 pcs) 4
Joystick 15
Data Switch Box 39
Dot Matrix Printer 199
Power Station (with surge) 29
Surge Protector (UL Approved) 9.50
150W/180W/200W Power Supply ... 45/60/75
5150 XT Keyboard 40
5160 XT (AT-Type) Keyboard 45
5060 (AT-XT Switchable) Keyboard 50
Enhanced (AT-XT Switchable) Keyboard 60
Monitor or TV Swivel Base (12″/14″) ... 12/15

We Carry Too Many Items To List Fully
Call For Products Not Listed

Y.E.S. Multinational, Inc.

Dealer Inquiries Welcome

(415) 657-4888 •

44833 Fremont Blvd., Fremont, CA 94539 Mon-Fri 10:00-6:30 • Sat 10:00-5:00
FAX (408) 263-3523

We guarantee the lowest price!!

Bracewell, 6200 Harwood Ave., Oakland, CA 94618, (415) 547-8205.

PICK

Northern California Pick Users. NCPU mails a monthly newsletter, meets on the third Tuesday of the month for a dinner meeting with Pick related program, holds Pick educational courses, and has many other member benefits. P.O. Box 884474, San Francisco, CA 94188-4474, (415) 284-4063.

PIED PIPER

Pied Piper Users Group Owners of Pied Piper CP/M based computer are invited to call or attend the PPUG. Meets last Tuesday of the month at 7:30 pm. Please call (415) 638-1146. Meeting address: 10950 Elvessa St., Oakland 94605.

PROLOG

Prolog. A SIG-Prolog is being formed. Interested? Call Jorge (415) 969-5045 or Dave (415) 368-8450 (evenings).

R2E

North Bay R2E Forming user group for R2E System microcomputer users. Please call (415) 235-1598 for information.

RADIO SHACK TRS

TRS-80 Computer Society of Diablo Valley The purpose of this group is the sharing of information, problem solving, support group, purchasing discounts, support for professional, business and educational users of Radio Shack computers. Out-of-area members welcome. Meetings second Tuesdays of the month, Willow Creek Center, 1026 Mohr Lane, Concord, 7:30-9:30 pm. Doors open at 7. Contact Roy or Sue Copeland, P.O. Box 23438, Pleasant Hill, CA 94523, (415) 372-7003.

TRS Nybblers. All Tandy computers including MS-DOS (IBM Compatibles). SIG's include laptops, CoCo's, Mod 1,3,4, Mod 2, 12, 16, 6000 and MS-DOS, Access to a variety of Public Domain software. Education modules, "problem solving" peripheral committee. Meets at Chabot College (Rooms 600 & 1564) 2nd Friday, 8 pm. Write TRS-Nybblers, Chabot College, 25555 Hesperian Blvd., Hayward, CA 94545. Attn Mel Edwards. Call B.B. Jarvis (415) 846-3575.

Bay Area Chapter of the California Computer Federation, a user group for Color Computer users formed by The Redwood Color Board. Write the R.C.B., P.O. Box 7007, Redwood City, CA 94063 for details.

South Bay TRS 80 Users Group (SBUG). For info write P.O. Box 60116, Sunnyvale, CA 94088 or call Don Rhodes at (408) 996-1008. BBS: (408) 253-6293. Meetings, Cupertino library, 3rd Tues., 7:15 pm.

San Mateo TRS-80 Users Group. Meets 4th Thursday of the month at Cal Fed S&L, 2600 Ocean Ave., SF., 7:30 pm. BBS (415) 574-7684, 300/1200, 8-N-1 settings. Contact Julian Kaufman, (415) 992-1783.

Bay Area NEC/100 Users. For NEC 8201A and TRS-80 Model 100. Meets College of Alameda, 1st and 3rd Thursdays, 7:30 pm. Contact Rachel Holmen, c/o Truly Portable, Box 2916, Oakland, CA 94609, (415) 658-1889. Call for room number, which changes occasionally.

Byte Bandits of America. Meets 2nd Saturdays 1 pm, 4th Wednesday 7 pm, 780 Manx Ave., Campbell, CA. Call Robert W. Brown, (408) 379-2774 for information. BBS: 300/1200. 24 hrs., free, (408) 374-3974.

Club 100. A Model 100 users Group. Dedicated to Model 100, 103, 200, NEC 8201A and Olivetti M10 users. Contact Richard Hanson, club secretary, P.O. Box 23438, Pleasant Hill, CA 94523, or call our club BBS at (415) 939-1246. We are a very active, on-line club with many helpful members, and a large Model 100 public domain library available to members.

United Computer Federation: San Francisco Chapter. Meets the fourth Tuesday of each month at the Foster City Fashion Island Mall community room. Meeting starts at 7:30 pm. Meetings are open to the public and all are welcome. The UCF is a network of Tandy color Computer user groups. For more information phone Brad Ryan, Chapter Vice President, at (415) 469-3172.

REALWORLD

Bay Area REALWORLD Users Group meets the third Tuesday of each month. For more information contact Mitch Paioff, 5097 Tisdale Way, San Jose, CA 95130, (408) 866-4310.

ROYAL

Royal Alphatronic, San Francisco. New group forming. Call Tom Rutkowski at (415) 863-4794 for information or write P.O. Box 421161, San Francisco, CA 94142.

S-100

S-100 Bus Users Group. Meets fourth Tuesdays, 7:30 pm, Community Room, El Paseo de Saratoga, San Jose. Contact Dick Delp, Box 10404, San Jose, CA 95157, (408) 245-2137. CP/M-80, S-100 emphasis. CP/M and MS-DOS libraries.

SANYO

Sanyo MBC 1100-1150 user group now forming in Oakland. Call or write (415) 534-1981, 5885 Bancroft Ave., Oakland 94605 for meeting time and location.

Sanyo National Users Group. SNUG is a central resource for Sanyo information and public domain. Inquiries welcome! Contact John Egan, 101 Irving Ct., Pleasant Hill, (415) 827-3023.

Sanyo PC Compatible Club. SPCCC supports Sanyo 16 bit machines and similar PC clones. We publish the Sanyo PC Hackers Newsletter (International), subscription rate $20/yr., and maintain a public domain software library. Meeting at the Mercury Room of Mercury Savings & Loan, 99 El Camino Real, Menlo Park, CA, 7-9 pm the first Wednesday of the month. Contact Victor R. Frank, 12450 Skyline Blvd., Woodside, CA 94602, (415) 851-7031.

SOUTHERN PACIFIC

ICOLATUG. User group for owners of Southern Pacific Ltd's Mountainside ICO and LAT single board computers. Exchange tips and programs. Contact Andrew P. Porter, 774 Joyce St., Livermore, CA 94550.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

San Francisco 99ers One General Meeting per month plus uncountable mini-meetings for training. Over 500 programs available in library. Meetings 12 noon, third Saturday of the month, 3751 Elston Way, Oakland. Contact Gary L. Anderson, 24816 Mango St., Hayward, CA 94545, (415) 786-1776.

South Bay T.I. User Group. One general meeting per month. We have training session, library and own bulletin board (408) 578-6264. Meets first Thursday of each month at 7:00 pm, Cupertino Library, 10400 Torre Ave., Cupertino, (between DeAnza Blvd. and Rodriques Ave.) starting at 7 pm in the basement conference room. Call v.p. Keith Felix, (408) 258-6678.

Nor-Cal TI 99/4A Users Group. Learn more about your Texas Instruments 99/4A computer. Free software, sources of hardware and software. Contact Dave Steady, 324 Howard St., Petaluma 94952, (707) 762-6561. Meetings at Retail Clerks' Union Hall, 382 Tesconi Ct., Santa Rosa, CA, first Wednesday of the month at 7 pm.

Santa Clara Valley TI Pro User Group. Meetings 7 pm, 4th Thursdays, location varies. Contact Tom Schoen, PO Box 871, Newark, CA 94560, (415) 793-6670.

THEOS/OASIS

Theos/Oasis Users Bay Area Group. Greater SF Bay Area users of THEOS and OASIS multi-user operating systems meet quarterly to focus on "hot" issues and share info. Contact Joe Trimble, 236 Frisbie St., Oakland, CA 94611, (415) 839-3281.

TIMEX/SINCLAIR

East Bay Timex/Sinclair User Group (EBZUG) Timex/Sinclair user group. S/W library and newsletter. Usually meets 4th Thursday of the month at 7:30 pm, CALL FIRST FOR EXACT TIME AND PLACE. Contact Russ English, 415/465-3116 or write to Woody McPheeters at 3128 King St., Berkeley, CA 94703.

Timex/Sinclair Users of Silicon Valley (GUTS/SV) c/o Bill Miller, 6675 Clifford Drive, Cupertino, CA 95014-4530. 253-3175. SW library and newsletter. Meets every Saturday morning at 9:00 am at Stanford University, Jordan Hall (in the quadrangle), Math Building (number 380) in room 380C (downstairs). For topic check the PDSE (Public Domain Software Exchange) BBS in Sunnyvale at (408) 735-7390, 300/1200, 8-N-1, 24-hours, 32 lines (no waiting!).

Silicon Valley Timex/Sinclair User Group (SVTSUG) Timex/Sinclair user group: 6675 Clifford Drive, Cupertino, CA 95014-4530. Bill Miller (408) 253-3175. SW library and newsletter. Meets at Cupertino Library, 10400 Torre Ave., Cupertino, CA, last Tuesday of the month.

UNIX

The Unix C-Club Seminars, public domain softwares, information exchange, Unix hardwares and softwares. Discount on purchases. Meets 2nd Saturday of each month at 10 am. Call Gilbert B. Dalit at (415) 348-6723 or (408) 238-5587 for more information, or write: 122 2nd Ave., Suite 214, San Mateo, CA 94401.

VECTOR

Bay Area Vector Group Meeting held regularly. Please call to be put on mailing list. You will be informed of next meeting! Contact Peter Tjeerdsma, 764 Cole St. #4, San Francisco, CA 94117. Phone (415) 681-0308.

VICTOR

Victor* Group is the San Francisco Bay Area Victor User's Group. We have three chapters East Bay, South Bay, and San Francisco. Members can attend meetings at any of the chapters or all of them. The more the merrier. Dues are $30 a year, which includes a subscription to VictorTalk, membership in a Victor-exclusive discount buying cooperative, and the right to buy from our public domain library at a discount. South Bay meetings are held the first Thursday of each month at Computer Insights, 40957 Grimmer Blvd., Fremont at 7:30 pm. Contact John Kimber (415) 797-6423. East Bay meetings are held the second Wednesday of the month at 7:30 pm; contact Boardman Moore (415) 283-3285 for location and further info. San Francisco meetings are held the third Sunday of the month at 5 pm at Homestead Savings, 130 West Portal, San Francisco. Contact Joe Zmuda, (415) 584-4048.

VTC-1050

VTC-1050 User's Group. Establishing a VTC-1050 User's group and newsletter. Interested parties please call or write Ken Phillips, 4349 Blackford Ave. #1, San Jose, CA 95129, (408) 973-1353.

WORD PERFECT

Word Perfect of Santa Cruz. Now a SIG of Santa Cruz Computer Society. Telephone network, meetings occasionally as needed. 2120-87 N. Pacific, Santa Cruz, CA 95960-2743. Contact Sylvia Caras, (408) 426-7636.

South Bay Word Perfect User Group. Call Martin Van Derpool, (408)238-8434 for information.

ZENITH

Zenith User Group of San Francisco. Zenith users are forming a user group and bulletin board for Zenith computers. Hands on demonstrations will be provided on the full line of Zenith hardware. Meetings at 1325 Howard St., SF, CA. Contact Stan Kelley, 415-861-3068.

B.A.H.U.G. Bay Area Heath Users. Heath/Zenith computers, ZDOS, PC-DOS, CP/M and MS-DOS. Meetings at 2001 Middlefield Rd., Redwood City, CA, 7 pm second Tuesday of each month.

NBHZUG North Bay Heath/Zenith Users Group. Devoted to Heath/Zenith computers in specific and MS-DOS, CP/M computers in general. Beginners and advanced. Meeting place varies, time 2nd Saturday, noon. Contact Martin Schaaf, (415) 454-6761 for information.

Got a computer to sell? Services to offer? Advertise in the MicroTimes classifieds.

MicroTimes Classifieds
5951 Canning St.
Oakland, CA

YOUR BEST SOURCE FOR ICS, Computer Peripherals & Chips.

WESTECH INTERNATIONAL

Specials

8087 - 5/8/10 MHZ $98/145/210
80287 - 6/8/10 MHZ $155/240/290
4164 - 100/120/150 NS $2.5/1.5/1.0
41256 - 100/120/150 NS $4.5/3.0/2.8
V-20, V-30, Static Columns 1 Megabyte Col.
Quantity Discounts Available.
Dealers / Univ. / Govt. Agency Welcome

Call For Volume Quote.
Tel. (408) 980-1788
Fax. (408) 980-1795

We Stand For Quality Parts, Reliable Service and Prompt Delivery

MICROTIMES CLASSIFIEDS WORK!

star micronics

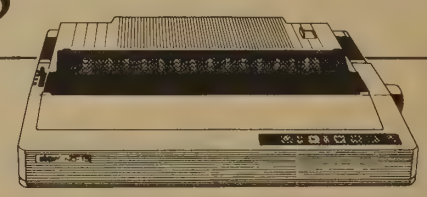
ND-15 and NB-15

ND-15
- 180 cps draft, 45 cps NLQ
- 15" wide carriage for spreadsheets
- Easy-to-use front control panel
- 12.6K buffer
- Friction and tractor feeds standard

Suggested List $649.00

NB-15
- 24 wire, 136 column
- 300 cps draft, 100 cps NLQ
- High resolution text and graphics
- Friction and tractor feeds standard
- 16K buffer

Suggested List $1399.00



Cypress Distributing Company®

560 Lincoln Avenue, San Jose, CA 95126, (408) 297-9800
66 Granada Avenue, Long Beach, CA 90803, (213) 434-4609
1011 Camino Del Rio South, San Diego, CA 92108, (619) 295-9133

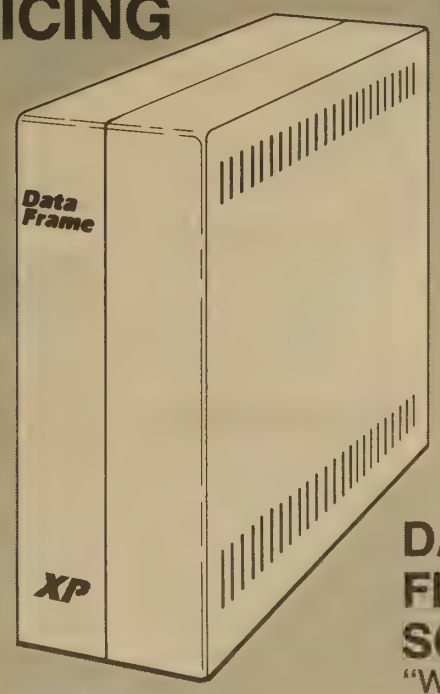
Brother Sanyo Emerson Fujitsu Prometheus Panasonic Seikosha Sunol C. Itoh Quimax Ziyad Canon

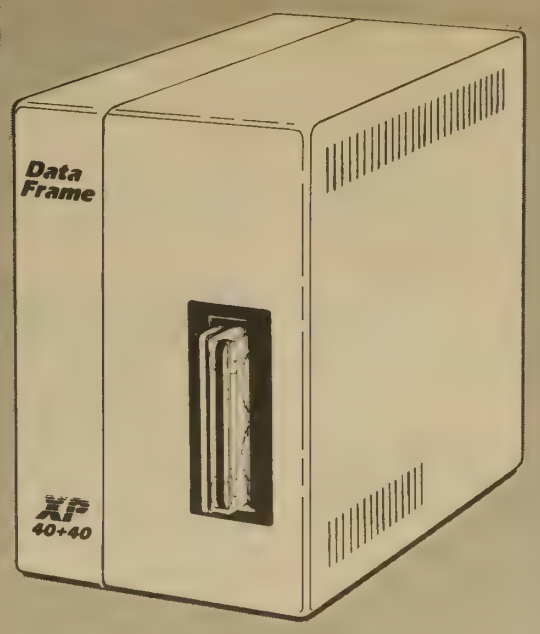
EVERYTHING FOR THE MAC

SUPERMAC TECHNOLOGY

UNCOMPROMISING QUALITY

COMPETITIVE PRICING





MICROSOFT®

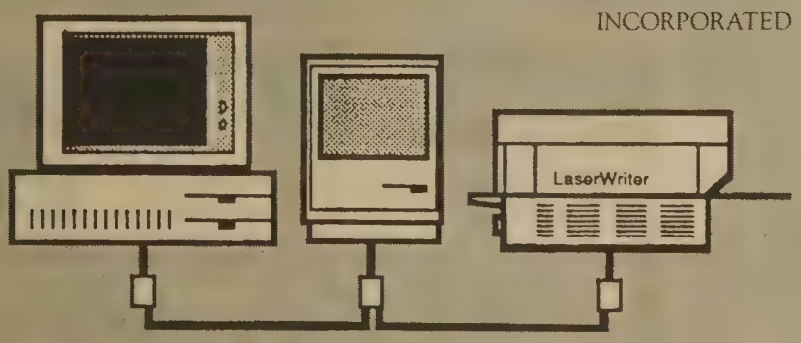
We carry the full line of **MICROSOFT** High Performance Software.

EXCEL
WORD
FILE
CHART
WORKS
BASIC
FLIGHT SIMULATOR

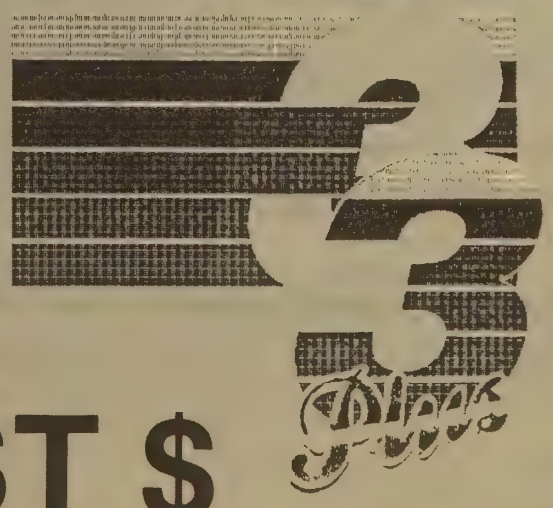
DATA COPY FLATBED SCANNER

"Works with IBM TOO!"

MacMemory INCORPORATED



OMNIS®



CENTRAMS TOPS AND FARALLON PHONENET

NOW IN STOCK!!

CALL FOR BEST $

WINNERS CIRCLE SYSTEMS

2618 Telegraph Ave. • Berkeley, California • 845-4814

Authorized Corporate & Institutional Dealer

CLASSIFIEDS

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

Personal computer owners can earn $1,000 to $5,000 monthly selling simple services performed by their computer. Work at home in spare time. Get free list of 100 best services to offer. Write: A.I.M.F.F., PO Box 60396, San Diego, Ca 92106-8369.

Stock market oriented -public company looking for profitable business with competent management. Mr. Vallabh, (604) 681-3601, p.o. box 1716, Station A, Van Couver, Canada.

EMPLOYMENT OFFERED

Brother/Dynax 25CPS daisy -wide carriage printer, mint in box $340. (415) 875-1189.

Software engineer -wanted for growing computer game environment to develop tools using 8088, 68000 & 6502. Write box 961, Cupertino, Ca, 95015.

Project manager -for computer games environment. Experience in games design necessary. Write box 961, Cupertino, Ca, 95015.

DESKTOP PUBLISHING
LASER PRINTING
MAC & IBM™
Computers To Go
539 S. Murphy S'Vale
(408) 746-2945

Disk and Tape Conversions

High quality conversions services and OCR scanning for Dedicated Word Processors, Mini and Micro Computers. Over 1000 3½", 5¼", 8" formats. Also 800-1600 BPI tape. Conversion between Wang, NBI, CPT, DEC, Vydec, Lanier, OS-6, Xerox, IBM Sys/34/36/38/5520, Mac, Victor, TRS, Apple, NSTAR, IBM-PC/AT/3½", HP, and most other microcomputers. We can convert directly into word processing software MS/WRD, WS, Samna, MM, PFS, and many others.

(408) 629-1088

DataFormats INC.

EQUIPMENT

2 JBL 4628 keyboard mon. / p.a. spkrs w/heavy duty, light weight ultimate support stands $800, ADCOM GFa24055 power amp, 250w per channel, $550, Fisher 800-B tube receiver, 35w channel, excellent cond. $250 leave message at (415) 658-9545.

HARDWARE FOR SALE

IBM PC/XT compatible, -640K, $425. 20/30MB Seagate hard disk with controller $299/$340. Please call for more details and options. Dealer (408) 295-2170. We are open 7 days!

Amiga 1000 -two slot expansion box plus 2meg memory card (415) 651-2452.

New Printers Diablo-630 $699, Fuji TS6-SP-830 $650.00. Quietizers $75.00. (415) 656-6473.

Used letter quality printer DTC-382, serial, IBM compatible, $450 or b/o. (408) 270-1289.

Computers bought and sold -California Computer Exchange (415) 552-0920 or (800) 652-1532.

Kaypro 2000 portable -768K. RAM, floppy drive. Best offer. Eric (415) 881-7702.

Diablo 630 printer -with IBM cable $450, TI 99 4/A computer with speech, expansion, disc drive, software $250. (415) 345-9691.

IBM mono/printer adapter $50, power supply-65w $30, Tandon F/H P/S drive $30. (408) 446-0945.

IBM-Multi-user: -R-IBM PCXT, 256K, 2-2 floppy drives, 2-keyboards, 2-citizen MSP-10 printers, 1-Corvus 11-meg hard disk with interface card. $2000/bo. All, will separate. Call (415) 848-6174.

PCJR Accessories second drive, memory expansion, mouse, modems, joy sticks and more. Pick up or mail order. Phone (415) 431-8399.

Northstar Horizon, 2 floppy drives, wood case, no terminal, excellent condition. Bruce, (415) 658-9545, leave message.

Business land 45 cps daisy wheel printer-like new, with two bin feeder, Diablo 630 compatible $549. (415) 462-9491.

Apple II+ monitor, 2DD, printer, joystick, Pascal, manuals, software. Moving. $500/offer. Scott (408) 866-5134 or (408) 277-2807.

HARDWARE FOR SALE

Macintosh/Lisa -1meg memory, 3-5 meg. harddrives, software included, $1850 (415) 973-8264 day, (415) 973-8264 eve. Dave.

Mac Plus, 20 meg hard drive -$1884. 20 meg tape backup. Joel (408) 353-2663.

DTC 3808 Daisy-wheel printer -best offer (408) 292-6000.

Macintosh: 128K, 512K, plus with external drives, Apple modem, Best offer (408) 997-6840.

HP 24" wide "D" sice plotter -model 7580A, almost new, $6500 or best offer. (415) 449-0230.

Atari 520T -512TRAM monitor printer, double disk drives software $900. Like new (415) 359-5056. b/o.

Northstar Horizon PC, -CP/M, 3 drives, adds viewpoint monitor, ports, software + +, $250/best offer (408) 281-2064.

IBM/XT Compatible smart 640K turbo with one floppy, 20MB, seagare drive, monitor. Diablo-P11 printer $1195. Smartwork, 3862 Mowry Ave., Fremont, Ca 94536. (415) 795-6829.

Must sell -multimemory graphics, boards, printer, modem, javelin, tape backup, Epson feeder for LQ1500. (415) 284-7355.

Lap-top Bondwell 8 -best of all laptops, 10lbs, 512kRAM MSDOS 1BMPC comp modem ports: serial, parallel, video and color, RS232. Used $850 (209) 943-1510.

Apple II GS 5.25 drive -& RGB, monitor, $1200. Amdek 600 color monitor $320. New. Must sell. Moving. (415) 527-6232.

Commodore SX64, -modem, printer, 100 new disks, over $1500 in programs and games. Asking $500. (707) 644-3520.

IBM/XT compatible 640k genuine IBM: color graphics adapter, color monitor, proprinter (200 CPS), 2 drives, add-on card (orchid). Only 82,000 Including D software. David, (401) 274-8508.

IBM/XT compatible -640k genuine IBM: color graphics adapter, color monitor, proprinter (200 CPS), 2 drives, add on card (orchid). Only $1800 including software. David (408) 274-8508.

Apple IIE 128K -dual drives 80 column monitor & card 1200 Baud modem $1050. Call (415) 776-7023.

HARDWARE FOR SALE

Apple 111 computer & software -$300. Profile $200 CPM card & Dbase 11 $100. Rick (415) 641-1296.

Lap-Top XT with floppy/hard disk. $104 1200 Baud Ext Hayes modem. PC-XT/AT Bare boards. Fabricate your PCBs. From Hong Kong. Wholesale. Integrity Technology, 105 Serra #230, Milpitas, CA 95035

HP Laserjet 500 plus or digital Rainbow 100 w/software. Both like new. B/O (415) 589-0700.

Printer: KX-P3151, 10 font wheels, warranty, PC editors choice, hardly used, $299, (408) 423-5214.

SERVICES

Computer Mailing Lists -Computer dealers, user groups, publications, end users and more. Send for free catalog. Buffalo Enterprises, Po Box 29 Sebastopol, Ca 95472 (707) 823-3239.

BAP Consulting -provides customized applications written in Dbase, Lotus, and Revelation. We sell and service hardware and networks. Call (415) 930-3071.

Free money for college or technical school availavle to students regardless of grades and income. To apply send $1.00 to A.S., 1484 N. Kramer, Ste. 243, Placentia, Ca. 92670.

Computer services installation -and repairs. Free estimate and advice. Work done by professionals. (415) 657-7067.

PC Publishing -Laser printing for manuals & fliers. Color, ink & jet printing for presentation (408) 255-4099.

SERVICES

PC programs -we write macro assembler programs. we write just what you need; easy to use & fast, low rates. if you need programming please contact: 165 O'Farrell #512 SF, Ca 94102. (415) 956-2392. David Ling.

Software documentation specialists -business writing, editing and production services call Between The Lines for information (415) 653-5700.

Warren Sirota Associates-37 years of experience programming, teaching, and reviewing database systems means appropriate, reliable, and efficient satisfaction of your database needs. MS mathematics, references available. (415) 482-3979.

SERVICES

XT Turbo Conversions. Convert your PC/PCXT to turbo starting from $199.00. 8 & 10MHz motherboards available. 150 watt power supply, other options available. Kits from $129.00. PC3 (408) 263-8925.

CRT terminals, monitors & modems: new, used, buy, sell, fix, rent. (415) 653-3123.

Consulting training PC, Wordperfect, Lotus, Multimate, $16, Rocco Santori, S.F. More house, (415) 861-9505.

MicroTimes classifieds reach several hundred thousand California readers each month. Advertise your goods or services.
MicroTimes Classifieds
5951 Canning St.
Oakland, CA 94609

INDEPENDENT CONSULTANTS

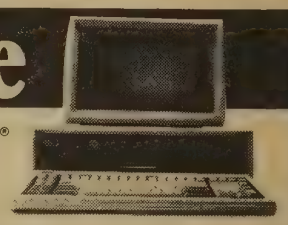
We develop quality systems at reasonable rates. All types of programming available (specializing in dBase III). Call Joy for a free estimate.

☐ Custom Programming
☐ Hardware/Software Installation
☐ Training and Support

ACCELERATED INFORMATION, INC.
(415) 885-3449

Rent or Lease

COMPAQ® Macintosh® IBM®



- *Short & Long Term*
- *Up to 100% Purchase Credits*
- *New & Used Sales*

MICRO·RENT CORPORATION

Serving Northern and Southern California

(415) 927-1212 (408) 720-9112

To Place A Classified Ad

Free Ads: Private individuals may have one free classified ad of 15 words or less; additional words are 50¢ per word. A phone number, including area code, counts as one word. If you want your ad to run more than once, all subsequent printings will be charged at one half business rates.

Business Ads: Rates are $15 for 15 words or less. 50¢ for each additional word. Again, your phone number counts as one word.

To Order By Mail: Send coupon to:
MicroTimes Classifieds
5951 Canning St.
Oakland, CA 94609

To Order By Phone with Visa or MasterCard only. Call: **(415) 652-3810.**

Classified September Issue:
Deadline August 5, noon

For a mere fraction of your paycheck—buy, sell, trade, whatever. Just $15 for the first 15 words plus 50 cents for each additional word, per issue.

Category

☐ Employment Offered ☐ Employment Wanted ☐ Personal ☐ Services
☐ Hardware For Sale ☐ Office Space ☐ Wanted ☐ Will Trade
☐ Software For Sale ☐ Video ☐ Equipment

_____
_____
_____
_____

Cost of ad _____ X number of issues to run _____ = Amount Enclosed _____

Send Check ☐ Money Order ☐
Visa ☐ or MasterCard ☐ Exp. Date _____
Account # _____
Signature _____

Advertisers Name _____
Street Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone (_____) _____

Send To: MICROTIMES™ Classifieds 5951 Canning Street Oakland California 94609

CLASSIFIEDS

SERVICES

dBase

programming & training
Also:
PC/Focus, SQL, Ingres
and others

Warren Sirota Associates
(415) 482-3979

BUDGET DATA SERVICES

Disk and Tape Conversions **(415) 548-4200**

- Mag tape to disk—5¼", 8", 3½"
- Convert dBaseIII, Lotus, RBase, Word Perfect, WordStar
- Convert PCs, Minis, Mainframes
- Mailing list conversions
- Fast data entry
- Work guaranteed at low cost

3051 Adeline St., Suite C Berkeley, CA 94703

SOFTWARE FOR SALE

IBM PC Software. $3.00 per disk. Send for your free catalog of some of the best and easiest to use software. Best Bits & Bytes: PO Box 5332, North Hollywood, CA 91616.

Reflex and Stepping Out -for Macintosh. Smartware for IBM new, unopened. Call Audrey at (415) 621-5541.

Its Here! Screen Magic. The inexpensive productivity tool that allows fancy screen making and easy interfacing with IBM's MS-DOS programs. For more information call (415) 467-6453.

Wordperfect pkg -for sale. Call for details after 8:30 pm (4080 738-4672.

SOFTWARE FOR SALE

Programmer's screen editor loads any file. Key macros, search & replace, more! Transparent use, 45 page technical manual, money-back guarantee. $19.00 + $2.00 shipping. Visa/MC. Disc 415-221-2479, 285 32nd Ave. San Francisco, Ca. 94121.

Xenix -system V for PC (408) 358-3721.

Last chance! -Rbase system V, multi mate advantage, framework II. Best price! 5 copies left! (415) 798-4790.

Lotto Balls!!! Lottery software for IBM/compatible $14.95 + 1.50 shipping. S.D.G. P.O. Box 590442, San Francisco, CA 94118.

WANTED

Dow Jones -general ledger package. Call (408) 263-0703.

Intellec-8 manuals, -intel paper tape, software, Scelb1, Mark-8, Altair items. Call Hal (415) 661-6958.

Altos, 586-40, 986-40, computer or 40 meg quantum H.D. for above. Don. (415) 781-0462. M-F after 7:30 a.m.

MicroTimes classifieds reach several hundred thousand California readers each month. Advertise your goods or services.
MicroTimes Classifieds
5951 Canning St.
Oakland, CA 94609

MICROTIMES CLASSIFIEDS WORK!

COMPUTER SERVICE & REPAIR COMPUTER SERVICE

DISCOVER
ComputerLand Service

1. Factory Certified Technicians
2. $250,000 Inventory of Spare Parts
3. Fast Response Time
4. On Site and Carry In Repairs

We service the following:

IBM	Hewlett Packard	Amdek
Apple	Tandon	Princeton
Compaq	Zenith	Epson
NEC	Toshiba	Okidata
ITT	ComputerLand	C.Itoh
AT&T	Sysdyne	Brother
T.I.		Diablo

- Call Barry—ask about our low cost annual service contracts!
- Surplus Service Parts for Sale—$CALL

(415) 928-5297
1310 Sutter (at Van Ness), S.F. CA
validated parking at Sutter Place garage
with minimum purchase

ComputerLand

HONEST REPAIR AT AN HONEST PRICE

IBM • COMPAQ • AT&T • APPLE • OKIDATA • TELEVIDEO • EPSON • DIABLO • HP • DEC • WYSE • ZENITH • NEC

- Component-Level Repair Capability
- Hard Drive Repair
- Flexible Service Agreements
- We Specialize In Corporate Accounts
- Excellent References
- Call For Special Upgrades

REPAIR COMPANY MICROCOMPUTERS & PERIPHERALS INC.

(408) 946-5015
1585 McCandless Drive, Milpitas
Other locations in San Francisco & Los Angeles

(800) 262-5015
For fast service—anywhere in the Bay Area—call toll free!

$$$ DEALERS ONLY $$$

IBM COMPAQ

BEST WHOLESALE PRICES

Hewlett Packard • Toshiba • NEC • Epson • Seagate • Video 7

Lucas International
3419 Pacific Blvd.
San Mateo, CA 94403
(415) 341-6351

MICROMENDERS!
TOP PERFORMANCE REQUIRES TOP SERVICE

Don't trust your microcomputers to anyone but the best computer service company in the San Francisco Bay Area!

- Factory authorized on more lines than anyone
- Most-extensively trained technicians
- Fast, four-hour response time
- Low hourly rates
- Low, low contract service rates
- Huge, dedicated service parts inventory
- Largest independent, locally owned service group

MicroMenders
MICROSYSTEMS SUPPORT GROUP

TOLLFREE HOTLINE:
(800) 262-4447
Main Office: 81 Lansing St.
San Francisco, CA 94105

Newsbytes From COMDEX

By Dana Blankenhorn

Tariffs—Everybody's Avoiding Them

President Reagan announced 100% punitive tariffs against Japanese micros in March, but you'd never know it. Some companies, like Toshiba, have taken prices up $1-200, but instead of talking about that, they're talking about a new 1100 portable with an 80C88 chip they've got for $1,200. The 80C88 has an 8-bit system bus, and the tariff covers only the more sophisticated machines with a 16-bit bus. NEC and Mitsubishi have found another way around the tariff—by assembling their computers here in the U.S., they avoid the whole problem. All of which had tariff supporters like Bruce Walter of Grid Systems Inc., (Dallas, TX) scratching their heads.

IBM And PS/2

IBM has replaced Charlie Chaplin with a routine stage show called "The Turning Point," featuring a man and a woman discussing the new PS/2 line—she's the one with the answers. All four machines are on display, (although not all of them are shipping yet) and all IBM salesmen wear headsets which they plug into a hidden speaker system for demonstrations. Featured are IBM's software-hardware "Solution Pacs," such as one for desktop publishing, due for release in August. OS/2 still won't ship until the end of the year, we were told, but an early, demonstration version was on display. So was the new DOS 3.30. The booth was cut off by walls into sections for individual PS/2 models, software, and to answer questions from dealers. (This last was usually empty.)

The new PS/2s represent more than lower-cost manufacturing. They also put "Big Blue" into niches previously mined only by Apple, Atari and Commodore. Like music. A Model 30 with an IBM add-in card was attached to a Yamaha DX-7 synthesizer, and an IBM employee named Jeff Dibley played "Chattanooga Choo-Choo" and other tunes, with the Model 30 screen giving a complete read-out on all elements of the performance.

Amiga Makes A Big Splash

Once again Commodore featured product developers in its booth, but now the names are more established. WordPerfect, for instance, was showing versions of its best-selling word processing programs under both Amiga DOS and PC-DOS. (The Amiga runs an older version, 4.1 of the program, but it supports multi-tasking under Amiga DOS.) *WordPerfect Executive* ran fine under PC-DOS with 5¼ inch disks.

Digi-View, from NewTek in Topeka, Kansas, was described to me as "the best thing in the show," and maybe it is. It's an image capturing system for the Amiga, which works with any TV camera. To show off the product, Newtek pointed a TV camera at one of their employees and had her say a few words. Then they loaded the tape onto an Amiga and began to play with it—sort of a "Maxine Headroom". It certainly drew a crowd.

Want to make an interactive video program on your very own desktop? You can, thanks to Spafax Inc., a British developer exhibiting in the Commodore Amiga booth. Executive Vice President Robert P. Clarke said the National Geographic Society has already begun using a Spafax system to put all their photos on disk and index them. Spafax stores up to 55,000 still frames, or 30 minutes of full-motion TV, on a single 12-inch Laserdisk, and the whole system costs only about $6,000, using the Amiga 2000 as the computing platform and a Sony Laserdisk player. Both teaching and archival storage of TV-based information are now possible on the Spafax system. CONTACT: Robert P. Clarke, Spafax, (404) 984-2810.

Even without proper support, developers keep coming up with neat stuff for the Amiga.

For instance, how about four-color separations, output to a Linotronic typesetter, right off a desktop? Gold Disk, a small outfit out of Missassauga, Ontario, has it in The Professional Page, a $395 product due to ship at the end of July. The only practical limit on output size is the output device—the software can run documents up to 17″×17″. Of course, it supports PostScript. For those with lower budgets, the same company publishes *PageSetter*, which can output to a dot matrix printer ($150) and *LaserScript* ($45), which offers PostScript support for *PageSetter* users.

Right next to Gold Disk was Richard W. Brown of Brown-Wagh Publishing, Los Gatos, CA, showing *Publisher 1000*, another Amiga desktop publishing program which will support both the H-P LaserJet and PostScript Standards at $200. Brown promised to send new drivers for both printers to anyone who buys his product off-the-shelf and sends in the warranty card. Free, he said. CONTACT: GOLD DISK, P.O. Box 789, Streetsville, Mississauga, Ontario, CANADA, L5M 2C2 (416) 828-0913; Richard W. Brown, BROWN-WAGH PUBLISHING, 16795 Lark Ave., Suite 210, Los Gatos, CA 95030 (408) 395-3838

The Merging Of Laptop And Desktop

That's the idea behind *WordPerfect Executive*, an integrated package on a 3½″ disk which works equally well on PC-compatible laptops or desktops. It has word processing, a spreadsheet, *Sidekick*-like utilities and a user-friendly shell, all on one 720K disk. (You can also get it on the old 5¼″ format, but it takes two disks.) "All the resident modules can be resident on a 640K machine," noted WordPerfect press spokesman Jeff Acerson. Thus the new standard: 640K, 3½″ disks, one machine for both the plane and the office. (Nice.) Price: $249.

For WordPerfect followers, the company also renamed its other products (*MathPlan* becomes *PlanPerfect*) and beefed up its phone-in support. "Our goal is you won't be on hold for more than two minutes, and we're going to have toll-free 800-line support for all our products," said executive vice president Pete Peterson. If you're one of their customers, check it out by calling 1-800-321-5906. CONTACT: Jeff Acerson, WordPerfect Corp., (801)227-4010.

The Koreans Are Here In Force...

Japanese firms are dominating this show, but they're not taking much pleasure in it. Instead, they're looking over their shoulders at the Koreans. They're here in force. Samsung, Hyundai, and Goldstar all have large booths offering a full line of IBM-compatibles and components. So does Hyosung. And Daewoo is here demonstrating its hold over Cordata, with machines sporting AT&T 6300 compatibility at a very, very low price.

For those keeping score, Samsung and Hyundai seem the most ambitious. Hyundai, which entered the market through Blue Chip Electronics of Chandler, AZ, now calls Blue Chip merely "a dealer." They're looking for new dealers, distributors and OEMs for a complete line of Hyundai-branded machines, components, and PC board manufacturing services. Samsung's J.S. Ko says he's signed a distributor agreement with Delta Distributing for his line of PC-compatibles, but he too is pushing a full line of components on an OEM basis. "We make our own semiconductors. We've accumulated technology to make the computer. And we have very high quality," Ko says.

...And So Are The Taiwanese

Most of their booths are tiny, and their names unfamiliar, but the Taiwanese were coming on fast at this COMDEX, too. They've got the products, and their prices are *crazy*.

How crazy? I asked Eric Cheng of Stage System Engineering for a retail price on his Taiwanese 80386-based "luggable" (26-pound) PC, with a 44 megabyte hard drive, and 1 megabyte of RAM. "$4,500," he said. How about a 2400 baud, Hayes-compatible modem from Link Technologies, also of Taiwan, for $269? Or an AT-compatible from Golden Star Technology with a 40 megabyte hard drive and EGA monitor for $2,000?

There are two ways you can look at this. Oh goody, we're getting bargains. Or you can look at it the Japanese way. Jeff Chou of R.P.T. Intergroup, another AT-compatible maker, was asked about his plans for the Japanese market, dominated by NEC. "We're trying to make an NEC-compatible computer for the Japanese market, but it's stuck in the R&D stages. It's difficult to get technical specifications from them." Food for thought.

Zenith's Mac-Like "eaZy PC"

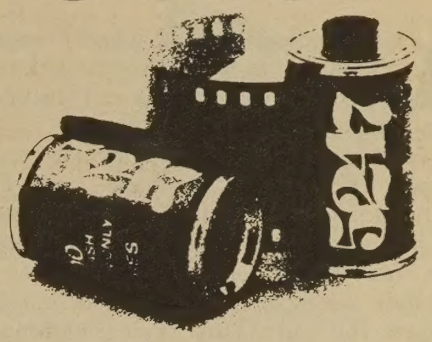
Reporters I talked to positively raved about the Zenith "eaZy pc," a $995 list MS-DOS box with no slots, 3½ inch floppies, and a black-on-white screen with a new Mac-like operating interface from Microsoft called MS-DOS Manager. The machine is super-quiet, because there's no fan and the power supply is in the monitor. "This is the first MS-DOS PC with the ease of operation attributed to Apple's Macintosh," Zenith president Robert Dilworth said. Not in the press release, but admitted freely in the booth, this American Rocky is Made at a Zenith factory in ... (ahem) Taiwan.

That's far from all. Zenith said it is now shipping a new Intel 80386-based PC which is compatible with IBM's new VGA standard, as well as its old EGA and CGA standards. Dilworth said this machine can process three million instructions per second and has up to 10 AT-style slots. Prices for the Model 40 and Model 80 are from $6,500-7,500, and they both come with Microsoft *Windows* standard. Finally, Zenith showed off its new Flat Color Monitor, a 14-inch screen Dilworth claimed "outperforms professional graphics displays that cost $5-10,000." The price: $1,000. CONTACT: Glen Nelson, Zenith Data Systems, (312) 699-4839.

ADVERTISER'S INDEX

19th Ave Diner (McLarens) 154
3F Associates 25
Aborn Computer 14
Acecom 83
Advanced 93, 172
Alpha Fine Furniture 156
Americal 159
American Digital Discount 109
AMT 90
Arcom 151
Arrow Connection 24
Authorized Technical Services 23
Bay Area Computers 4, 5
Cadex 129
Cambridge Marketing 2
Capitos 68
CCA 145
Cimpex 102
Club AT 42, 43, 44, 45
Complete Computer Services 69
Computer Attic 22
Computer Furniture 170
Computer Graphics Center 68
Computer Insights 153
Computer Surplus 147
Computer Swap, Inc. 133
Computerland Colma 115
Computerland S.F. 167
Computermart 110, 111
Computerware 9
Computown 62, 63
CompuWorld 57
Corporate America Computers 12
Crescent Com 36
CSI 33
Cypress Distributing 164
D-Data 97
Data Storage Marketing 61
Diamond Software 74, 75
Discount Micro World 137
EFI's Discount Computers 158
Egghead Discount Software 6, 7
Empac 99
Ergonomic Computer Products 30
Everex 19-21
Everlead Systems Inc. 79
Friendly Software 105
Fry's 85-89
Generic Computer Systems 133
Golden Gate Shows 38, 160
Guenther Computer 91
Guitar Showcase 155
Herb's Discount Software 161
HT Electronics 158
ICB 39
IMC 64
Imagine Software 121
Intouch Computing 24
Into Technologies 117
Informax Computers 14
Intellisoft 31
Jet-Comp Enterprises 156
Jointek 149
Julian Systems 119
Kaypro 53
Lucas International 167
Lurnix 123
Lytec Systems 136
Mac Orchard 134
Managing Technology 70, 71
Micro 1 17
Micro Age 139
Micro Market 90
Micro Strategies 107
Micro-Tech International 41
Microcom Systems 23
Micromenders 167
Micropoint 30
Microshows 151
Microware Exceltek 77
Modern Accessories for Computers 121
Network Associates 154
NIC 58
Nordic Computers 29
OEMI 15
Office Furniture Warehouse 162
Payless PC 157
PC Tech 67
PC Template 32
Peripheral Land 125
Precision Software Products 33
Printek 129
Printer Works 78
Relax Technology 129
Rent a Mac 132
Rosehill Systems 130, 131
San Jose Computer 141
Schwab Computer Center 32
Sci Tech Computer Stores 103
Shoreline Software & Computers 101
Software City 55
Software Resource 27
Software Solutions 10, 11
Storage System Engineering 34
Sun Remarketing 113
Superex 73
Supersoft 37
Tanstaafl 78
Tech Doc 134
Technoland 151
Technology Marketing Group 40
TEK 171
The Cooperative Type 129
The MAC Garden 133
The Repair Company 167
Tokyo Electroland 135
Toptek Micro Center 95
Transnet 81
Tulin 29
UCR 59
Universal Automated Solutions 139
Universal Computer Products 106
Wasae Corp./786 Computer 3
Westech Int. 164
Western Micro Systems 35
Wholesale Direct 39
Winners Circle 127, 165
World Forums 162
Xeltek 55
YES 163
Z-Technology Systems 47

35mm Color



Prints and Slides from the same roll

Kodak MP film . . . Eastman Kodak's professional color motion picture (MP) film now adapted for still use in 35mm cameras by Seattle FilmWorks. Its micro-fine grain and rich color saturation meet the movie industry's exacting standards. And with wide exposure latitude, you don't have to be a pro to get great everyday shots or capture special effects. Shoot in low or bright light from 200 ASA up to 1200 ASA (with our high speed 5294® film). Get prints or slides, or both, from the same roll.

"there has long been the dream of one film that could produce everything. . . . Such a film is here now in the form of 5247. . ." MODERN PHOTOGRAPHY

INTRODUCTORY OFFER

☐ Rush me two 20-exposure rolls of your leading KODAK MP film—Kodak 5247® (200 ASA). Enclosed is $2.00. I'd like to be able to get color prints or slides (or both) from the same roll.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

Limit of 2 rolls per customer.

Mail to: Seattle FilmWorks
P.O. Box C-34056
Seattle, WA 98124

Kodak 5247 and 5294 are registered trademarks of the Eastman Kodak Company. Offer does not include processing. Process ECN-II.
©1984 Seattle FilmWorks

4020

DVORAK'S LAST COLUMN

Button, Button, Who's Got The Button?

By John C. Dvorak

Another column! About what? Computers? Who needs to listen to some jerk ramble on and on about IBM PCs and Macintoshes month after month? Who cares?

I don't care about this stuff anymore, so don't despair. This column is an experiment. This is all that's possible because on Feb. 14, 1987, all the new ideas were used up. I think it was the *New York Times* that declared it. They were probably wrong by a day or two, but it did happen. The well ran dry. There is nothing more to say about computers. This is my last column, ever.

It's too bad, since things have gone so well until now. Then again, I've gained 20 pounds because of columns like this, and I have this urge to collect those dumb computer buttons that the UNIX hacks wear. No, *I* don't wear them. Well, once in a while. I mean, you've got to face it, some of the buttons *are* funny. I'm amused by the overt sexual innuendo that most of them convey. Have you ever noticed?

Ninety per cent of the computer world is male (at least at the trade shows), so to get any attention, you have to advertise. I can just imagine the great response you'll get from that blonde bombshell when she sees your U.S. Video button that says: "Get Over Laid." Har, har. Get it? Pretty sexy, huh? Let's not forget the classics from TG Products: "Wanna Play With My Joystick?" and "Come Ball With Us." TG also sells track balls. I think wearing these keen buttons while drooling and stuttering will get you that dinner date.

Computerworld started this button phenomenon with its innuendo buttons like "Do You Output?" or "Is Your Brain as Good as Your Baud?" Soon these evolved into buttons bordering on bad taste from bold button makers like 10 Net and it's "Get It Up and Keep It Up with 10 Net." Sure, sure, they're talking about keeping a network up and running. Wink, wink.

Let's not forget the old "Do it . . . " jokes. These are the ones that use the generic phrase opener "do it . . . " and add some sexual innuendo. From the simplistic button from Mercury Computer Systems and its "Do It With Zip" to AT&T's button "I Do It Simultaneously," they are all high schoolish gags for a business filled with 40-year-old teenagers.

So what happens when a guy at a show (or on the street for that matter) sees some knockout gal wearing, say, the Computer Intelligence "I Love Orders" or Blast's "Let's Have A Blast!" button? They choke up and develop a twitch, that's what.

I'm amused by the acceptance of this button phenomenon in a business that is minimally Victorian if not downright prudish. For example, just from this column, the editor will get a slug of letters that all say the same thing: "I read *MicroTimes* to get hard facts. I am offended by Mr. Dvorak's column where he uses the word 'sex' and then discusses prurient buttons that are nothing less than obscene. If I want obscenity then I'll subscribe to *Playboy*. Humph! I will cancel my subscription if this happens again." This is the same guy that will be drooling and tittering at the trade show.

Not all the buttons are funny or sexy. Only the best ones are. Some are pure junk. I've got one that simply says, "I Love Mitsubishi" using the heart to connote the word "love." How dull and uncreative. Then there's a huge green (and obviously expensive) button from ADAGE that says, "It's About Time." Gee, that one has me mesmerized. Talk about dull. If you're going to make a dumb button, then at least keep it small. An example is the smallish "HAL-lelujah!" button from Lotus. Dumb, but small.

Now where was I? Oh, yes. I was discussing the fact that there is nothing more to write about in this business. Perhaps next month I'll go into more detail. For now, I have to put my button collection back. □

Store Wide Sale

30% OFF

Every Regular Retail Price

July 11 thru July 25

COMPUTER FURNITURE

C · O · M · P · A · N · Y

1313 El Camino Real, Belmont, CA (415) 592-7584

OPEN MON-FRI 9-5; SAT 10-5

EXCLUSIVE COMPUTERS HEADQUARTERS

TEK COMPUTER

THE VALUE LEADER IN COMPUTERS

Guaranteed When You Buy
LOWEST PRICES ON IBM • COMPAQ • EPSON • TOSHIBA • NEC

SELECTION: We stock and sell products made by the world's largest and most trusted names in Computers, Printers and Software Manufacturers.

VOLUME: Since we have multiple locations and our overhead is low, we buy and sell an incredible volume.

EXPERTISE: Since we deal exclusively with EPSON, TOSHIBA, COMPAQ, IBM, we get special factory training giving us the know how nobody else has.

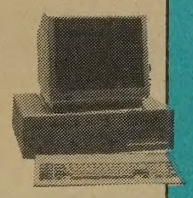
ATTENTION: Our job is not finished unless you are satisifed. You *must* be happy.

Assurance After You Buy
Service from factory trained technicians

Desk Top Publishing At Affordable Prices!

AT COMPATIBLE

- 1MB RAM Included
- 1.2 MB Disk Drive
- 80286 Processor
- 20MB Hard Drive
- Monochrome Monitor
- Mono Graphic Card
- HP Laser Jet Series II
- Ventura Software
- Microsoft Windows



$4195

MACINTOSH SE

- 1MB RAM Included
- 20 MB Hard Drive
- 68000 Processor
- Monitor
- Enhanced Keyboard
- HP Laser Jet Series II
- Ventura Software

$5245

IBM's New Generation Of Computers

IBM System/2 Model 50

- 80286 Processor
- 10 MHz Clock Speed
- 1MB RAM
- Vega Graphics
- 1.4 MB 31/2" Drive
- 20MB Hard Drive
- Enhanced Keyboard (Monitor Optional)

$2749

MONTHLY LAPTOP SPECIALS

TOSHIBA 1100 + .**CALL**
TOSHIBA 3100 . . . .**2800**
NEC MULTISPEED. **1395**

MONTHLY PRINTER SPECIALS

EPSON 286e. **$475**
TOSHIBA 321 SL . . .**540**

Boards

IBM Enhanced Graphic Adapter **$450**
IBM Color/Mono Adapter. **195/185**
AST Six Pack 64K + Sidekick **149**
AST Advantage Expansion Board for AT w/128K. **349**
Vega Board by Video 7/Deluxe . .**275/325**
Hercules Graphics Plus **190**
Hayes 1200/1200B **379/410**
Everex 1200 Modem **149**
NEC EGA. **430**
Migent Pocket Modem **159**

Hard Cards

Plus Development 20/40MB Card **$659/Call**
Western Digital's 20 MB Card. **599**

Hard Disks

20MB/30MB/40MB **$329/399/599**
40/80MB Hard Disk for AT. **699/1099**
20MB/60MB Tape Back-Up. **599/799**
120MB Hard Disk. **2600**

Computers

IBM AT 339K. **$3399**
IBM Sys 2 Model 30 . . . . . .**1275**
IBM Sys 2 Model 30.2 Dr. 20MB. . . .**1899**
IBM Sys 2, Model 50 10MHz, 20 MB **2825**
IBM Sys 2, Model 60.10 MHz 44MB **CALL**
COMPAQ Port 2 Dr **1545**
COMPAQ Port II 1 Dr/20MB **3349**
COMPAQ Port III 20MB **4299**
COMPAQ 286 Desk Pro 12 Mhz. . . .**1999**
COMPAQ 386 16 MHz **4599/5650**

Software

Lotus 123 Release 2 . . . . . .**$325**
Symphony **410**
Framework 2 . . . . . .**365**
D Base III + ...**395**
Multimate **275**
Word Star 2000/2000 + ...**260/299**
Word Perfect 4.2 . . . . . .**229**
Microsoft Word 3.1 . . . . . .**289**
Ability **89**
Enrich. **225**

Printers

Okidata 192/193 . . . . . .**CALL**
Epson LQ800/1000 . . . . . .**469/649**
Epson LX86 . . . . . .**199**
Epson EX800/1000 . . . . . .**498/649**
Epson LQ 2500 . . . . . .**1099**
Juki 61/62/63 . . . . . .**399/499/659**
IBM Proprinter I/II **379/483**
Toshiba 321/351 . . . . . .**449/949**
Epson FX86E/FX286E **359/549**
IBM Quietwriter III. **1299**
Canon Laser Jet. **1895**
HP Laser Jet II **1749**

Monitors

IBM Enhanced/Color Monitor. . .**$615/525**
IBM Monitor Sys 2 . . . . . .**525**
IBM Mono Monitor Sys 2 . . . . . .**220**
Princeton SR12P . . . . . .**CALL**
Princeton HX12 Color Monitor **399**
Princeton MAX 12 Mono Monitor **169**
NEC Multisync **535**
Sony Multiscan. **639**

*All Good While Quantities Last • ADD 2% For Credit Card • Prices Subject To Change

2740 El Camino Real
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408)296-0455

master charge VISA

139 Kearney (and Market)
San Francisco, Ca 94108
(415)362-6870

The 386 Center

COMPAQ 386
$4600

SURAH 386
$2999

386 MOTHERBOARD
$1975

INTEL 3896 BOARD
CALL

WORK STATION
Networking & Total CAD Package
COMPAQ 386 + 140MB + 60MB Tape Back Up + HP Laser Jet + DMP 5151 Plotter + 2400B Modem + 19″ Hitachi Monitor + Hi Resolution Card + Terminal
CALL FOR PRICE & LEASE

CALL FOR ALL 386 CONFIGURATIONS AND PRICES

SPECIALS

XT Compatible	$399
XT Compatible, 10MHz 1 Floppy + 30 MB Monographic Card & Hi-Res Monitor	995
AT COMPATIBLE (8MHz-10MHz) Samsung AT + 40 MB 28 NS Hard Drive, 1.2 Floppy + Mono Card + Mono Monitor 1024K, Best System On The Market. (Used by Novell as a Server) Complete	1999
386 SYSTEM 386 Computer, 1MB On Board, Expandable to 2 on M/B, 32 Bit, Mono Monitor + System Unit Complete	2495
AT COMPATIBLE 512K Mono System Complete	999

COMPUTERS

IBM MODEL 286	CALL
IBM MODEL 30/20MB	1865
IBM MOD 50	CALL
IBM AT 339	3350
COMPAQ 12MHz	CALL
COMPAQ 386/40MB	4599
COMPAQ PORT II + 40MB	3795
COMPAQ PORT III	CALL
AST 286 PREMIUM ALL MODELS	LOW
NEC LAPTOP	1395
NEC COMPUTER	CALL
NEC POWER MATE I	1290
NEC POWER MATE II	1699
TOSHIBA 1100/3100	1525/2995
PORTABLE 386	2999
SAMSUNG BASE AT	1295
SAMSUNG AT COMPLETE	1495
APPLE MAC+	1695
386 BOARD w/1MB	CALL

PRINTERS

EPSON LX800	$189
EPSON FX86E/286E	315/434
EPSON EX800/1000	395/565
EPSON LQ800/1000	475/644
NEC P6/P7	444/599
OKIDATA 292/293	CALL
CITIZEN 1200/310	170
PANASONIC 3131/3151	299
IBM PRO PRINTER	389/599
DIABLO	CALL
PANASONIC 1081/1091	205/299
HP LASER	1699
CANON LASER	1799
OKIDATA LASER	1599
EPSON LASER	LOW
AST LASER	LOW
DATA PRODUCTS	CALL
APPLE LASER +	LOW
CARTRIDGE	95

PLOTTERS/DIGITIZERS

DMP 41 (HUSTON INSTRUMENTS)	$2650
DMP 51	5750
DMP 52MP 14 PEN COLOR	LOW
JDL COLOR SIZE D for AUTOCAD	1740
KURTA/SUMA GRAPHICS	CALL

DISK DRIVES

40MB 28MS	$599
TEAC/FUJITSU ½HT	89/82
20/30/40/80MB HD	280/445/669/1099
30MB AT/60 MB AT	495/1290
10MB 10/20/50 TAPE BACKUP	LOW
IOMEGA BERNOULLI BOX 20x20	CALL
120 MEG 14 MS ACCESS	2600
786 MB HD	CALL

ALL HIGH CAPACITY DRIVES AVAILABLE

MONITORS

AMDEK 310A/480	LOW
TAXAN 640	595
SAMSUNG AMBER	83
PGS SR-12	LOW
NEC MULTISYNC	LOW
HITACHI 19″ COLOR	LOW
NANAO EGA	LOW
SAMSUNG EGA "SPECIAL PRICE"	369
SONY MULTISCAN	650

CARDS

EVEREX EDGE	$230
HERCULES GRAPHIC MONO/COLOR	LOW
INTEL ABOVEBOARD AT/PS	298
PARADISE EGA	299
GENOA EGA	328
VIDEO 7 DELUXE	295
AST SIXPAK PLUS 64K/256K (EXP. to 384K)	160
AST ADVANTAGE	348
ORCHID TINY TURBO	CALL
ORCHID TURBO EGA	698
JRAM 3 LOTUS/INTEL AT	CALL
JRAM 111 AT	238
3MB EXPANSION FOR AT 0K	129
PARADISE 408	CALL

MODEMS

HAYES 1200 (EXTERNAL)	$379
HAYES 1200B (INTERNAL)	297
EVEREX EVERCOM	99
HAYES 2400	597
18,000 BIT MODEM	1900

SOFTWARE

WORDPERFECT	$208
D BASE III PLUS	425
LOTUS 1-2-3 RELEASE 2	320
LOTUS SYMPHONY	420
MULTIMATE	265
MICROSOFT WORD	240
WORDSTAR 2000 PLUS	375
AUTO CAD	LOW
VENTURA	525

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Computer. Ventura Software Laser Printer and Scanner
CALL FOR LEASE AND PURCHASE OPTIONS AND PRICES

DISKETTES

DS/DD	42¢
1.2 Floppy	1.65 each
3.5 Floppy	1.85 each

*IBM is a registered trademark of IBM International Business Machines.

Not responsible for typographic errors
Subject to stock on hand. Prices subject to change.

ADVANCE COMPUTER SYSTEMS

3 LOCATIONS TO SERVE YOU

SUNNYVALE 665 Grape Ave.
(408) 732-6200
WALNUT CREEK 1987 N. Main St.
(415) 945-8011
SAN FRANCISCO 1231 Market St.
(415) 552-2902
inside San Franciscan Hotel main floor, Market & 8th Mezz.